AGENDA
HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT
MEETING
July 28, 2015
10:45 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners' Court will be held at Edinburg Council Chambers, 415 W. University Drive, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

1. **Roll Call**

2. **Pledge of Allegiance**

3. **Prayer**

4. **Approval of Consent Agenda**

5. **Open Forum**

6. **County Judge's Office:**

A. **AI-50595** Discussion and presentation by the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

7. **District Attorney's Office:**

A. **AI-50597** DA Investigation HB65 (1223):
Approval of appropriation of funds for the DA's Investigation HB65 in the total amount of $467.75 to cover salaries and fringe benefits of positions created on 07/21/2015 (Ref: AI- 50514, 11.E).

8. **Executive Officer - Valde Guerra:**

A. Presentation for discussion, consideration and action (if necessary) including, but not limited to the following:
1) Renovations to Former Administration Building 1st and 2nd Floors
2) Update on other ongoing county owned building construction and renovation repair projects
3) Emergency situations occurring since last agenda meeting

B. **AI-50573** County Wide Insurance (1100):
1. Approval to accept the quote for the renewal of accident insurance coverage for volunteers from Montalvo Insurance Agency (for the Coverage period: 6/5/15 to 1/1/16) and authorization for Executive Officer to sign documents as needed. If approved, Montalvo Insurance Agency will invoice the county at a later date the amount as quoted.
2. Approval of payment of invoice (when received) from Montalvo Insurance Agency in the amount of $287.50 for accident insurance coverage for volunteers with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review and processing procedures are completed by the County Auditor.

C. **AI-50570** Health Department:
Approval of alarm permit application from the City of Pharr Police Department with authority for Executive Officer or authorized official to sign

D. **AI-50606** Approval of Confidentiality Agreement between Burton, McCumber & Cortez, L.L.P. and the County of Hidalgo, by and through the Hidalgo County Health and Human Services

E. **AI-50618** Approval to authorize County Judge to sign Deed Without Warranty in connection with a tax resale property, A 2.94 acre tract of land out of Block 236, Hall-Fifield Tract, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map recorded in Volume 1, Page 53, Map Records in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas

F. **AI-50613** Acknowledgment of Personnel/Budget Memorandum to County Officials & Departments

9. **Health & Human Services Department - Eddie Olivarez**

A. **Health Care Funding District:**

1. Discussion and/or action, including but not limited to Health Care Funding District and/or Expenditures

B. Indigent Health Care Program:

1. Discussion and/or action, including but not limited to Indigent Health Care Program and 1115 Waiver and/or Expenditures

10. Community Service Agency:

A. AI-50593 Discussion, consideration and possible action to accept the one time funds Augmentation Opportunity in fiscal Year 2015

11. WIC - Norma Longoria:

A. AI-50575 WIC:(1292):
1. Approval of Redistribution of Funding Notice FY 2015 from the Texas Department of State Health Services in the amount of $29,603 from the WIC Grant.

2. Approval to deobligate $29,603.00 from WIC Adm (Prog 001).

3. Approval to appropriate $22,000.00 into the Peer Counselor Program (Prog 002) and $7,603.00 into the Registered Dietician Program (Prog 012).

12. Planning Department - T.J. Arredondo:

A. AI-50592 1. Preliminary Approval
a. Alondra La Blanca Subdivision – Pct. 4 (Taek Kim)
b. Pueblo De Palmas No. 17 Subdivision – Pct. 4 (J. Gary Frisby)
c. Sunset Valley Ph. 3 Subdivision – Pct. 1 (Eddie Sandoval)
d. TVM Properties Subdivision – Pct. 4 (Thomas Arce)
e. Carmona Subdivision – Pct. 1 (Irma Herrera)

2. Reimbursement of Financial Guarantee
a. Ruiz Subdivision – Pct. 4

3. Appointment or Re-Appointment of Member for the Hidalgo County Subdivision Advisory Board
a. Lonnie Berry – Precinct No. 1
b. Ken Dejarnett – County Judge

4. Appointment or Re-Appointment of Member for the Hidalgo County Board of Building Line Adjustment
a. Lonnie Berry – Precinct No. 1
b. Ken Dejarnett – County Judge

13. Purchasing Department - Marty Salazar:
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. Hidalgo County

1. **AI-50620** Pursuant to current lease agreement between Hidalgo County and Joe E. Garcia [under Article 1.2 Renewal/Termination] approval of mutual waiver of notice requirements by each party with official vacating/termination date of 07-31-15.

2. **AI-50365** Approval and acceptance of the final negotiated "Contract" including the Best and Final Offer (BAFO) for RFQ 2015-118-05-06 - Arbitrage Calculation Services for Hidalgo County with the number one ranked respondent: **Arbitrage Compliance Specialists, Inc.**

3. **AI-50442** Presentation of bids received with recommendation to award to the responsible vendor submitting the lowest and best bid [as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein] and meeting all specifications and/or requirements including approval of contract for Request for Bid project titled: "RFB No: 2015-213-06-24-SGS-Welding Supplies and Other Misc. Items-Hidalgo County".

B. Pct. 2

1. AI-50602 A. Acceptance and approval of the construction contract documents for Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2: "Sioux Road Improvements (from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)" (CC award action AI-50504, 07/21/15) to Texas Cordia Construction, LLC, in the total amount of $378,587.00, for Contract # C-15-209-07-21 reviewed and approved as to form by Legal Counsel.

B. Pursuant to TXLGC 262.031 and in the interest of expediting a project's progress, requesting authority/approval for the Precinct Commissioner or designee (Armando Garza unless otherwise voiced by Commissioner) to execute change orders that involve ...'an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000.00 or LESS and in no event to exceed the Change Order's statutory limits'...The original contract price may not be decreased by 18% or more without the consent of the contractor.

C. Facilities Management:

1. AI-50413 Presentation of low bid received as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein meeting all specifications and/or requirements for the purpose of award and approval of contract for general custodial services (only), through Request for Bids titled: Hidalgo County-"Custodial Services for HC Owned Buildings Commencing-Administration Building, fka, K-Mart in Edinburg-TX", project No.: 2015-106-06-24-SGS.

14. Closed Session:
Commissioners' Court may go into Closed Session pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Sections 551.071 & 551.072 to discuss the following:

A. Real Estate Acquisition

B. Pending and/or potential litigation

C. AI-50586 Civil Action No. 7:15-cv-00304; Elizabeth Moore v. City of Mission, Texas and County of Hidalgo, Texas

15. A. Requesting exemption from competitive bidding requirements under the Texas Local Government Code, Section 262.024(A) (4) "a Professional Service" for the "provision of legal services/representation in connection with litigation."

B. Requesting engagement with the firm of _____ for the "Provision of Legal

Services/Representation in connection with Litigation" and authority to submit letter of engagement

16. **Open Session:**

A. Real Estate Acquisition and appropriation for same

B. Pending and/or potential litigation

C. **AI-50587** Civil Action No. 7:15-cv-00304; Elizabeth Moore v. City of Mission, Texas and County of Hidalgo, Texas

17. **Closed Session:**
Commissioners' Court may reconvene into Closed Session for the discussion regarding the agenda items listed

18. **Open Session:**
Commissioners' Court may reconvene into Open Session for the discussion regarding the agenda items listed

19. **Adjourn**

AI-50595 **County Judge's Office** **6. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted For: Robert Villarreal, COUNTY JUDGE

Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Discussion and presentation by the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

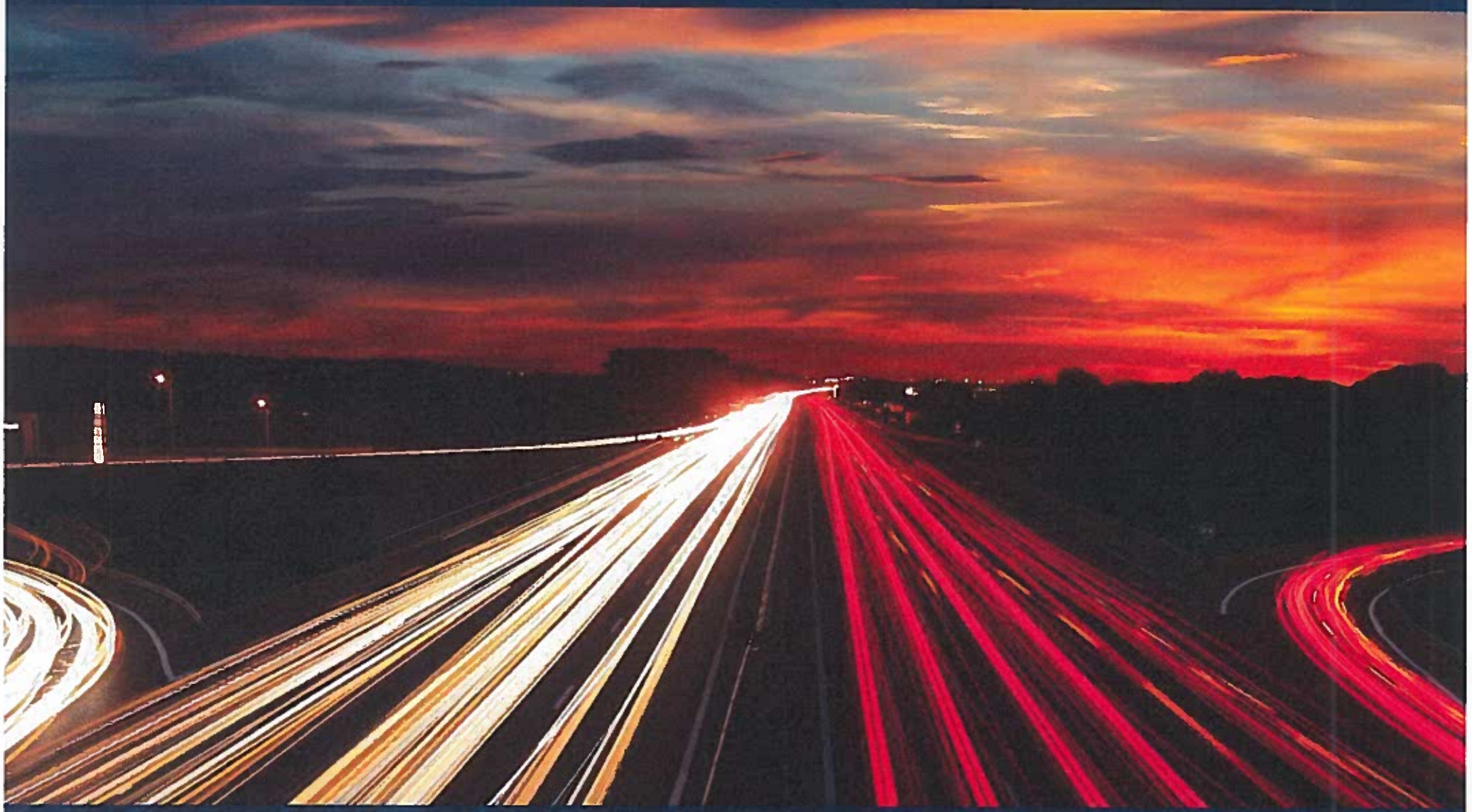
Attachments

REPORT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 05:12 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM
Form Started By: Virginia Jones		Started On: 07/22/2015 12:06 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015		

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



Project Briefing for Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court
Tuesday July 28, 2015

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

OVERVIEW

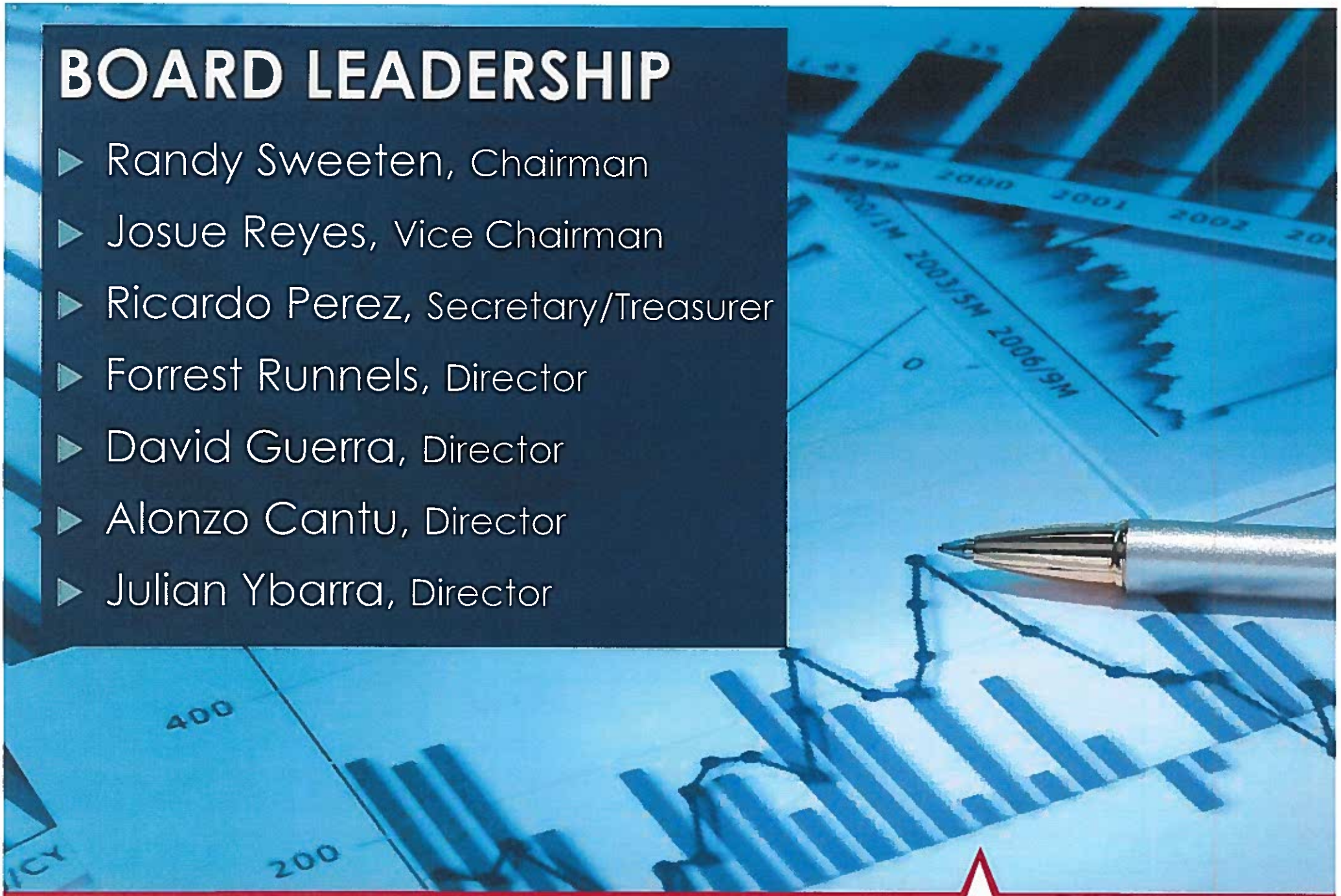
- HCRMA Background
- SH 365 Project Progress
- IBTC Project Progress
- Overweight/Oversize Corridor Permitting Progress

MISSION STATEMENT:
"To provide our customers with a rapid and reliable alternative for the safe and efficient movement of people, goods and services"

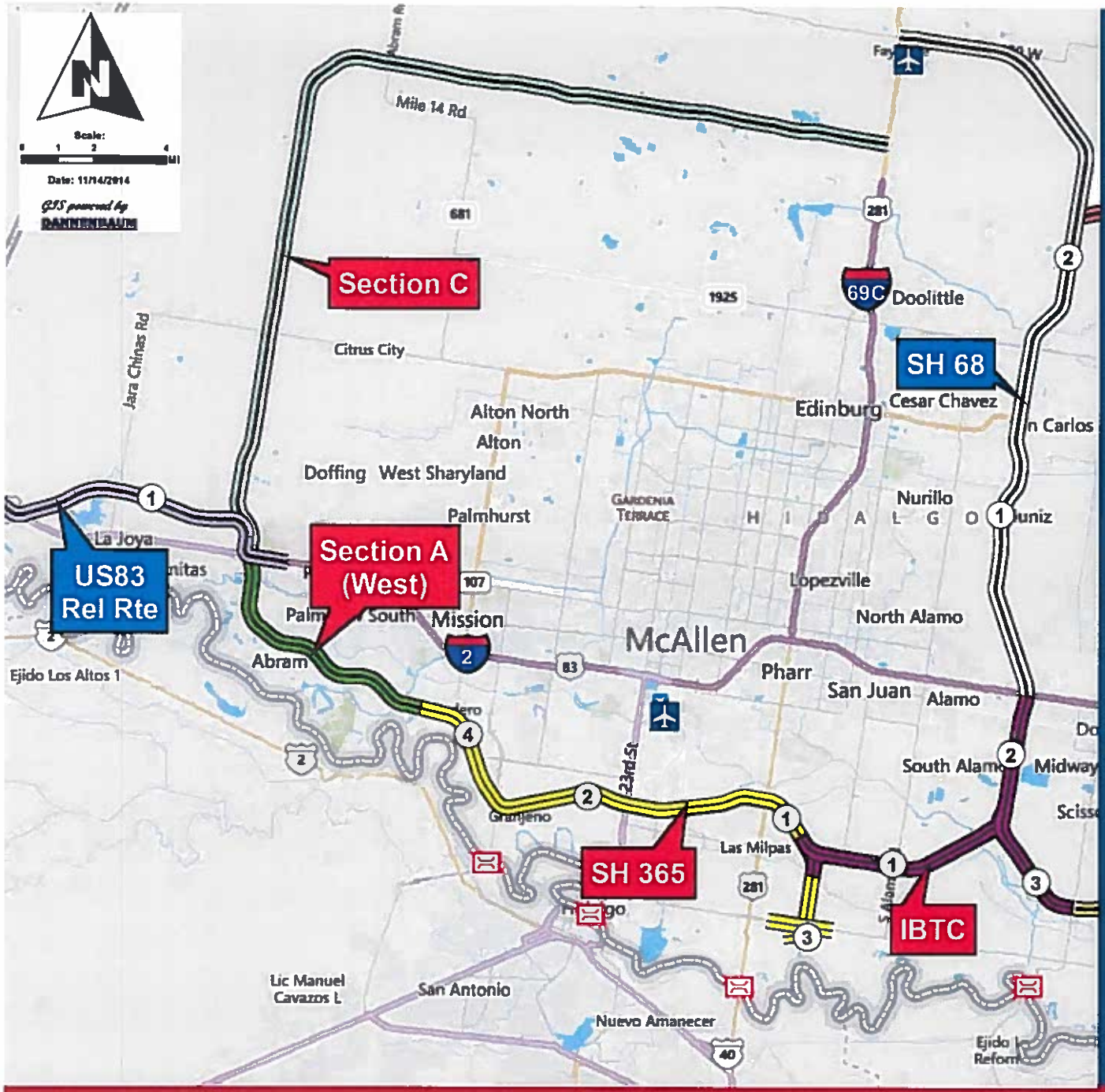
HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD LEADERSHIP

- Randy Sweeten, Chairman
- Josue Reyes, Vice Chairman
- Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer
- Forrest Runnels, Director
- David Guerra, Director
- Alonzo Cantu, Director
- Julian Ybarra, Director



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



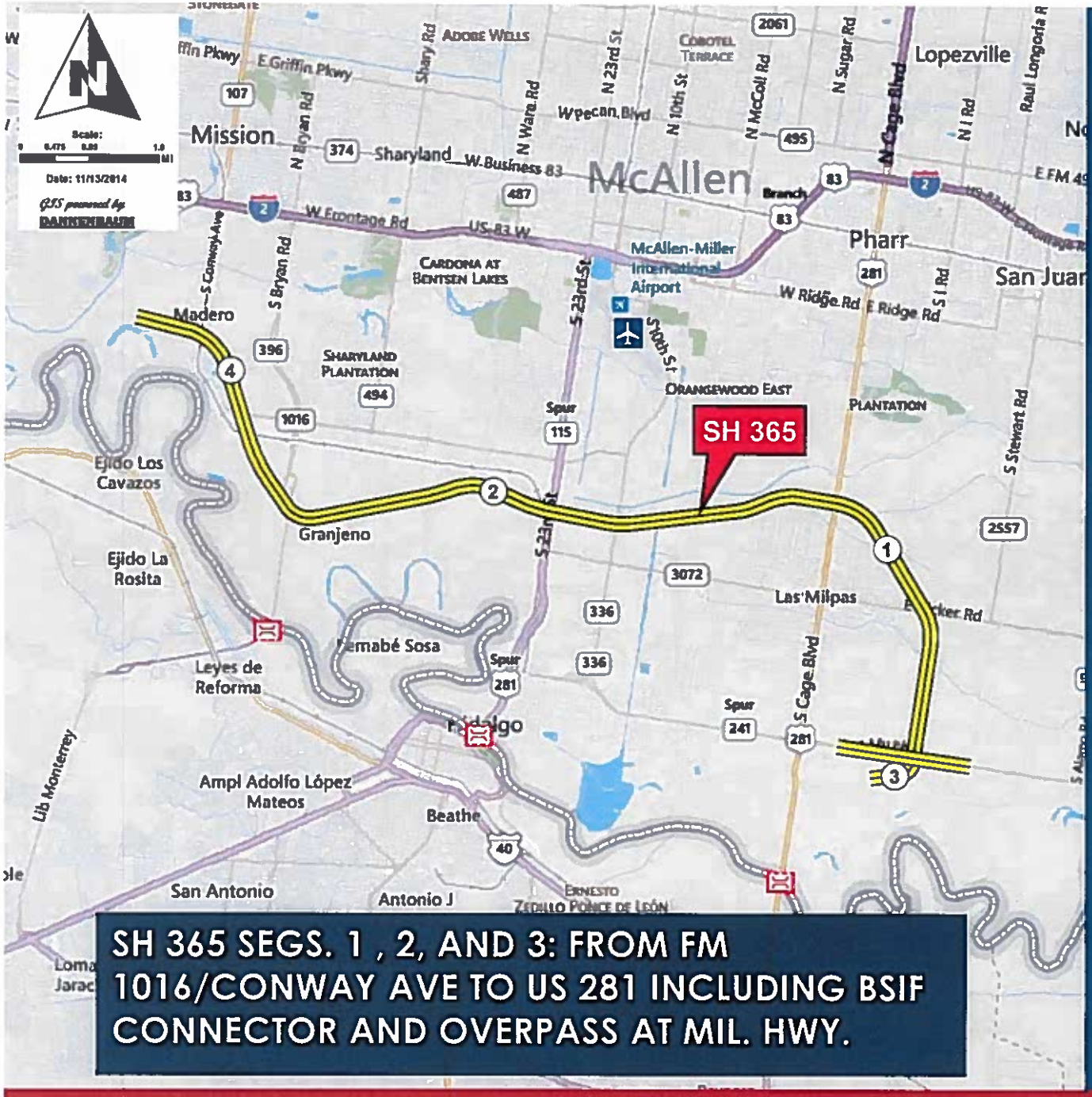
STRATEGIC PLAN

DEVELOP THE INFRASTRUCTURE TO SERVE A POPULATION OF APPROXIMATELY 800,000 RESIDENTS

AND

5 INT'L. PORTS OF ENTRY

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



SH 365 SEGS. 1 , 2, AND 3: FROM FM 1016/CONWAY AVE TO US 281 INCLUDING BSIF CONNECTOR AND OVERPASS AT MIL. HWY.

SH 365 PROJECT PROGRESS

MAJOR MILESTONES:

NEPA CLEARANCE 07/03/2015

SH 365 SEG. 3 -

LETTING: 08/2015

CONSTR. START: 01/2016

SH 365 SEGS. 1 & 2 -

LETTING: 03/2016

CONSTR. START: 07/2016

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

SH 365 PROJECT PROGRESS

- Environmental
  - TxDOT ENV has rendered a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on 7/3/15
- Design
  - PS&E on SH 365 Segment 3 (US 281/BSIF) is 100% complete; PS&E on SH 365 Segments 1 and 2 are 90% complete.
  - Geo-technical for SH 365 Segment 3 (US 281) is 100% complete; Geo-technical for SH 365 Segments 1 and 2 are 95% complete.
  - Onsite Hydrologic Studies for SH 365 Segments 1, 2, and 3 are 100% complete.

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

SH 365 PROJECT PROGRESS

- ROW Mapping / Acquisition
  - Mapping complete (Segments 1 – 4)
  - Acquisition complete on Seg. 3 (US 281 / BSIF Connector)
  - Acquisition ongoing for Segs. 1 & 2:
    - ROW Maps and Parcels for Segs. 1 & 2 delivered to ROW team
    - Appraisals in development
    - Offers have begun to be made from US 281 to Jackson Rd
- Utility Relocations
  - Utility relocations on Segment 3 are ongoing
  - Utility kickoff meetings conducted on Segments 1 & 2

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

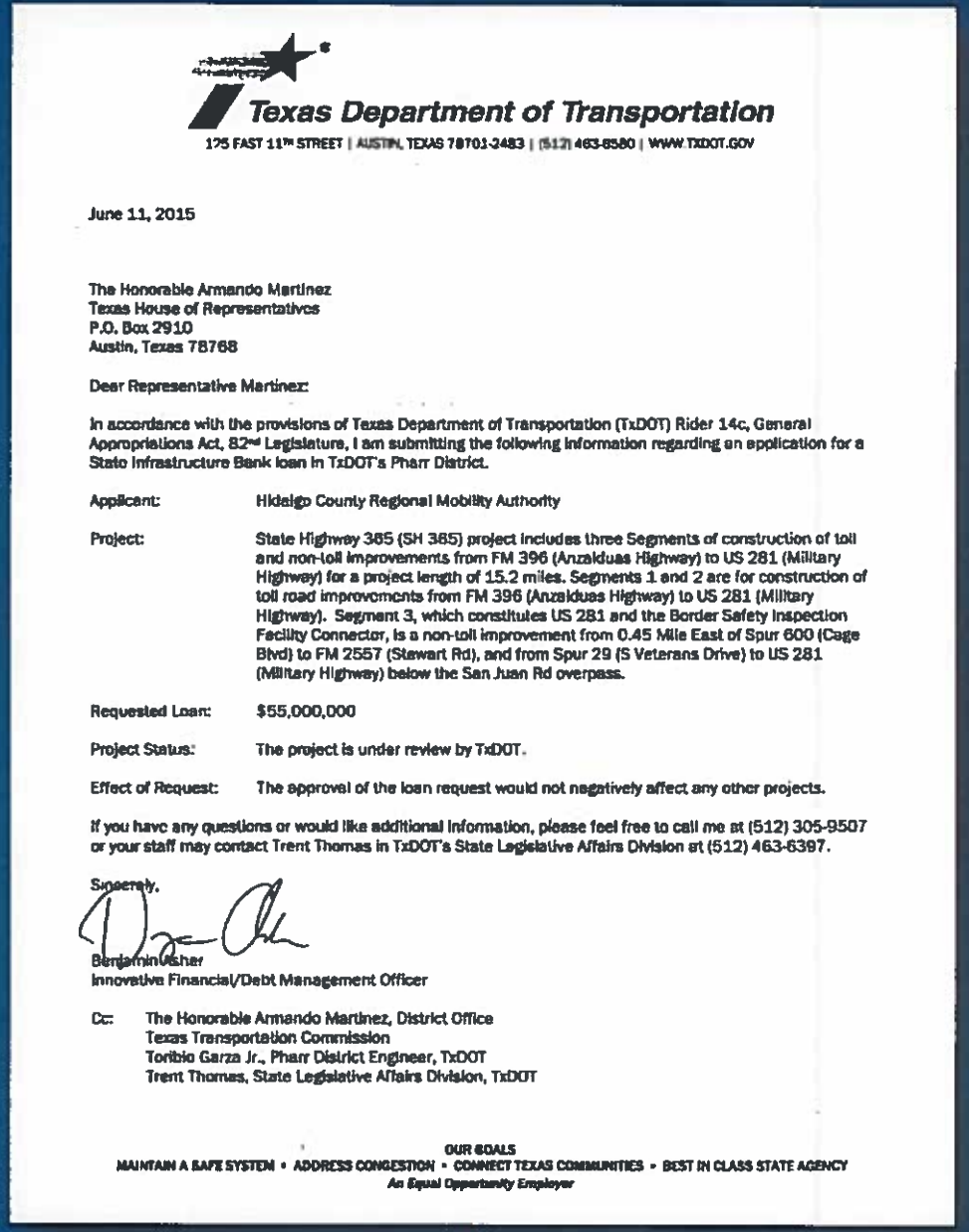
SH 365 PROJECT PROGRESS

- Construction Phase
  - SH 365 Seg. 3: US 281 / BSIF Connector:
    - Bid advertisement ready for publishing this weekend 8/2/2015 (pending Letter of Authority from TxDOT).
    - Bid Proposal ready for publishing online on Day 1 of advertising the project, and outlines parameters such as:
      - The types of bonds the bidders need when they submit their proposals to the RMA; time for submitting bids; location for pre construction meeting;
      - federal/state requirements on wages/non-discrimination/etc.;
      - and all specifications they'll need for providing a responsive bid with the construction done to TxDOT specifications.

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

SIB LOAN STATUS

- SIB Loan was submitted 05/26/2015.
- SIB Loan part of a funding package including:
  - Toll Equity Grant (Cat 12 + Partial UTP funds + Cat 10 Demo & High Priority Funds)
  - Toll revenue bonds
  - VRF Bond Proceeds



Texas Department of Transportation
125 EAST 11TH STREET | AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-2483 | (512) 463-8580 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

June 11, 2015

The Honorable Armando Martinez
Texas House of Representatives
P.O. Box 2910
Austin, Texas 78768

Dear Representative Martinez:

In accordance with the provisions of Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Rider 14c, General Appropriations Act, 82nd Legislature, I am submitting the following information regarding an application for a State Infrastructure Bank loan in TxDOT's Pharr District.

Applicant:	Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Project:	State Highway 365 (SH 365) project includes three Segments of construction of toll and non-toll improvements from FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to US 281 (Military Highway) for a project length of 15.2 miles. Segments 1 and 2 are for construction of toll road improvements from FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to US 281 (Military Highway). Segment 3, which constitutes US 281 and the Border Safety Inspection Facility Connector, is a non-toll improvement from 0.45 Mile East of Spur 600 (Cage Blvd) to FM 2557 (Stewart Rd), and from Spur 29 (S Veterans Drive) to US 281 (Military Highway) below the San Juan Rd overpass.
Requested Loan:	$55,000,000
Project Status:	The project is under review by TxDOT.
Effect of Request:	The approval of the loan request would not negatively affect any other projects.

If you have any questions or would like additional information, please feel free to call me at (512) 305-9507 or your staff may contact Trent Thomas in TxDOT's State Legislative Affairs Division at (512) 463-6397.

Sincerely,

Benjamin Asher
Innovative Financial/Debt Management Officer

Cc: The Honorable Armando Martinez, District Office
Texas Transportation Commission
Toribio Garza Jr., Pharr District Engineer, TxDOT
Trent Thomas, State Legislative Affairs Division, TxDOT

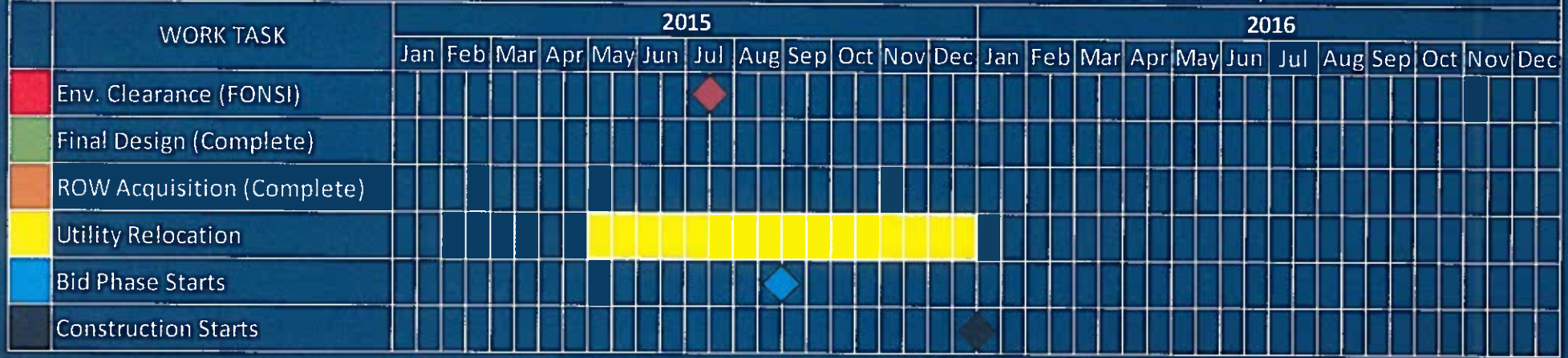
OUR GOALS
MAINTAIN A SAFE SYSTEM • ADDRESS CONGESTION • CONNECT TEXAS COMMUNITIES • BEST IN CLASS STATE AGENCY
An Equal Opportunity Employer

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

SH 365 PROJECT SCHEDULE

SH 365 / US 281 Improvements - Phase I (Segment 3)

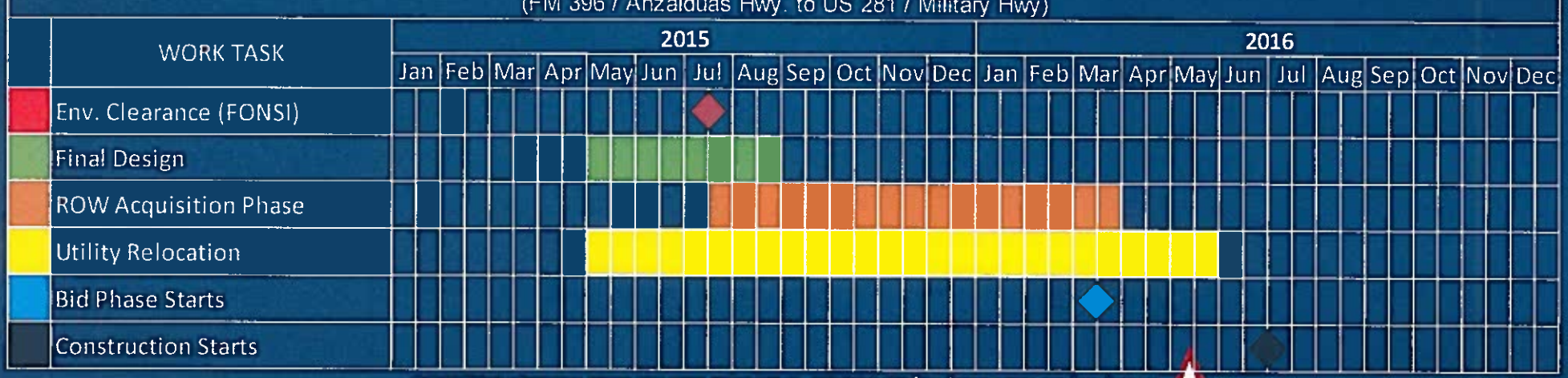
(US 281 / Mil. Hwy. from SP600 / Cage Blvd. to FM 2557 / Stewart Rd and the BSIF Connector)



CONSTRUCTION FOR SH 365 PHASE I: FROM 01/01/2016 TO 08/31/2017

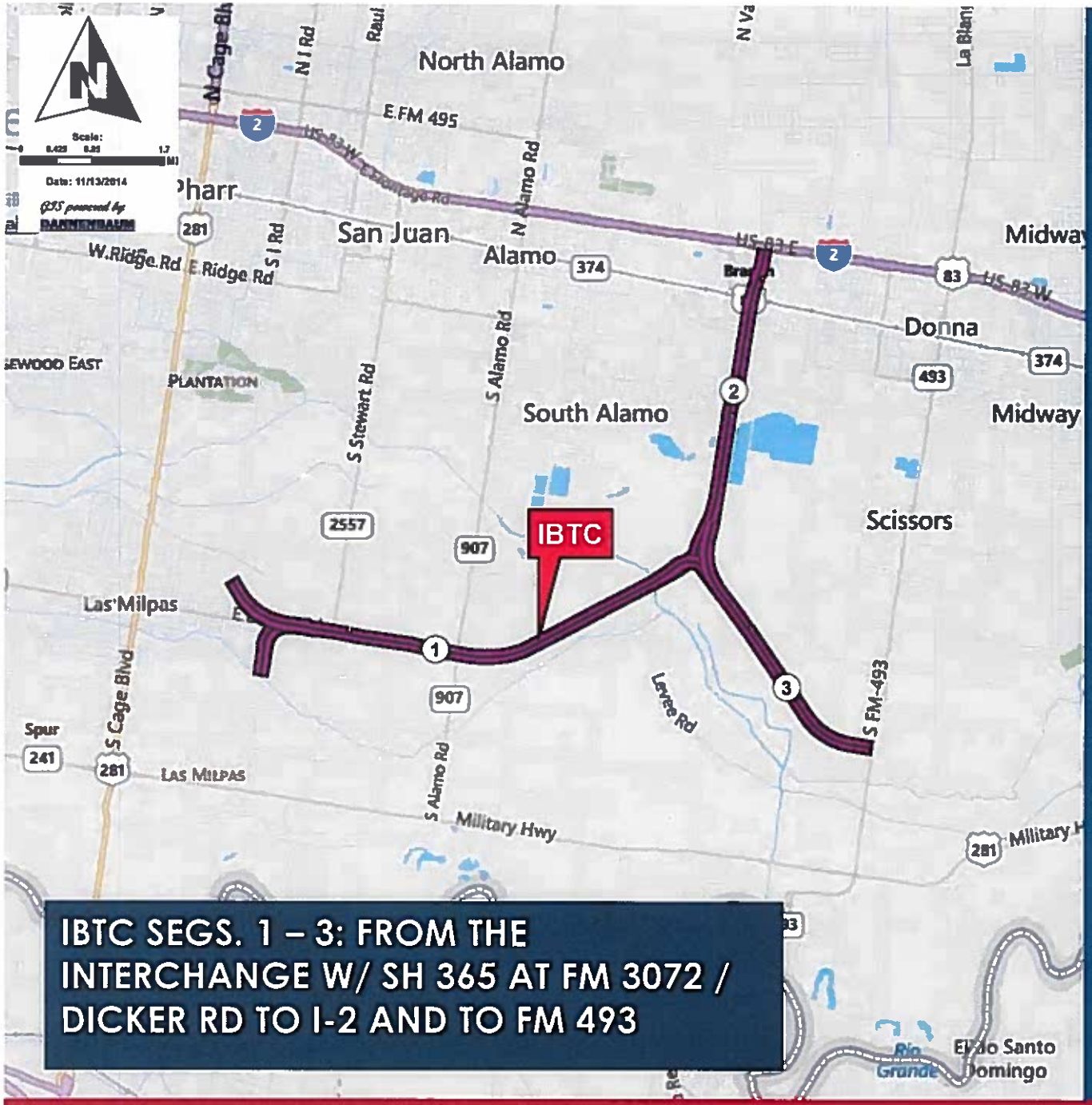
SH 365 - Phase II (Segments 1 & 2)

(FM 396 / Anzalduas Hwy. to US 281 / Military Hwy)



CONSTRUCTION FOR SH 365 PHASE II: FROM 07/01/2016 TO 12/31/2018

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



IBTC SEGS. 1 – 3: FROM THE INTERCHANGE W/ SH 365 AT FM 3072 / DICKER RD TO I-2 AND TO FM 493

IBTC PROJECT PROGRESS

MAJOR MILESTONES:

ENV CLEAR. 10/2016

BID DATE: 03/2017

CONSTR. DATE: 06/2017

OPENING DATE: 12/2020

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

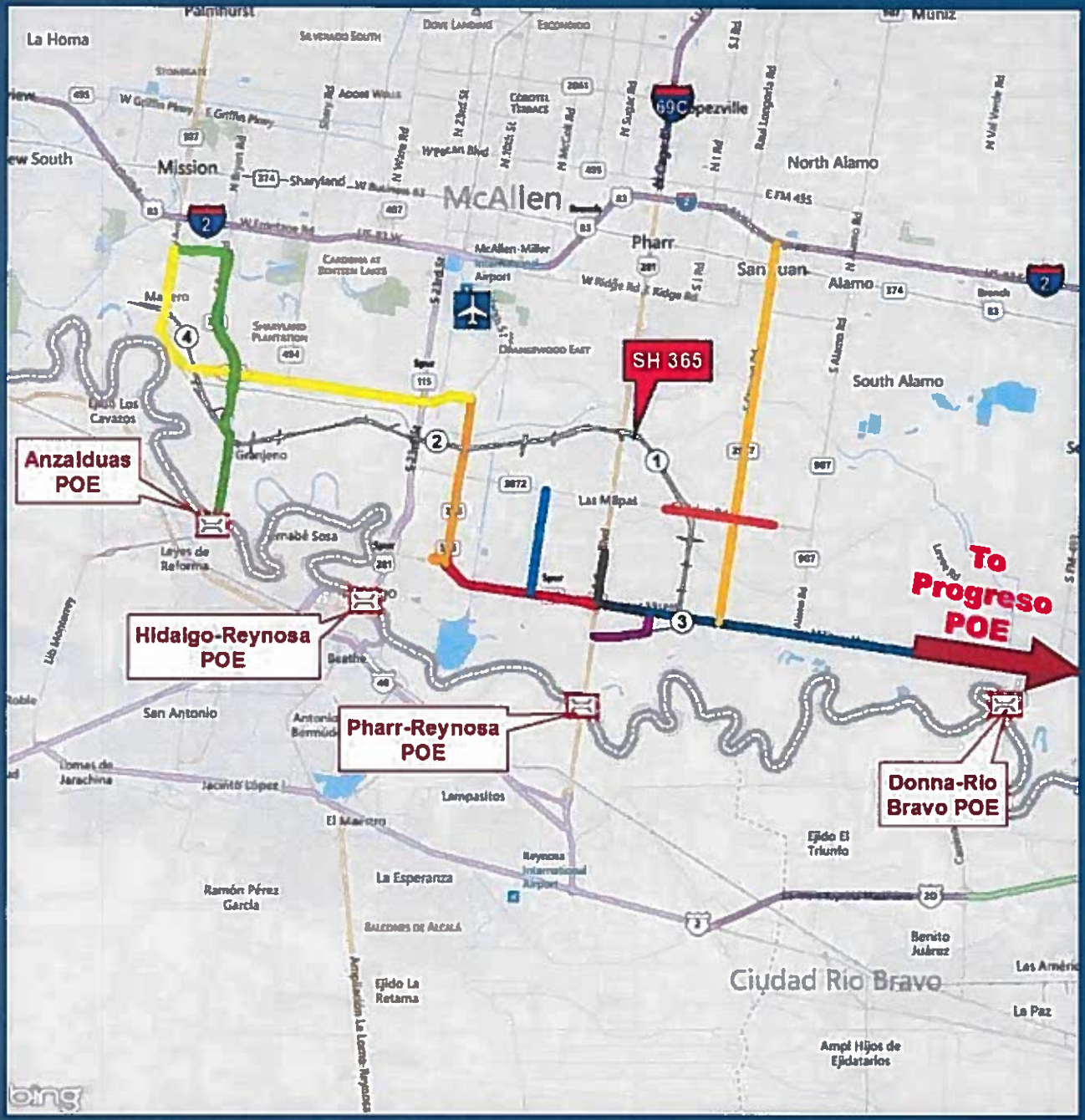
IBTC PROJECT PROGRESS

- Environmental
  - NEPA document and fieldwork on hold while HCRMA finalizes SH 365 project financing coordination.
- Design
  - PS&E for IBTC Segments 1 - 3 are 40% to 60% complete.
  - Geo-technical borehole efforts are on pause for IBTC Segments 1-3.
  - Onsite Hydrologic Studies for IBTC have been reviewed.
  - Subsurface Utility Exposures are 100% complete.

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

IBTC
PROJECT PROGRESS

- ROW Mapping
  - Strip map for complete IBTC project is complete for the entire project.
- ROW Acquisition
  - All parcels north of Donna Reservoirs have been submitted to the ROW Acquisition Team.
  - Early acquisition is nearing completion for the AEP/ETT local project ROW for the transmission line.

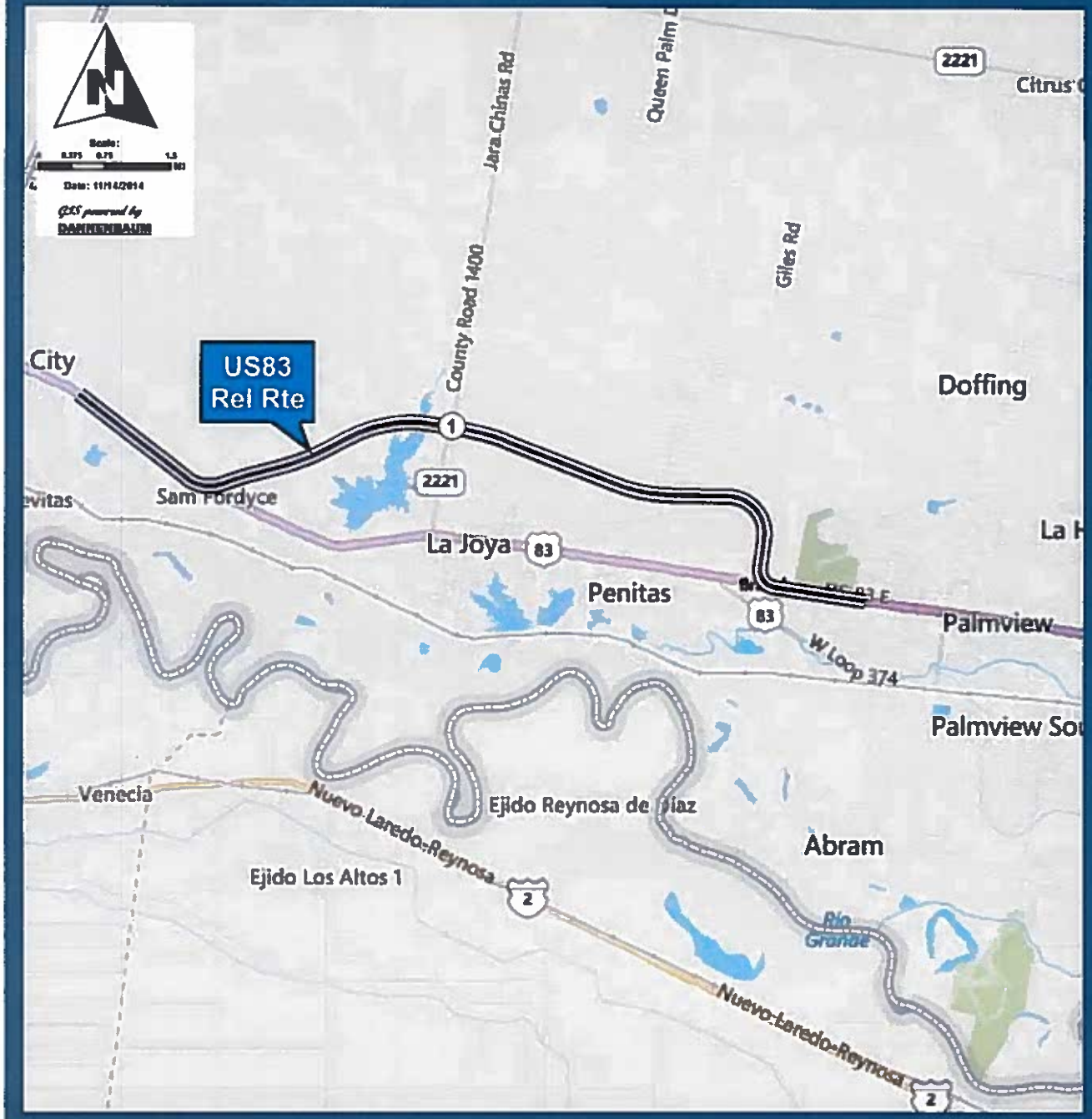


OW/OS CORRIDOR

PERMITTING HIGHLIGHTS:

- TOTAL PERMITS ISSUED: 01/2015
- PERMITS ISSUED: 5126
- TOTAL AMOUNT COLLECTED: $419,281.60
  - Convenience Fees (credit card): $9,201.60
  - Total Permit Fees: $410,080.00

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

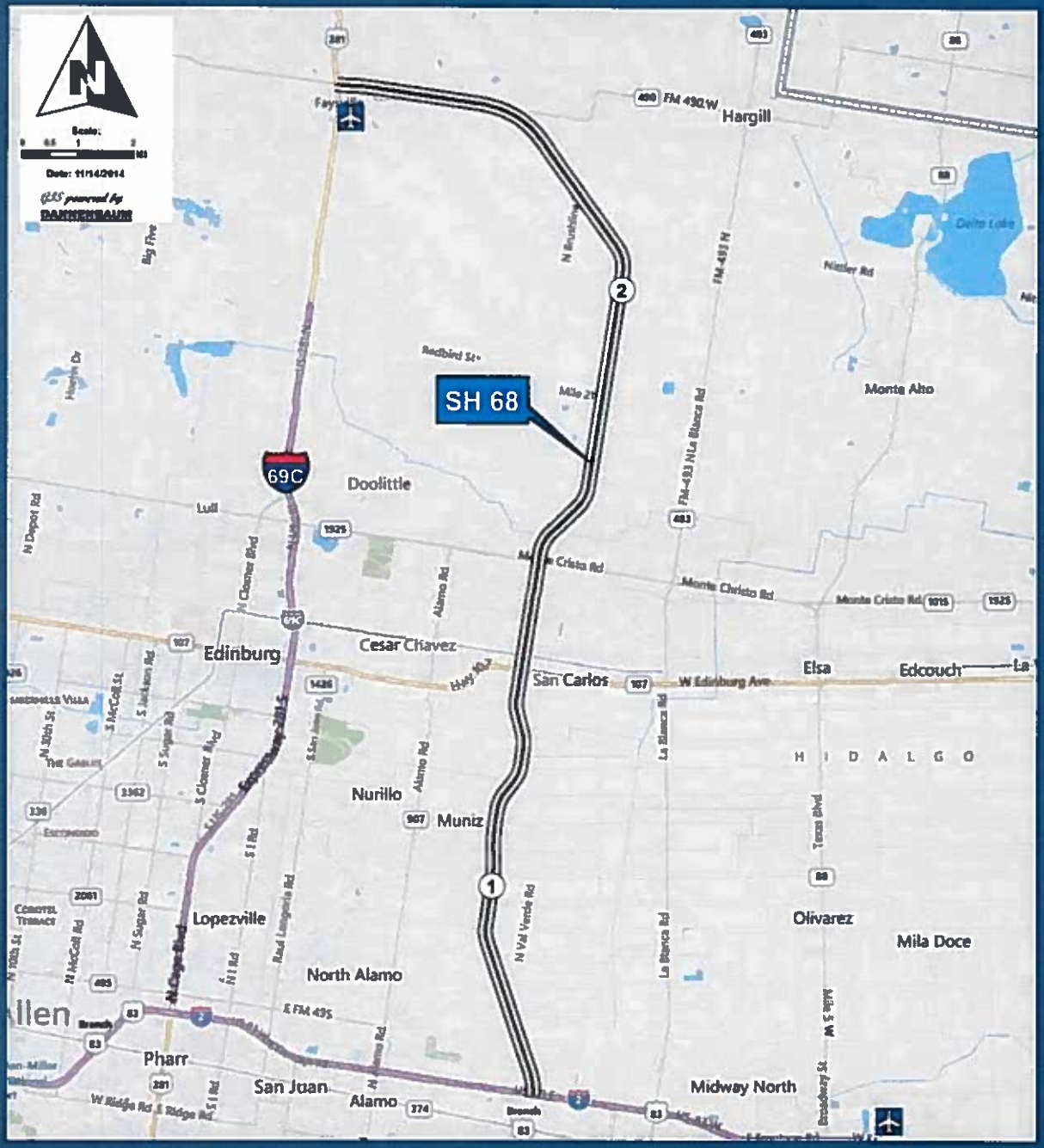


US 83
RELIEF ROUTE (BY TXDOT)

DESCRIPTION:

- PROJECT LENGTH IS APPROX. 8.9 MI
- FROM 1.0 MI EAST OF FM 886 EAST TO 0.50 MI WEST OF SHOWERS RD
- PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION AS FRONTAGE ROADS, LET BY TXDOT 07/2015
- FUTURE CONSTRUCTION PHASES TO BUILD TOLLROAD MAINLANES

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

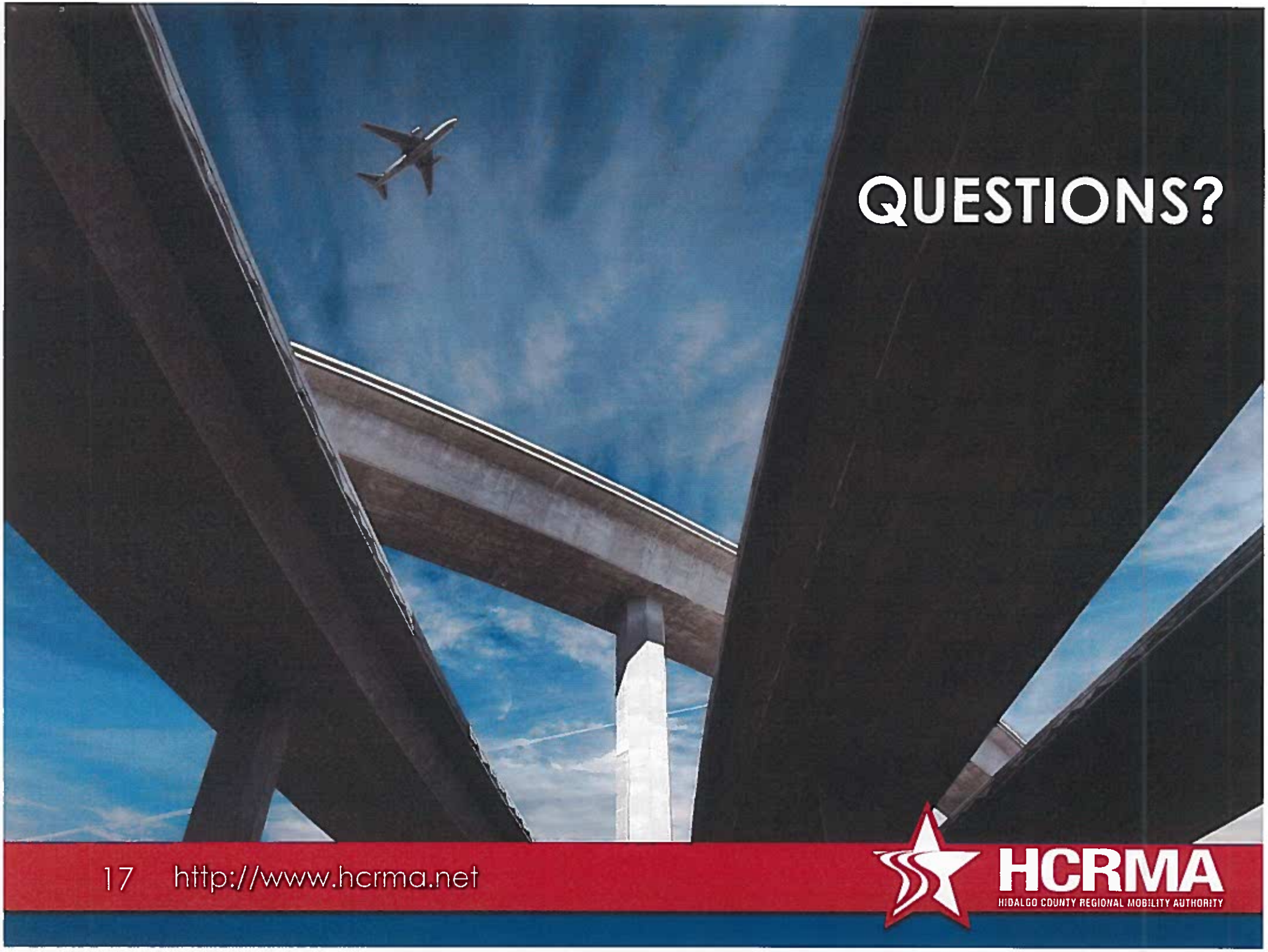


SH 68
(BY TXDOT)

DESCRIPTION:

- PROJECT LENGTH IS APPROX. 22 MI (ALIGNMENT OPTIONS UNDER STUDY)
- FROM I-2 TO I-69C BETWEEN ALAMO AND DONNA AND RUNS NORTH TO I 69C/US 281 NORTH OF EDINBURG
- PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION AS FRONTAGE ROADS UP TO FM 1925, FULLY FUNDED
- FUTURE CONSTRUCTION PHASES TO BUILD FRONTAGE ROADS FROM FM 1925 TO US 281 AND/OR TOLLROAD MAINLANES

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AI-50597 **District Attorney** **7. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted For: Rosie Cantu, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Submitted By: Obdett Calzada, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

DA Investigation HB65 (1223):
Approval of appropriation of funds for the DA's Investigation HB65 in the total amount of $467.75 to cover salaries and fringe benefits of positions created on 07/21/2015 (Ref: AI-50514, 11.E).

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1223-412-00-080-007-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Availability of funds in the unassigned fund balance for Fund 1223 (Acct # 5-1223-258-00-000-000-0-000) as of 7/22/2015.

Attachments

Appropriation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Obdett Calzada (Originator)	Obdett Calzada	07/22/2015 04:35 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 05:12 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM
Form Started By: Obdett Calzada		Started On: 07/22/2015 02:25 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015		

DATE: July 28, 2015

2015
Appropriation
AI- 50597

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for **DA Investigation HB65**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 5-1223-412-00-080-007-0-XXX

Contact Person: Debbie Tamez Ph#: (956) 292-7025 ext. 5427

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
5-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	113	DA Investigation HB65-	Reg F/T Employees	393.10
5-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	211	DA Investigation HB65-	Health Insurance	-
5-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	212	DA Investigation HB65-	Life Insurance	-
5-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	220	DA Investigation HB65-	FICA	30.07
5-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	230	DA Investigation HB65-	Retirement	41.79
5-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	250	DA Investigation HB65-	Unemployment Comp	2.36
5-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	260	DA Investigation HB65-	Workers' Comp	0.43
			TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**467.75**

REASON: To appropriate funding for the personnel actions requested by the DA's Office.
Monies to be taken from the unassigned fund balance for Fund 1223 (Acct # 5-1223-258-00-000-000-0-000).

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

____/____/____
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-50573 **Executive Office** **8. B.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted For: Roy Quintanilha, SAFETY DIVISION

Submitted By: Dale Kennan, SAFETY DIVISION

Department: SAFETY DIVISION

Information

CAPTION

County Wide Insurance (1100):
1. Approval to accept the quote for the renewal of accident insurance coverage for volunteers from Montalvo Insurance Agency (for the Coverage period: 6/5/15 to 1/1/16) and authorization for Executive Officer to sign documents as needed. If approved, Montalvo Insurance Agency will invoice the county at a later date the amount as quoted.
2. Approval of payment of invoice (when received) from Montalvo Insurance Agency in the amount of $287.50 for accident insurance coverage for volunteers with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review and processing procedures are completed by the County Auditor.

BACKGROUND

This 6 month renewal is to bring this insurance into a calendar year period with the majority of the Hidalgo County Wide insurances. Hence forth it will be included as part of the annual renewal of the County Wide Insurance policies.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1100-419-00-125-009-0-520

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available balance is $3,572.11 (as of 7/23/15) for future payment of pending invoice in the amount of $287.50.

Attachments

Volunteer Accident Quote (Half Year)

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 05:13 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM
Form Started By: Dale Kennan		Started On: 07/20/2015 01:30 PM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015

Montalvo Insurance Agency
208 South Texas Blvd
PO Box 2
Weslaco, Texas 78599

QUOTE

Customer	Hidalgo County
Date	07/21/2015
Customer Service	Ramon Montalvo Jesusa Villarreal
Page	

Payment Information

Quote Summary	
Payment Amount	$287.50
Payment for:	Accident Coverage

Hidalgo County
PO Box 1356
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Customer: Hidalgo County

Quote	Transaction	Description	Amount
	Renewal Policy	Policy #SRG0009143826 06/05/2015 – 01/01/2016 National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburg	$ 287.50

Payment due upon receipt! – Please make check payable to Montalvo Insurance Agency

Total
$ 287.50

(956)968-5521

Montalvo Insurance Agency
208 South Texas Blvd
P O Box 2
Weslaco, Texas 78599

Date
07/21/2015

AI-50570 **Executive Office** **8. C.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Health Department:
Approval of alarm permit application from the City of Pharr Police Department with authority for Executive Officer or authorized official to sign

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1100-441-00-340-001-0-811

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Req. 280424

Attachments

permit
legal

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 05:10 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM
Form Started By: Monica Badillo		Started On: 07/17/2015 05:35 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015		

Pharr
Police Department

PHONE: 956-784-7746
FAX: 956-784-7839
MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

CITY OF PHARR
ALARM PERMIT APPLICATION
FOR ONE ALARM SYSTEM

PLEASE PRINT
THE APPLICATION WILL BE RETURNED
IF NOT FILLED OUT COMPLETELY.

PERMIT FEE:
NEW ALARM RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL $20.00
RENEWAL RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL $15.00
LATE FEE AFTER THIRTY DAYS (30) $50.00

List any known hazards police officers may encounter at alarm site: _____
_____

PLEASE READ BEFORE FILLING OUT APPLICATION:

1. PERMIT HOLDER- We must have the name, address and telephone numbers (home and business) of the PERSON who will be responsible for the alarm system. A COMPANY NAME IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.
2. Signature of applicant/permit holder must be the signature of the person listed as permit holder.
3. Please list all zip codes, and all area codes other than 956.
4. Application must include check or money order made out to City of Pharr, Texas. Also Cash accepted.
5. No permit fee shall be required for a permit obtained for an alarm system at a one-family dwelling when the alarm site is determined by the Chief or authorized designee to be occupied by a 65 years of age or older, declared disabled, or is the widowed spouse of a military veteran. MUST SHOW PROOF

ALARM LOCATION INFORMATION:

NAME (Business Name OR Resident Name) _____

ALARM LOCATION ADDRESS _____ APT #_____

MAILING ADDRESS (If Different) _____

EMAIL ADDRESS _____

PERMIT HOLDER INFORMATION (PERSON/USER RESPONSIBLE FOR ALARM SYSTEM):

NAME _____ DRIVER'S LICENSE # _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TITLE (Owner, Tenant, Manager, etc.) _____

PHONE # HOME _____ PHONE # WORK _____

CONTACTS – Please list two (2) Local emergency contacts, other than the intended permit holder or alarm company, that are willing and able to respond WITHIN THIRTY (30) MINUTES to grant access, secure property or deactivate the alarm system if the owner/occupant cannot be contacted.

NAME OF CONTACT #1: _____ PHONE NUMBER: _____

NAME OF CONTACT #2: _____ PHONE NUMBER: _____

PERMIT TYPE:

☐ COMMERCIAL

☐ RESIDENCE

☐ 65 OVER, DECLARED DISABLED OR WIDOWED SPOUSE OF MILITARY VETERAN

PERMIT STATUS:

☐ NEW ALARM

☐ RENEWAL

ALARM COMPANY NAME AND PHONE NUMBER: _____

ALARM TYPE: ☐ Burglary ☐ Hold-up/Robbery/Panic/Hostage ☐ Other

SUBMIT A SEPARATE PERMIT APPLICATION (AND FEE) FOR EACH SYSTEM. PERMIT IS VALID FOR ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF ISSUE.

USE ONLY OFFICE: DATE RECEIVED	PERMIT NUMBER	EXPIRATION DATE

I have carefully read the completed application and know the same is true and correct and hereby agree that if a permit is issued, I will comply with all provisions of Ordinance No. O-2014-26 of the City of Pharr and applicable state laws. I accept responsibility for payment of all fees and fines that may result from the operation of the alarm system described above.

DATE _____ _____
Signature of Applicant/Permit Holder

Send completed application and check to:
CITY OF PHARR
ALARM DIVISION
1900 S CAGE BLVD PHARR, TEXAS 78577

EMAIL ADDRESS:
MARISOL.FUENTES@PD.PHARR-TX.GOV
SANDRA.GARCIA@PD.PHARR-TX.GOV

Pharr
Police Department

PHONE: 956-784-7746
FAX: 956-784-7839
MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

CITY OF PHARR
ALARM PERMIT APPLICATION
FOR ONE ALARM SYSTEM

PLEASE PRINT
THE APPLICATION WILL BE RETURNED
IF NOT FILLED OUT COMPLETELY.

PERMIT TERM:
An Alarm Permit shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of issuance, and must be renewed annually by submitting an updated application and a registration renewal fee to the Alarm Administrator. The Alarm Administrator shall notify each Alarm User of the need to renew thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the registration. It is the responsibility of the Alarm User to submit an application prior to the registration expiration date. Failure to renew will be classified as use of a non-registered Alarm System and may result in:

(A) Non-response to Alarm Dispatch Requests;
(B) The assessment of citations and penalties; and
(C) A $50.00 late fee may be assessed if the renewal is more than thirty (30) days late

(A) An Alarm User shall be subject to fines, depending on the number of False Alarms within the previous 12-month period based upon the following schedule: (Ref. Local Government Code 214.196)

# Of False Alarms	Fine
1 – 3 false alarms	$ 0
4 – 5 false alarms	$ 50.00 each
6 – 7 false alarms	$ 75.00 each
8 false alarms and above	$100.00 each

(B) An Alarm User may be fined fifty ($50.00) dollars for failure to provide a Responder when requested by Law Enforcement Authority.
(C) An Alarm User may have the option of completing an Alarm User Awareness Class in lieu of paying one prescribed fine.
(D) If Cancellation occurs prior to law enforcement arriving at the scene, this is not a False Alarm for the purpose of fines, and no fines will be assessed.
(E) If law enforcement takes longer than thirty (30) minutes to respond to the Alarm Dispatch Request, this is not a False Alarm for the purpose of fines, and no fines will be assessed. (Ref. Local Government Code 214.196)

PERMIT RENEWAL:
(A) No Alarm User shall operate, or cause to be operated, an Alarm System, which is intended to summons police response at its Alarm Site without a valid Alarm Permit. A separate Alarm Permit is required for each Alarm Site. ***An Alarm Permit is not valid if it has been denied or revoked, has not been renewed, or has expired.***
(B) The Alarm Site must have a valid Alarm Permit for the police department to respond to the location unless the Alarm Dispatch Request is for a Duress Alarm, Holdup Alarm or a Panic Alarm.
(C) No Alarm User shall allow a Monitoring Company to make an Alarm Dispatch Request to an Alarm Site that does not have a valid Alarm Permit.
(D) The fee for an Alarm Permit or an Alarm Permit renewal shall be determined from time to time by ordinance or resolution of the governing body, not to exceed $50.00 for residential permits and $100.00 for commercial permits. No refund of a registration or registration renewal fee will be made. The initial Alarm Permit fee must be submitted to the Alarm Administrator within five (5) days after the Alarm System installation or Alarm System Takeover and shall be paid by the Alarm User.

EXEMPTIONS:
An alarm system on a residential premises occupied by a permit holder who is at least ***sixty five (65) years of age or older; or is declared disabled***; or is the widowed spouse of a military veteran shall require a permit, but no permit application fee is required. **False alarm response fees do not qualify under this exemption.**

REINSTATEMENT:
A Person whose Alarm Permit has been revoked may, at the discretion of the Alarm Administrator or the Law Enforcement Authority, have the Alarm Permit reinstated by the Alarm Administrator or the Law Enforcement Authority if the Person:

(A) Submits a new application and pays a fifty ($50.00) dollar for residential and one hundred ($100.00) dollar for commercial reinstatement fee;
(B) Pays, or otherwise resolves, all outstanding citations and fines;
(C) Submits a certification from an Alarm Installation Company, stating that the Alarm System has been repaired or adjusted in an attempt to eliminate False Alarms, and that the Alarm Permit holder has been made aware of behavioral issues that may cause False Alarms. This should include but is not limited to the effects of pets, home decorations, changes in the environment on security devices; as well as the need to train anyone that has access to the premises in the proper operation of the Alarm System; and to provide them with a code to arm/disarm the Alarm System and a password to identify themselves to the Monitoring Company in an alarm situation;
(D) Submits a certification from an Alarm Installation Company per the requirements of Texas Occupations Code, Section 1702.286 pertaining to the Alarm Company providing the Alarm User information on:

(1) The law relating to False Alarms, including potential penalties and the revocation or suspension of an Alarm Permit;
(2) How to prevent false alarms; and
(3) How to properly operate the alarm system

(E) Attends an Alarm User Awareness Class developed by the Alarm Administrator.

"Triple Crown City"

Pharr
Police Department

PHARR PRESERVE AMERICA
Explore and Enjoy Our Heritage
The Valley's First Preserve America City
2004

Pharr All-America City
2006

PHARR
NATIONAL TRUST for HISTORIC PRESERVATION
MAIN STREET
2005 2006 2007

POLICE CHIEF
Ruben Villescas

ALARM DIVISION

Invoice

Bill To
HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT #5064 300 W HALL ACRES STE B PHARR, TEXAS 78577

Date	Invoice #
6/8/2015	1577

Description	Amount
2015 NEW ALARM APPLICATION	20.00

OUR RECORDS INDICATE YOU HAVE AN ALARM, PLEASE REGISTER YOUR ALARM AND SUBMIT PAYMENT FOR PERMIT

Total $20.00

Telephone (956) 784-7700 • Fax (956) 781-9163 • 1900 S. Cage • Pharr, Texas 78577
E-mail: ruben.villescas@pd.pharr-tx.gov • www.pharr-tx.gov

Zimbra **monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Legal Review

From : Victor M. Garza <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us> Mon, Jul 20, 2015 08:38 AM

Subject : Legal Review

To : 'Mike Escaname' <mike.escaname@hchd.org>

Cc : 'Monica Badillo' <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'Josephine Ramirez Solis' <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'Eduardo Olivarez' <eddie.olivarez@hchd.org>

Reply To : victor garza <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Mr. Escaname,

Our office has reviewed the for the Pharr Police Alarm Permit Application Form and approve as to form. Please let me know if you have any additional questions.

Thank you.

Victor M. Garza
Assistant District Attorney
Civil Division
Office of the Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N. Closner RM 303
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2313 EXT. 3827
(956) 318-2079 FAX
victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

AI-50606 **Executive Office** **8. D.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Confidentiality Agreement between Burton, McCumber & Cortez, L.L.P. and the County of Hidalgo, by and through the Hidalgo County Health and Human Services

BACKGROUND

for auditing purposes - HIPAA compliance

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

AI 45684
dept request
LEGAL
agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/23/2015 11:18 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 07/23/2015 10:47 AM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015

AI-45684 **Purchasing Department 17. A. 2.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/29/2014

Submitted For: Martha L. Salazar, HC-PA

Submitted By: Rocio Villarreal, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting ratification of renewal of independent audit services with Burton McCumber & Cortez, LLP for fiscal year 2013 (as option provided under current agreement) and approve the 2014 fiscal year audit (as also permitted under current agreement) under the same rates, terms, and conditions identified with contract #C-11-160-02-14.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2014 **ACCT. #:** 4-1100-415-13-125-005-0-335

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Req. 00257740

Attachments

Current agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	07/24/2014 05:22 PM
Budget & Management	Debbie Tamez	07/25/2014 09:13 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	07/25/2014 02:44 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	07/25/2014 05:26 PM
Form Started By: Rocio Villarreal		Started On: 07/24/2014 03:06 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/25/2014		

Zimbra **monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

HIPPA Confidentiality Agreement / Agenda Item

From : Mike Escaname <mike.escaname@hchd.org> Thu, Jul 23, 2015 10:32 AM

Subject : HIPPA Confidentiality Agreement / Agenda Item 4 attachments

To : monica badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : eddie olivarez <eddie.olivarez@hchd.org>, deborah fischer <deborah.fischer@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Monica,

As per our phone conversation, attached is the HIPPA Confidentiality Agreement along with a copy of the existing Agreement with BMC, (to be used as "Exhibit A") and I also attached a copy of the latest agenda item which extended the agreement to its current date.

Please create an agenda item for **the 07/28/2015** meeting under the Executive Officer's section so that this Agreement can be presented to Commissioner's Court for approval.

As per Deborah Fischer, Grants Accounting Auditor, they will facilitate in forwarding this Agreement to BMC for signature and then it will be forwarded to you to attach to this Agenda item.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Mike Escaname
Budget Manager
Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Dept.
1304 S. 25th St.
Edinburg, TX 78539
Direct # (956) 292-7000 ext. 7210
Main # (956) 383-6221

image001.png
20 KB

HIPAA_Confidentiality_Agreement_Form.docx
31 KB

45684_C-11-160-02-14-Burton McCumber, Cortez, LLP-Professional Audintg Services-Hid Co.pdf
377 KB

AI-45684.pdf
112 KB

Zimbra **monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Fwd: FW: Draft Confidentiality Agreement

From : Mike Escaname <miguel.escaname@mail.hchd.org> Thu, Jul 23, 2015 10:55 AM
Subject : Fwd: FW: Draft Confidentiality Agreement 1 attachment
To : monica badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Monica,

This is Victor's email he sent to Mr. Olivarez. He drafted the Agreement.

---- Original Message ----
From: "Eduardo Olivarez" <eddie.olivarez@hchd.org>
Sent: 7/22/2015 10:30:20 AM
To: "Mike Escaname" <mike.escaname@hchd.org>
Subject: FW: Draft Confidentiality Agreement

From: Victor M. Garza [mailto:victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, July 22, 2015 8:42 AM
To: 'Eduardo Olivarez'
Cc: 'Linda Fong'; 'Deborah Fischer'; josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us
Subject: Draft Confidentiality Agreement

Mr. Olivarez,

Attached please find a draft confidentiality agreement which may apply to any outside contractor or vendor whom your office would have concerns about access to, or inadvertent or incidental encounter with confidential health information. Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

Respectfully,

Victor M. Garza
Assistant District Attorney
Civil Division
Office of the Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N. Closner RM 303
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2313 EXT. 3827
(956) 318-2079 FAX
victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****

The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

HIPAA_Confidentiality_Agreement_Form.docx
29 KB

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This Confidentiality Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into between Burton McCumber and Cortez, LLP ("CONTRACTOR") and the County of Hidalgo, by and through the Hidalgo County Health and Human Services ("COUNTY").

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, COUNTY has contracted with CONTRACTOR to provide certain services to COUNTY, up to and including services as described in EXHIBIT "A". The parties acknowledge that CONTRACTOR may incidentally or inadvertently encounter, view or access certain Confidential Information maintained by COUNTY which may qualify as Protected Health Information ("PHI") or electronic PHI within the meaning of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and the privacy and security standards promulgated pursuant thereto ("HIPAA").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, as well as other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. "Confidential Information" means any and all non-public; medical, financial and personal information in whatever form (written, oral, visual or electronic) possessed or obtained by either party. Confidential Information shall include all information which (i) either party has labeled in writing as confidential, (ii) is identified at the time of disclosure as confidential, (iii) is commonly regarded as confidential in the health care industry, or (iv) is Protected Health Information as defined by HIPAA.

2. CONTRACTOR shall provide the services more fully described in EXHIBIT "A" to this Agreement. For its services, CONTRACTOR shall receive from COUNTY compensation as agreed to in a separate contractual agreement.

3. It is agreed that there shall not be any employer/employee relationship between the parties. CONTRACTOR is free to engage in any other employment of his or her selection. It is further agreed that CONTRACTOR is not an agent of COUNTY.

4. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that it may view or obtain access to Confidential Information for the limited purpose of providing the services in Exhibit "A", and shall not otherwise attempt to obtain access to unrelated Confidential Information.

5. CONTRACTOR agrees to maintain the confidentiality of any Confidential Information, including Protected Health Information that it may incidentally or inadvertent encounter, view or have access to while providing the services under the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

6. CONTRACTOR agrees not to further use or disclose any Confidential Information, including Protected Health Information that it incidentally or inadvertently views or obtains access to and further agrees to implement appropriate safeguards to prevent any

further use or disclosure of any Confidential Information that is incidentally or inadvertently accessed.

7. CONTRACTOR agrees to cooperate with COUNTY and perform such activities as it may from time to time direct, in order to mitigate any harmful effects as a result of a wrongful use or disclosure of Confidential Information by CONTRACTOR.

8. CONTRACTOR agrees to report to the COUNTY any use or disclosure of Confidential Information in violation of this Agreement, HIPAA or any other federal, state or local law or regulation.

9. CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all applicable laws and regulations, including HIPAA and the HITECH Act, to the extent applicable, in meeting their obligations under this Agreement.

10. The obligations of confidentiality and non-use and non-disclosure under this Agreement will continue indefinitely from the effective date of this Agreement.

In witness whereof, the parties have executed this Confidentiality Agreement on the 23 day of

JULY, 2015.

CONTRACTOR: Barrow McCumber & Co. LLP
By: _____
Its: PARTNER

HIDALGO **COUNTY**
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
By: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

Burton McCumber and Cortez, LLP C-11-160-02-14

BMC

Burton McCumber & Cortez, L.L.P.
Certified Public Accountants & Management Consultants

205 Pecan Boulevard
McAllen, Texas 78501
Telephone 956/618-2300
Facsimile 956/618-2333
www.bmctexas.com

C-11-160-02-14

Offices In:
Brownsville
McAllen
Matamoros
Reynosa

January 30, 2012

County of Hidalgo, Texas
The Honorable Judge Ramon Garcia
and Commissioners
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78542

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide to the County of Hidalgo, Texas (County) for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and at the County's option for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 as set forth in the County's RFQ No. 2011-160-12-28-SMA.

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements, of the County as of and for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and at the County's option for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement the County's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the County's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1) Management's Discussion and Analysis.

We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies the County's financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole and included as part of the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report:

1) Schedule of Expenditure of Federal and State Awards
2) Combining and Individual Nonmajor Fund Financial Statements and Schedules
3) Related Agency Financial Statements
4) Budgetary Comparison Schedules

The following other information accompanying the financial statements will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements, and for which our auditor's report will not provide an opinion or any assurance.

1) Introductory Section
2) Statistical Section

Audit Objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your basic financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The objective also includes reporting on—

- Internal control related to the financial statements and compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

- Internal control related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*.

The reports on internal control and compliance will each include a statement that the report is intended solely for the information and use of management, the body or individuals charged with governance, others within the entity specific legislative or regulatory bodies, federal awarding agencies, and if applicable, pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of OMB Circular A-133, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major program(s) in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions and to render the required reports. If our opinions on the financial statements or the Single Audit compliance opinions are other than unqualified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or to issue a report as a result of this engagement.

Management Responsibilities

Management is responsible for the basic financial statements and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. As part of the audit, we will assist with preparation of your financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes. You are responsible for making all management decisions and performing all management functions relating to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes and for accepting full responsibility for such decisions. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you are required to designate an individual with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience to oversee any nonaudit services we provide and for evaluating the adequacy and results of those services and accepting responsibility for them.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls, including internal controls over compliance, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met and that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the fair presentation in the financial statements of the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly recorded. Your responsibilities also include identifying significant vendor relationships in which the vendor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud or illegal acts affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud or illegal acts could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.

In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the entity complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. Additionally, as required by OMB Circular A-133, it is management's responsibility to follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings and to prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review no later than March 8. You are responsible for the preparation of the supplementary information in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying for us previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

Audit Procedures—General

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable rather than absolute assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting abuse.

Because an audit is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements or noncompliance may exist and not be detected by us. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform you of any material errors and any fraudulent financial reporting or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention.We will also inform you of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential, and of any material abuse that comes to our attention. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and may include tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements and related matters.

Audit Procedures—Internal Controls

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

As required by OMB Circular A-133, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to OMB Circular A-133.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and OMB Circular A-133.

Audit Procedures—Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the County's compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

OMB Circular A-133 requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major programs. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the County's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to OMB Circular A-133.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash and other confirmations we request, will locate and organize invoices and information selected by us for testing. Also, you will assist in the copy of any pertinent information necessary for our files and will assist in the preparation of select audit schedules as required. To the extent that any of the information necessary for us to complete our audit is not submitted to us timely, you understand that such delays could cause delays in the overall completion of the audit.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditors' reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. If applicable, we will provide copies of our report for you to include with the reporting package you will submit to pass-through entities. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the auditors' reports or nine months after the end of the audit period, unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the cognizant or oversight agency for audits.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Burton, McCumber & Cortez, and LLP and constitutes confidential information. However, pursuant to authority given by law or regulation, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to the County's cognizant agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Burton, McCumber & Cortez, and LLP personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release or for any additional period requested by the County's cognizant agency. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party (ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

Ricky Longoria is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

Our estimates of the fees to complete the audit for each of the years for which are engaged are set forth below.

	2011	2012
County of Hidalgo	$144,000	$144,000
Head Start Program	$34,000	$34,000
Community Service	$18,000	$18,000
Urban County Program	$25,000	$25,000

Should the County exercise its option to extend our services for the years 2013 and 2014, we would propose that the fees for those years be the same as those listed above.

Our estimated fees for the years described above assume that there will be no significant changes to the operation of the County, Agencies or Departments, professional standards pertaining to accounting or auditing matters or unforeseeable events. If significant changes are noted, we will meet with management and discuss these changes and we will derive a new fee estimate for your consideration and approval.

Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable within 30 days after receipt of the invoice by you. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 45 days or more overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report(s). You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit.

If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate based on the hourly rates listed below.

Experience Level	Hourly Rate
Partner	$ 250
Manager	$ 165
Supervisor/In-Charge	$ 110
Staff	$ 75

Our audit engagement ends on delivery of our audit report for any one year. Any follow-up services that might be required will be a separate, new engagement. The terms and conditions of that new engagement will be governed by a new, specific engagement letter for that service. Accordingly, this engagement includes only those services specifically described in this letter. Costs and time spent on legal matters or proceedings arising from our engagement, such as subpoenas, testimony or consultation involving private litigation, arbitration or government regulatory inquiries at your request or by subpoena, will be billed separately.

Government Auditing Standards require that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any letter of comment, and any subsequent peer review reports and letters of comment received during the period of the contract. A copy of our peer review was included in our response to the County's Request for Qualifications pertaining to this engagement. In addition, a copy of our peer review can be read on-line at www.aicpa.org.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the County and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

BURTON MCCUMBER & CORTEZ, LLP

Ricky Longoria - CPA, CFE
Partner

* * *

The foregoing letter fully described our understanding and is accepted by us.

Witness our hands in duplicate originals this _____ day of _____, 2012.

County of Hidalgo, Texas

By Ramon Garcia
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

_____
Date

ATTEST: Arturo Guajardo Jr.
_____, County Clerk

Approved by Commissioners' Court
on 2/14/12 RO

Approved as to Form:
Atty's Hill, etc
By: _____
_____

AI-50618 **Executive Office** **8. E.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Approval to authorize County Judge to sign Deed Without Warranty in connection with a tax resale property, A 2.94 acre tract of land out of Block 236, Hall-Fifield Tract, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map recorded in Volume 1, Page 53, Map Records in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas

BACKGROUND

Needed in order to clear title.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

no fiscal impact

Attachments

deed
email
backup
warranty deed

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Monica Badillo	07/23/2015 05:29 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 07/23/2015 04:49 PM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015

CHARGE TO: VLTC
GF #142692 (JR)

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DEED WITHOUT WARRANTY

Date: July 7, 2015

Grantor: COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Grantor's Mailing Address:

Hidalgo County
100 N. Closner
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Grantee: FRED POWELL a/k/a FRED C. POWELL

Grantee's Mailing Address: _____
_____
_____

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS and other good and valuable consideration.

Property (including any improvements):

A 2.94 acre tract of land out of Block 236, HALL-FIFIELD TRACT, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map recorded in Volume 1, Page 53, Map Records in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, reference to which is here made for all purposes and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Northeast corner of Block 236;

THENCE, North 89 degrees, 53 minutes West along the North line of said Block 236, 516.52 feet;

THENCE, South 32 degrees, 18 minutes East, 100.57 feet;

THENCE, South 47 degrees, 02 minutes East, 461.4 feet to a point in the South line of Block 236;

THENCE, South 89 degrees, 53 minutes East along the South line 124.34 feet to the Southeast corner of Block 236;

THENCE, North 0 degrees, 07 minutes East along the East line 398.7 feet to THE POINT OF BEGINNING

Reservations from Conveyance:

None

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Restrictive Covenants as set forth in instrument dated May 20, 2008, filed June 3, 2008 under Document Number 2008-1895949, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Statutory easements, rules, regulations and rights in favor of Donna Irrigation District Hidalgo County No. 1.

Roadways as shown on the map of Hall-Fifield Tract, recorded in Volume 1, Page 53, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Subject to any portion of subject property described herein lying in canal right of way.

Any claim or allegation that the land, described in Schedule "A", was or is to be conveyed in violation of state statutes or any county or municipal ordinances requiring the platting of the land or affecting subdivisions, or any loss of the use of the land by reason thereof.

Any portion of the property described herein within the limits or boundaries of any public or private roadway and/or highway.

Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land.

Taxes for the year 2015 and all subsequent years, the payment of which Grantee assumes.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever, without express or implied warranty. All warranties that might arise by common law as well as the warranties in section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code (or its successor) are excluded.

This conveyance is intended to include any property interests obtained by after-acquired title.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

By:_____
RAMON GARCIA, County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of July, 2015 by RAMON GARCIA, County Judge of the County of Hidalgo County, Texas.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Ciro Ochoa, Jr.
6013 N. 10th St.
McAllen, Texas 78504
GF No. 143059/JR/mm;rg

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

LAW OFFICE OF CIRO OCHOA JR.
6013 N. 10th St.
McAllen, Texas 78504
*Phone (956) 687-7763 * Fax (956) 683-8958*

ATTORNEY REPRESENTATION AND FEE LETTER

The legal documents needed for this closing have been prepared by the law office of Ciro Ochoa, Jr. The legal fees for preparation of the documents are based on the customary fees charged for document preparation in similar transactions. Mr. Ochoa has undertaken to prepare documents only, and has not in any way undertaken to assist or advise the seller or buyer about this transaction or the documents executed in connection with it.

All documents were prepared by Mr. Ochoa based on information provided to him by third parties (e.g. the earnest money contract, title commitment and loan closing instructions), and he has not made any independent effort to verify this information.

Mr. Ochoa may have prepared the legal documents for both buyer and seller and may also have given legal advice to Valley Land Title Company concerning this transaction. Under the strict rules which lawyers must follow to avoid conflicts of interest, he has determined that he would be able to prepare the documents in such a case.

We agree to pay the fees charged by Mr. Ochoa for document preparation as shown on the closing statement and acknowledge that we have been given the opportunity to have our own attorney review the documentation.

SELLER:

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

By:_____

BUYER:

_____
FRED POWELL a/k/a FRED C. POWELL

Date: July 7, 2015
GF# 142692/JR/mm;rg

Zimbra **monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Re: GF#142692/Homero Cano and Ernestina E. Cano

From : Monica Badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Thu, Jul 23, 2015 05:01 PM
Subject : Re: GF#142692/Homero Cano and Ernestina E. Cano
To : Gustavo Martinez <gustavo.martinez@lgbs.com>
Cc : Lucy Canales <lucyc@lgbs.com>

Gus,
Thank you for calling me. I appreciate your help!
Respectfully,

Monica Salinas Badillo, Court Administrator
Hidalgo County Executive Office
2818 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7655 ext. 5602
(956) 292-7034 (fax)

From: "Lucy Canales" <Lucyc@lgbs.com>
To: "Monica Badillo" <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, July 23, 2015 4:29:43 PM
Subject: RE: GF#142692/Homero Cano and Ernestina E. Cano

Monica,
I apologize for the non responsiveness. No later than tomorrow morning I will have a reply for you.
Thank You,
Lucy

Lucy Canales
Capital Partner
Valley - Edinburg
Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP
Attorneys at Law
Lucyc@lgbs.com
Main: (956) 383-4500
Fax: (956) 316-4935
http://www.lgbs.com/

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT
This transmission may be: (1) subject to the Attorney-Client Privilege, (2) an attorney work product, or (3) strictly confidential. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, you may not disclose, print, copy or disseminate this information. If you have received this in error, please reply and notify the sender (only) and delete the message. Unauthorized interception of this e-mail is a violation of federal criminal law.

From: Monica Badillo [mailto:monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Thursday, July 23, 2015 4:24 PM
To: Lucy Canales
Subject: Fwd: GF#142692/Homero Cano and Ernestina E. Cano

Hi Lucy,
Sorry to bother you but the title company is calling for status on this issue. I have not heard back from Mr. Martinez.
Thanks,

Monica Salinas Badillo, Court Administrator
Hidalgo County Executive Office
2818 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7655 ext. 5602
(956) 292-7034 (fax)

From: "Monica Badillo" <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Gustavo Martinez" <gustavo.martinez@lgbs.com>
Sent: Friday, July 17, 2015 5:34:56 PM
Subject: Fwd: GF#142692/Homero Cano and Ernestina E. Cano

Just a follow up.. This is a revised Deed (Deed without Warranty) Is there a problem if Judge signs?
Please advise.

Monica Salinas Badillo, Court Administrator
Hidalgo County Executive Office
2818 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7655 ext. 5602
(956) 292-7034 (fax)

From: "Monica Badillo" <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Gustavo Martinez" <gustavo.martinez@lgbs.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 8, 2015 10:22:39 AM
Subject: Fwd: GF#142692/Homero Cano and Ernestina E. Cano

Good Morning Gus,
I apologize, but I am not familiar with these type of forms/transactions, can you review and advise if this is something that we can do?
Please advise.

Respectfully,

Monica Salinas Badillo, Court Administrator
Hidalgo County Executive Office
2818 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

(956) 292-7655 ext. 5602
(956) 292-7034 (fax)

From: "Janie Ramirez" <RamirezJ@valleylandtitleco.com>
To: "Monica Badillo" <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, July 8, 2015 9:46:54 AM
Subject: GF#142692/Homero Cano and Ernestina E. Cano

Good morning!! Enclosed please find the revised Deed. As per our conversation, our underwriters do not accept Quit Claim Deeds, but they will accept the attached Deed Without Warranty. Please let us know when it gets signed so we can send our runner to pick it up.

Thank you,

Janie Ramirez,
Escrow Officer

Valley Land Title Co.
2300 W. Pike Blvd., Ste. 100
Weslaco, TX 78596
(956) 447-5393 – Phone
(956) 447-5384 – Fax
ramirezj@valleylandtitleco.com

VALLEY LAND TITLE CO.

2300 W. Pike Blvd. Ste. 100
Weslaco, Texas 78596
(956) 447-5393
Fax (956)447-5384

June 1, 2015
ramirezj@valleylandtitleco.com

HIDALGO COUNTY COURTHOUSE
ATTN: RAMON GARCIA, County Judge
100 N. Closner
Edinburg, TX 78539

Re: Homero S. Cano and Ernestina E. Cano to Wendy Nefertary Cortez
GF#142692
Legal Description: A 2.94 acre tract of land out of Block 236, HALL-FIFIELD TRACT, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map recorded in Volume 1, Page 53, Map Records in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas

Dear Judge Garcia

I am handling this sale transaction for Mr. and Mrs. Cano. My title search is showing that we need a Deed from the County of Hidalgo to Fred Powell in order to clear the chain of title. A copy of the title commitment is attached hereto for your review. Also, please find the Warranty Deed that needs to be signed, notarized and returned to our office for recording to clear title. Please let us know when this Deed is ready for pick up so we can send our runner.

Our Schedule C #9 of our title commitment is showing the following:

By instrument dated October 23, 1947, recorded in Volume 600, Page 169, Deed Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, George Ingram, Sheriff, conveyed the property under examination unto County of Hidalgo.

By instrument dated June 29, 1959, recorded in Volume 984, Page 352, Deed Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, Fred Powell aka Fred C. Powell, conveyed the property under examination unto Elizabeth Powell Morony.

A Deed executed by the County of Hidalgo conveying the property under examination unto Fred Powell aka Fred C. Powell should be filed of record to complete the break in the chain of title.

RECEIVED
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
ON: 6/2/15 BY:

Should you have any questions regarding this real estate transaction, please do not hesitate to call us or you can also contract our in-house attorney Ciro Ochoa at 956-687-7763.

Sincerely,

VALLEY LAND TITLE COMPANY, LTD.

Janie Ramirez,
Escrow Officer
Encl: as stated

COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE T-7

ISSUED BY

ALLIANT NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE A

Effective Date: **April 16, 2015, 5:00 pm** GF No. **142692**

Commitment No. _____, issued **April 25, 2015, 08:13 am**

1. The policy or policies to be issued are:

   a. OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE (Form T-1)
   (Not applicable for improved one-to-four family residential real estate)
   Policy Amount: **$15,000.00**
   PROPOSED INSURED: **Wendy Nefertary Cortez**

   b. TEXAS RESIDENTIAL OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE
   ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCES (Form T-1R)
   Policy Amount:
   PROPOSED INSURED:

   c. LOAN POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE (Form T-2)
   Policy Amount:
   PROPOSED INSURED:
   Proposed Borrower:

   d. TEXAS SHORT FORM RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE (Form T-2R)
   Policy Amount:
   PROPOSED INSURED:
   Proposed Borrower:

   e. LOAN TITLE POLICY BINDER ON INTERIM CONSTRUCTION LOAN (Form T-13)
   Binder Amount:
   PROPOSED INSURED:
   Proposed Borrower:

   f. OTHER
   Policy Amount:
   PROPOSED INSURED:

2. The interest in the land covered by this Commitment is: **Fee Simple**

3. Record title to the land on the Effective Date appears to be vested in:
Homero S. Cano and Ernestina E. Cano (if married spouse should join in the execution of documents).

4. Legal description of land:
A 2.94 acre tract of land out of Block 236, HALL-FIFIELD TRACT, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map recorded in Volume 1, Page 53, Map Records in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, reference to which is here made for all purposes and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Northeast corner of Block 236;

THENCE, North 89 degrees, 53 minutes West along the North line of said Block 236, 516.52 feet;

THENCE, South 32 degrees, 18 minutes East, 100.57 feet;

THENCE, South 47 degrees, 02 minutes East, 461.4 feet to a point in the South line of Block 236;

THENCE, South 89 degrees, 53 minutes East along the South line 124.34 feet to the Southeast corner of Block 236;

THENCE, North 0 degrees, 07 minutes East along the East line 398.7 feet to THE POINT OF BEGINNING

COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE T-7

ISSUED BY

ALLIANT NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B

EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE

In addition to the Exclusions and Conditions and Stipulations, your Policy will not cover loss, costs, attorney's fees, and expenses resulting from:

1. The following restrictive covenants of record itemized below (We must either insert specific recording data or delete this exception):

   Dated May 20, 2008, filed June 3, 2008 under Document Number 2008-1895949, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, but omitting any covenant or restriction based on race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status or national origin unless and only to the extent that said covenant (a) is exempt under Chapter 42, Section 3607 of the United States Code or (b) relates to handicap but does not discriminate against handicapped persons.

2. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines, or any encroachments or protrusions, or any overlapping of improvements.

3. Homestead or community property or survivorship rights, if any of any spouse of any insured. (Applies to the Owner's Policy only.)

4. Any titles or rights asserted by anyone, including, but not limited to, persons, the public, corporations, governments or other entities,

   a. to tidelands, or lands comprising the shores or beds of navigable or perennial rivers and streams, lakes, bays, gulfs or oceans, or
   b. to lands beyond the line of the harbor or bulkhead lines as established or changed by any government, or
   c. to filled-in lands, or artificial islands, or
   d. to statutory water rights, including riparian rights, or
   e. to the area extending from the line of mean low tide to the line of vegetation, or the rights of access to that area or easement along and across that area.

   (Applies to the Owner's Policy only.)

5. Standby fees, taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for the year **2015**, and subsequent years; and subsequent taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership, but not those taxes or assessments for prior years because of an exemption granted to a previous owner of the property under Section 11.13, Texas Tax Code, or because of improvements not assessed for a previous tax year. (If Texas Short Form Residential Loan Policy of Title Insurance (T-2R) is issued, that policy will substitute "which become due and payable subsequent to Date of Policy" in lieu of "for the year _____ and subsequent years.")

6. The terms and conditions of the documents creating your interest in the land.

7. Materials furnished or labor performed in connection with planned construction before signing and delivering the lien document described in Schedule A, if the land is part of the homestead of the owner. (Applies to the Loan Title Policy Binder on Interim Construction Loan only, and may be deleted if satisfactory evidence is furnished to us before a binder is issued.)

8. Liens and leases that affect the title to the land, but that are subordinate to the lien of the insured mortgage. (Applies to Loan Policy (T-2) only.)

9. The Exceptions from Coverage and Express Insurance in Schedule B of the Texas Short Form Residential Loan Policy of Title Insurance (T-2R). (Applies to Texas Short Form Residential Loan Policy of Title Insurance (T-2R) only.) Separate exceptions 1 through 8 of this Schedule B do not apply to the Texas Short Form Residential Loan Policy of Title Insurance (T-2R).

10. The following matters and all terms of the documents creating or offering evidence of the matters (We must insert matters or delete this exception.):

a. **Statutory easements, rules, regulations and rights in favor of Donna Irrigation District Hidalgo County No. 1.**

b. **Roadways as shown on the map of Hall-Fifield Tract, recorded in Volume 1, Page 53, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.**

c. **Subject to any portion of subject property described herein lying in canal right of way.**

d. **Any claim or allegation that the land, described in Schedule "A", was or is to be conveyed in violation of state statutes or any county or municipal ordinances requiring the platting of the land or affecting subdivisions, or any loss of the use of the land by reason thereof.**

e. **Rights of parties in possession. (Owner's Policy Only)**

f. **Visible and apparent easements on or across the property herein described. (Owner's Policy Only)**

g. **Any portion of the property described herein within the limits or boundaries of any public or private roadway and/or highway.**

h. **Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land. (NOTE: UPON RECEIPT OF A SURVEY ACCEPTABLE TO COMPANY, THIS EXCEPTION WILL BE DELETED. COMPANY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADD ADDITIONAL EXCEPTIONS PER ITS EXAMINATION OF SAID SURVEY.)**

i. **Any and all liens arising by reason of unpaid bills or claims for work performed or materials furnished in connection with improvements placed, or to be placed, upon the subject land. However, the Company does guarantee that no such liens have been filed with the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, prior to the date hereof.**

Liability hereunder at the date hereof is limited to $_____. Liability shall increase as contemplated improvements are made, so that any loss payable hereunder shall be limited to said sum plus the amount actually expended by the Insured in improvements at the time the loss occurs. Any expenditures made for improvements, subsequent to the date of this policy, will be deemed made as of the date of this policy. In no event shall the liability of the Company hereunder exceed the face amount of this policy. Nothing contained in this paragraph shall be construed as limiting any exception or any printed provision of this policy.(EXCEPTION MAY BE DELETED IF PROPOSED TRANSACTION DOES NOT INCLUDE COST OF CONTEMPLATED IMPROVEMENTS, CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIRS).

j. **There appears to be no dedicated access of record to the property hereby insured.**

COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE T-7

ISSUED BY

ALLIANT NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE C

Your Policy will not cover loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses resulting from the following requirements that will appear as Exceptions in Schedule B of the Policy, unless you dispose of these matters to our satisfaction, before the date the Policy is issued:

1. Documents creating your title or interest must be approved by us and must be signed, notarized and filed for record.

2. Satisfactory evidence must be provided that:

   a. no person occupying the land claims any interest in that land against the persons named in paragraph 3 of Schedule A,

   b. all standby fees, taxes, assessments and charges against the property have been paid,

   c. all improvements or repairs to the property are completed and accepted by the owner, and that all contractors, sub-contractors, laborers and suppliers have been fully paid, and that no mechanic's, laborer's or materialmen's liens have attached to the property,

   d. there is legal right of access to and from the land,

   e. (on a Loan Policy only) restrictions have not been and will not be violated that affect the validity and priority of the insured mortgage.

3. You must pay the seller or borrower the agreed amount for your property or interest.

4. Any defect, lien or other matter that may affect title to the land or interest insured, that arises or is filed after the effective date of this Commitment.

5. **There appears to be no dedicated access of record to the property hereby insured.**

6. **The enclosed Waiver of Inspection along with Affidavit of Debts and Liens should be executed and returned to this office.**

7. **Tax certificates should be furnished from State and County, Donna School District and Donna Irrigation District Hidalgo County No. 1.**

8. **By instrument dated January 12, 2010, filed February 5, 2010, under Document Number 2010-2073320, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, Alberto Elizondo, Jr., conveyed the property under examination unto Homero S. Cano and Ernestina E. Cano.**

   We should be furnished evidence of the marital history and status of Homero S. Cano and Ernestina E. Cano. If said person is married we require the joinder of the spouse or an affidavit from the spouse disclaiming any homestead interest in the land. If any marriages have been terminated by death or divorce, at such time, we must determine the disposition of the property being conveyed and possibly make additional requirements or exceptions.

9. **By instrument dated October 23, 1947, recorded in Volume 600, Page 169, Deed Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, George Ingram, Sheriff, conveyed the property under examination unto County of Hidalgo.**

   By instrument dated June 29, 1959, recorded in Volume 984, Page 352, Deed Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, Fred Powell aka Fred C. Powell, conveyed the property under examination unto Elizabeth Powell Morony.

   A Deed executed by the County of Hidalgo conveying the property under examination unto Fred Powell aka Fred C.

Powell should be filed of record to complete the break in the chain of title.

10. **By instrument dated January 12, 2010, filed February 5, 2010, under Document Number 2010-2073320, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, Alberto Elizondo, Jr., conveyed a 2.94 acre tract of land out of Block 236, Hall-Fifield Tract unto Homero S. Cano and Ernestina E. Cano.**

Said Deed does not have a metes and bounds description. A correction Deed with a metes and bounds description should be filed of record.

11. **Do not close transactions between family members without contacting the title company.**

12. **Note as to Estimated Premium Amounts Disclosed on Schedule D:**

Schedule "D", item 3, discloses an estimated premium of title policy premiums and endorsements based upon information provided at the time the initial order is placed. If changes occur after the order is placed, it may affect the estimated amounts shown. Final determination of the amount of the premium will be made at closing in accordance with the Rules and Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Insurance. If you have any questions, please call the Exam Department at 956-383-2708 or email customerservice@valleylandtitleco.com.

Countersigned
Valley Land Title Co.

By _____
Authorized Signatory

COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE T-7

SCHEDULE D

GF No. **142692** Effective Date: **April 16, 2015, 5:00 pm**

Pursuant to the requirements of Rule P-21, Basic Manual of Rules, Rates and Forms for the writing of Title Insurance in the State of Texas, the following disclosures are made:

1. The following individuals are directors and/or officers, as indicated, of **Alliant National Title Insurance Company, Inc.**, as of December 31, 2012

- *** David D. Ginger, President**
- *** Robert J. Grubb, Chief Executive Officer**
- **Robert Scott Hendrickson, Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer**
- **Phyllis J. Mulder, Secretary and General Counsel**
- *** John R. Baumgart**
- *** John C. Martin**
- *** Ed Haselden**
- *** Jim Hutcheson**

* Indicates Director

Agent Investors Group of America, LLC, owns 100% of the stock of **Alliant National Title Insurance Company, Inc.** and Mt. Audubon Associates and John R. Baumgart each own ten percent or more of Agents Investors Group of America, LLC.

2. **AGENT: VALLEY LAND TITLE COMPANY, LTD. DBA VALLEY LAND TITLE CO.**

The following disclosures are made by the Title Insurance Agent issuing this commitment pursuant to Rule P-21.

A. Shareholders, owners and/or partners controlling one percent (1%) or more of the entity:
Alonzo Cantu and Valley Land Management Company, L.L.C.

B. Shareholders, owners and/or partners controlling ten percent (10%) or more of Valley Land Management Company, L.L.C.:
Alonzo Cantu

3. You are entitled to receive advance disclosure of settlement charges in connection with the proposed transaction to which this commitment relates. Upon your request, such disclosure will be made to you. Additionally, the name of any person, firm or corporation receiving a portion of the premium from the settlement of this transaction will be disclosed on the closing or settlement statement.

You are further advised that the estimated title premium* is:

Owner's Policy	**$272.00**
Loan Policy	**$0.00**
Endorsement Charges	**$0.00**
Other	**$0.00**
Total	**$272.00**

Of this total amount: 15% will be paid to the policy issuing Title Insurance Company: 85% will be retained by the issuing Title Insurance Agent; and the remainder of the estimated premium will be paid to other parties as follows:

Amount	To Whom	For Services

" *The estimated premium is based upon information furnished to us as of the date of this Commitment for Title Insurance. Final determination of the amount of the premium will be made at closing in accordance with the Rules and Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Insurance."

COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE (Form T-7)

TEXAS TITLE INSURANCE INFORMATION

Title insurance insures you against loss resulting from certain risks to your title. The commitment for Title Insurance is the title insurance company's promise to issue the title insurance policy. The commitment is a legal document. You should review it carefully to completely understand it before your closing date.
El seguro de título le asegura en relación a pérdidas resultantes de ciertos riesgos que pueden afectar el título de su propiedad. El Compromiso para Seguro de Titulo es la promesa de la compañía aseguradora de títulos de emitir la póliza de seguro de título. El Compromiso es un documento legal. Usted debe leerlo cuidadosamente y entenderlo completamente antes de la fecha para finalizar su transacción.

Your Commitment of Title insurance is a legal contract between you and us. The Commitment is not an opinion or report of your title. It is a contract to issue you a policy subject to the Commitment's terms and requirements.

Before issuing a Commitment for Title Insurance (the Commitment) or a Title Insurance Policy (the Policy), the Title Insurance Company (the Company) determines whether the title is insurable. This determination has already been made. Part of that determination involves the Company's decision to insure the title except for certain risks that will not be covered by the Policy. Some of these risks are listed in Schedule B of the attached Commitment as Exceptions. Other risks are stated in the Policy as Exclusions. These risks will not be covered by the Policy. The Policy is not an abstract of title nor does a Company have an obligation to determine the ownership of any mineral interest.

- **MINERALS AND MINERAL RIGHTS** may not be covered by the Policy. The Company may be unwilling to insure title unless there is an exclusion or an exception as to Minerals and Mineral Rights in the Policy. Optional endorsements insuring certain risks involving minerals, and the use of improvements (excluding lawns, shrubbery and trees) and permanent buildings may be available for purchase. If the title insurer issues the title policy with an exclusion or exception to the minerals and mineral rights, neither this Policy, nor the optional endorsements, ensure that the purchaser has title to the mineral rights related to the surface estate.

Another part of the determination involves whether the promise to insure is conditioned upon certain requirements being met. Schedule C of the Commitment lists these requirements that must be satisfied or the Company will refuse to cover them. You may want to discuss any matters shown in Schedules B and C of the Commitment with an attorney. These matters will affect your title and your use of the land.

When your policy is issued, the coverage will be limited by the Policy's Exceptions, Exclusions and Conditions, defined below.

- **EXCEPTIONS** are title risks that a Policy generally covers but does not cover in a particular instance. Exceptions are shown on Schedule B or discussed in Schedule C of the Commitment. They can also be added if you do not comply with the Conditions section of the Commitment. When the Policy is issued, all Exceptions will be on Schedule B of the Policy.

- **EXCLUSIONS** are title risks that a Policy generally does not cover. Exclusions are contained in the Policy but not shown or discussed in the Commitment.

- **CONDITIONS** are additional provisions that qualify or limit your coverage. Conditions include your responsibilities and those of the Company. They are contained in the Policy but not shown or discussed in the Commitment. The Policy Conditions are not the same as the Commitment Conditions.

You can get a copy of the policy form approved by the Texas Department of Insurance by calling the Title Insurance Company at or by calling the title insurance agent that issued the Commitment. The Texas Department of Insurance may revise the policy form from time to time.

You can also get a brochure that explains the policy from the Texas Department of Insurance by calling 1-800-252-3439.

Before the Policy is issued, you may request changes in the policy. Some of the changes to consider are:

- Request amendment of the "area and boundary" exception (Schedule B, paragraph 2). To get this amendment, you must furnish a survey and comply with other requirements of the Company. On the Owner's Policy, you must pay an additional premium for the amendment. If the survey is acceptable to the Company and if the Company's other requirements are met, your Policy will insure you against loss because of discrepancies or conflicts in boundary lines, encroachments or protrusions, or overlapping of improvements. The Company may then decide not to insure against specific boundary or survey problems by making special exceptions in the Policy. Whether or not you request amendment of the "area and boundary" exception, you should determine whether you want to purchase and review a survey if a survey is not being provided to you.

- Allow the Company to add an exception to "rights of parties in possession." If you refuse this exception, the Company or the title insurance agent may inspect the property. The Company may except to and not insure you against the rights of specific persons, such as renters, adverse owners or easement holders who occupy the land. The Company may charge you for the inspection. If you want to make your own inspection, you must sign a Waiver of Inspection form and allow the Company to add this exception to your Policy.

The entire premium for a Policy must be paid when the Policy is issued. You will not owe any additional premiums unless you want to increase your coverage at a later date and the Company agrees to add an Increased Value Endorsement.

DELETION OF ARBITRATION PROVISION

(Not applicable to the Texas Residential Owner's Policy)

ARBITRATION is a common form of alternative dispute resolution. It can be a quicker and cheaper means to settle a dispute with your Title Insurance Company. However, if you agree to arbitrate, you give up your right to take the Title Insurance Company to court and your rights to discovery of evidence may be limited in the arbitration process. In addition, you cannot usually appeal an arbitrator's award.

Your policy contains an arbitration provision (shown below). It allows you or the Company to require arbitration if the amount of insurance is $2,000,000 or less. If you want to retain your right to sue the Company in case of a dispute over a claim, you must request deletion of the arbitration provision before the policy is issued. You can do this by signing this form and returning it to the Company at or before the closing of your real estate transaction or by writing to the Company.

The arbitration provision in the Policy is as follows:

> "Either the Company or the Insured may demand that the claim or controversy shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Land Title Association ("Rules"). Except as provided in the Rules, there shall be no joinder or consolidation with claims or controversies of other persons. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the Insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy provision, or to any other controversy or claim arising out of the transaction giving rise to this policy. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is $2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Insured, unless the Insured is an individual person (as distinguished from an Entity). All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is in excess of $2,000,000 shall be arbitrated only when agreed to by both the Company and the Insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules shall be binding upon the parties. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction."

_____ _____

SIGNATURE DATE

ALLIANT NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

Premium Amount	Rate Rules	Property Type	County Code	Liability at Reissue Rate			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
$272.00	**1000**	**40**	**215**				

ALLIANT NATIONAL
TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

PRIVACY POLICY NOTICE

Purpose of Notice:

Alliant National Title Insurance Company respects the privacy of our customers' personal information, so we want you to know the ways in which we may collect and use non-public personal information ("personal information"). Our practices and policies are set out in this notice.

Types of Information We May Collect:

In the course of our business, the types of personal information that we may collect about you include:

- Information we receive from you or your authorized representative on applications and forms, and in other communications to us;
- Information about your transactions with us, our affiliated companies, or others;
- Information from consumer or other reporting agencies.

Use and Disclosure of Information:

We use your information to provide the product or service you or your authorized agent have requested of us.

We may disclose information to our affiliated companies and unrelated companies as necessary to service your transaction, to protect against fraudulent or criminal activities, when required to do so by law, and as otherwise permitted by law.

We do not share any personal information we collect from you with unrelated companies for their own use.

Protection of Your Personal Information:

We restrict access to personal information about you to those employees who need to know that information in order to provide products and services to you or for other legitimate business purposes. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards to protect your personal information from unauthorized access or intrusion.

Changes:

This notice may be revised in accordance with applicable privacy laws.

Alliant National Privacy Notice (October 2008)

VALLEY LAND TITLE CO.

PRIVACY POLICY NOTICE

Purpose of Notice:

Valley Land Title Co. respects the privacy of our customers' personal information, so we want you to know the ways in which we may collect and use non-public personal information ("personal information"). Our practices and policies are set out in this notice.

Types of Information We May Collect:

In the course of our business, the types of personal information that we may collect about you include:

- Information we receive from you or your authorized representative on applications and forms, and in other communications to us;
- Information about your transactions with us, our affiliated companies, or others;
- Information from consumer or other reporting agencies.

Use and Disclosure of Information:

We use your information to provide the product or service you or your authorized agent have requested of us.

We may disclose information to our affiliated companies and unrelated companies as necessary to service your transaction, to protect against fraudulent or criminal activities, when required to do so by law, and as otherwise permitted by law.

We do not share any personal information we collect from you with unrelated companies for their own use.

Protection of Your Personal Information:

We restrict access to personal information about you to those employees who need to know that information in order to provide products and services to you or for other legitimate business purposes. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards to protect your personal information from unauthorized access or intrusion.

Changes:

This notice may be revised in accordance with applicable privacy laws.

G.F. No. **142692**
Closer: JR

VALLEY LAND TITLE CO.

It is important to ***Valley Land Title Co.*** that you are completely satisfied with our services.

Please complete the following survey; your participation is greatly appreciated. If you have any positive or negative comments that you would like to share with us, please provide them below. You can then place the completed form in the envelope provided. Also, if you prefer, feel free to fax or email the completed form to Paul R. Rodriguez, CEO at 956-217-3122 or email comments to rodriguezp@valleylandtitleco.com. Thank you for taking the time to assist us in providing quality service.

DATE: _____ NAME: _____

SURVEY RATING SCALE	
Exceptional:	**5**
Very Good:	**4**
Good:	**3**
Fair:	**2**
Poor:	**1**

1. How would you rate the accuracy of your closing? _____
2. How would you rate the quality of service received from staff? _____
3. How would you rate the level of service you received from the closer? _____
4. How would you rate our overall service for friendliness? _____
5. How would you rate our overall service for hospitality? _____
6. How would you rate your overall experience? _____

Comments: (Please suggest any additional service that would have been helpful with your transaction or that would be helpful to you in the future)

_____

_____

_____

1895949

Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from any instrument that transfers an interest in real property before it is filed for record in the public records: your social security number or your driver's license number.

TAX RESALE DEED

STATE OF TEXAS	**X**	
	X	**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**
COUNTY OF HIDALGO	**X**	

That **Donna Independent School District, South Texas College, South Texas Independent School District and Hidalgo County,** acting through the presiding officer of its governing body, hereunto duly authorized by resolution and order of each respective governing body which is duly recorded in their official Minutes, hereinafter called grantors, for and in consideration of the sum of $2,200.00 cash in hand paid by

ALBERTO ELIZONDO, JR.
P.O. BOX 4254
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78540

hereinafter called grantee(s), the receipt of which is acknowledged and confessed, have quitclaimed and by these presents do quitclaim unto said grantee(s) all of the right, title and interest of grantor and all other taxing units interested in the tax foreclosure judgment against the property herein described, acquired by tax foreclosure sale heretofore held under Cause No. T-220-98-C; Donna Independent School District, Hidalgo-Kenedy County Education District No. 10, South Texas Community College and Hidalgo County vs Elizabeth Powell Morony, in the district court of said county, said property being located in Hidalgo County, Texas, and described as follows:

2.94 ACRES, MORE OR LESS, SITUATED IN BLOCK 236 OF HALL-FIFIELD TRACT OUT OF EL GATO GRANTS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AS DESCRIBED IN DEED DATED JUNE 29, 1959 FROM FRED POWELL TO ELIZABETH POWELL MORONY, RECORDED IN VOLUME 984, PAGE 352, DEED RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, together with all and singular the rights, privileges, and appurtenances thereto in any manner belonging unto the said grantee(s), their heirs and assigns forever, so that neither the grantors, nor any other taxing unit interested in said tax foreclosure judgment, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the aforesaid premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

SUBJECT however to the following covenant, condition and restrictions:

(a) The above described realty, or any part thereof, shall not be used in the operation of, or in conjunction with, any school or other institution of learning, study or instruction which discriminates against any person because of his race, color or national origin, regardless of whether such discrimination be effected by design or otherwise.

(b) The above described realty, or any part thereof, shall not be used in the operation of, or in conjunction with, any school or other institution of learning, study or instruction which creates, maintains, reinforces, renews, or encourages, or which tends to create, maintain, reinforce, renews or encourage a dual school system.

These restrictions and conditions shall be binding upon grantee and grantee's successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives for a period of fifty (50) years from the date hereof.

The foregoing restrictions and the other covenants hereafter set out are covenants running with the land, and each and every parcel thereof, and shall be fully binding upon any person, firm, partnership, corporation, trust, church, club, governmental body, or other organization or entity whatever (whether private or governmental in nature), without limitation hereinafter acquiring any estate, title, interest or property in said land, whether by descent, devise, purchase or otherwise; and no act or omission upon the part of grantor herein, its successors and assigns, shall be a waiver of the operation or enforcement of such restrictions; but neither restriction shall be construed to be a condition subsequent or special limitation on the estate thereby conveyed.

It is further covenanted, that third party beneficiaries of the restrictions set forth above shall be as follows:

(1) As to the restrictions set out in (a) above, any person prejudiced by its violation;

(2) As to the restriction set out in (b) above, any public school district or any person prejudiced by its violation; and

(3) As to either or both of the restriction set out in (a) and (b) above, the United States of America, as plaintiff, and the America G.I. Forum, the League of United Latin American Citizens (LULAC), and the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP), as intervenors, in U.S. v. Texas, Civil Action No. 5281, Tyler Division, U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Texas; reported in U.S. v. Texas, 321 F. Supp. 1043 (E.D. Tex. 1970); U.S. v. Texas, 330 F. Supp. 235 (E.D. Tex 1971); aff'd with modifications sub. nom, U.S. v. State of Texas and J. W. Edgar, et al., 447 F2d 441 (5 Cir. 1971); stay den. sub. nom. Edgar v. U.S., 404 U.S. 1206 (1971); cert den. 404 U.S. 1016 (1972).

It is further covenanted that in case of violation of either or both of the above restrictions, any of the third party beneficiaries above alluded to is authorized and empowered to prosecute proceedings at law or in equity against any person, firm, partnership, corporation, trust, church, club, governmental body or other organization or entity whatever (whether private or governmental in nature), without limitation:

(A) To enforce either or both of such restrictions relating to the use of the above-described realty;

(B) To abate or prevent violations of either or both of such restrictions; and

(C) To recover damages for a breach of either or both such restrictions.

It is further covenanted, that if any third party beneficiary referred to above shall prosecute proceedings at law or in equity for the aforesaid purposes, such third party beneficiary may recover reasonable attorney's fees from the violator or violators of either or both of such restrictions, if the Court finds that the proceedings were necessary to bring about compliance therewith.

Taxes for the present year are to be paid by grantee(s) herein.

This deed is given expressly subject to recorded restrictive covenants running with the land, and valid easements of record as of the date of this sale, if such covenants or easements were recorded prior to January 1 of the year the tax lien(s) arose.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF Donna Independent School District has caused these presents to be executed this 20th day of May, 2008.

Donna Independent School District

BY: _____
George Hernandez
Board President

STATE OF TEXAS **X**

COUNTY OF HIDALGO **X**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 20th day of May, 2008, by George Hernandez, Board President of **Donna Independent School District.**

MARIA TERESA GONZALES
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
JULY 16, 2008

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission Expires: July 16, 2008

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF South Texas College has caused these presents to be executed this 23rd day of May, 2008.

South Texas College

BY: Irene Garcia
Irene Garcia
Chair

STATE OF TEXAS **X**

COUNTY OF HIDALGO **X**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 23rd day of May, 2008, by Irene Garcia, Chair of **South Texas College.**

Velisa Reyes
Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission Expires: July 28 2010

VELISA REYES
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
July 28, 2010

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF South Texas Independent School District has caused these presents to be executed this 29th day of April, 20 08.

South Texas Independent School District

BY: Ernesto Alvarado
Ernesto Alvarado
Board President

STATE OF TEXAS X

COUNTY OF HIDALGO X

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 29th day of April, 20 08, by Ernesto Alvarado, Board President of **South Texas Independent School District.**

FLORESTELLA GARCIA
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
March 11, 2012

Florestella Garcia
Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission Expires: March 11, 2012

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF Hidalgo County has caused these presents to be executed this 8th day of May, 2008.

Hidalgo County

BY: _____

Juan D. Salinas, III
County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS **X**

COUNTY OF HIDALGO **X**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 8th day of May, 2008, by Juan D. Salinas, III, County Judge of **Hidalgo County.**

_____

Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission Expires: 1/25/10

After recording return to:

LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR
& SAMPSON, LLP
Attorneys at Law
1726 West University Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78539

MARI GUTIERREZ
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
January 25, 2010

Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg,TX 78540

Instrument Number: 2008-1895949
As
Recording

Recorded On: June 03, 2008

Parties:

To

Billable Pages: 7

Number of Pages: 8

Comment: TAX RESALE DEED

**** Examined and Charged as Follows: ****

Recording	40.00
Total Recording:	**40.00**

********** THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT **********
Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:

Document Number: 2008-1895949
Receipt Number: 960374
Recorded Date/Time: June 03, 2008 08:29A

User / Station: I Hidalgo - Cash Station 04

Record and Return To:

LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
1726 WEST UNIVERSITY DRIVE
EDINBURG TX 78539

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed heren, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, TX

Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg,TX 78540

Instrument Number: 2010-2073320
As
Recorded On: February 05, 2010 **Recording**

Parties:

To

Billable Pages: 3

Number of Pages: 4

Comment: WARRANTY GIFT DEED

**** Examined and Charged as Follows: ****

Recording	24.00
Total Recording:	**24.00**

********** THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT **********
Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:
Document Number: 2010-2073320
Receipt Number: 1097971
Recorded Date/Time: February 05, 2010 04:15P

User / Station: I Hidalgo - Cash Station 04

Record and Return To:
HOMERO S CANO
2203 LA CONDESA
EDINBURG TX 78539

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed heron, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, TX

Recorded On-2010-Feb-05 As-2073320

2073320

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Special Warranty Gift Deed

Date: January 12, 2010

Grantor: Alberto Elizondo Jr.

Grantor's Mailing Address:

Alberto Elizondo Jr.
P.O. Box 4254
Edinburg TX 78540
Hidalgo County

Grantee: Homero S. Cano; and Ernestina E. Cano

Grantee's Mailing Address:

Homero S. Cano
2203 La Condesa
Edinburg TX 78539
Hidalgo County

Ernestina E. Cano
2203 La Condesa
Edinburg TX 78539
Hidalgo County

Consideration:

Love of, and Affection for, Grantee.

Property (including any improvements):

2.94 acres, more or less, situated in Block 236 of Hall-Fifield Tract out of El Gato Grants, Hidalgo County, Texas

Reservations from Conveyance:

None

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

None

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, gives, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor but not otherwise, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

Alberto Elizondo Jr.

STATE OF TEXAS)

COUNTY OF HIDALGO)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on January 13, 2010, by Alberto Elizondo Jr.

KRYSTAL L GARZA
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
February 24, 2013

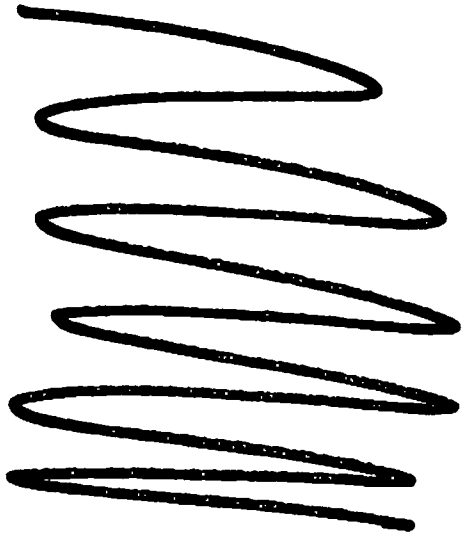
Notary Public, State of Texas
My commission expires: 2/24/13

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Saurabh Mangi
6521 N. 10th St., Suite F
McAllen, TX 78504
Tel: (956) 994-3100
Fax: (956) 994-3174

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Homero S. Cano
2203 La Condesa
Edinburg TX 78539



600

15700 SHERIFF'S DEED

FRED POWELL, ET AL BY SH. TO COUNTY OF HIDALGO E-3309

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO } KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That, whereas, by virtue of an Order of Sale issued by the Clerk of the District Court in and for Hidalgo County, on the 18th day of August A. D. 194 7, on a certain judgment rendered in said Court on the 25th day of July A. D. 194 7, in favor of The State of Texas

Plaintiff, and Donna Irrigation District Hidalgo County Number One and Donna Independent School District as

as Intervener, and as Impleaded Part

Defendant, and against Fred Powell

as Defendant, for the sum of $ 31.58 in favor of said The State and County
$ paid in favor of said Donna Irrig. Dist. Hidalgo # 1; $ Paid, in favor of said Donna Ind. Sch. Dist.; $, $, in favor of said

together with interest and costs of suit; said amounts above set out being the aggregate amount of the taxes due plaintiff and each Intervener on each separate tract of land included in the hereinafter numbered cause; said amounts being set out separately against each separate tract in said order of sale; said cause being numbered upon the docket of said Court No. E-3309, and the said Order of Sale commanding me to levy upon, seize, and sell the land therein described to the highest bidder for cash to satisfy said judgment, the same being for taxes, penalty, interest and costs due on the hereinafter described lands, together with interest thereon at the rate of six per cent per annum from date thereof, and costs of suit, I, George Ingram Sheriff of said County, did upon the 18th day of August A. D. 194 7, levy upon and seize said land described in said order of sale and hereinafter described, and whereas, I did advertise said land for sale upon Tuesday, the 7th day of October A. D. 194 7, at the courthouse door of said County, by giving notice of the time and place of sale as required by law, and for the length of time required by law, and whereas, upon the said day, the same being the first Tuesday in said month, between the hours of 2 o'clock P. M. and 4 o'clock P. M., I offered each tract for sale separately at public outcry to the highest bidder, and each tract was bid off separately to County of Hidalgo in trust, for the use and benefit of itself and the impleaded defendants (if any) and interveners named in said judgment, each tract being sold separartely, for the amount of the taxes, penalties, interest and costs, due against it as shown by order of sale; provided for in said judgment, there being no other bid for as much as the adjudged fair value of the said property or the amount of the taxes, interest, penalties and costs:

Now, therefore, I George Ingram, Sheriff aforesaid by virtue of the authority vested in me by law have Bargained, Sold, and Conveyed, and by these presents do Bargain, Sell and Convey unto the said County of Hidalgo

under the provisions of Article 7345b, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, for the use and benefit of itself and the impleaded defendants (if any) and interveners named in said judgment, and their assigns, subject, however, to the provisions hereinafter set out, all the right, title and interest of said Fred Powell

, Defendant, in and to the following described land that said Defendant had at the date of said judgment, or at any time after said taxes accrued on said property, together with all and singular the rights, privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging; the said lands being described as follows, to-wit:

Lot two hundred thirty six (236) containing two and ninety four hundredths acres (2.94)

Hall Fifield Tract, Hidalgo County, Texas

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the said County of Hidalgo

in trust as aforesaid, subject, however, to the Defendant's right to redeem the same in the manner prescribed by law within two years from the date of said sale, and to such other and further conditions and stipulations as may be applicable under the provisions of Senate Bill 477, Acts of the Forty-fifth Legislature of Texas, Regular Session, as fully and absolutely as I, Sheriff aforesaid, can convey by virtue of said Order of Sale.

Witness my hand, this the day of October, A. D. 194 7.

George Ingram, Sheriff, Hidalgo County, Texas

By W. R. Doan, Deputy.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority in and for Hidalgo County, Texas, on this day personally appeared W. R. Doan, Deputy Sheriff of Hidalgo County, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed, and in the capacity therein set forth.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this 7th day of October, A. D. 194 7.

A. J. Alamia A. J. Alamia
Notary Public in and for Hidalgo County, Texas

Filed for record the 23rd of Oct. 194 7 at 9:08 o'clock A M, and duly recorded the 20th of November 194 7 at 1:15 o'clock P.M.

SEAL

D. C. HOGAN
By M. Waterstradt, Deputy.

14377

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF HIDALGO I

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Fred Powell, also known as Fred C. Powell, a single man, of the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN and no/100 Dollars and love and affection, to Him in hand paid by Elizabeth Powell Morony, cash in hand paid from her separate funds and estate, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, have Granted, Sold and Conveyed, and by these presents do Grant, Sell and Convey unto the said Elizabeth Powell Morony, as her separate property and estate, to her sole use and benefit, of the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas, all these certain lots, tracts, pieces or parcels of land lying and being situated in Hidalgo County, to wit:

Tract one: Seventeen and 56/100 (17.56) acres out of the West Part of Lot Twelve (12), Block Thirty-nine (39), Alamo Land and Sugar Company's Subdivision of land in Hidalgo County, Texas, described as:

Beginning at the northwest corner of Lot 12, thence east along the north line of said Lot 12, a distance of 693 feet to a point; thence south along a line parallel to the west line of said Lot 12, a distance of 888.8 feet to a point, in the center line of an old canal right of way, thence in a southwesterly direction to a point, being the southwest corner of said Lot 12, thence north along the west line of said Lot 12, a distance of 1320 feet to the point of beginning, containing 17.56 acres, more or less, in Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof on file and of record in the office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas;

Tract two: Lot "P" out of Alamo Groves subdivision out of Blocks 231, 232, 233, and 235, out of Hall-Fifield tract, out of El Cato Grants in Hidalgo County, Texas, as platted of record in Volume 5 at page 38 thereof; Plat Records of Hidalgo County, Texas; and 2.94 acres out of Block 236, described by metes and bounds as follows: -

"Beginning at the Northeast corner of Block 236; thence North 89° 53' West along the North line of said Block 516.52 feet; thence South 32° 18' East, 100.57 feet; thence South 47° 02' East, 461.4 feet to a point in the South line of Block 236; thence South 89° 53' East along the said South line 124.34 feet to the Southeast corner of Block 236; thence North 0° 07' East along the East line 398.7 feet to the point of beginning" out of said Block 236, of the Hall-Fifield Tract, a subdivision out of El Cato Grant in Hidalgo County, Texas, as subdivided and platted of record in Volume 1 at page 53 thereof, Plat Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Tract three: Seven and Fifty hundredths (7.50) acres of land, more or less (including the part thereof underlying and embraced in roadways, and canal rights-of-way, easements for which are hereby reserved), in Hidalgo County, Texas, being Lot "M" of the Alamo Groves Subdivision out of Blocks 231, 232, 233 and 234, of the Hall-Fifield Tract, out of El Cato Grant.

Tract Four: Nine and Sixty three one hundredths (9.63) acres of land, more or less, (including the part thereof underlying and embraced in roadways and canal right of way, easements for which are hereby reserved, in Hidalgo County, Texas, being Lot "K" of Alamo Groves Subdivision,

out of Blocks 231, 232, 233 and 234, of the Hall-Fifield Tract out of El Gato Grant, in Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the plat thereof which is duly of record in the office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, in Volume 5 at page 38, thereof, Plat Records of said Hidalgo County, Texas, to which plat and the record thereof, reference is here now made for all purposes generally.

Tract Five: Ten (10) acres of land, more or less, (including the part thereof underlying and embraced in roadways and canal rights-of-way, easements for which are hereby reserved) in Hidalgo County, Texas, being the West half (W½) of the West half (W½) of Lot Sixteen (16), in Block Thirty (30), out of Alamo Land and Sugar Company's Subdivision of lands, out of porcion 72 Los Torritos, Santa Ana and El Gato Grants in Hidalgo County, Texas, as subdivided and platted of record in Vol. 1, at pages 24, 25 and 26, Plat Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, to which plat and the record thereof reference is here now made for all purposes generally.

Tract Six: Lot Twenty-two (22) of the South Addition to Block Forty-four (44) of the City of Alamo, being a resubdivision of Outlot "L" of the Alamo Townsite; said South Addition being entirely out of Lot Sixteen (16) in Block Thirty-Seven (37) of the Alamo Land and Sugar Company's Subdivision of lands in Porcion 72, Los Torritos, Santa Ana and El Gato Grants, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to plat duly recorded; as shown by the Records and Files in the office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Tract Seven: Lots Sixteen (16), Seventeen (17) and Eighteen (18) in Block Forty-six (46) in the townsite of Alamo, Hidalgo County, Texas.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular, the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said Elizabeth Powell Morony, as her separate property and estate to her sole use and benefit, her heirs and assigns forever; and I do hereby bind myself, my heirs, executors and administrators, to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises unto the said Elizabeth Powell Morony, her heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same or any part thereof.

Witness my hand at Alamo, Texas, this 29th day of June, A.D. 1959

Witnesses at Request of Grantor:

Fred Powell

SINGLE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF HIDALGO I

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County, Texas, on this day personally appeared Fred Powell, also known as Fred C. Powell, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, This 29th day of June, A.D., 1959

Notary Public in and for the County of Hidalgo, Texas.

LOUIS T. WHITE, Alamo, Texas
Notary Public, Hidalgo County, Texas

Filed for Record on the 29th day of July A. D. 1960, at 8:20 o'clock A. M.
Duly Recorded this the 29th day of July A. D. 1960 at 10½ o'clock A. M.
Instrument No. 14372

GEO. L. ANDERSON, County Clerk
Hidalgo County, Texas
By A. Garza Deputy

LAW OFFICES
OF
LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
205 SOUTH PIN OAK AVENUE
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

Telephone: (956) 383-4500

July 27, 2015

Via email monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Monica Salinas Badillo
Court Administrator
Hidalgo County Executive Office
2818 S. Bus. Hwy. 281

Re: Deed Without Warranty

Dear Monica:

As per our conversations and emails, the Deed Without Warranty is needed by Valley Land Title on a pending transaction of a property that was acquired through a property tax foreclosure auction. The deed is being requested by Valley Land in order to clear the chain of title on said property.

The chronology is as such:
By instrument dated October 23, 1947, recorded in Volume 600, Page 169, Deed Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, George Ingram, Sheriff, conveyed the property unto the County of Hidalgo. This was possibly a foreclosure or a seizure.

By instrument dated June 29, 1959, recorded in Volume 984, Page 352, Deed Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, Fred Powell aka Fred C. Powell, conveyed the property unto Elizabeth Powell Morony.

Tax Suit T-220-98-C for delinquent property taxes was filed against *The Known and Unknown Heirs of Elizabeth Powell Morony (Deceased).* The property was later foreclosed upon by Hidalgo County, Donna ISD, South Texas College, et al, for delinquent property taxes and sold at tax resale auction dated August 2007.

The 12 years from 1947 to 1959 is the break in chain of title. It is not known how Mr. Powell acquired the land from Hidalgo County.

The present owner of the property now seeks to sell said property, all periods of redemption having expired. Valley Land is now requesting a Deed Without Warranty to be executed by the County conveying the property to Fred C. Powell in an effort to clear the chain of title. The County, as an antiquated owner, does not offer Warranty.

Feel free to call should have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Gustavo Martinez

Gustavo Martinez

AI-50613 **Executive Office** **8. F.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Acknowledgment of Personnel/Budget Memorandum to County Officials & Departments

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

letter
policy

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/23/2015 02:31 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 07/23/2015 02:26 PM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015

Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court

Ramon Garcia
County Judge

A.C. Cuellar, Jr.
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Joe M. Flores
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joseph Palacios
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Executive Office

Valde Guerra
Executive Officer

2818 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

(956) 292-7655 | **P**
(956) 292-7034 | **F**
www.co.hidalgo.tx.us | **W**

To: All County Officials and Department Heads

From: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

Date: July 24, 2015

Subject: Personnel Requests and the Annual Budget Process

Attached please find a copy of the "Budget Amendment policy - Personnel-Related Amendments" as approved by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on September 11, 2013.

The intent of the policy is to maintain the financial integrity of the annual County budget which is adopted by Commissioners' Court in September of each year and which is effective in January of the following year. The budget which will be adopted in September 2015 will be effective on January 2016.

The purpose of this memorandum is to advise all Officials and Department Heads that effective immediately all personnel related items not in compliance with this policy will not be considered for inclusion on the regular agenda for Commissioners' Court.

Personnel related items that are considered an immediate business necessity due to an emergency may be considered; however, will require prior approval from the Executive Office or Commissioner's Court before being placed on the agenda for consideration.

All Personnel Adjustment Requests Forms which have been submitted to the Department of Human Resources will be considered and addressed only during the current budget process.

BUDGET AMENDMENT POLICY – PERSONNEL-RELATED AMENDMENTS

PURPOSE

1.1 The purpose of this policy is to provide budgetary guidelines pertaining to personnel-related actions, in accordance with Texas statutes and local requirements; to set forth operating principles which minimize the cost of government and reduce financial risk; and to maintain financial structure of the County for present and future needs.

SCOPE

2.1 This policy applies to all positions funded by General Fund revenues that are not statutorily restricted or designated for a specific purpose (e.g. record archive funds)

BACKGROUND

3.1 During the County's annual budget process, Elected Officials and Department Heads petition the County Commissioner's Court for the required number of employees, the title of the positions, and the respective compensation. The Commissioner's Court then determines the number of employees and authorizes positions during the adoption of the County's annual budget. The Commissioner's Court sets the amount of compensation, office and travel expenses, and all other allowances for County and Precinct officers and employees who are paid wholly from County funds.

POLICY

4.1 After the Hidalgo County budget has been approved and adopted for the ensuing fiscal year, Commissioner's Court may amend the budget to permit an emergency expenditure in limited circumstances only. Therefore, Commissioner's Court will not consider requests for changes to increase the number of budgeted positions or increase the compensation paid to each authorized position within a department/office until the next appropriate budget cycle. Personnel actions, including but not limited to requests under the County's Personnel Policy Manual, Civil Service Commission Rules, and Law Enforcement Pay Plan are permitted, so long as the personnel action requests are in compliance with applicable constitutional or statutory provisions.

AI-50593 **Community Service Agency** **10. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Discussion, consideration and possible action to accept the one time funds Augmentation Opportunity in fiscal Year 2015

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

NO matching funds

Attachments

one time funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 05:17 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 07/22/2015 10:16 AM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015

Corporation for NATIONAL & COMMUNITY SERVICE

Texas State Office
300 East 8th Street, #G-169
Austin, Texas 78701
TX@cns.gov
NationalService.gov

To: Jaime Longoria, Authorized Representative, County of Hidalgo

Juan Cedillo, RSVP Project Director, County of Hidalgo

From: Ben Alamprese, Program Officer, CNCS

Date: 7/21/15

Re: One-Time Funds Augmentation Opportunity in Fiscal Year 2015 for 14SRWTX001

Through this letter, I am pleased to notify you that your RSVP grant, referenced above, is eligible to receive a **one-time augmentation of $3,000 in federal funds** this year (FY 2015). These funds are in addition to your FY 2015 annual federal base funding, and will not permanently increase your federal funding.

The purpose of this $3,000 augmentation is primarily to support the capacity of all RSVP grantees to participate in training and technical assistance (T/TA) opportunities. For example, you can use the additional one-time $3,000 in funds for participation in training and technical assistance (TTA) opportunities, such as travel to and participation in the Senior Corps Directors Training Conference, other conference registration fees, project staff travel to and from T/TA events, and/or a new computer, software, criminal history checks and evidence-based programming technical assistance, or other investments to support your programming through technical assistance.

In addition, these funds can also be used to support other approved line items in your FY 2015 budget.

Once accepted, these augmentation funds are available through the end of your three-year grant. If you find that you do intend to expend the funds after the end of your FY 2015 budget year, please work with my office and the CNCS Grants Officer to request carry forward.

Also, if needed, you may request a waiver of the required non-federal share by submitting such a request to this office.

You are **not required** to accept the additional one-time funds. This letter assumes that you will accept the one-time funds and provides you with guidance on how to revise your current grant application and re-submit it so that CNCS can proceed with the amendment for your FY 2015 budget year.

In order to enable CNCS to award funds to your organization in a timely manner, we ask for your immediate attention.

Corporation for NATIONAL & COMMUNITY SERVICE

Texas State Office
300 East 8th Street, #G-169
Austin, Texas 78701
TX@cns.gov
NationalService.gov

To accept these funds, please follow the instructions below.

PLEASE NOTE: If you determine that you have sufficient funds and would prefer not to accept the one-time $3,000 in one-time augmentation funds, please send me an email to document your decision.

Instructions

To accept these funds and to include them in your grant budget, please revise your budget per the instructions below. In order to revise your grant budget and re-submit the application in eGrants, please follow these steps:

1) **Access your FY 2015 grant amendment application**
   An amendment application has been created for you and has been has been returned to you in eGrants.
   To locate and edit the amendment application:
   - Log into eGrants
   - From eGrants homepage, under View My Grants/Applications, locate and click on "1 Grantee Edit before PO cert".

2) **Modify your budget to reflect your baseline funding plus the $3,000 augmentation**
   - Once you have located the FY 2015 amendment application, click on "Edit"
   - On the left side of the screen, select Budget Section I
   - Edit one or more line items in the budget to include the addition $3,000 in CNCS share

   Note:
   The $3,000 augmentation is primarily intended to support training and technical assistance needs related to the administration of your Senior Corps grant. Following are some examples of appropriate line items where these funds could be budgeted:
   - Section I: Other Volunteer Support Costs, Staff Training—to cover costs of attending a local Senior Corps-related training event
   - Section I: Long Distance Travel—to cover the costs of travel to and from an event.
   - Section I: Other Volunteer Support Costs, Supplies—to purchase software, hardware, or other equipment to enable full participation in the Senior Corps Virtual Conference

   These funds can also be used to support other approved line items, as you believe may be most beneficial in achieving the goals of the RSVP project.

Corporation for NATIONAL & COMMUNITY SERVICE

Texas State Office
300 East 8th Street, #G-169
Austin, Texas 78701
TX@cns.gov
NationalService.gov

Please confer with our office if you have any questions about where to include the $3,000 augmentation in your budget.

- Click on button to Validate the Budget

3) **Complete the Authorization, Assurances, and Certifications**
The person who electronically signs these 3 items by clicking "I Agree" must be authorized by your agency to do so. Usually, this person is the Executive Director or CEO. It generally should not be the Project Director. The correct person must be logged in under his/her own account before pressing "I Agree."

4) **Re-submit the application**
Once the authorization, assurances and certifications are complete, please click on "Return application to PO".

5) **Please re-submit the amended grant application in eGrants by no later than July 31, 2015.**

Thank you again for your immediate attention to this matter. If you have any questions about the process please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Ben Alamprese
Program Officer, Texas State Office

Notice of Grant Award

Corporation for National and Community Service
601 Walnut Street, Suite 876 E
Philadelphia, PA 19106-3323

Retired and Senior Volunteer Program

Grantee

County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency
PO Box 204 Edinburg TX 78540-0204

EIN: 742234352
DUNS: 161811138

Award Information

Agreement No.:	**14SRWTX001**	Performance Period:	**07/01/2014 - 06/30/2017**
Amendment No.:	**4**	Budget Period:	**07/01/2015 - 06/30/2016**
CFDA No.:	**94.002**	Grant Year:	**2**

Award Description

Authorize FY2015 funding

Purpose

The purpose of this award is to assist the grantee in carrying out a national service program as authorized by the National and Community Service Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 12501 et seq.).

Funding Information

Year 2	Previously Awarded This Year	This Award/ Amendment	Total Current Year
Total Obligated by CNCS	$0	$76,751	$76,751
Grantee's Unobligated Balance (Carryover)	$0	$0	$0
Total Available	$0	$76,751	$76,751

Cumulative Funding for Project Period

Total Awarded in Previous Amendments	$79,251
Total CNCS Funds Awarded to Date	**$156,002**

Funding Source and Amount

2015--OPE1-P74-OPO-22413-4101	$76,751.00

Special Conditions

Costs allowed under this grant are limited to those categories contained in signed application package dated 4/22/15.

Grantee must submit detailed budget information or submit a revised budget by July 31, 2015. Failure to respond to this request may result in a restriction being placed on your ability to draw down grant funds from your organization's Payment Management Account.

The grantee shall be entitled to reimbursement for costs incurred on or after July 1, 2015 which if incurred before the signature date of this award, would have been reimbursed under the terms of this grant.

Terms of Acceptance: By accepting funds under this grant, recipient agrees to comply with General Terms and Conditions found at https://egrants.cns.gov/termsandconditions/GeneralTermsandConditions20150403.pdf, and the Program Terms and Conditions found at https://egrants.cns.gov/termsandconditions/RSVPSpecificTerms&Conditions20150114.pdf. Recipient also agrees to comply with assurances and certifications made in the grant application, and applicable federal statutes, regulations

Notice of Grant Award

601 Walnut Street, Suite 876 E
Philadelphia, PA 19106-3323

Retired and Senior Volunteer Program

Grantee

County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency
PO Box 204 Edinburg TX 78540-0204

EIN: 742234352
DUNS: 161811138

and guidelines. Recipient agrees to administer the grant in accordance with the approved grant application, budgets, supporting documents, and all other representations made in support of the approved grant application.

Corporation for National and Community Service:

06/07/2015

Signature — Award Date

Lennette B. White
Senior Grants Officer

Lennette B. White, 215-964-6309
Grants Officer

Benjamin Alamprese, 512-391-2944
Program Officer

County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency
Legal Applicant

Juan Cedillo
Project Director

Juan Cedillo
Certifying Official/Executive Officer

Rio Grande Valley RSVP 2014 Competition

County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency

Application ID: 15SR173115 **Budget Dates:** 07/01/2014 - 06/30/2017

		Total Amt	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Excess Amount
Section I. Volunteer Support Expenses					
A. Project Personnel Expenses		110,990	47,162	63,828	0
B. Personnel Fringe Benefits		4,082	2,482	1,600	0
FICA		5,546	4,228	1,318	0
Health Insurance		11,856	8,892	2,964	0
Retirement		5,457	4,164	1,293	0
Life Insurance		54	38	16	0
	Total	$26,995	$19,804	$7,191	$0
C. Project Staff Travel					
Local Travel		5,800	5,000	800	0
Long Distance Travel		1,000	1,000	0	0
	Total	$6,800	$6,000	$800	$0
D. Equipment					
E. Supplies		1,000	1,000	0	0
F. Contractual and Consultant Services		2,000	0	2,000	0
I. Other Volunteer Support Costs		10,997	0	10,997	0
Criminal Background Check		1,000	0	1,000	0
	Total	$11,997	$0	$11,997	$0
J. Indirect Costs					
Section I. Subtotal		**$159,782**	**$73,966**	**$85,816**	**$0**
Section II. Volunteer Expenses					
A. Other Volunteer Costs					
Meals		0	0	0	0
Uniforms		0	0	0	0
Insurance		2,775	0	2,775	0
Recognition		8,000	2,785	5,215	0
Volunteer Travel		0	0	0	0
	Total	$10,775	$2,785	$7,990	$0
Section II. Subtotal		**$10,775**	**$2,785**	**$7,990**	**$0**
Budget Totals		**$170,557**	**$76,751**	**$93,806**	**$0**
Funding Percentages			**45%**	**55%**	
Required Match			**n/a**		
# of years Receiving CNCS Funds			**n/a**		

Budget Narrative: Rio Grande Valley RSVP 2014 Competition for County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency

Section I. Volunteer Support Expenses

A. Project Personnel Expenses

Position/Title -Qty -Annual Salary -% Time	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
Project Director: - 1 person(s) at 44845 each x 100 % usage	32,660	12,185	44,845	0
Area Coordinator A: - 1 person(s) at 33093 each x 100 % usage	14,502	18,591	33,093	0
Area Coordinator B: - 1 person(s) at 33052 each x 100 % usage	0	33,052	33,052	0
CATEGORY Totals	47,162	63,828	110,990	0

B. Personnel Fringe Benefits

Item -Description	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
FICA: 7.56% of salary of 51,996	4,228	1,318	5,546	0
Health Insurance: 494.00/month x 12mos. for (2) employees	8,892	2,964	11,856	0
Retirement: 7.00% of salary for 12 mos for 2 employees	4,164	1,293	5,457	0
Life Insurance: 2.25/mo x 18mos -- employees (12mos + 6mos)	38	16	54	0
Workers Comp: .87% of salary (2) employees $53,223	463	400	863	0
Unemployment Ins: .0137 of salary for (2) employees $53,223	729	630	1,359	0
Longevity Pay: Project Dir 18 yrs + Area Cood 7 yrs - 12mos -- 6mos	1,290	570	1,860	0
CATEGORY Totals	19,804	7,191	26,995	0

C. Project Staff Travel

Local Travel

Purpose -Calculation	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
Staff Travel: 545/m x .56 per mi. x 12mos	5,000	800	5,800	0
CATEGORY Totals	5,000	800	5,800	0

Long Distance Travel

Purpose -Destination -Other Travel -Trans. Amount -Meals/ Lodging	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
Director Conference Travel: Texas/Nat'l - Meals/Lodging/other a & Mtgs- Meals/Lodging 575 Trans 400 Other 25	1,000	0	1,000	0
CATEGORY Totals	1,000	0	1,000	0

D. Equipment

Item/Purpose -Qty -Unit Cost	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
CATEGORY Totals	0	0	0	0

E. Supplies

Item/ Purpose -Calculation	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
Office Supplies: 83.33/m x 12	1,000	0	1,000	0
CATEGORY Totals	1,000	0	1,000	0

F. Contractual and Consultant Services

Purpose -Calculation	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
Audit Services: Annual Audit Services BMC & CPA Co	0	2,000	2,000	0
CATEGORY Totals	0	2,000	2,000	0

I. Other Volunteer Support Costs

Item	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
Criminal Background Check:	0	1,000	1,000	0
Telephone Svs & Internet ($35/mo x 12 mos):	0	420	420	0
Postage/Document Delivery:	0	400	400	0
Printing and Reproduction Cost:	0	250	250	0
Rental Office Space ($695.25/mo x 12 mos):	0	8,343	8,343	0
Utilities ($103.25/mo x 12 mos):	0	1,239	1,239	0
Computer Svs Maint:	0	345	345	0
CATEGORY Totals	0	11,997	11,997	0

J. Indirect Costs

Calculation -Rate Type -Rate -Rate Claimed -Cost Basis	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
CATEGORY Totals	0	0	0	0
SECTION Totals	73,966	85,816	159,782	0
PERCENTAGE	46%	54%		

Section II. Volunteer Expenses

A. Other Volunteer Costs

Item -Description	CNCS Share	Grantee Share	Total Amount	Excess Amount
Meals:	0	0	0	0
Uniforms:	0	0	0	0
Insurance: Volunteers insurance cost est. 801 vol @ 3.44 CIMA	0	2,775	2,775	0
Recognition: Volunteers recognition for 801 volunteers @ 8.50 ea vol.	2,785	5,215	8,000	0
Volunteer Travel:	0	0	0	0
CATEGORY Totals	2,785	7,990	10,775	0
SECTION Totals	2,785	7,990	10,775	0
PERCENTAGE	26%	74%		

BUDGET Totals	76,751	93,806	170,557	0
PERCENTAGE	45%	55%		

Source of Funds

Section	Description
Section I. Volunteer Support Expenses	
Section II. Volunteer Expenses	

AI-50575 **WIC** **11. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted By: Margarita Gonzalez, WIC

Department: WIC

Information

CAPTION

WIC:(1292):
1. Approval of Redistribution of Funding Notice FY 2015 from the Texas Department of State Health Services in the amount of $29,603 from the WIC Grant.

2. Approval to deobligate $29,603.00 from WIC Adm (Prog 001).

3. Approval to appropriate $22,000.00 into the Peer Counselor Program (Prog 002) and $7,603.00 into the Registered Dietician Program (Prog 012).

BACKGROUND

Redistribution of Funding Notice

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1292-441-00-350-001-5-113

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No County Match
Redistribution of funds
Funds available as of 7/23/15

Attachments

Redistribution of Funding Notice
Appropriation - Prog 012
Appropriation - Prog 002
Deobligation - Prog 001
Salary Analysis

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date

Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 11:01 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 11:01 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM

Form Started By: Margarita Gonzalez Started On: 07/20/2015 05:53 PM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES

P.O. Box 149347
Austin, Texas 78714-9347
1-888-963-7111
TTY: 1-800-735-2989
www.dshs.state.tx.us

KIRK COLE
INTERIM COMMISSIONER

Redistribution of Funding Notice

July 17, 2015

Ms. Norma L. Longoria, WIC Director
LA #12, Hidalgo County Health & Human Services
3105 West University Drive
Edinburg, TX 78539

Dear Ms. Longoria:

A mid-year redistribution of your FY 2015 WIC funding is currently being prepared. This letter is to notify your agency of the redistribution amounts.

Below is a table outlining the redistributed amounts within your individual projects. The original contracted total amount remains the same for the period of October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015.

Project	Project Contact	Current Award Amount	Redistribution Amount	Revised Project Total
WIC Funding	Benny Jasso benny.jasso@dshs.state.tx.us (512) 341-4573	$11,306,294.00	$-29,603.00	$11,276,691.00
Special Projects				
Peer Counselor	Kristina Arrieta kristina.arrieta@dshs.state.tx,us (512) 341-4593	$799,302.00	$22,000.00	$821,302.00
Registered Dietitian	Angela Gil angela.gil@dshs.state.tx.us (512) 341-4590	$57,255.00	$7,603.00	$64,858.00
Obesity Prevention	Angela Gil angela.gil@dshs.state.tx.us (512) 341-4590	$20,000.00	$0.00	$20,000.00
Lactation Services	Faith Njoroge Faith.njoroge@dshs.state.tx.us (512) 341-4594	$80,000.00	$0.00	$80,000.00
Lactation Service Center	Tracy Erickson Tracy.erickson@dshs.state.tx.us (512) 341-4521	$275,000.00	$0.00	$275,000.00

Funds are awarded with the understanding that any procurements using these funds will be in compliance with WIC policies and 7 CFR Part 3016 of the Uniform Grant Management Standards. **This letter is for informational purposes only. It does not relieve the agency from seeking additional approvals as required by WIC Policy**.

In order for the State Agency to track these expenditures, please continue to bill for each of these projects on separate *State of Texas Purchase Vouchers (B-13)*. Once you exceed the allocation amount on special projects, any subsequent amount billed will be charged appropriately to your WIC funding.

For questions regarding funding decisions, please contact Benny Jasso, WIC Program, at (512) 341-4573, or benny.jasso@dshs.state.tx.us. For questions regarding purchase requests, please contact Alisin Genfan, Contract Development and Support Branch, at (512) 776-3156 or alisin.genfan@dshs.state.tx.us
Sincerely,

Lindsay F. Rodgers

Lindsay Rodgers, Director
Nutrition Services Section

AG:kk

DATE: July 28, 2015

2015
Appropriation

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for **WIC REG DIETICIAN**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 5-1292-XX1-XX-350-012-5-XXX

Contact Person: Debbie Tamez Ph#: (956) 292-7025 ext. 5427

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
5-1292-441-00-350-012-5- 113	WIC REG DIETICIAN-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	6,603.00
5-1292-441-00-350-012-5- 230	WIC REG DIETICIAN-	RETIREMENT	1,000.00
5-1292-331-12-350-012-5- 000	WIC REG DIETICIAN-	REVENUES	7,603.00
		TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**7,603.00**

REASON: To appropriate into WIC Registered Dietician Program due to the Redistribution of Funding Notice received from the Texas Department State of Health Services.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

DATE: July 28, 2015

2015
Appropriation

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for **WIC B/F PRG**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 5-1292-XX1-XX-350-002-5-XXX

Contact Person: Debbie Tamez Ph#: (956) 292-7025 ext. 5427

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
5-1292-441-00-350-002-5- 113	WIC B/F PRG-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	22,000.00
5-1292-331-12-350-002-5- 000	WIC B/F PROGRAM-	REVENUES	22,000.00
		TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**22,000.00**

REASON: To appropriate into WIC Peer Counselor Program due to the Redistribution of Funding Notice received from the Texas Department State of Health Services.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

DATE: July 28, 2015

DEPARTMENT HEAD: SERGION CRUZ, BUDGET OFFICER

DEPARTMENT NAME: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT FOR WIC ADM

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 5-1292-XX1-XX-350-001-5-XXX

Contact Person: DEBBIE TAMEZ **Ph#:** (956) 292-7025 Ext. 5427

2015
Appropriation
(Deobligation)

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
5-1292-441-00-350-001-5-113	WIC ADM-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	(29,603.00)
5-1292-331-12-350-001-5-000	WIC ADMINISTRATION-	REVENUES	(29,603.00)
		TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	(29,603.00)

REASON: To deobligate due to a redistribution of funding, as per the Redistribution of Funding Notice from the Texas Department of State Health Services. These funds will be appropriated into other WIC programs.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

WIC department

Salary Analysis Worksheet

7/23/2015

Acct No: WIC ADM - 5-1292-441-00-350-001-5

Object Code	Acct. Description	Payroll Amount per Pay Period	PP Remaining	Remaining Estimated Salaries per Year	Available Balance	Availability	Deobligation AI-50575 (CC 7/28/15)
113	Regular F/T Employees	$214,607.70	5.8	$1,244,724.66	$1,413,712.22	$168,987.56	($29,603.00)
TOTAL		$214,607.70	-	$1,244,724.66	$1,413,712.22	$168,987.56	($29,603.00)

Please note:
*Analysis based on "actual" expenditures.

Grant expiration date: 09/30/2015

Longevity pay & Health Ins = 24 pay periods (twice a month)

Life Ins = 12 pay periods (once a month)

All others = 26 pay periods

$139,384.56

$139,384.56

AI-50592 **Planning Department** **12. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted For: Flor Castillo, PLANNING DEPT.

Submitted By: Flor Castillo, PLANNING DEPT.

Department: PLANNING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Preliminary Approval
a. Alondra La Blanca Subdivision – Pct. 4 (Taek Kim)
b. Pueblo De Palmas No. 17 Subdivision – Pct. 4 (J. Gary Frisby)
c. Sunset Valley Ph. 3 Subdivision – Pct. 1 (Eddie Sandoval)
d. TVM Properties Subdivision – Pct. 4 (Thomas Arce)
e. Carmona Subdivision – Pct. 1 (Irma Herrera)

2. Reimbursement of Financial Guarantee
a. Ruiz Subdivision – Pct. 4

3. Appointment or Re-Appointment of Member for the Hidalgo County Subdivision Advisory Board
a. Lonnie Berry – Precinct No. 1
b. Ken Dejarnett – County Judge

4. Appointment or Re-Appointment of Member for the Hidalgo County Board of Building Line Adjustment
a. Lonnie Berry – Precinct No. 1
b. Ken Dejarnett – County Judge

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Alondra La Blanca Subdivision
Pueblo De Palmas No. 17 Subdivision
Sunset Valley Ph. 3 Subdivision
TVM Properties Subdivision

Carmona Subdivision
Ruiz Subdivision

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 05:17 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	07/23/2015 11:36 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM
Form Started By: Flor Castillo		Started On: 07/22/2015 10:01 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015		

HIDALGO COUNTY
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

1304 SOUTH 25TH STREET
EDINBURG TEXAS 78539
Tel. 956-318-2840 Fax. 956-318-2844

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETING

DATE: 08-04-2015

PROPOSED **ALONDRA LA BLANCA** SUBDIVISION, PRECINCT No. **4.**

ENGINEER: **Melden & Hunt, Inc.** DEVELOPER: **Taek Kim and Nancy Vargas Kim**

☒ PRELIMINARY APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL WITH FINANCIAL GUARANTEE ☐ WITH VARIANCE

NUMBER OF LOTS: **29** ☒ *SINGLE FAMILY ___ ☐ *MULTI-FAMILY ___ ☐ COMMERCIAL ___ ☐ INSTITUTIONAL

LOCATION DESCRIPTION: **West of FM 493 approximately ½ mile North of Mile 15 ½ North Road.**

SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE: ☒ *ETJ of **Elsa** and was not required to be reviewed by the City of Elsa as per City Manager Rene Rodriguez.*

DRAINAGE REPORT WAS APPROVED BY HCDD#1: ON **4/21/2015** PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD ZONE: **"X" SHADED** AS PER FEMA.

DRAINAGE DESIGN: **By storm drainage pipe system and detention will be provided by widening the existing drain ditch north of proposed Subdivision development.**

ROAD R.O.W. DEDICATION: **20.00 feet onto FM 493**

H.C.R.O.W. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **6/05/2015** By, **Jose A. Ochoa Pct. 4** R.O.W. AGENT

H.C.H.D. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **5/04/2015** By, **Elizardo "Chardo" Ramos** Environmental Health Division Manager

SEWER SYSTEM: ☒ OSSF & SOIL ANALYSIS WERE CONDUCTED BY: **Jose A. Gonzalez**
☐ OSSF HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND INSPECTED BY HCHD ON:

WATER SERVICE PROVIDER: **NAWSC** LINE SIZE: **12"** LOCATION: **FM 493**

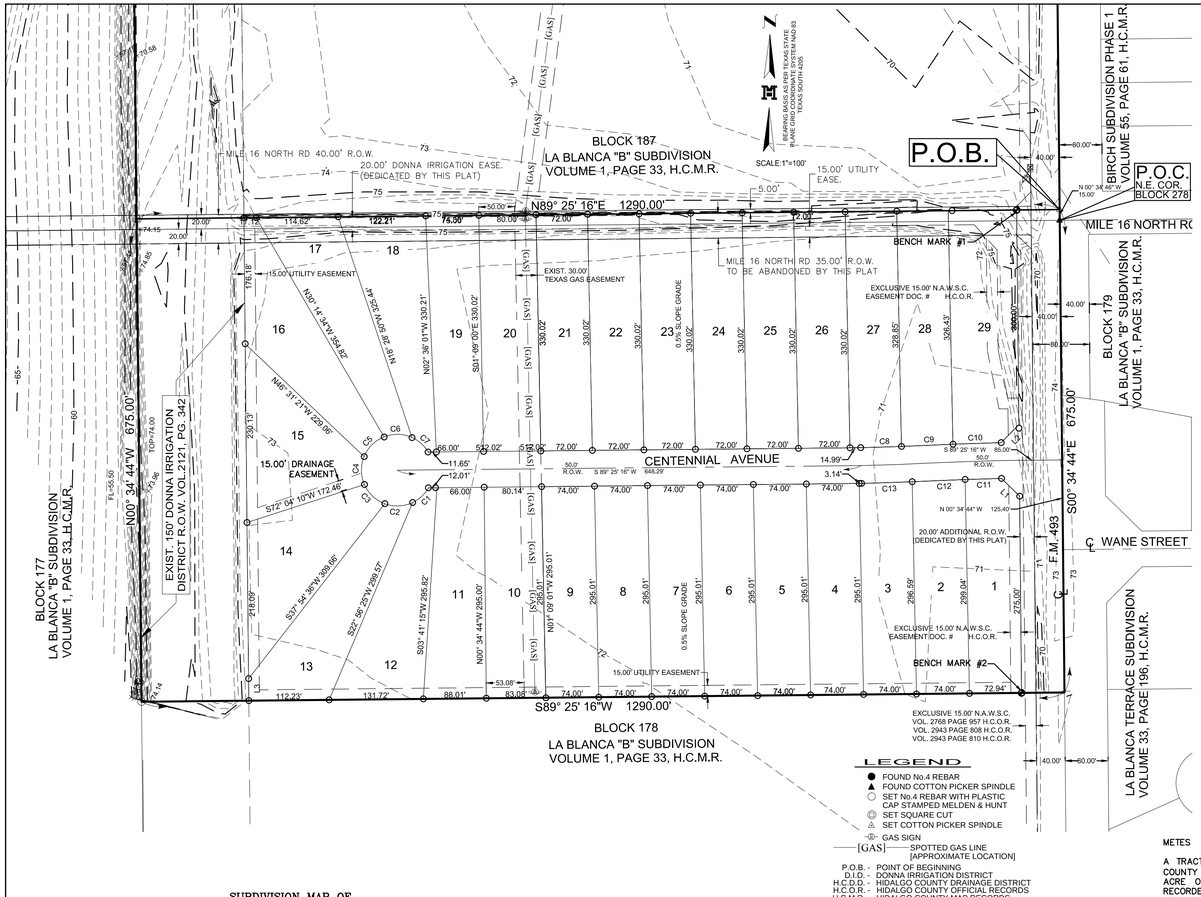
H.C.O.E.C. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **5/12/2015** : By **Martin Ramirez** Environmental Compliance Coordinator
☒ **LARGE CONSTRUCTION**
The applicant has submitted the required NOI as per Part II, Section E of the TPDES General Permit for Construction Activities (TXR150000) along with a copy of the Erosion Control Plan for the proposed project.

REQUEST FOR FINAL APPROVAL WITH: ☐ **Cash Deposit:** *Amount:$_____For:* ☐ *OSSF(S)_____* ☐ PAVING ☐ DRAINAGE ☐ STREET SIGNS
☐ **A Letter of Credit** *Financial Institution: _____ L.O.C No. _____*
Amount: $_____For: ☐ *OSSF(S)_____* ☐ PAVING ☐ DRAINAGE ☐ STREET SIGNS

PRELIMINARY APPROVAL FROM THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, __

STAFF RECOMMENDS:
☒ **Preliminary Approval** *subject comments and future recommendations by planning and other Departments,*
☐ **Final Approval** *subject to recommendations other departments*
☐ **Final Approval** *with financial guarantee.*

* *This subdivision plat has been reviewed and complies with the Hidalgo County Subdivision Rules, Texas Water Development Board Model Subdivision Rules and The Texas Local Government Code.*



SUBDIVISION MAP OF

ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISON PHASE 1

A SUBDIVISION OF 19.99 ACRES
CONSISTING OF THE NORTH 19.55 ACRE OF BLOCK 178, AND THE SOUTH 0.44 OF ONE ACRE OUT OF BLOCK 187
LA BLANCA "B" SUBDIVISION,
VOLUME 1, PAGE 33, H.C.M.R.,
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

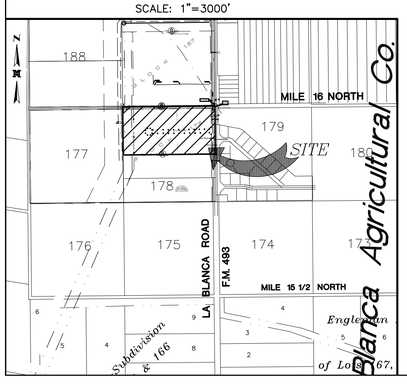
Lot Area Table		
Lot #	SQ. FT.	Area
1	21995.03	0.505
2	22042.00	0.506
3	21879.21	0.502
4	21831.08	0.501
5	21831.09	0.501
6	21831.09	0.501
7	21831.08	0.501
8	21831.08	0.501
9	21831.08	0.501
10	24075.70	0.553
11	22716.20	0.521
12	22983.79	0.528
13	23495.43	0.539
14	23867.59	0.548
15	23671.12	0.543

Lot Area Table		
Lot #	SQ. FT.	Area
16	23983.45	0.551
17	23543.82	0.540
18	24456.61	0.561
19	23159.12	0.532
20	26401.06	0.606
21	23761.21	0.545
22	23761.25	0.545
23	23761.30	0.545
24	23761.35	0.545
25	23761.40	0.545
26	23761.45	0.545
27	23732.19	0.545
28	23591.21	0.542
29	30294.29	0.695

Lot Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L1	35.36'	N45° 34' 44"W
L2	35.36'	S44° 25' 16"W
L3	30.94'	S00° 34' 44"E

Curve Table						
Curve #	Delta	Radius	Length	Tangent	Chord Direction	Chord Length
C1	035° 00' 00"	50.00'	30.54'	15.76	N46° 55' 16"E	30.07'
C2	046° 00' 00"	50.00'	40.14'	21.22	N87° 25' 16"E	39.07'
C3	046° 00' 00"	50.00'	40.14'	21.22	S46° 34' 44"E	39.07'
C4	046° 00' 05"	50.00'	40.14'	21.22	S0° 34' 41"E	39.07'
C5	045° 59' 55"	50.00'	40.14'	21.22	S45° 25' 19"W	39.07'
C6	046° 00' 00"	50.00'	40.14'	21.22	N88° 34' 44"W	39.07'
C7	035° 00' 00"	50.00'	30.54'	15.76	N48° 04' 44"W	30.07'
C8	000° 51' 47"	3,785.02'	57.02'	28.51	N88° 14' 41"E	57.02'
C9	000° 29' 43"	3,885.00'	33.57'	16.79	N87° 28' 15"E	33.57'
C10	000° 59' 40"	3,885.00'	67.43'	33.72	N88° 12' 56"E	67.43'
C11	000° 45' 39"	3,835.00'	50.93'	25.46	S88° 19' 23"W	50.93'
C12	000° 43' 10"	3,835.00'	48.16'	24.08	S87° 34' 58"W	48.16'
C13	001° 03' 32"	3,835.02'	70.87'	35.44	S88° 08' 49"W	70.87'

LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1"=3000'



LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF A MUNICIPALITY:

ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISON PHASE 1 IS LOCATED IN THE NORTH EAST PART OF HIDALGO COUNTY ON THE WEST SIDE OF LA BLANCA ROAD-F.M. 493, APPROXIMATELY 2628 FEET SOUTH OF ITS INTERSECTION WITH UNIVERSITY ROAD-S.H. 107. THE ONLY NEARBY MUNICIPALITY IS THE CITY OF ELSA. ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1 FALLS IN THE CITY OF ELSA ETJ. THIS SUBDIVISION FALLS WITHIN PRECINCT 4.

INDEX TO SHEET OF ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1

SHEET 1: HEADING; INDEX; LOCATION MAP AND ETJ; PRINCIPAL CONTACTS; MAP: LOT, STREETS, AND EASEMENT LAYOUT; DESCRIPTION (METES AND BOUNDS); SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION; PLAT NOTES AND RESTRICTIONS; OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, ATTESTATION; APPROVAL CERTIFICATE; COUNTY CLERK'S RECORDING CERTIFICATE; REVISION NOTES, IRRIGATION DISTRICT, H.C.D.D. No. 1., HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT CERTIFICATE; NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION DISTRICT CERTIFICATION.

SHEET 2: ENGINEERING REPORT, INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF WATER AND SEPTIC TANK; ENGINEERS CERTIFICATION (ENGLISH AND SPANISH VERSION); DETAILS;

SHEET 3: MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE REPORT INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF DRAINAGE, ENGINEERING CERTIFICATION; CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

SHEET 4: CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTERED. F-1435

MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE — OFF: (956) 381-0981 — EDINBURG, TX. 78541 — FAX: (956) 381-1839
227 N. F.M. 3167 — OFF: (956) 487-8256 — RIO GRANDE CITY, TX. 78582 — FAX: (956) 488-8591
E-MAIL: www.meldenandhunt.com — ESTABLISHED 1947

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS

	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY & ZIP	PHONE	FAX
OWNER:	TAEK KIM & NANCY VARGAS KIM	P.O. BOX 2467	McAllen, TX 78501	(956) 781-1911	NONE
ENGINEER:	FRED L. KURTH	115 W. McINTYRE	EDINBURG, TX 78541	(956) 381-0981	(956) 381-1839
SURVEYOR:	FRED L. KURTH	115 W. McINTYRE	EDINBURG, TX 78541	(956) 381-0981	(956) 381-1839

DRAWN BY:	CIRO	DATE: 04-02-15.
IRRIGATION, CHECKED		DATE: .
SURVEYED, CHECKED		DATE: .
FINAL CHECK		DATE: .

RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNERS OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, THEIR SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, AND TRANSFEREES (HEREINAFTER CALLED 'GRANTOR' WHETHER ONE OR MORE PERSONS ARE NAMED), IN CONSIDERATION OF ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION PAID BY NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, (HEREINAFTER CALLED 'GRANTEE'). THE RECEIPT AND SUFFICIENCY OF WHICH IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED, DOES HEREBY GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, TRANSFER AND CONVEY TO SAID GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AN EXCLUSIVE PERPETUAL EASEMENT WITH THE RIGHT TO ERECT, CONSTRUCT, INSTALL AND LAY AND THEREAFTER USE, OPERATE, INSPECT, REPAIR, MAINTAIN, REPLACE AND REMOVE WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES AND APPURTENANCES OVER AND ACROSS THE LANDS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER GRANTOR'S ADJACENT LANDS FOR THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE ABOVE-MENTIONED RIGHTS ARE GRANTED. THE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED SHALL NOT EXCEED 15' IN WIDTH, AND GRANTEE IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO DESIGNATE THE COURSE OF THE EASEMENT HEREIN CONVEYED EXCEPT THAT WHEN THE PIPELINE(S) IS INSTALLED, THE EASEMENT HEREIN GRANTED SHALL BE LIMITED TO A STRIP OF LAND 15' IN WIDTH, THE CENTER LINE THEREOF BEING THE PIPELINE INSTALLED.

IN THE EVENT THE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED ABUTS ON A PUBLIC ROAD AND THE CITY, COUNTY OR STATE HEREAFTER WIDENS OR RELOCATES THE PUBLIC ROAD SO AS TO REQUIRE THE RELOCATION OF THIS WATER LINE AS INSTALLED, GRANTOR FURTHER GRANTS TO GRANTEE AN ADDITIONAL EASEMENT OVER AND ACROSS THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF LATERALLY RELOCATING SAID WATER LINE AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO CLEAR THE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED SHALL BE LIMITED TO A STRIP OF LAND 15' IN WIDTH, THE CENTER LINE THEREOF BEING THE PIPELINE AS RELOCATED.

THE CONSIDERATION RECITED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE PAYMENT IN FULL FOR ALL DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY GRANTOR BY REASON OF THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND RELOCATION OF THE STRUCTURES REFERRED TO HEREIN. THIS AGREEMENT TOGETHER WITH OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS GRANT SHALL CONSTITUTE AN EASEMENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS. THE GRANTOR COVENANTS THAT IT IS THE OWNER OF THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED LANDS AND THAT SAID LANDS ARE FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL ENCUMBRANCES AND LIENS, EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:

THE EASEMENT CONVEYED HEREIN WAS OBTAINED OR IMPROVED THROUGH FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. THIS EASEMENT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964 AND THE REGULATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT THERETO FOR SO LONG AS THE EASEMENT CONTINUES TO BE USED FOR THE SAME OR SIMILAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE WAS EXTENDED OR FOR SO LONG AS THE GRANTEE OWNS IT, WHICHEVER IS LONGER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE SAID GRANTOR HAS EXECUTED THIS INSTRUMENT

THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20 ____.

_____
(GRANTOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED TAEK KIM KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE _____ DAY

OF _____, 20 ____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 19.99 ACRES BEING 19.55 ACRES SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS, BEING THE NORTH ½ OF BLOCK 178, AND 0.44 OF ONE ACRE OUT OF LA BLANCA 'B' SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 1, PAGE 33, HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS, SAID 19.99 ACRES ALSO BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A COTTON PICKER SPINDLE FOUND ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 178

THENCE, N 00° 34' 44" W ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 187 A DISTANCE OF 15.00 FEET TO A PK NAIL SET FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

1. THENCE, S 00° 34' 44" E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID BLOCK 187 & 178 AND WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF FM 493, A DISTANCE OF 660.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. THENCE, S 89° 25' 16" W AT A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET PASS A NO. 4 REBAR SET ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FM 493, AT A DISTANCE OF 1140.00 FEET PASS A NO. 4 REBAR SET ON THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF A 150-FOOT DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT RIGHT-OF-WAY, CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1290.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. THENCE, N 00° 34' 44" W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID BLOCK 178 ALSO BEING THE EAST LINE OF BLOCK 177, AT A DISTANCE OF 640.00 FEET PASS THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MILE 16 N. ROAD (NOT OPEN), AT A DISTANCE OF 660.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 178 AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 187 AND CONTINUE A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 675.00 FEET THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
4. THENCE, N 89° 25' 16" E WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF SAID MILE 16 N. ROAD (NOT OPEN), A DISTANCE OF 1290.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS TRACT AND CONTAINING 19.99 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, OF WHICH 0.620 OF ONE ACRE [27,000.00 SQUARE FEET] LIES WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF FM 493, 0.884 OF ONE ACRE [38,500.00 SQUARE FEET] LIES WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF MILE 16 N. ROAD (NOT OPEN), AND 2.324 ACRES LIE WITHIN A RIGHT-OF-WAY OF DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT, LEAVING A NET OF 16.162 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

GENERAL PLAT NOTES & RESTRICTIONS:
HIDALGO COUNTY GENERAL SUBDIVISION PLAT NOTES

1. FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT: FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION: ZONE "X" SHADED. ZONE "X" SHADED AREAS OF 500-YEAR FLOOD; AREAS OF 100-YEAR FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 100-YEAR FLOOD. PLAIN COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 480334 0350 C EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 6, 2000, REVISED TO REFLECT LOMR DATED MAY 17, 2001.

   THE AREAS WITHIN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND THE PROPOSED STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN. COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 480334 0350 C EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 6, 2000, REVISED TO REFLECT LOMR DATE MAY 17, 2001 OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY MAPS FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE LOCAL FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR HAVE IDENTIFIED NO OTHER AREAS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE WITHIN THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION TO BE WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN. CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOUSING WITHIN ANY AREA OF THE SUBDIVISION THAT IS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THE HOUSING QUALIFIES FOR INSURANCE UNDER THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968 (42 U.S.C. SECTIONS 4001 THROUGH 4127).

2. SETBACKS:
   FRONT: 25.00 FEET
   REAR: 15.00 FEET OR EASEMENT WHICHEVER IS GREATER
   SIDE 6.00 FEET OR EASEMENT WHICHEVER IS GREATER
   CORNER SIDE: 10.00 FEET CORNER GARAGE SIDE: 18.00 FEET
   CORNER GARAGE FRONT: 18.00 FEET
   CORNER SIDE WHERE R.O.W. IS GREATER THAN 50.00 FEET: 20.00 FEET
3. NO MORE THAN ONE-SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING SHALL BE LOCATED ON EACH LOT. THIS MUST BE STIPULATED ON ALL DEEDS AND CONTRACTS FOR DEEDS. (ANY OTHER USE SHALL REQUIRE PLANNING DEPARTMENT, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE, HEALTH DEPARTMENT AND FIRE MARSHALL APPROVAL). APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE REQUIRED PRIOR TO OCCUPYING THE LOT.
4. MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE 18" ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF STREET OR ELEVATION 73.00, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. ELEVATION CERTIFICATE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR LOTS LOCATED OUTSIDE A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY PRE AND POST CONSTRUCTION FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS. AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME FOR A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION.
5. THE FOLLOWING BENCHMARKS ARE IDENTIFIED ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT AND ON THE ATTACHED ENGINEERING PLANS.
   -->B.M. NO. 1-ELEV. 72.00 N.A.V.D. 88 (GEOID 2003) DESCRIPTIONS: SET MHI MONUMENT IN CONCRETE AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 29 OF THIS SUBDIVISION. N:16629425.93, E:1135675.82
   -->B.M. NO. 2-ELEV. 71.70 N.A.V.D. 88 (GEOID 2003) DESCRIPTIONS: SET MHI MONUMENT IN CONCRETE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF THIS SUBDIVISION. N:16628750.97, E:1135682.64.
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 AND HIDALGO COUNTY REQUIREMENTS, THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO DETAIN A TOTAL OF 29.219 CUBIC-FEET 0.671 ACRE-FEET) OF STORM WATER RUNOFF. DRAINAGE RETENTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS FOLLOWS: (SEE SHEET No. 3 FOR STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS.) THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO DETAIN AND ACCOMMODATE MORE THAN THE DETAINED VOLUME SHOWN ABOVE IF IT'S DETERMINES AT THE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT STATE ABOVE DUE TO THE IMPERVIOUS AREA BEING GREATER THAT PLAT ENGINEER CONSIDERED FOR HIS CALCULATIONS OF THIS SUBDIVISION.
7. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE PERMITTED OVER ANY EASEMENT. EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF BUILDINGS, SHEDS, SHRUBS TREES, AND OTHER PLANTINGS (EXCEPT LOW, LESS THAN 18 INCHES MATURE HEIGHT, GROUND COVER, GRASS, OR FLOWERS) AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EASEMENT.
8. EACH PURCHASE CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN A SUBDIVIDER AND PURCHASER OF A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL CONTAIN A STATEMENT DESCRIBING HOW AND WHEN WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICITY, AND GAS SERVICES WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE SUBDIVISION.
9. ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT SHALL BE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 15.00 FEET AS PER THE HIDALGO COUNTY MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES. BY SIGNING THIS PLAT, DEVELOPER AND ENGINEER CERTIFY THAT ALL OTHER EASEMENTS SHOWN COMPLY WITH THE SIZE REQUIRED BY EACH UTILITY PROVIDER OCCUPYING AN EASEMENT.
10. AN OFF-STREET PARKING LOT SITE PLAN & DRAINAGE PLAN APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT AND THE OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR COMMERCIAL USE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING AND/OR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. NO WATER OR LIGHT CLEARANCES SHALL BE ISSUED UNTIL THE SITE PLAN, DRAINAGE PLAN AND OSSF PLAN ARE APPROVED AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNTY AND STATE STANDARDS.
11. THERE ARE NO VISIBLE WATER WELLS WITHIN 150 FEET FROM THE BOUNDARIES ON THIS SUBDIVISION.
12. ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES (OSSF) NOTE: THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL USE ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ AND HIDALGO COUNTY REGULATIONS FOR SEWAGE DISPOSAL. THE SUBDIVIDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AN OSSF ON ALL LOTS.
   A. OSSF SYSTEM IS BEING DESIGNED FOR DISPOSAL OF DOMESTIC SEWERAGE ONLY. A SEPARATE DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR COMMERCIAL USE.
   B. EACH LOT ON THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM 21,780 SQUARE FEET LOT AREA WITH POTABLE WATER SUPPLY.
   C. OSSF SYSTEM SHALL REQUIRE INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY HIDALGO COUNTY AUTHORIZED DEPARTMENT
   D. SOIL ANALYSIS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE AUTHORIZED HIDALGO COUNTY DEPARTMENT AND EXCERPTS MAY BE ALSO SEEN ON THE UTILITY LAYOUT FOR THIS SUBDIVISION AS SUBMITTED TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT. THE ENGINEER HAS DETERMINED THAT THE SOIL IS SUITABLE FOR A STANDARD SEPTIC TANK AND ABSORPTIVE DRAIN FIELD SYSTEM.
   E. APPROVED "OSSF" PERMIT APPLICATION IS REQUIRED INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL LOT PLANNING MATERIALS PRIOR TO OCCUPYING A LOT.
13. TAEK KIM , THE OWNER & SUBDIVIDER OF ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1, RETAINS A BLANKET EASEMENT UPON EACH LOT FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING AN APPROVED OSSF ON THE LOT AS DESCRIBED ON SHEET NO.2 OF THIS PLAT.
14. LOT 1 & 29 SHALL NOT HAVE ACCESS/DRIVEWAY ONTO LA BLANCA ROAD F.M. 493.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND ATTESTATION

WE, KIM FAMILY PROPERTY TRUST
AS OWNER OF THE 19.99 ACRE TRACT OF LAND ENCOMPASSED WITHIN THE PROPOSED ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1, HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE LAND AS DEPICTED IN THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE THE STREET(S), PARK, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN.
I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.032 AND THAT

(A) THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;
(B) SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF STATE STANDARDS;
(C) ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS; AND
(D) GAS CONNECTIONS, IF AVAILABLE, PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.

WE ATTEST THAT THE MATTERS ASSERTED IN THIS PLAT ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE.

TAEK KIM, TRUSTEE — NANCY VARGAS KIM, TRUSTEE — DATE:
P. O. BOX 2467
McALLEN, TEXAS 78501

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED TAEK KIM PROVED TO ME THROUGH HIS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY DRIVERS LICENSE TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, WHO, BEING BY ME FIRST DULY SWORN, DECLARED THAT THE STATEMENTS THEREIN ARE TRUE AND CORRECT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREBY EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS_____ DAY OF_____, 2015.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF, TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, FRED L. KURTH A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR AND LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE PLAT AND DESCRIPTION OF ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1 WERE PREPARED FROM A SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE ON THE GROUND BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON 3/6/2015 AND THAT THE PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT AND IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF THE SUBDIVISION.

FRED L. KURTH, PE # 54151 — RPLS # 4750
DATE SURVEYED: 1/12/2014 — JOB No.14155. 02 — MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
DATE PREPARED: 1/27/2015 — SURVEY JOB No. #14010. 17 — TEXAS REGISTRATION F-1435
I- 981 PG.44-45

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED FRED L. KURTH 4750 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STATE OF TEXAS FRED L. KURTH 54151 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
DONNA
IRRIGATION DISTRICT

THIS PLAT IS HERE BY APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT, DATED THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____20 15 .

_____
PRESIDENT

ATTEST: _____
SECRETARY

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEX. WATER CODE 49.211 (c). THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION, BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OF THE SUBDIVISION AND ITS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1
BY: _____
_____

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.028 (A)

WE THE UNDER SIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION OVERALL WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY

COMMISSIONERS COURT ON _____DAY OF_____20___.

_____
HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST: _____
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

I, THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1 WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

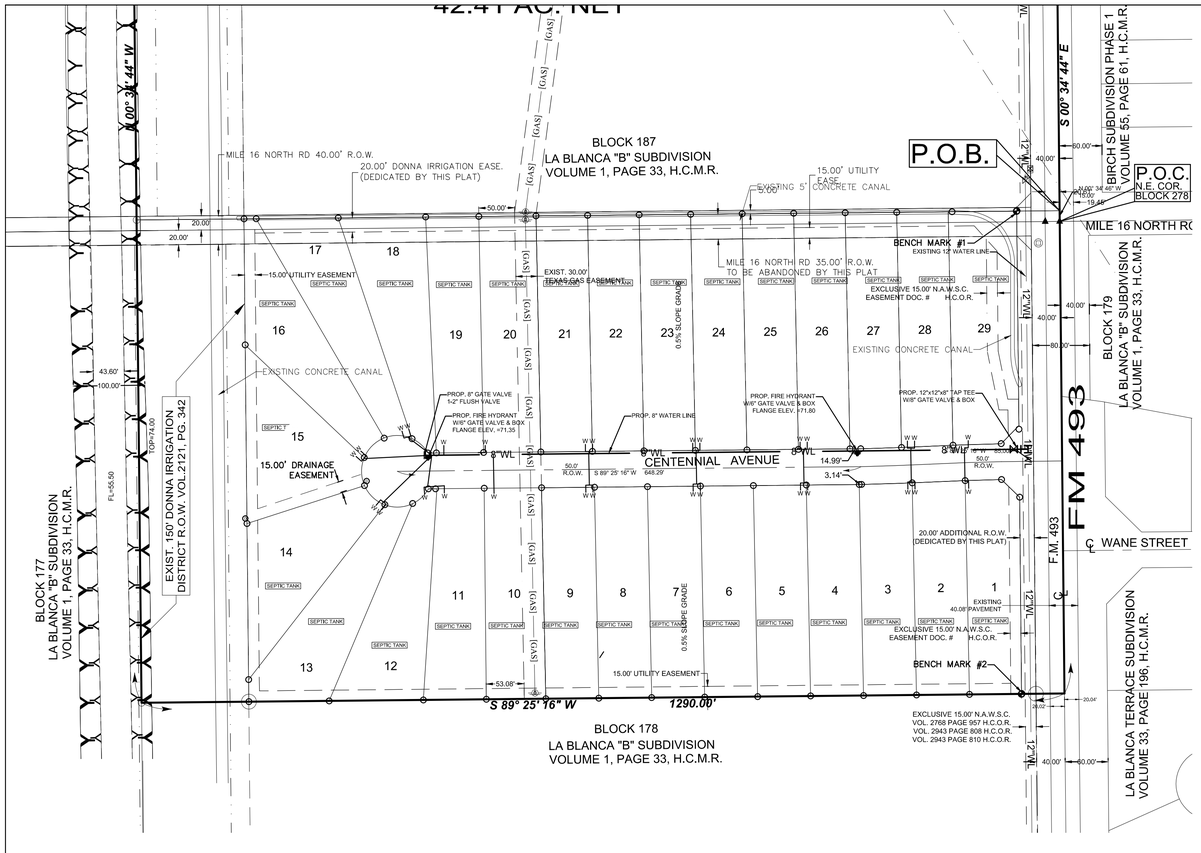
ON THIS THE _____DAY OF_____ 20 _____.

_____ _____,
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION MANAGER — DATE

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

FILED FOR RECORD IN
HIDALGO COUNTY
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

ON: _____ AT _____ AM/PM
DOCUMENT NUMBER _____
OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
BY: _____ DEPUTY



MAP OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
MAPA DE SISTEMA DE DISTRIBUCION DE AGUA

ENGINEERING REPORT FOR TAEK KIM SUBDIVISION
BY: FRED L. KURTH
WATER SUPPLY: DESCRIPTION, COSTS, AND OPERABILITY DATE

TAEK KIM WILL BE PROVIDED WITH POTABLE WATER BY NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION (N.A.W.S.C.). THE SUBDIVIDER AND N.A.W.S.C. HAVE ENTERED INTO A CONTRACT IN WHICH N.A.W.S.C. HAS PROMISED TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT WATER TO THE SUBDIVISION FOR AT LEAST 30 YEARS AND N.A.W.S.C HAS PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION TO SUFFICIENTLY ESTABLISH THE LONG TERM QUANTITY AND QUALITY OF THE AVAILABLE WATER SUPPLIES TO SERVE THE FULL DEVELOPMENT OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

N.A.W.S.C. HAS AN EXISTING 12" DIAMETER WATER LINE RUNNING ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF LA BLANCA ROAD. THE WATER SYSTEM FOR ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE I CONSISTS OF A 8" DIAMETER WATER LINE THAT TAPS INTO THE EXISTING 12" LINE ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF LA BLANCA ROAD. THIS 8" LINE THEN RUNS WEST ALONG THE NORTH SIDE OF CENTENNIAL AVENUE RIGHT-OF-WAY ENDING IN A 8"FLUSH VALVE.

WATER DISTRIBUTION FOR THE ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE I CONSISTS OF (13) THIRTEEN –1" DIAMETER DUAL SERVICE LINES RUN TO PAIRS OF LOTS BEFORE SPLITTING INTO ¾" DIAMETER SERVICE LINES AND (3) THREE –¾" DIAMETER SINGLE SERVICE LINES. SAID SERVICES TERMINATE AT THE WATER METER BOXES FOR EACH LOT. THE 8" LINE, THE DUAL SERVICES AND ¾" SINGLE SERVICES, AND THE METER BOXES HAVE ALREADY BEEN INSTALLED, AT A TOTAL COST OF $_____, OR $_____ PER LOT. IN ADDITION, THE SUBDIVIDER HAS PAID N.A.W.S.C. THE SUM OF $_____, WHICH COVERS THE $_____ COST PER LOT AS STATED IN THE 30 YEAR WATER SERVICE AGREEMENT WHICH SUM REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COST OF WATER METER, RIGHTS ACQUISITION FEES, AND ALL MEMBERSHIP OR OTHER FEES ASSOCIATED WITH CONNECTING THE INDIVIDUAL LOTS IN THE SUBDIVISION TO N.A.W.S.C. UPON REQUEST BY THE LOT OWNER, N.A.W.S.C. WILL PROMPTLY INSTALL AT NO CHARGE THE WATER METER FOR THAT LOT. THE SUBDIVIDER HAS INSTALLED 2 FIRE HYDRANTS AT A UNIT COST OF $_____, FOR A TOTAL COST OF $_____. THE ENTIRE WATER FACILITIES HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY N.A.W.S.C. AND SAID DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IS OPERABLE AS OF THE DATE OF THE RECORDING OF THE PLAT.

SEWAGE FACILITIES DESCRIPTION; COST AND OPERABILITY DATES
SEWAGE FROM HUISACHE ACRES #10 SUBDIVISION WILL BE TREATED BY INDIVIDUAL ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES ("OSSF") CONSISTING OF A STANDARD DESIGN DUAL COMPARTMENT SEPTIC TANK AND A DRAIN FIELD ON EACH LOT. THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 54151, HAS EVALUATED THE SUITABILITY OF THE SUBDIVISION SITE FOR OSSF AND SUBMITTED A REPORT CONCLUDING THAT THE SITE IS SUITABLE FOR OSSF. THE REPORT WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT. EACH LOT HAS ADEQUATE AREA FOR A REPLACEMENT DRAIN FIELD.

SOIL EVALUATION REPORT:
EACH LOT IN THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION IS AT LEAST 1/2 ACRE IN SIZE. THE NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION SERVICE SOIL SURVEY BOOK INDICATED A SANDY LOAM SOIL FOR THE AREA. AT LEAST TWO SOIL EXCAVATIONS WERE PERFORMED ON THE SITE, AT OPPOSITE ENDS OF THE PROPOSED DISPOSAL AREA. (ADDITIONAL BORINGS WERE UNNECESSARY BECAUSE THE SOILS ARE VERY UNIFORM WITHIN THIS LIMIT AREA). THE SOIL IS A UNIFORM SANDY LOAM EXTENDING UP TO 36" BELOW THE BOTTOM OF ANY PROPOSED EXCAVATIONS. THERE IS NO INDICATION OF GROUND WATER OR A RESTRICTIVE LAYER WITHIN 24" OF BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED EXCAVATIONS. THE SUBDIVISION DRAINS WELL.

THE COST TO INSTALL A SEPTIC SYSTEM ON AN INDIVIDUAL LOT IS _____, INCLUDING THE COST FOR THE REQUIRED PERMIT AND LICENSE. ALL OSSFS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AS OF THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PLAT APPROVAL AT A TOTAL COST OF $ _____. THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT HAS INSPECTED AND APPROVED THE INSTALLATION OF ALL OSSF ON X–XX–20XX.

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:
BY MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I CERTIFY THAT THE WATER AND SEWAGE SERVICE FACILITIES DESCRIBED ABOVE ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MODEL RULES ADOPTED UNDER SECTION 16.343, WATER CODE. I CERTIFY THAT THE COSTS TO INSTALL THE WATER AND THE UNCONSTRUCTED ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES, DISCUSSED ABOVE, ARE AS FOLLOWS:

WATER FACILITIES – THESE FACILITIES FULLY CONSTRUCTED, WITH THE INSTALLATION OF WATER METERS, WILL COST A GRAND TOTAL OF $ _____ WHICH EQUALS TO $ _____ PER LOT.

SEWAGE FACILITIES – SEPTIC SYSTEM IS ESTIMATED TO COST $_____ PER LOT (ALL INCLUSIVE), FOR A TOTAL OF $_____ FOR THE ENTIRE SUBDIVISION.

_____ _____
ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE DATE

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTRATION F-1435

STATE OF TEXAS
FRED L. KURTH
54151
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

REPORTE DE INGENIERIA DE RG ESTATES PHASE 1
POR: FRED L. KURTH
ABASTECIMIENTO DE AGUA: DESCRIPCION, COSTOS Y FECHA DE OPERABILIDAD

LA SUBDIVISIÓN RG ESTATES PHASE 1 RECIBIRÁ SU PROVISIÓN DE AGUA DE NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION (LA COMPAÑÍA DE AGUA N.A.W.S.C.). EL DUEÑO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN Y N.A.W.S.C. HAN FIRMADO UN CONTRATO POR EL CUAL LA SUBDIVISIÓN RECIBIRÁ SU PROVISIÓN DE AGUA POR LOS PRÓXIMOS 30 AÑOS. N.A.W.S.C. HA PRESENTADO DOCUMENTACIÓN PARA DEMOSTRAR A LARGO PLAZO LA CANTIDAD Y CALIDAD DE AGUA ACCESIBLE PARA SERVIR EL FUTURO DESARROLLO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN.

EL SISTEMA DE PROVISIÓN DE AGUA PARA LA SUBDIVISIÓN RG ESTATES PHASE I CONSISTE DE UN CONDUCTO DE AGUA DE 8 PULGADAS DE DIÁMETRO QUE PASA POR EL LADO NORTE DEL DERECHO DE VÍA (RIGHT OF WAY) DE LA CARRETERA MILE 17½ NORTH ROAD. TAMBIÉN CONSISTE DE UN CONDUCTO DE AGUA DE 8 PULGADAS DE DIÁMETRO QUE PASA POR EL LADO SUR DEL DERECHO DE VÍA DE LA CARRETERA ALIYAH STREET Y TAMBIÉN CONSISTE DE UN CONDUCTO DE AGUA DE 8 PULGADAS DE DIÁMETRO QUE PASA POR EL LADO NORTE DEL DERECHO DE VÍA DE LA CARRETERA JARED STREET. EL SISTEMA DE PROVISIÓN DE AGUA DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN RG ESTATES PHASE 1 CONSISTE DE UN CONDUCTO DE AGUA DE 8 PULGADAS DE DIÁMETRO QUE SE CONECTA CON EL CONDUCTO DE AGUA EXISTENTE DE 8 PULGADAS EN EL LADO NORTE DE MILE 17½ ROAD. ESTA LÍNEA DE 8 PULGADAS CUAL SIGUE HACIA EL NORTE POR EL LADO ESTE DE LA CALLE GRIFFIN PASS, LUEGO CORRE AL ESTE POR EL LADO SUR DE LA CALLE ALIYAH CONECTÁNDOSE CON LA LÍNEA DE AGUA EXISTENTE DE 8 PULGADAS DE DIÁMETRO LOCALIZADA AL LADO NORTEESTE DE LA DE LOTE 22. OTRO CONDUCTO DE 8 PULGADAS SERÁ QUE CORRE EN EL LADO NORTE DE LA CALLE JARED STREET CONECTADO A LA LÍNEA DE 8 PULGADAS EN LOCALIZADA AL LADO SURESTE DE LOTE 28 LUEGO CORRE AL OESTE A LA LINEA DE AGUA PREVIAMENTE MENCIONADA EN GRIFFEN PASS.

DEL CONDUCTO DE AGUA DE 8 PULGADAS SE PRODUCEN (14) CATORSE DOBLE–CONDUCTOS DE AGUA DE 1 PULGADA DE DIÁMETRO PARA CADA DOS LOTES. ESTOS CONDUCTOS SE SEPARAN PARA PRODUCIR DOS CONDUCTOS DE AGUA DE ¾ DE PULGADA DE DIÁMETRO PARA CADA LOTE Y (9) NUEVE CONDUCTOS INDIVIDUALES DE AGUA DE ¾ DE PULGADA DE DIÁMETRO PARA CADA LOTE YA SE HAN INSTALADO LOS CONDUCTOS DE AGUA DE 8 PULGADAS DE DIÁMETRO. LOS DOBLE–CONDUCTOS DE AGUA DE 1 PULGADA DE DIÁMETRO, EL CONDUCTO DE ¾ DE PULGADA DE DIÁMETRO, Y LOS MEDIDORES MECÁNICOS DE AGUA A UN COSTO TOTAL DE $ _____ O $ _____ POR LOTE. EL DUEÑO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN TAMBIÉN LE HA PAGADO A LA COMPAÑÍA N.A.W.S.C. $ _____, QUE CUBRE EL COSTO DEL MEDIDOR MECÁNICO DE AGUA PARA CADA LOTE, $ _____ ESTE PRECIO INCLUYE EL COSTO DE LA INSTALACIÓN DE CADA MEDIDOR Y LOS GASTOS DE CONEXIÓN. CUANDO EL DUEÑO DE CADA LOTE SOLICITE UN MEDIDOR DE AGUA, LA COMPAÑÍA N.A.W.S.C. LO INSTALARA SIN ALGÓN GASTO AL DUEÑO. EL DUEÑO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN TAMBIÉN HA INSTALADO 2 BOCAS DE RIEGO (FIRE HYDRANT) A UN COSTO DE $ _____ POR CADA UNO CUAL GASTA UNA CANTIDAD TOTAL $_____. EL SISTEMA DE AGUA ESTARÁ EN FUNCIONAMIENTO COMPLETO ANTES O EN LA FECHA, EN LA CUAL LA SUBDIVISIÓN SEA REGISTRADA EN EL CONDADO DE HIDALGO.

DRENAJE: DESCRIPCIÓN, GASTOS Y FECHA DE INICIO PARA FACILITAR EL DRENAJE PARA LA SUBDIVISIÓN

E INSTALARA UNA FOSA SÉPTICA EN CADA SOLAR. ESTA FOSA SETICA CONSISTE DE UN TANQUE SÉPTICO DE MODELO DUAL Y DE UN CAMPO DE DRENAJE PARA EL SOLAR. EL INGENIERO AUTOR DE ESTE DOCUMENTO HA EVALUADO EL ÁREA DONDE SE ENCUENTRA LA SUBDIVISIÓN Y HA PREPARADO UN REPORTE QUE CONCLUYE QUE ESTE TERRENO ES ADECUADO PARA ESAS FOSAS SÉPTICAS (OSSF). EL REPORTE FUE APROBADO POR EL DEPARTAMENTO DE SALUBRIDAD DEL CONDADO DE HIDALGO (HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT) SEGÓN EL REPORTE.

CADA LOTE EN LA SUBDIVISIÓN MIDE MEDIO ACRE. SE HICIERON DOS ES EXCAVACIONES DE EVALUACIÓN EN LUGARES OPUESTOS EN LA SUBDIVISIÓN (EXCAVACIONES ADICIONALES NO FUERON NECESARIAS PORQUE EL TERRENO EN ESTA ÁREA ES SIGNIFICANTEMENTE UNIFORME). EL TERRENO ES UNIFORME (TERRENO ARCILLOSO Y SUELO FRANCO) Y SE EXTIENDE A 36 PULGADAS BAJO TODAS LAS EXCAVACIONES PROPUESTAS. NO EXISTE EVIDENCIA DE AGUA 24 PULGADAS MAS ARRIBA DE LO MAS BAJO DE LAS EXCAVACIONES PROPUESTAS. EL AGUA EN ESTA ÁREA FLUYE BIEN.

EL COSTO TOTAL PARA LA INSTALACIÓN DE UN SISTEMA INDIVIDUAL DE FOSAS SÉPTICAS POR SOLAR SON $_____ DÓLARES, INCLUYENDO EL COSTO DEL PERMISO REQUERIDO Y LICENCIA. EN ESTOS MOMENTOS TODAS LAS FOSA SÉPTICAS HAN SIDO INSTALADAS EN EL PROCESO DE LA APROBACIÓN FINAL. A UN COSTO TOTAL DE $ $_____. EL DEPARTAMENTO DE SALUBRIDAD DEL CONDADO DE HIDALGO HA INSPECCIONADO TODOS LAS FOSAS SÉPTICAS Y AH APROBADO LA INSTALACIÓN DE LAS FOSAS SÉPTICAS DESDE (XX–XX–20XX).

CERTIFICACIÓN:

ON MI FIRMA, CERTIFICO QUE LOS SERVICIOS Y SISTEMAS DE AGUA Y DE DRENAJE, DESCRITOS EN ESTE DOCUMENTO CUMPLEN CON LAS MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES (LAS REGLAS GOBERNANDO A LAS SUBDIVISIONES), ADOPTADAS EN LA SECCIÓN 16.343 DEL TEXAS WATER CODE (CÓDIGO DE AGUA DE TEXAS). CERTIFICO QUE LOS GASTOS PARA INSTALAR LOS SISTEMAS DE AGUA Y DE DRENAJE SON:

AGUA: EL SISTEMA/SERVICIO DE AGUA SERA INSTALADO Y COMPLETAMENTE CONSTRUIDO MENOS EL MEDIDOR MECÁNICO DE AGUA QUE COSTARA UN TOTAL DE $_____ O $ _____ POR LOTE

DRENAJE: SE ESTIMA QUE LA FOSA SÉPTICA COSTARA $ _____ A UN COSTO TOTAL DE $_____ TODA LA SUBDIVISIÓN.

_____ _____
ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE DATE DATE

COST ESTIMATE:

PAVING IMPROVEMENTS:	$ 122,650.25
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS:	$ 79,615.00
WATER DISTRIBUTION	$ 53,900.00
SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMETNS / OSSF:	$ 60,729.33

ESTIMACION DE COSTOS:

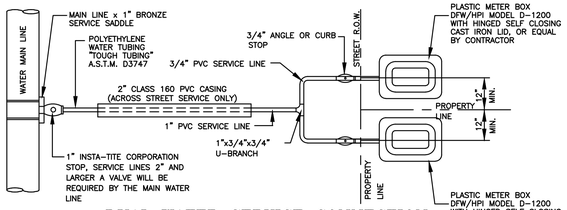
PAVIMENTACION DE CALLES:	$ 122,650.25
DREAJE PLUVIAL:	$ 79,615.00
SERVICIO DE AGUA POTABLE:	$ 53,900.00
SERVICIO DE DRENAJE SANITARIO	$ 60,729.33

LEGEND:
- SET REBAR
- FOUND COTTON PICKER SPINDLE
- FOUND PIPE
- FOUND REBAR
- PROPOSED DUAL WATER SERVICE
- PROPOSED SINGLE WATER SERVICE
- PROPOSED SEPTIC TANK

TYPICAL DETAILS OF SERVICE LINES AND WATER METER BOX

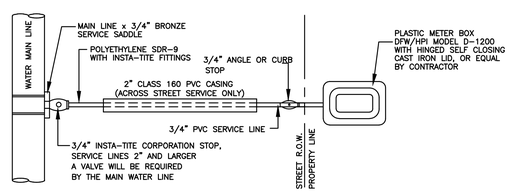
DETALLE TIPICO DE LINEAS DE SERVICIO Y MEDIDORES DE AGUA

LEYENDA
- VARILLA ASENTADA
- EJE ENCONTRADA
- TUBO DE VARILLA ENCONTRADO
- VARILLA ENCONTRADO
- SERVICIO DOBLE DE AGUA PROPUESTO
- SERVICIO INDIVIDUAL DE AGUA PROPUESTO
- TANQUE SEPTICO



DUAL WATER SERVICE CONNECTION
N.T.S.

NOTE: IF UTILITY EASEMENT IS DEDICATED AT THE FRONT OF THE LOT, THE LOCATION OF THE ANGLE STOP IS TO BE DETERMINED BY N.A.W.S.C. AND THE ENGINEER.



SINGLE WATER SERVICE CONNECTION
N.T.S.

SUBDIVIDER CERTIFICATION

1. BY COMPLETING THE IMPROVEMENTS DESCRIBED ON THE PLAT, SUBDIVIDER WILL COMPLY WITH MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS AND THAT (a) WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS INCLUDING WATER METERS AND OR WATER WELLS FOR EACH LOT(S) MEET SUCH STANDARDS AND (b) SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET OR WILL MEET SUCH STANDARDS AND WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS.

SUBDIVIDER STATEMENT:

1. WE, KIM FAMILY PROPERTY TRUST SUBDIVIDER OF ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE I HEREBY CERTIFY SEWER PERMITS HAVE BEEN PAID AND COPIES OF RECEIPTS ARE ON FILE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT THAT ANY ADEQUATE DRINKING WATER SOURCE IS IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO EACH LOT OF THE TYPE, QUALITY & QUANTITY TO ENABLE EACH PERSON PURCHASING A LOT HAVE ADEQUATE WATER TO COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS AND THE LAWS OF THE STATE AS REQUIRED BY STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS.

_____
OWNER

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED TAEK KIM KNOWN TO ME THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO BE THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR PURPOSED AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN STATED,GEVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE

_____DAY OF _____20_____.

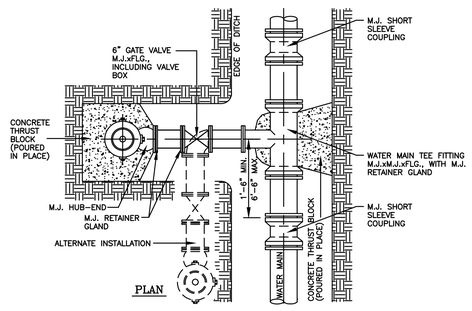
_____
NOTARY PUBLIC
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES_____

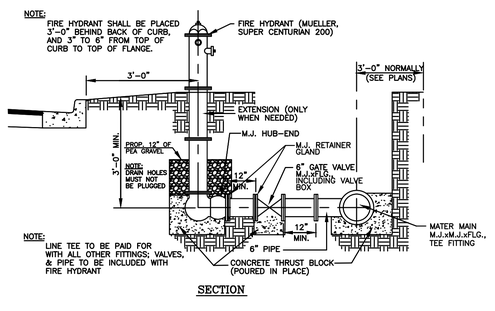
WATER AND SEWER
SUBDIVISION MAP OF

ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISON PHASE 1

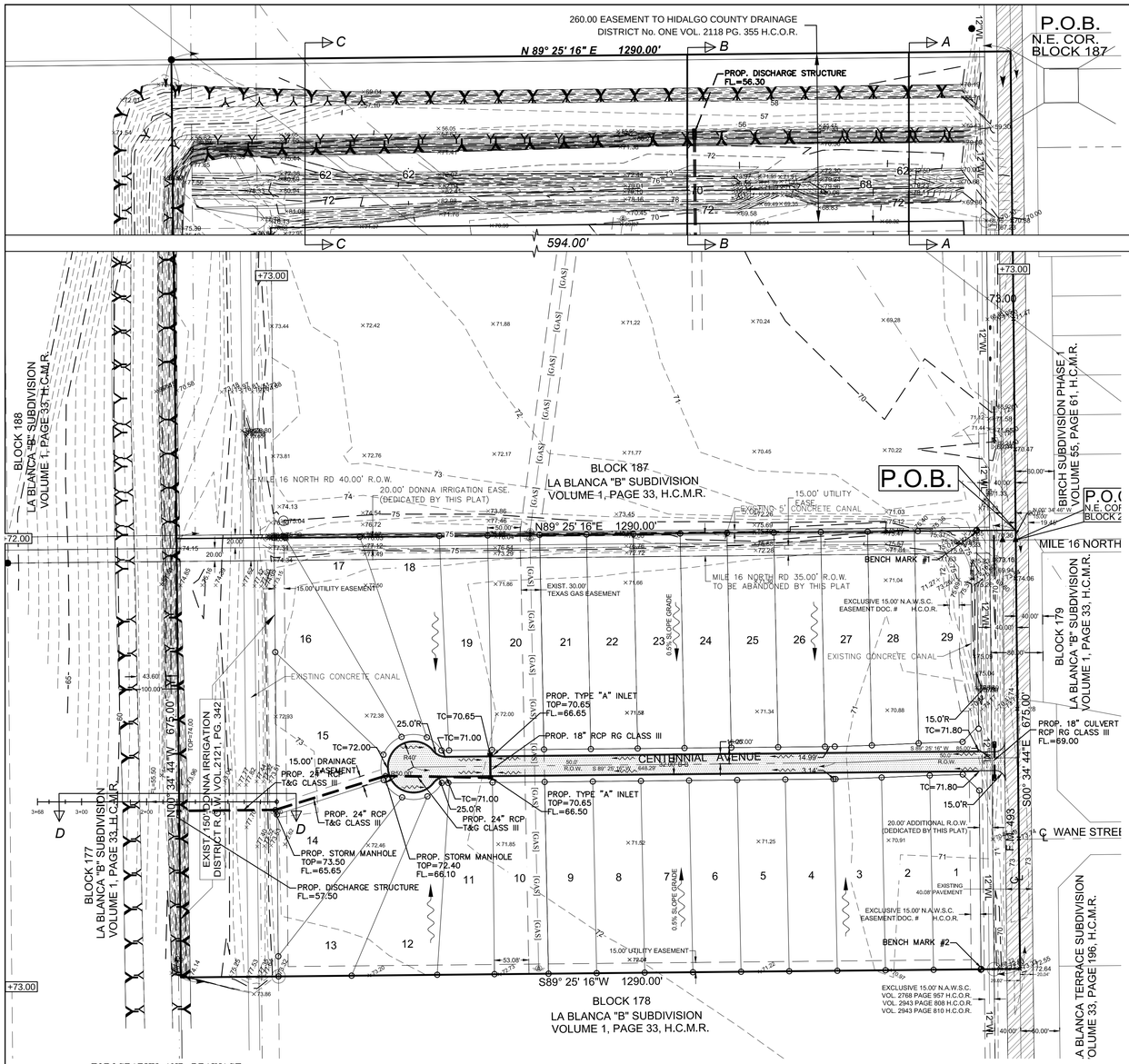
A SUBDIVISION OF 19.99 ACRES
CONSISTING OF THE NORTH 19.55 ACRE OF BLOCK 178, AND THE SOUTH 0.44 OF ONE ACRE OUT OF BLOCK 187
LA BLANCA "B" SUBDIVISION,
VOLUME 1, PAGE 33, H.C.M.R.,
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTERED. F-1435
MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE OFF: (956) 381-0981
EDINBURG, TX. 78541 FAX: (956) 381-1839
227 N. F.M. 3167 OFF: (956) 487-8256
RIO GRANDE CITY, TX. 78582 FAX: (956) 488-8591
E-MAIL: www.meldenandhunt.com ESTABLISHED 1947





TYPICAL FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION
N.T.S.



TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE SUBDIVISION MAP OF

ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISON PHASE 1

A SUBDIVISION OF 19.99 ACRES
CONSISTING OF THE NORTH 19.55 ACRE OF BLOCK 178, AND THE SOUTH 0.44 OF ONE ACRE OUT OF BLOCK 187
LA BLANCA "B" SUBDIVISION,
VOLUME 1, PAGE 33, H.C.M.R.,
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

SCALE:1"=100'

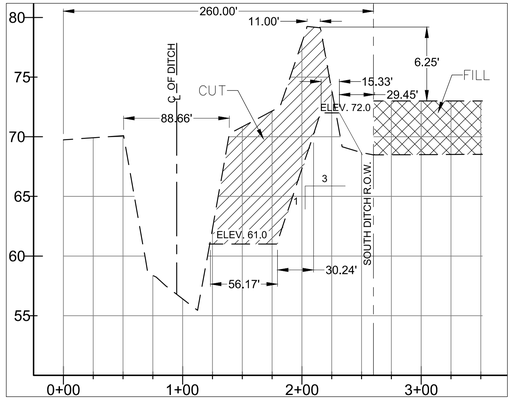
BEARING BASIS AS PER TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 83 PER NAVD 88 (GEOID 2009)

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTRATION F-1435

STATE OF TEXAS
FRED L. KURTH
54151
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

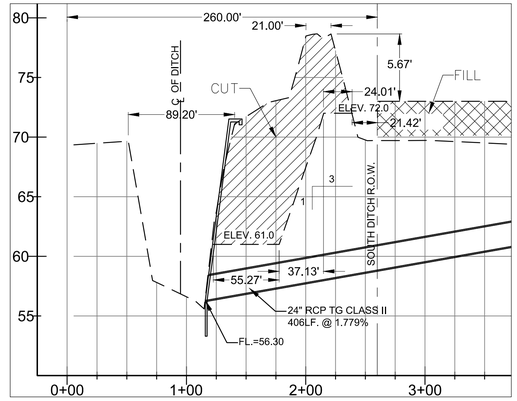
MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTERED. F-1435

MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE EDINBURG, TX. 78541 OFF: (956) 381-0981 FAX: (956) 381-1839
227 N. F.M. 3167 RIO GRANDE CITY, TX. 78582 OFF: (956) 487-8256 FAX: (956) 488-8591
E-MAIL: www.meldenandhunt.com ESTABLISHED 1947



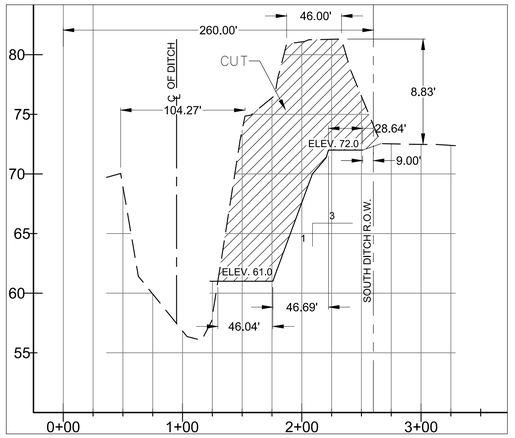
SCALE HOR: 1"=60'
VERT.: 1"=4'

DITCH SECTION A



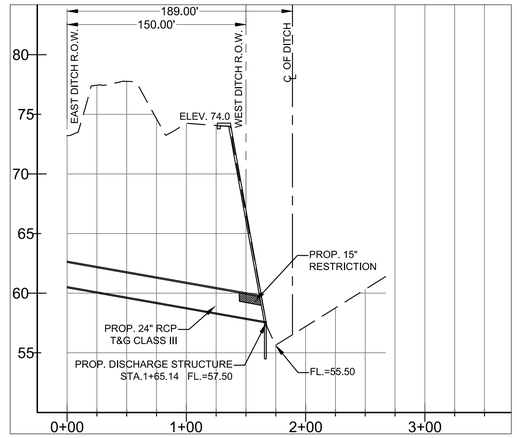
SCALE HOR: 1"=60'
VERT.: 1"=4'

DITCH SECTION B



SCALE HOR: 1"=60'
VERT.: 1"=4'

DITCH SECTION C



SCALE HOR: 1"=60'
VERT.: 1"=4'

DITCH SECTION D

DRAINAGE STATEMENT
RG ESTATES PHASE 1

ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1 IS A 19.99 ACRES TRACT OF LAND BEING 19.55 ACRES OUT OF BLOCK 178 AND 0.44 OF ONE ACRE OUT OF BLOCK 187, LA BLANCA "B" SUBDIVISION, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 1, PAGE 33, HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS. THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF F.M. 493 AND ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF MILE 16 NORTH ROAD. THE PROPERTY IS CURRENTLY AGRICULTURE AND IS DESIGNATED FOR A 29 LOT RESIDENTIAL USE. THE PROPERTY DOES NOT FALL WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OR ETJ OF ANY CITY. THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE "X" SHADED IN FEMA'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 480334 0350 C, MAP REVISED JUNE 6, 2000 AND REVISED TO REFLECT LOMR DATE MAY 17, 2001. ZONE "X" SHADED IS AN "AREA BETWEEN LIMITS OF THE 100-YEAR FLOOD AND 500-YEAR FLOOD; OR CERTAIN AREA SUBJECT TO 100-YEAR FLOODING WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS LESS THAN ONE (1) FOOT OR WHERE THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA IS LESS THAN ONE SQUARE MILE; OR AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM THE BASE FLOOD".

THE SOILS ARE FINE SANDY LOAM AND SANDY CLAY LOAM, WHICH IS MODERATELY PERVIOUS WITH A RELATIVELY LOW PLASTICITY INDEX. THIS SOIL IS IN HYDROLOGIC GROUP "B". (SEE EXCERPTS FROM "SOIL SURVEY OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS")

EXISTING RUNOFF IS BY SURFACE FLOW IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION AND HAS A RUNOFF OF 5.09 C.F.S. DURING THE 10-YEAR STORM FREQUENCY AS PER THE ATTACHED CALCULATIONS.

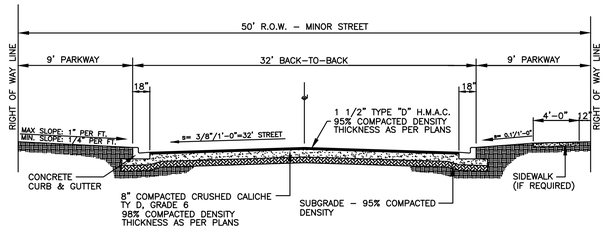
THE EXISTING DRAINAGE FOR ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1 SHALL CONSIST OF SURFACE RUNOFF FROM THE LOTS INTO PROPOSED STREETS FLOWING TO THE WEST OF THIS SUBDIVISION. RUNOFF FROM STREETS SHALL FLOW INTO THE DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT DITCH VIA TYPE "A" INLETS AND AN 18" TO 24" STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM. THE EXISTING DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT DITCH ALSO KNOWN AS THE SOUTH MAIN DRAIN FLOWS NORTH THEN EAST ULTIMATELY DISCHARGING INTO THE MAIN FLOODWATER CHANNEL.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE POLICY, THE PEAK RATE OF RUNOFF IN THE SUBDIVISION WILL NOT BE INCREASED DURING THE 10-YEAR RAINFALL EVENT DUE TO THE IMPROVEMENTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION. THEREFORE, AS PER ATTACHED CALCULATIONS, 29,219 CUBIC FEET OF DETENTION WILL BE PROVIDED BY WIDENING THE DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT DITCH (SOUTH MAIN DRAIN). A PORTION OF THE DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT DITCH WHICH RUNS WEST AND EAST APPROXIMATELY 1170 FEET NORTH OF THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE WIDEN TO DETAIN THE REQUIRED VOLUME. EXISTING ROAD DITCH ALONG VAL VERDE ROAD (F.M. 1423) SHALL BE GRADED TO HAVE POSITIVE FLOW PROVIDED THAT TX-DOT GRANTS DEVELOPER PERMISSION TO DO SO.

CERTIFICATION:

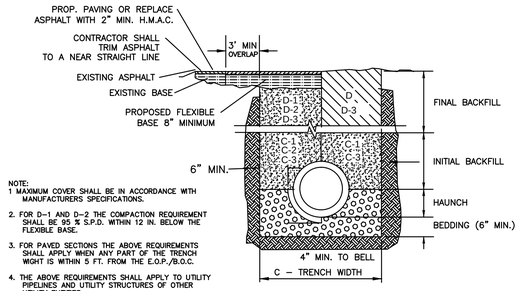
BY MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I CERTIFY THAT THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN AS DESCRIBED IN COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 480334 0325 D, REVISED TO REFLECT LOMR DATE MAY 17, 2001 IS CONTAINED WITHIN THE WIDENING OF THE EXISTING H.C.I.D. No. 1 DITCH ALONG THE NORTH SIDE OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

FRED L. KURTH, PE # 54151 DATE:



TYPICAL STREET CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.



NOTE:
1 MAXIMUM COVER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.
2. FOR D-1 AND D-2 THE COMPACTION REQUIREMENT SHALL BE 95 % S.P.D. WITHIN 12 IN. BELOW THE FLEXIBLE BASE.
3. FOR PAVED SECTIONS THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY WHEN ANY PART OF THE TRENCH WIGHT IS WITHIN 5 FT. FROM THE E.O.P./B.O.C.
4. THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY TO UTILITY PIPELINES AND UTILITY STRUCTURES OF OTHER UTILITY ENTITIES.

STORM TRENCH BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAILS

N.T.S.

A. BEDDING FOR RCP CLASS III HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYPROPYLENE OR CORRUGATED PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE – SAND AND/OR GRAVEL MIX BEDDING PLACED BEFORE PIPE IS LAID UP TO FLOW OF PIPE (MIN. COMPACTED THICKNESS = 6") – PIT RUN GRAVEL 2" MIX SIZE.

B. HAUNCH FOR RCP CLASS III, HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYPROPYLENE OR CORRUGATED PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE – SHALL BE CLASS 1 OR CLASS II (ASTM D2321) BACKFILL MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 92% S.P.D., 8" LOOSE LIFTS, MECHANICAL COMPACTION.

C. TRENCH WIDTH – SHALL BE BELL O.D. X 1.5 + 12". MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH SHALL EQUAL STRUCTURE WIDTH + 4FT. THROUGHOUT THE HEIGHT OF THE STRUCTURE.

C-1 INITIAL BACKFILL FOR RCP CLASS III STORM DRAIN PIPE ON CITY STREET, PARKING AREAS, DRIVEWAYS, COUNTY ROADS & UNPAVED AREAS – SHALL BE SOIL TYPE A1, A2, A3 WITH A MAXIMUM P.I. OF 19 (AASHTO M145) COMPACTED TO 92% S.P.D., 8" LOOSE LIFTS, MECHANICAL COMPACTION.

C-2 INITIAL BACKFILL FOR RCP CLASS III STORM DRAIN PIPE ON STATE MAINTAINED ROADWAY – COMPACTED SAND/CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL WITH 7% PORTLAND CEMENT, COMPACTED TO 92% S.P.D., AS PER ASTM D4253 AND ASTM D698, 8" LOOSE LIFTS, MECHANICAL COMPACTION.

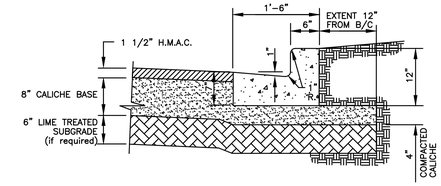
C-3 INITIAL BACKFILL FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYPROPYLENE OR CORRUGATED PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE – SHALL BE CLASS I OR CLASS II WITH A MAXIMUM P.I. OF 19 (ASTM D2321) BACKFILL MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 92% S.P.D., 8" LOOSE LIFTS, MECHANICAL COMPACTION.

D. FINAL BACKFILL FOR RCP CLASS III, HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYPROPYLENE OR CORRUGATED PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE UNDER UNPAVED SECTIONS – SHALL BE CLASS I, II, III, OR IV, COMPACTED TO 92% S.P.D., (12" LOOSE LIFTS, MECHANICAL COMPACTION).

D-1 FINAL BACKFILL FOR RCP CLASS III, HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYPROPYLENE OR CORRUGATED PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE ON CITY STREETS, PARKING AREAS, DRIVEWAYS AND COUNTY ROADS – SHALL BE SOIL TYPE A1, A2, A3 WITH A MAXIMUM P.I. OF 19 (AASHTO M145) COMPACTED TO 92% S.P.D., 8" LOOSE LIFTS, MECHANICAL COMPACTION.

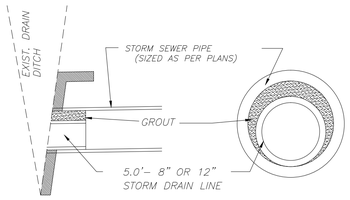
D-2 FINAL BACKFILL FOR RCP CLASS III, HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYPROPYLENE OR CORRUGATED PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE ON STATE MAINTAINED ROADWAY – COMPACTED SAND/CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL WITH 7% PORTLAND CEMENT, COMPACTED TO 92% S.P.D., AS PER ASTM D4253 AND ASTM D698, 8" LOOSE LIFTS, MECHANICAL COMPACTION.

D-3 FINAL BACKFILL OR STRUCTURES (INLETS, MANHOLES, ETC.) – STRUCTURES UNDER THE ROADWAY AND UP TO 5 FT BEYOND THE EDGE OF PAVEMNTT/BACK OF CURB SHALL HAVE CLASS 1 OR CLASS II (ASTM D2321 OR SOIL TYPE 1A, A2, OR A3 (AASHTO M145) WITH A MAXIMUM P.I. OF 19 BACKFILL MATERIAL STRUCTURES BEYOND 5 FT FROM THE E.O.P./B.O.C. SHALL HAVE CLASS I, II, III OR IV (ASTM D2321) BACKFILL MATERIAL. FOUNDATION PREPARATION (WILLPOINTS, MINIMUM 4" GRAVEL OR CEMENTS STABILIZATION, OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE) SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE. BACKFILLING AT STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS, MOISTENED AS REQUIRED TO APPROXIMATE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTED TO 95% S.P.D (USE RELATIVE DENSITY TEST PER ASTM D4253 & ASTM D698). THE THICKNESS OF EACH LOOSE LAYER SHALL NOT EXCEED 8".

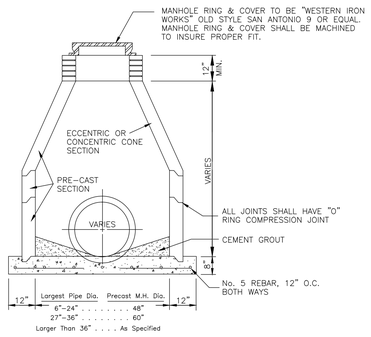


SECTION "AA" - CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

N.T.S.

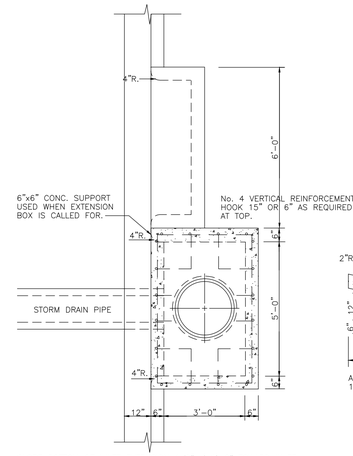


PROP. RESTRICTION DETAIL



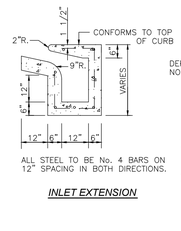
STANDARD STORM SEWER
PRE-CAST CONCRETE MANHOLE

N.T.S.



SLOPE BOTTOM OF INLET EXTENSION 1/2" / 1'–0" TOWARD INLET
EXTENSION TO INLET TO BE MADE IN INCREMENTS OF 3'–0" OR 6'–0" ONLY.
TRANSITION NORMAL GUTTER TO INLET SLOPE APPROXIMATELY 3'–0".

PLAN

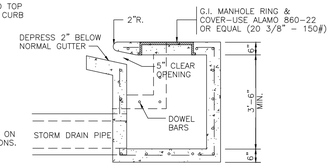


ALL STEEL TO BE No. 4 BARS ON
12" SPACING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.

INLET EXTENSION

TYPE "A" INLET

N.T.S.



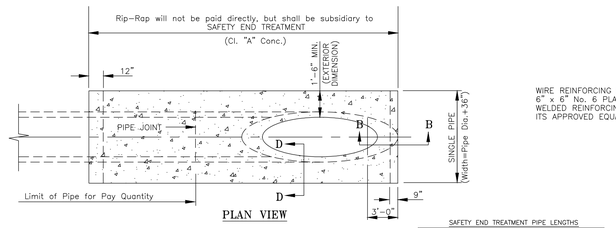
ALL STEEL TO BE No. 4 BARS 12" SPACING
IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.

SECTION

DETAILS
SUBDIVISION MAP OF

ALONDRA LA BLANCA SUBDIVISON PHASE 1

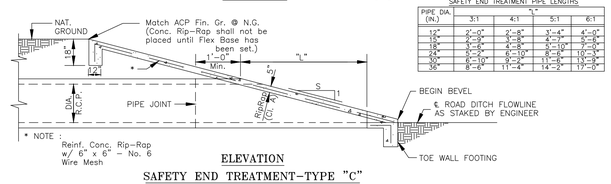
A SUBDIVISION OF 19.99 ACRES
CONSISTING OF THE NORTH 19.55 ACRE OF BLOCK 178, AND
THE SOUTH 0.44 OF ONE ACRE OUT OF BLOCK 187
LA BLANCA "B" SUBDIVISION,
VOLUME 1, PAGE 33, H.C.M.R.,
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.



PLAN VIEW

SAFETY END TREATMENT PIPE LENGTHS

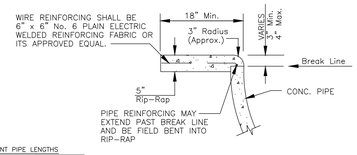
PIPE DIA. (IN.)	"L" 3:1	4:1	5:1	6:1
12"	2'–0"	2'–8"	3'–4"	4'–0"
18"	3'–0"	3'–8"	4'–7"	5'–6"
24"	3'–6"	4'–8"	5'–10"	7'–0"
30"	4'–6"	6'–0"	7'–6"	9'–0"
36"	5'–10"	8'–2"	10'–3"	12'–3"
42"	6'–10"	9'–2"	11'–6"	13'–8"
48"	8'–0"	11'–4"	14'–2"	17'–0"



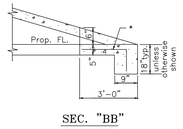
* NOTE :
Reinf. Conc. Rip–Rap
w/ 6" x 6" – No. 6
Wire Mesh

ELEVATION

SAFETY END TREATMENT–TYPE "C"



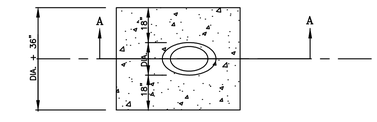
SEC. "DD"



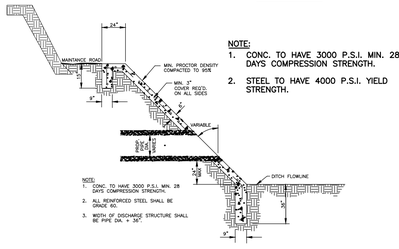
SEC. "BB"

SAFETY END TREATMENT – (Type "C") DETAILS

N.T.S.



PLAN VIEW



NOTE:
1. CONC. TO HAVE 3000 P.S.I. MIN. 28 DAYS COMPRESSION STRENGTH.
2. STEEL TO HAVE 4000 P.S.I. YIELD STRENGTH.

NOTE:
1. CONC. TO HAVE 3000 P.S.I. MIN. 28 DAYS COMPRESSION STRENGTH.
2. ALL REINFORCED STEEL SHALL BE GRADE 60.
3. WIDTH OF DISCHARGE STRUCTURE SHALL BE PIPE DIA. + 36".

H.C.D.D.#1 STORM DISCHARGE STRUCTURE

N.T.S.

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTERED. F-1435
MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE — OFF: (956) 381-0981
EDINBURG, TX. 78541 — FAX: (956) 381-1839
227 N. F.M. 3167 — OFF: (956) 487-8256
RIO GRANDE CITY, TX. 78582 — FAX: (956) 488-8591
E-MAIL: www.meldenandhunt.com — ESTABLISHED 1947

HIDALGO COUNTY
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

1304 SOUTH 25TH STREET
EDINBURG TEXAS 78539
Tel. 956-318-2840 Fax. 956-318-2844

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETING

DATE: 08-04-2015

PROPOSED **PUEBLO DE PALMAS NO. 17** SUBDIVISION, PRECINCT No. **4.**

ENGINEER: **Melden & Hunt, Inc.** DEVELOPER: **J Gary Frisby**

☒ PRELIMINARY APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL WITH FINANCIAL GUARANTEE ☐ WITH VARIANCE

NUMBER OF LOTS: **119** ☒*SINGLE FAMILY ___ ☐*MULTI-FAMILY ___ ☐COMMERCIAL ___ ☐INSTITUTIONAL

LOCATION DESCRIPTION: **North west corner of Ramseyer Road and Cesar Chavez Road.**

SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE: ☒*ETJ of* **Edinburg** *and was approved by the P & Z and City Commission of said City*

DRAINAGE REPORT WAS APPROVED BY HCDD#1: ON **7/09/2015** PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD ZONE: **"X" and "X" shaded** AS PER FEMA.

DRAINAGE DESIGN: **Storm drainage system discharging to the HCDD#1 drain ditch located Northeast of proposed development. Detention has been provided during construction of Phase 16.**

ROAD R.O.W. DEDICATION: **29.53 feet on to Ramseyer Road and 19.15 feet on to Cesar Chavez Road.**

H.C.R.O.W. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **7/10/2015** By, **Joe A. Ochoa, Pct. 4** R.O.W. AGENT

H.C.H.D. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **N/A** By, **Elizardo "Chardo" Ramos** Environmental Health Division Manager

SEWER SYSTEM: ☒SANITARY SEWER BY: **Edinburg** LINE SIZE: **12"** LOCATION: **Cesar Chavez Road.**

WATER SERVICE PROVIDER: **NAWSC** LINE SIZE: **8"** LOCATION: **Cesar Chavez Road.**

H.C.O.E.C. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **7/10/2015** : By **Martin Ramirez** Environmental Compliance Coordinator

☒**LARGE CONSTRUCTION**

The applicant has submitted the required NOI as per Part II, Section E of the TPDES General Permit for Construction Activities (TXR150000) along with a copy of the Erosion Control Plan for the proposed project.

REQUEST FOR FINAL APPROVAL WITH: ☐ **Cash Deposit:** *Amount:$_____For:* ☐*OSSF(S)*_____ ☐PAVING ☐DRAINAGE ☐STREET SIGNS

☐**A Letter of Credit** *Financial Institution:* _____ *L.O.C No.* _____

Amount: $_____For: ☐*OSSF(S)*_____ ☐PAVING ☐DRAINAGE ☐STREET SIGNS

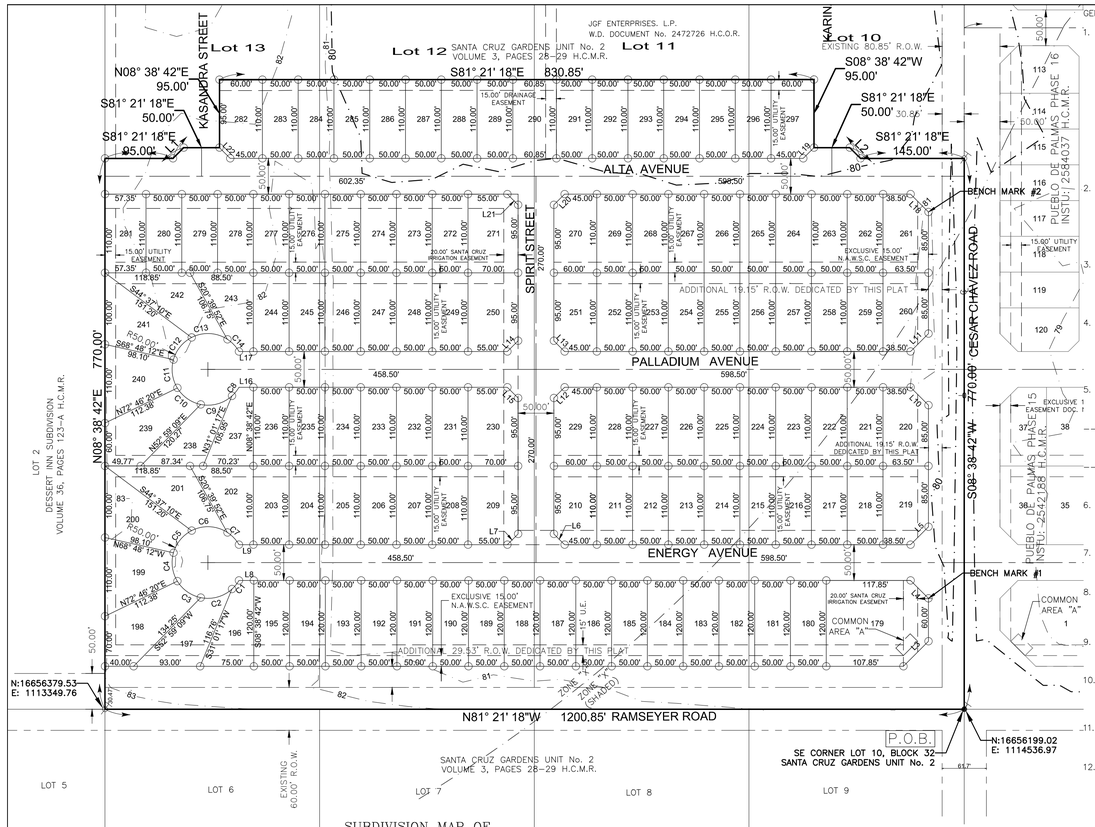
PRELIMINARY APPROVAL FROM THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, __

STAFF RECOMMENDS: ☒ **Preliminary Approval** *subject to comments and future recommendations by planning, other departments and the approval of the City of* **Edinburg**.

☐ **Final Approval** *subject to recommendations other departments*

☐ **Final Approval** *with financial guarantee.*

* *This subdivision plat has been reviewed and complies with the Hidalgo County Subdivision Rules, Texas Water Development Board Model Subdivision Rules and The Texas Local Government Code.*



SUBDIVISION MAP OF

PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17

BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF 23.365 ACRES
BEING PART OR PORTION OF LOTS 10 THROUGH 13, BLOCK 32
OUT OF SANTA CRUZ GARDENS UNIT #2
VOLUME 8, PAGES 28-29, H.C.M.R.
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

BEARING BASIS AS PER TEXAS STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 83 SOUTH ZONE (4205) AS ESTABLISHED PER NAVD 88 (GEOID 2003)

SCALE:1"=100'

LEGEND

- FOUND No.4 REBAR
- FOUND PK NAIL
- SET No.4 REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED MELDEN & HUNT
- SET PK NAIL

R.O.W. - RIGHT OF WAY
P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
N.E. COR. - NORTHEAST CORNER
N.W. COR. - NORTHWEST CORNER
S.W. COR. - SOUTHWEST CORNER
H.C.M.R. - HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS

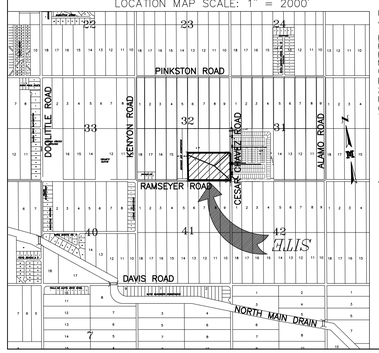
Curve Table						
Curve #	Delta	Length	Radius	Chord Direction	Chord Length	Tangent
C1	017° 46' 44"	15.51'	50.00'	N47° 32' 04"E'	15.45'	7.82'
C2	053° 46' 58"	46.93'	50.00'	N83° 18' 54"E'	45.23'	25.36'
C3	047° 09' 23"	41.15'	50.00'	S46° 12' 55"E'	40.00'	21.82'
C4	047° 09' 23"	41.15'	50.00'	S0° 56' 27"W'	40.00'	21.82'
C5	047° 09' 23"	41.15'	50.00'	S48° 05' 50"W'	40.00'	21.82'
C6	060° 00' 00"	52.36'	50.00'	N78° 19' 28"W'	50.00'	28.87'
C7	026° 58' 10"	23.54'	50.00'	N34° 50' 23"W'	23.32'	11.99'
C8	017° 46' 44"	15.51'	50.00'	N47° 32' 04"E'	15.45'	7.82'
C9	053° 46' 58"	46.93'	50.00'	N83° 18' 54"E'	45.23'	25.36'
C10	047° 09' 23"	41.15'	50.00'	S46° 12' 55"E'	40.00'	21.82'
C11	047° 09' 23"	41.15'	50.00'	S0° 56' 27"W'	40.00'	21.82'
C12	047° 09' 23"	41.15'	50.00'	S48° 05' 50"W'	40.00'	21.82'
C13	060° 00' 00"	52.36'	50.00'	N78° 19' 28"W'	50.00'	28.87'
C14	026° 58' 10"	23.54'	50.00'	N34° 50' 23"W'	23.32'	11.99'

Lot Area Table		
Lot #	SQ. FT.	Area
179	16,217.18	0.372
180-195	6,000.00	0.138
196	6,001.06	0.138
197	6,388.94	0.147
200	7,696.40	0.177
201	7,402.49	0.170
202	6,261.73	0.144
203-208	5,500.00	0.126
209	7,587.50	0.174
210	6,487.50	0.149
211-218	5,500.00	0.126
219	6,672.50	0.153
220	6,672.50	0.153
221-228	5,500.00	0.126
229	6,487.50	0.149
230	7,587.50	0.174
231-236	5,500.00	0.126
237	5,200.31	0.119
238	5,487.22	0.126
239	8,008.94	0.184

Lot Area Table		
Lot #	SQ. FT.	Area
240	7,289.95	0,167
241	7,696.40	0,177
242	7,402.49	0.170
243	6,261.73	0,144
244-249	5,500.00	0,126
250	7,587.50	0,174
251	6,487.50	0,149
252-259	5,500.00	0,126
260	6,672.50	0,153
261	6,672.50	0,153
262-269	5,500.00	0,126
270	6,487.50	0,149
271	7,587.50	0,174
272-280	5,500.00	0,126
281	6,308.50	0,145
282	6,487.50	0,149
283-289	5,500.00	0,126
290	6,693.50	0,154
291-296	5,500.00	0,126
297	6,487.50	0,149

Lot Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L1	21.21'	N53° 38' 42"E
L2	21.21'	S36° 21' 18"E
L3	49.50'	N53° 38' 42"E
L4	35.36'	S36° 21' 18"E
L5	35.36'	S53° 38' 42"W
L6	21.21'	N36° 21' 18"W
L7	21.21'	S53° 38' 42"W
L8	20.85'	S81° 21' 18"E
L9	20.20'	S81° 21' 18"E
L10	35.36'	N36° 21' 18"W
L11	35.36'	S53° 38' 42"W
L12	21.21'	S53° 38' 42"W
L13	21.21'	N36° 21' 18"W
L14	21.21'	S53° 38' 42"W
L15	21.21'	N36° 21' 18"W
L16	20.20'	S81° 21' 18"E
L17	20.20'	N81° 21' 18"W
L18	35.36'	S36° 21' 18"E
L19	21.21'	S53° 38' 42"W
L20	21.21'	N53° 38' 42"E
L21	21.21'	N36° 21' 18"W
L22	21.21'	N36° 21' 18"W

LOCATION MAP SCALE: 1" = 2000'



LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF A MUNICIPALITY:

PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 IS LOCATED IN THE MID-CENTRAL PART OF HIDALGO COUNTY AT NORTHWEST INTERSECTION OF RAMSEYER ROAD & CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD. THE ONLY NEARBY MUNICIPALITY IS THE CITY OF EDINBURG, ACCORDING TO THE OFFICIAL MAP IN THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE CITY EDINBURG (POPULATION 77,100), PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 LIES 2 MILES FROM THE CITY LIMITS (AND IS WITHIN THE 2 MILE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ) UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 212.001 AND 42.021.
THIS SUBDIVISION FALLS WITHIN PRECINCT 4.

INDEX TO SHEET OF PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17

SHEET 1: HEADING; INDEX; LOCATION MAP AND ETJ; PRINCIPAL CONTACTS; MAP: LOT, STREETS, AND EASEMENT LAYOUT; DESCRIPTION (METES AND BOUNDS); SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION; PLAT NOTES AND RESTRICTIONS; OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, ATTESTATION; ENGINEERING CERTIFICATION CITY; APPROVAL CERTIFICATE; COUNTY CLERK'S RECORDING CERTIFICATE; REVISION NOTES, IRRIGATION DISTRICT, H.C.D.D. No. 1., HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT CERTIFICATE; N.A.W.S.C. R.O.W. EASEMENT DEDICATION.

SHEET 2: ENGINEERING REPORT, INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF WATER AND ENGINEERS CERTIFICATION (ENGLISH AND SPANISH VERSION), WATER DETAILS;

SHEET 3: SANITARY SEWER LAYOUT; DETAILS

SHEET 4: MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE; REVISION NOTES, DRAINAGE REPORT INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF DRAINAGE, ENGINEERING CERTIFICATION, STREET DETAILS; STORM DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGIST. F-1435

MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS ENGINEERS SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE, EDINBURG, TX. 78541 — OFF: (956) 381-0981, FAX: (956) 381-1839
227 N. F.M. 3167, RIO GRANDE CITY, TX. 78582 — OFF: (956) 487-8256, FAX: (956) 488-8591
E-MAIL: www.meldenandhunt.com — ESTABLISHED 1947

DRAWN BY: CIRO DATE: _____.
SURVEYED, CHECKED DATE: _____.
FINAL CHECK _____ DATE: _____.

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY & ZIP	PHONE	FAX
OWNER:	JGF LAND CO. INC. J. GARY FRISBY, PRESIDENT	P.O. BOX 1000	MISSION, TX 78573	956-583-1114	956-583-8343
ENGINEER:	FRED L. KURTH	115 W. McINTYRE	EDINBURG, TX 78541	(956) 381-0981	(956) 381-1839
SURVEYOR:	FRED L. KURTH	115 W. McINTYRE	EDINBURG, TX 78541	(956) 381-0981	(956) 381-1839

GENERAL PLAT NOTES & RESTRICTIONS:

1. FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT:
FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION: ZONE "X" & "X"(SHADED); ZONE "X" AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN. ZONE "X" SHADED AREA OF 500-YEAR FLOOD AND AREA OF 100-YEAR FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THEN ONE FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THEN ONE SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 100-YEAR FLOOD. COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 480334 0325 D EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 6, 2000 FURTHER REVISED AS PER LOMR DATED MAY 17, 2001.

COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 480334 0325 D EFFECTIVE DATE: MAY 17, 2001 OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY MAPS FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE LOCAL FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR HAVE IDENTIFIED NO OTHER AREAS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE WITHIN THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION TO BE WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.
CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOUSING WITHIN ANY AREA OF THE SUBDIVISION THAT IS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THE HOUSING QUALIFIES FOR INSURANCE UNDER THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968 (42 U.S.C. SECTIONS 4001 THROUGH 4127).

2. SETBACKS:
FRONT: 25.00 FEET.
REAR: 15.00 FEET OR EASEMENT WHICHEVER IS GREATER
SIDE: 6.00 FEET OR EASEMENT WHICHEVER IS GREATER
CORNER SIDE: 10.00 FEET CORNER GARAGE SIDE: 18.00 FEET
CORNER GARAGE FRONT: 18.00 FEET
CORNER SIDE WHERE R.O.W. IS GREATER THAN 50.00 FEET: 20.00 FEET

3. GENERAL NOTE FOR SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES:
NO MORE THAN ONE-SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING SHALL BE LOCATED ON EACH LOT. APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE REQUIRED PRIOR TO OCCUPYING THE LOT. SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: MOBILE HOME, TRAVEL TRAILER, FRAME HOME, AND SLAB HOME, NO COMMERCIAL USE SHALL BE ALLOWED.

4. MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE 24" ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF STREET OR 18" ABOVE NATURAL GROUND, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. ELEVATION CERTIFICATE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR LOTS LOCATED OUTSIDE A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY PRE AND POST CONSTRUCTION FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS. AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME FOR A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION.

5. THE FOLLOWING BENCHMARKS ARE IDENTIFIED ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT AND ON THE ATTACHED ENGINEERING PLANS. DATUM BASED ON TEXAS SOUTH 4205 ELEVATION PER NAVD 88 (GEOID 2003)

B.M. NO. 1 MHI ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE ALONG THE SOUTHWEST INTERSECTION OF CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD AND ENERGY AVENUE. LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 179 OF PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 SUBDIVISION. ELEV. 80.50. N:16656359.86, E:1114510.85.

B.M. NO. 2 MHI ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE ALONG THE SOUTHWEST SIDE OF CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD AND ALTA AVENUE. LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 261 OF THIS SUBDIVISION. ELEV. 81.20. N:16656893.64, E:1114592.00.

6. THE EXISTING DRAINAGE FOR PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 IS PART OF THE MASTER DRAINAGE PLAT FOR PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 15 & 16 SUBDIVISION. THESE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE ALREADY BEEN CONSTRUCTED AS PER THE APPROVED DRAINAGE REPORT FOR PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 15 & 16 SUBDIVISION.

7. ALL LOTS SHALL HAVE A POST DEVELOPMENT FINISH GRADE FROM THE REAR OF THE LOT TO THE CURB AND GUTTER OR ROADSIDE DITCH AT A 0.5 SLOPE TO ACCOMPLISH POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIDALGO COUNTY APPENDIX 5: COUNTY CONSTRUCTION.

8. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE PERMITTED OVER ANY EASEMENT. EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF BUILDINGS, SHEDS, SHRUBS TREES, AND OTHER PLANTINGS (EXCEPT LOW, LESS THAN 18 INCHES MATURE HEIGHT, GROUND COVER, GRASS, OR FLOWERS) AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EASEMENT.

9. EACH PURCHASE CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN A SUBDIVIDER AND PURCHASER OF A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL CONTAIN A STATEMENT DESCRIBING HOW AND WHEN WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICITY, AND GAS SERVICES WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE SUBDIVISION.

10. ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT SHALL BE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 15.00 FEET AS PER THE HIDALGO COUNTY MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES. BY SIGNING THIS PLAT, DEVELOPER AND ENGINEER CERTIFY THAT ALL OTHER EASEMENTS SHOWN COMPLY WITH THE SIZE REQUIRED BY EACH UTILITY PROVIDER OCCUPYING AN EASEMENT.

11. NO DRIVEWAY LOT ACCESS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LOTS 180 THROUGH 198 ONTO RAMSEYER ROAD. NO DRIVEWAY LOT ACCESS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LOTS 219, 220, 260, 261 ONTO CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD.

12. COMMON AREA "A" WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY HOME OWNER ASSOCIATION.

DESCRIPTION OF PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 23.365 ACRES SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS, BEING A PART OR PORTION OF LOTS 10 THROUGH 13, BLOCK 32, SANTA CRUZ GARDENS UNIT #2, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 8, PAGES 28-29, HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS, SAID 23.365 ACRES ALSO BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A PK NAIL FOUND AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 15, SANTA CRUZ GARDENS UNIT #2, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

1. THENCE, N 81° 21' 18" W ACROSS LOTS 10-13, BLOCK 32 AND WITHIN RAMSEYER ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 1200.85 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 13 AND A PK NAIL SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. THENCE, N 08° 38' 42" E AT ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 13 AND THE EAST LINE OF LOT 2, DESSERT INN AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 36, PAGE 123A H.C.M.R. AT A DISTANCE OF 30.47 FEET PASS THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF RAMSEYER ROAD, AT A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET PASS A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND ON THE NORTH RIGHT-WAY TO THE WEST AND CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 770.00 TO A No. 4 REBAR SET FOR THE SOUTHERNMOST NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. THENCE, S 81° 21' 18" E A DISTANCE OF 95.00 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET FOR AN INSIDE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
4. THENCE, N 53° 38' 42" E A DISTANCE OF 21.21 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET FOR AN OUTSIDE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
5. THENCE, S 81° 21' 18" E A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET FOR AN INSIDE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
6. THENCE, N 08° 38' 42" E A DISTANCE OF 95.00 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET TO THE NORTHERNMOST NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
7. THENCE, S 81° 21' 18" E A DISTANCE OF 830.85 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET TO THE NORTHERNMOST NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
8. THENCE, S 08° 38' 42" W A DISTANCE OF 95.00 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET FOR AN INSIDE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
9. THENCE, S 81° 21' 18" E A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET FOR AN OUTSIDE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
10. THENCE, S 36° 21' 18" E A DISTANCE OF 21.21 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET FOR AN INSIDE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
11. THENCE, S 81° 21' 18" E AT A DISTANCE OF 114.15 FEET PASS THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD AND CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 145.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 10 AND A PK NAIL SET TO THE SOUTHERNMOST NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
12. THENCE, S 08° 38' 42" W ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 10 AND WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF CESAR CHAVES ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 770.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND CONTAINING 23.365 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

CITY OF EDINBURG
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 212.009(C) AND § 212.0115(B)

THE UNDERSIGNED, CHAIRPERSON OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATION OF THIS CITY WHEREIN MY

_____ _____
DATE CHAIRMAN PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

I, THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

ON _____DAY OF _____ 20____.

_____
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION MANAGER

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.028 (A)

WE THE UNDER SIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF PUEBLO DE PALMAS 17 SUBDIVISION WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT ON _____DAY OF _____ 20____.

_____
HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST: _____
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNERS OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, THEIR SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, AND TRANSFEREES (HEREINAFTER CALLED "GRANTOR" WHETHER ONE OR MORE PERSONS ARE NAMED), IN CONSIDERATION OF ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION PAID BY NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, (HEREINAFTER CALLED "GRANTEE"), THE RECEIPT AND SUFFICIENCY OF WHICH IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED, DOES HEREBY GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, TRANSFER AND CONVEY TO SAID GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSOR AND ASSIGNS, AN EXCLUSIVE PERPETUAL EASEMENT WITH THE RIGHT TO ERECT, CONSTRUCT, INSTALL AND LAY AND THEREAFTER USE, OPERATE, INSPECT, REPAIR, MAINTAIN, REPLACE AND REMOVE WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES AND APPURTENANCES OVER AND ACROSS THE LANDS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER GRANTOR'S ADJACENT LANDS FOR THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE ABOVE-MENTIONED RIGHTS ARE GRANTED. THE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED SHALL NOT EXCEED 15' IN WIDTH, AND GRANTEE IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO DESIGNATE THE COURSE OF THE EASEMENT HEREIN CONVEYED EXCEPT THAT WHEN THE PIPELINE(S) IS INSTALLED, THE EASEMENT HEREIN GRANTED SHALL BE LIMITED TO A STRIP OF LAND 15' IN WIDTH, THE CENTER LINE THEREOF BEING THE PIPELINE INSTALLED.

IN THE EVENT THE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED ABUTS ON A PUBLIC ROAD AND THE CITY, COUNTY OR STATE HEREAFTER WIDENS OR RELOCATES THE PUBLIC ROAD SO AS TO REQUIRE THE RELOCATION OF THIS WATER LINE AS INSTALLED, GRANTOR FURTHER GRANTS TO GRANTEE AN ADDITIONAL EASEMENT OVER AND ACROSS THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF LATERALLY RELOCATING SAID WATER LINE AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO CLEAR THE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED SHALL BE LIMITED TO A STRIP OF LAND 15' IN WIDTH, THE CENTER LINE THEREOF BEING THE PIPELINE AS RELOCATED.

THE CONSIDERATION RECITED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE PAYMENT IN FULL FOR ALL DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY GRANTOR BY REASON OF THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND RELOCATION OF THE STRUCTURES REFERRED TO HEREIN. THIS AGREEMENT TOGETHER WITH OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS GRANT SHALL CONSTITUTE AN EASEMENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS. THE GRANTOR COVENANTS THAT IT IS THE OWNER OF THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED LANDS AND THAT SAID LANDS ARE FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL ENCUMBRANCES AND LIENS, EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:

THE EASEMENT CONVEYED HEREIN WAS OBTAINED OR IMPROVED THROUGH FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. THIS EASEMENT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964 AND THE REGULATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT THERETO FOR SO LONG AS THE EASEMENT CONTINUES TO BE USED FOR THE SAME OR SIMILAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE WAS EXTENDED OR FOR SO LONG AS THE GRANTEE OWNS IT, WHICHEVER IS LONGER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE SAID GRANTOR HAS EXECUTED THIS INSTRUMENT THE DAY OF _____ 20____.

JGF ENTERPRISES, L.P.

J. GARY FRISBY
JGF LAND CO. INC.
ITS SOLE GENERAL PARTNER

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2015.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEX. WATER CODE 49.211 (c). THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION, BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OF THE SUBDIVISION AND ITS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

BY: _____

_____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND ATTESTATION

I, J. GARY FRISBY, PRESIDENT OF JGF LAND CO. INC., GENERAL PARTNER OF JGF ENTERPRISES. L.P. AS OWNER OF THE 23.365 ACRE TRACT OF LAND ENCOMPASSED WITHIN THE PROPOSED PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17, HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE LAND AS DEPICTED IN THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE THE STREET(S), PARK, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN.
I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.032 AND THAT

(A) THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;
(B) SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF STATE STANDARDS;
(C) ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS; AND
(D) GAS CONNECTIONS, IF AVAILABLE, PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.

I ATTEST THAT THE MATTERS ASSERTED IN THIS PLAT ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE.

JGF ENTERPRISES, L.P.

BY: _____ _____

J. GARY FRISBY, PRESIDENT, JGF LAND CO., INC. DATE:
P.O. BOX 1000
MISSION, TEXAS 78573-1000

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED J. GARY FRISBY
PROVED TO ME THROUGH HIS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY DRIVERS LICENSE TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, WHO, BEING BY ME FIRST DULY SWORN, DECLARED THAT THE STATEMENTS THEREIN ARE TRUE AND CORRECT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS_____DAY OF_____ ,2014 .

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, FRED L. KURTH, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT AND IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF THE SUBDIVISION OF THE LANDS HEREON DESCRIBED.

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTRATION F-1435

_____
FRED L. KURTH, PE # 54151
DATE PREPARED: SEPTEMBER 15, 2014
JOB No. (ENG.) 15068.00
BY: CIRO

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, FRED L. KURTH A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17, WAS PREPARED FROM A SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE ON THE GROUND ON 7/15/13 BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

_____
FRED L. KURTH, RPLS # 4750
DATE SURVEYED: 07-15-13
BOOK T-955, PGS. 5-6,9-10
JOB No. (SUR.) 13084.08

APPROVED BY IRRIGATION DISTRICT

THIS PLAT APPROVED BY SANTA CRUZ IRRIGATION DISTRICT No. 15 ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 201___ SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING
1.) NO BUILDINGS ALLOWED ON TOP OF AN IRRIGATION LINE;
2.) FIFTEEN FOOT (15') EASEMENT ON EACH SIDE OF IRRIGATION LINE OR CANAL;
3.) ALL LOTS SUBJECT TO RULES, REGULATION, RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS OF DISTRICT; AND
4.) IF SUBDIVISION IS NOT EXCLUDED FROM DISTRICT AND IRRIGATION TO INDIVIDUAL LOTS IS DESIRED, EASEMENTS FOR NECESSARY IRRIGATION FACILITIES TO SUCH LOTS FROM THE CLOSEST DISTRICT DELIVERY POINT SHALL BE PROVIDED, THE LOT OWNER BEING RESPONSIBLE TO INSTALL NECESSARY FACILITIES.

_____ _____
SECRETARY PRESIDENT

FILED FOR RECORD IN
HIDALGO COUNTY
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

ON: _____ AT _____ AM/PM
INSTRUMENT NUMBER _____
OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
BY: _____ DEPUTY

Y:\Land Development\Residential\Edinburg\15068 - Puebl

FINAL WATER AND SEWER ENGINEERING REPORT FORMAT
WATER SUPPLY: DESCRIPTION, COST, AND OPERABILITY DATE:

PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 WILL BE PROVIDED WITH POTABLE WATER BY NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION (N.A.W.S.C.). THE SUBDIVIDER AND N.A.W.S.C. HAVE ENTERED INTO A CONTRACT IN WHICH N.A.W.S.C. HAS PROMISED TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT WATER TO THE SUBDIVISION FOR AT LEAST 30 YEARS AND N.A.W.S.C HAS PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION TO SUFFICIENTLY ESTABLISH THE LONG TERM QUANTITY AND QUALITY OF THE AVAILABLE WATER SUPPLIES TO SERVE THE FULL DEVELOPMENT OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

N.A.W.S.C. HAS AN EXISTING 8" DIAMETER WATER LINE RUNNING ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD WITHIN A N.A.W.S.C. EASEMENT DOC. No. 2495885 H.C.O.R. 3-8" WATER LINES EXIST EXTENDING TO THE WEST SIDE OF CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD LONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF ENERGY AVENUE, PALLADIUM AVENUE AND ALTA AVENUE. THE WATER SYSTEM FOR PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 CONSISTS OF 3-8" DIAMETER WATER LINE THAT CONNECTS TO THE EXISTING 8" WATER LINE PREVOUSLY MENTION. 3-8" WATER LINE THEN RUNS WEST ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF ENERGY AVENUE, PALLADIUM AVENUE AND ALTA AVENUE ENDING WITH A 2" FLUSH VALVES. ANOTHER 8" WATER LINE RUNS ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF SPIRIT STREET CONNECT TO THE 8" WATER LINE ON ENERGY AVENUE RUNNING NORTH CONNECTING WITH AN 8" CROSS WITH ANOTHER 8" WATER LINE AT PALLADIUM AVENUE AND CONTINUING NORTH CONNECTING TO THE WATER LINE ON ALTA AVENUE WITH A TEE. TWO 8" WATER LINES ARE STUB OUT TO THE NORTH ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF KARINA STREET AND THE EAST SIDE OF KASANDRA STREET.

WATER DISTRIBUTION FOR THE PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 CONSISTS OF FIFTY-TWO -1" DIAMETER DUAL SERVICE LINES RUN TO PAIRS OF LOTS BEFORE SPLITTING INTO ¾" DIAMETER SERVICE LINES AND FIFTEEN -¾" DIAMETER SINGLE SERVICE LINES SERVICING 15 SINGLE LOTS. SAID SERVICES TERMINATE AT THE WATER METER BOXES FOR EACH LOT. THE 8" WATER LINES, THE DUAL SERVICES AND ¾" SINGLE SERVICES, AND THE METER BOXES HAVE ALREADY BEEN INSTALLED, AT A TOTAL COST OF $ 136,488.47, OR $ 1,118.75 PER LOT. IN ADDITION, THE SUBDIVIDER HAS PAID N.A.W.S.C. THE SUM OF $ 132,750.00, WHICH COVERS THE $ 1,088.11 COST PER LOT AS STATED IN THE 30 YEAR WATER SERVICE AGREEMENT WHICH SUM REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COST OF WATER METER, RIGHTS ACQUISITION FEES, AND ALL MEMBERSHIP OR OTHER FEES ASSOCIATED WITH CONNECTING THE INDIVIDUAL LOTS IN THE SUBDIVISION TO N.A.W.S.C. UPON REQUEST BY THE LOT OWNER, N.A.W.S.C. WILL PROMPTLY INSTALL AT NO CHARGE THE WATER METER FOR THAT LOT. THE SUBDIVIDER HAS INSTALLED 6 FIRE HYDRANTS AT A UNIT COST OF $ 3,500.00 FOR A TOTAL COST OF $ 21,000.00. THE ENTIRE WATER FACILITIES HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY N.A.W.S.C. AND SAID DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IS OPERABLE AS OF THE DATE OF THE RECORDING OF THE PLAT.

WASTEWATER SUPPLY: DESCRIPTION, COST, AND OPERABILITY DATE:

PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 WILL BE TREATED BY WASTEWATER SERVICE FROM CITY OF EDINBURG. THE SUBDIVIDER AND CITY OF EDINBURG HAVE ENTERED INTO A CONTRACT IN WHICH CITY OF EDINBURG HAS PROMISED TO TREATE THE SUFFICIENT WASTEWATER FOR AT LEAST 30 YEARS AND CITY OF EDINBURG HAS PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION TO SUFFICIENTLY ESTABLISH THE LONG TERM QUANTITY AND QUALITY OF THE AVAILABLE WASTEWATER SUPPLIES TO SERVE THE FULL DEVELOPMENT OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

CITY OF EDINBURG HAS AN EXISTING 12" SANITARY SEWER LINE ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY. THE 12" SANITARY SEWER LINE HAS 3-8" SANITARY SEWER LINES CROSSING TO THE WEST SIDE OF CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD. THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM FOR PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 CONSISTS OF 3-8" SANITARY SEWER WHICH CONNECTS TO THE EXISTING 8" SANITARY SEWER LINE ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY. THESE 3-8" SANITARY SEWER LINES RUNNING WEST ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF ENERGY AVENUE, PALLADIUM AVENUE AND ALTA AVENUE ENDING WITH A MANHOLE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 199 AND 240 AND A CAP AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF 281. ANOTHER 8" SANITARY SEWER LINES CONNECT TO A 48" MANHOLE ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF ALTA AVENUE AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 262 CROSSING NORTH ENDING WITH A CAP FOR FUTURE EXTENSION. ANOTHER 8" SANITARY SEWER LINES CONNECT TO A 48" MANHOLE ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF ALTA AVENUE AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 279 CROSSING NORTH ENDING WITH A CAP FOR FUTURE EXTENSION. FROM THE 8" LINE, ONE HUNDRED AND NINETEEN (119) 4" DIAMETER SEWER SERVICE LINES RUN FOR EACH LOT.

THE 8" LINES, 4" SERVICE LINE AND FOURTEEN (10) 48" SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES HAVE BE INSTALLED, AT A TOTAL COST OF $180,264.00 OR $ 1,477.57 PER LOT. IN ADDITION, THE SUBDIVIDER HAS PAID THE CITY OF EDINBURG THE SUM OF $ 11,305.00, WHICH COVERS THE $ 95.00 PER LOT AS STATED IN THE 30 YEAR WASTE WATER SERVICE AGREEMENT WHICH SUM REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COST OF THE SERVICES AND ACQUISITION FEES, AND ALL MEMBERSHIP OR OTHER FEES ASSOCIATED WITH CONNECTING THE INDIVIDUAL LOTS IN THE SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF EDINBURG THE ENTIRE WASTE WATER FACILITIES HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF EDINBURG AND SAID DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IS OPERABLE AS OF THE DATE OF THE RECORDING OF THE PLAT.

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:
BY MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I CERTIFY THAT THE WATER AND SEWAGE SERVICE FACILITIES DESCRIBED ABOVE ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MODEL RULES ADOPTED UNDER SECTION 16.343, WATER CODE. I CERTIFY THAT THE COSTS TO INSTALL WATER AND SEWAGE FACILITIES, DISCUSSED ABOVE, ARE AS FOLLOWS:

WATER FACILITIES – THESE FACILITIES FULLY CONSTRUCTED, WITH THE INSTALLATION OF WATER METERS, WILL COST A GRAND TOTAL OF $ 269,238.47 WHICH EQUALS TO $ 2,206.87 PER LOT.

SEWAGE FACILITIES – THESE FACILITIES FULLY CONSTRUCTED WILL COST A GRAND TOTAL OF $ 191,854.00 WHICH EQUALS TO $ 1,572.57 PER LOT.

_____ _____
ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE DATE

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTRATION F-1435

STATE OF TEXAS
FRED L. KURTH
54151
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

FINAL WATER AND SEWER ENGINEERING REPORT IN SPANISH
PROVISIÓN DE AGUA: DESCRIPCIÓN, GASTOS Y FECHAS DE INICIO

LA SUBDIVISIÓN PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 RECIBIRÁ SU PROVISIÓN DE AGUA DE NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION (LA COMPAÑÍA DE AGUA N.A.W.S.C.). EL DUEÑO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN Y N.A.W.S.C. HAN FIRMADO UN CONTRATO POR EL CUAL LA SUBDIVISIÓN RECIBIRÁ SU PROVISIÓN DE AGUA POR LOS PRÓXIMOS 30 AÑOS. N.A.W.S.C. HA PRESENTADO DOCUMENTACIÓN PARA DEMOSTRAR A LARGO PLAZO LA CANTIDAD Y CALIDAD DE AGUA ACCESIBLE PARA SERVIR EL FUTURO DESARROLLO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN.

N.A.W.S.C. TIENE UN CONDUCTO DE AGUA DE 8 PULGADAS DENTO UNA CONSECION EXCLUSIVO DE N.A.W.S.C. DOC. No. 2495885 H.C.O.R. EN EL LADO ESTE DE CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD, 3 LÍNEAS DE AGRU DE 8 PULGADAS EXISTING CURSANDO AL LADO OESTE DE CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD EN EL LADO NORTE DE ENERGY AVENUE, PALLADIUM AVENUE Y ALTA AVENUE. EL SISTEMA DE AGUA PARA PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 CONSISTE DE TRES CONDUCTOS DE 8 PULGADAS DE DIAMETRO ES CONECTAN A LA LINEA EXISTENTE Y CORREN AL OESTE EN EL LADO NORTE DE ENERGY AVENUE, PALLADIUM AVENUE Y ALTA AVENUE TERMINADO CON UNA VARVULA DE 2 PULGADAS. 1--CONDUCTA DE 8 PULGADAS EN EL LADO OESTE DEL DERECHO DE VIA DE SPIRIT STREET SE CONNECTA A LA CONDUCTA DE 8 PULGADAS EN EL LADO NORTE DE DERICHO DE VIA DE ENERGY AVENUE SIGEN AL NORTE CONECTANDO A LA LINEA DE 8" EN PALADIUM AVENUE CON UNA CRUZ DE 8" Y SEGUE AL NORTE CONNECTANDO CON THE LINEA DE 8 PULGADAS EN EL LADO NORTE DE ALTA AVENUE. 2 CONDUCTA DE 8 PULGADAS SE EXTENDED AL NORTE PARA EXTENDER EN EL FOTURO EN EL LADO OESTE DE KARINA STREET Y EN EL LADO ESTE DE KASANDRA STREET.

LA DESTIBUSION DE AGUA PARA PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 CONSISTE DE CENQUENTA-DOS DOBLE-CONDUCTOS DE AGUA DE 1 PULGADA DE DIAMETRO PARA CADA DOS LOTES SE SEPARAN PARA PRODUCIR DOS CONDUCTOS DE AGUA DE ¾ DE PULGADA DE DIÁMETRO PARA CADA LOTE Y QUENSE CONDUCTOS INDIVIDUALES DE AGUA DE ¾ DE PULGADA DE DIÁMETRO PARA CADA LOTE. LOS CONDUCTOS DE 8 PULGADAS DE DIÁMETRO SE HAN INSTALADO, LOS DOBLE-CONDUCTOS DE AGUA DE 1 PULGADA DE DIÁMETRO, EL CONDUCTO DE ¾ DE PULGADA DE DIÁMETRO, Y LOS MEDIDORES MECÁNICOS DE AGUA A UN COSTO TOTAL DE $ 136,488.47 O $ 1,118.75 POR LOTE. EL DUEÑO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN TAMBIÉN LE HA PAGADO A LA COMPAÑÍA N.A.W.S.C. $ 132,750.00, QUE CUBRE EL COSTO DEL MEDIDOR MECÁNICO DE AGUA PARA CADA LOTE, $1,088.11. ESTE PRECIO INCLUYE EL COSTO DE LA INSTALACIÓN DE CADA MEDIDOR Y LOS GASTOS DE CONEXIÓN. CUANDO EL DUEÑO DE CADA LOTE SOLICITE UN MEDIDOR DE AGUA, LA COMPAÑÍA N.A.W.S.C. LO INSTALARA SIN ALGÚN GASTO AL DUEÑO. EL DUEÑO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN TAMBIÉN HA INSTALADO 6 BOCAS DE RIEGO (FIRE HYDRANT) A UN COSTO DE $ 3,500.00 POR CADA UNO ASCIENDE A UN GASTO TOTAL $21,000.00. EL SISTEMA DE AGUA ESTARÁ EN FUNCIONAMIENTO COMPLETO ANTES O EN LA FECHA, EN LA CUAL LA SUBDIVISIÓN SEA REGISTRADA EN EL CONDADO DE HIDALGO.

DRENAJE: DESCRIPCIÓN, GASTOS Y FECHA DE INICIO PARA FACILITAR EL DRENAJE PARA LA SUBDIVISIÓN

LA SUBDIVISIÓN PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 RECIBIRÁ SU PROVISIÓN DE DRENAJE SANITARIO DE CITY OF EDINBURG. EL DUEÑO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN Y LA CIUDAD DE EDINBURG HAN FIRMADO UN CONTRATO POR EL CUAL LA SUBDIVISIÓN RECIBIRÁ SU PROVISIÓN DE DRENAJE SANITARIO POR LOS PRÓXIMOS 30 AÑOS. LA CIUDAD DE EDINBURG HA PRESENTADO DOCUMENTACIÓN PARA DEMOSTRAR A LARGO PLAZO LA CANTIDAD Y CALIDAD DE DRENAJE SANITARIO ACCESIBLE PARA SERVIR EL FUTURO DESARROLLO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN.

EL SISTEMA DE PROVISIÓN DE DRENAJE SANITARIO PARA LA SUBDIVISIÓN PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 CONSISTE DE UNA LINEA EXISTENTE DE 8 PULGADAS LOCALIZADO AL LADO ESTE DEL DERICHO DE VIA DE CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD. DE LA LINEA DE 12" SE EXTENDE 3 LINEAS DE 8" AL LADO OESTE DE CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD. EL SISTEMA DE PROVISIÓN DE DRENAJE SANITARIO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 CONSISTE UN SISTEMA DE UN CONDUCTOS DE DRENAJE DE 8" DE DIÁMETRO QUE SE CONECTA AL LINEA EXISTENTE DE 8" Y CORRE AL OESTE EN EL LADO SUR DE ENERGY AVENUE, PARLLIDUM AVENUE, Y ALTA AVENUE TERMINANDO CON UN ALCANTARILLA EN EL LADO SURESTE DE LOTE 199 Y 240 Y UN TAPON DE 8" EN EL LADO NOROSTE DE LOTE 281. ORTOS CONDUCTO SE CONECTAN A UN ALCANTARILLA DE 48" EN EL LADO NOROESTE DE LOTE 262 EN EL LADO SUR DE ALTA AVENUE CRUSADO AL NORTE TERMINANDO CON UN TAPON DE 8" PARA EXTENDER EN EL FUTURO. ORTOS CONDUCTO SE CONECTAN A UN ALCANTARILLA DE 48" EN EL LADO NOROESTE DE LOTE 279 EN EL LADO SUR DE ALTA AVENUE CRUSADO AL NORTE TERMINANDO CON UN TAPON DE 8" PARA EXTENDER EN EL FUTURO. DE ESTAS LINEAS DE DRENAJE SANITARIO DE 8" CIENTO VENTE-DOS (119) LÍNEAS DE SERVICIO DE 4 PULGADAS SERÁN EXTENDIDAS HA CADA LOTE.

LA LÍNEAS DE 8" Y CATORSE (10) ALCANTARILLAS HAN SIDO INSTALADAS, HA UN COSTO TOTAL DE $ 180,264.00 O $ 1,477.57 POR LOTE. EL DUEÑO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN TAMBIÉN LE HA PAGADO A LA COMPAÑÍA N.E.W.S.C. UN COSTO TOTAL DE $ 11,305.00, O $95.00 POR LOTE. EL SISTEMA DE DRENAJE SANITARIO ESTARÁ EN FUNCIONAMIENTO COMPLETO ANTES O EN LA FECHA, EN LA CUAL LA SUBDIVISIÓN SEA REGISTRADA EN EL CONDADO DE HIDALGO.

CERTIFICACIÓN:
CON MI FIRMA, CERTIFICO QUE LOS SERVICIOS Y SISTEMAS DE AGUA Y DE DRENAJE, DESCRITOS EN ESTE DOCUMENTO CUMPLEN CON LAS MODEL SUBDIVISIÓN RULES (LAS REGLAS GOBERNANDO A LAS SUBDIVISIONES), ADOPTADAS EN LA SECCIÓN 16.343 DEL TEXAS WATER CODE (CÓDIGO DE AGUA DE TEXAS). CERTIFICO QUE LOS GASTOS PARA INSTALAR LOS SISTEMAS DE AGUA Y DE DRENAJE SON:

AGUA: EL SISTEMA/SERVICIO DE AGUA SERA INSTALADO Y COMPLETAMENTE CONSTRUIDO MENOS EL MEDIDOR MECÁNICO DE AGUA QUE COSTARA UN TOTAL DE $ 269,238.47 O $ 2,206.87 POR LOTE.

DRENAJE: SE ESTIMA QUE EL DRENAJE COSTARA UN COSTO TOTAL DE $ 191,854.00 O $ 1,572.57 POR LOTE.

SUBDIVIDER CERTIFICATION

1. BY COMPLETING THE IMPROVEMENTS DESCRIBED ON THE PLAT, SUBDIVIDER WILL COMPLY WITH MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS AND THAT (a) WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS INCLUDING WATER METERS AND OR WATER WELLS FOR EACH LOT(S) MEET SUCH STANDARDS AND (b) SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET OR WILL MEET SUCH STANDARDS AND WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS.

SUBDIVIDER STATEMENT:

1. I, J. GARY FRISBY SUBDIVIDER OF PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 HEREBY CERTIFY SEWER PERMITS HAVE BEEN PAID AND COPIES OF RECEIPTS ARE ON FILE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT THAT ANY ADEQUATE DRINKING WATER SOURCE IS IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO EACH LOT OF THE TYPE, QUALITY & QUANTITY TO ENABLE EACH PERSON PURCHASING A LOT HAVE ADEQUATE WATER TO COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS AND THE LAWS OF THE STATE AS REQUIRED BY STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS.

_____
J. GARY FRISBY

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED J. GARY FRISBY KNOWN TO ME THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO BE THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR PURPOSED AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN STATED,GEVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE

_____DAY OF _____20_____.

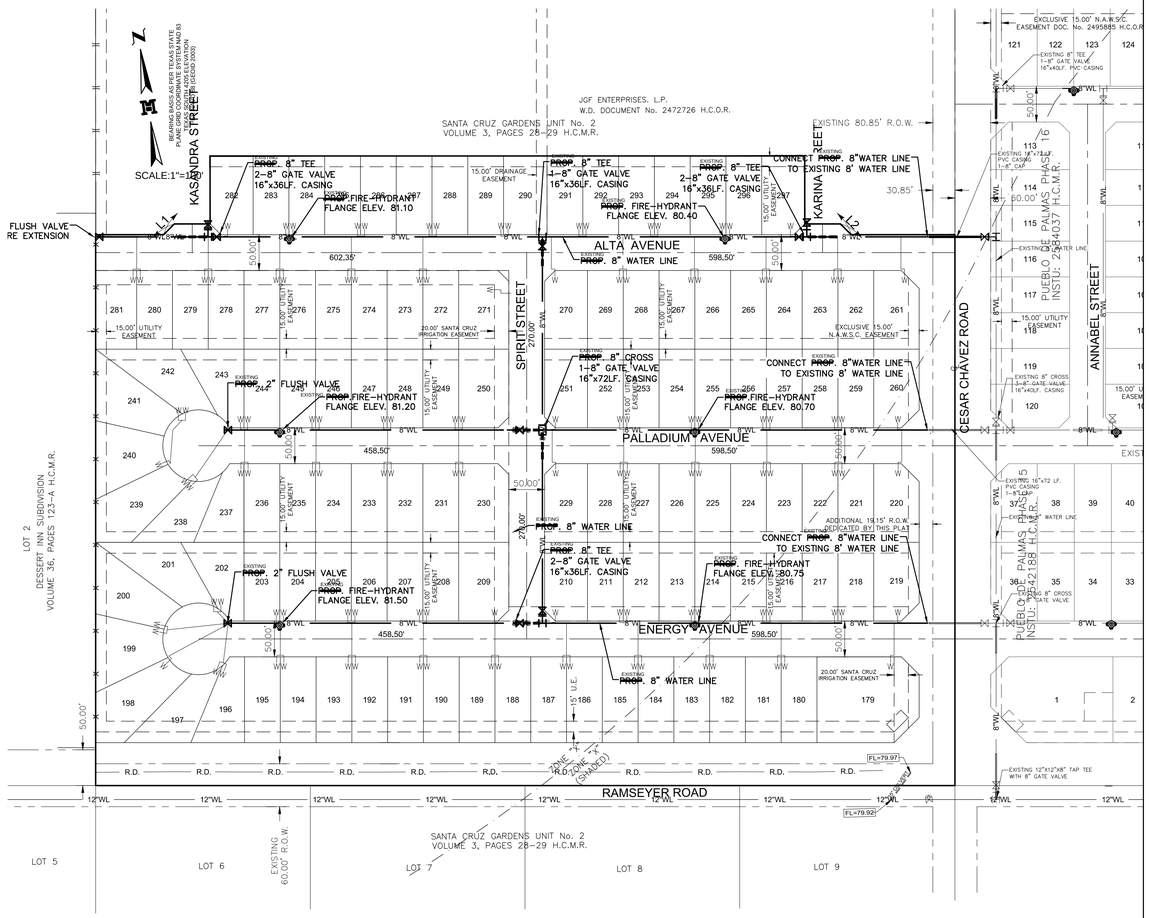
_____
NOTARY PUBLIC
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES_____

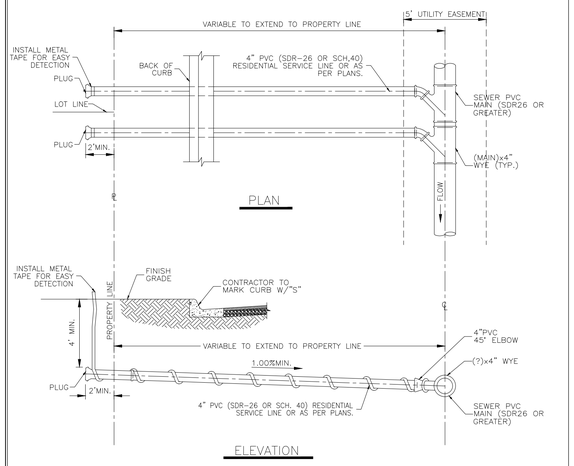
TYPICAL DETAILS OF SERVICE LINES AND WATER METER BOX

LEGEND:
- W — PROPOSED DUAL WATER SERVICE
- W — PROPOSED SINGLE WATER SERVICE

DETALLE TIPICO DE LINEAS DE SERVICIO Y MEDIDORES DE AGUA

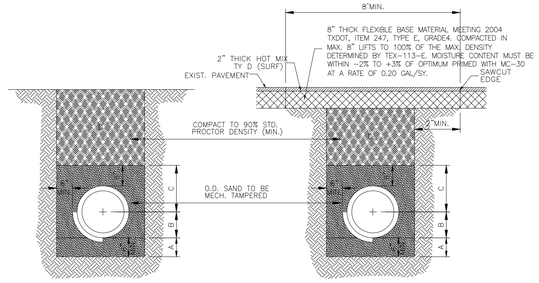
LEYENDA
- W — SERVICIO DOBLE DE AGUA PROPUESTO
- W — SERVICIO INDIVIDUAL DE AGUA PROPUESTO


BEARING BASIS AS PER TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 83 TEXAS SOUTH (4205) ELEVATION NAVD 88 (GEOID 2012)
SCALE:1"=120'
KASSANDRA STREET
KARINA STREET
CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD
ANNABEL STREET
SPIRIT STREET
ALTA AVENUE
PALLADIUM AVENUE
ENERGY AVENUE
RAMSEYER ROAD
JGF ENTERPRISES. L.P.
W.D. DOCUMENT No. 2472726 H.C.O.R.
SANTA CRUZ GARDENS UNIT No. 2
VOLUME 3, PAGES 28-29 H.C.M.R.
EXISTING 80.85' R.O.W.
EXCLUSIVE 15.00' N.A.W.S.C. EASEMENT DOC. No. 2495885 H.C.O.R.
PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 INSTU: 2495726 H.C.O.R.
LOT 2 DESSERT INN SUBDIVISION VOLUME 36, PAGES 123-A H.C.M.R.
ADDITIONAL 18.15' R.O.W. DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT
EXISTING 60.00' R.O.W.
LOT 5
LOT 6
LOT 7
LOT 8
LOT 9
FLUSH VALVE RE EXTENSION
PROP. 8" TEE
2-8" GATE VALVE 16"x36LF. CASING
PROP. FIRE-HYDRANT FLANGE ELEV. 81.10
PROP. 2" FLUSH VALVE
PROP. FIRE-HYDRANT FLANGE ELEV. 81.20
PROP. 8" CROSS
1-8" GATE VALVE 16"x72LF. CASING
PROP. FIRE-HYDRANT FLANGE ELEV. 80.70
PROP. FIRE-HYDRANT FLANGE ELEV. 80.75
PROP. FIRE-HYDRANT FLANGE ELEV. 81.50
PROP. FIRE-HYDRANT FLANGE ELEV. 80.40
PROP. 8" WATER LINE
CONNECT PROP. 8"WATER LINE TO EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
EXISTING 8" TEE 1-8" GATE VALVE 16"x40LF. PVC CASING
EXISTING 8" CROSS 3-8" GATE VALVE 16"x40LF. CASING
EXISTING 16"x72LF. PVC CASING 1-8" CAP
EXISTING 8" CROSS 3-8" GATE VALVE 16"x40LF. CASING
EXISTING 12"x12"x8" TAP TEE WITH 8" GATE VALVE
EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
EXISTING 2" FLUSH VALVE
EXISTING 8" TEE
EXISTING 8" CROSS
EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
EXISTING 8" TEE
EXISTING 8" CROSS
EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
EXISTING 8" TEE
EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
EXISTING 8" WATER LIN



S-1 TYPICAL RESIDENTIAL SEWER SERVICE DETAIL
(RESIDENTIAL AND DUPLEX ONLY)

NOTE: SEE DETAIL S-5 FOR BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.



STANDARD PIPE BEDDING
(MAIN & SERVICE LATERALS)

APPLICABLE BENEATH FUTURE/UNPAVED STREETS

A. SAND BEDDING PLACED BEFORE PIPE IS LAID UP TO FLOW LINE OF PIPE. (MIN. THICKNESS = 6")

B. SAND BACK FILL PLACED AFTER PIPE IS LAID FROM BOTTOM OF PIPE TO SPRING LINE OF PIPE. (4" LIFTS, MECH. TAMPED).

C. SAND BACK FILL PLACED FROM SPRING LINE OF PIPE TO 6" ABOVE TOP OF PIPE. (6" LIFTS, MECH. TAMPED).

D. FILL TRENCH W/SELECT BACKFILL, W/12" LIFTS COMPACT TO 90% STD. PROCTOR.
FOUNDATION PREPARATION (WELL POINTS, GRAVEL OR CEMENT STABILIZATION, OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE)
SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE.

BACK FILLING AT STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS, MOISTENED AS REQUIRED TO APPROXIMATE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENTS AND COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY, THE THICKNESS OF EACH LOOSE LAYER SHALL BE SAND, APPROVED SITE SOIL OR OTHER APPROVED SUBSTITUTE.

STANDARD PIPE BEDDING
(MAIN ONLY)

(PARALLEL WITHIN EXIST. STREET)

A. SAND BEDDING PLACED BEFORE PIPE IS LAID UP TO FLOW LINE OF PIPE. (MIN. THICKNESS = 6")
B. SAND BACK FILL PLACED AFTER PIPE IS LAID FROM BOTTOM OF PIPE TO SPRING LINE OF PIPE. (4" LIFTS, MECH. TAMPED).

C. SAND BACK FILL PLACED FROM SPRING LINE OF PIPE TO 6" ABOVE TOP OF PIPE. (6" LIFTS, MECH. TAMPED).

D. FILL TRENCH W/SELECT BACKFILL, W/12" LIFTS COMPACT TO 90% STD. PROCTOR.
FOUNDATION PREPARATION (WELL POINTS, GRAVEL OR CEMENT STABILIZATION, OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE)
SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE.

BACK FILLING AT STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS, MOISTENED AS REQUIRED TO APPROXIMATE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENTS AND COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY, THE THICKNESS OF EACH LOOSE LAYER SHALL BE SAND, APPROVED SITE SOIL OR OTHER APPROVED SUBSTITUTE.

NOTE: ALL EXISTING/ACTIVE STREET CROSSINGS SHALL REQUIRE SAND BACKFILL OF ENTIRE TRENCH. (SEE DETAIL S-6)

S-5 SEWER STANDARD PIPE BEDDING

TYPICAL DETAILS OF SERVICE LINES AND WATER METER BOX

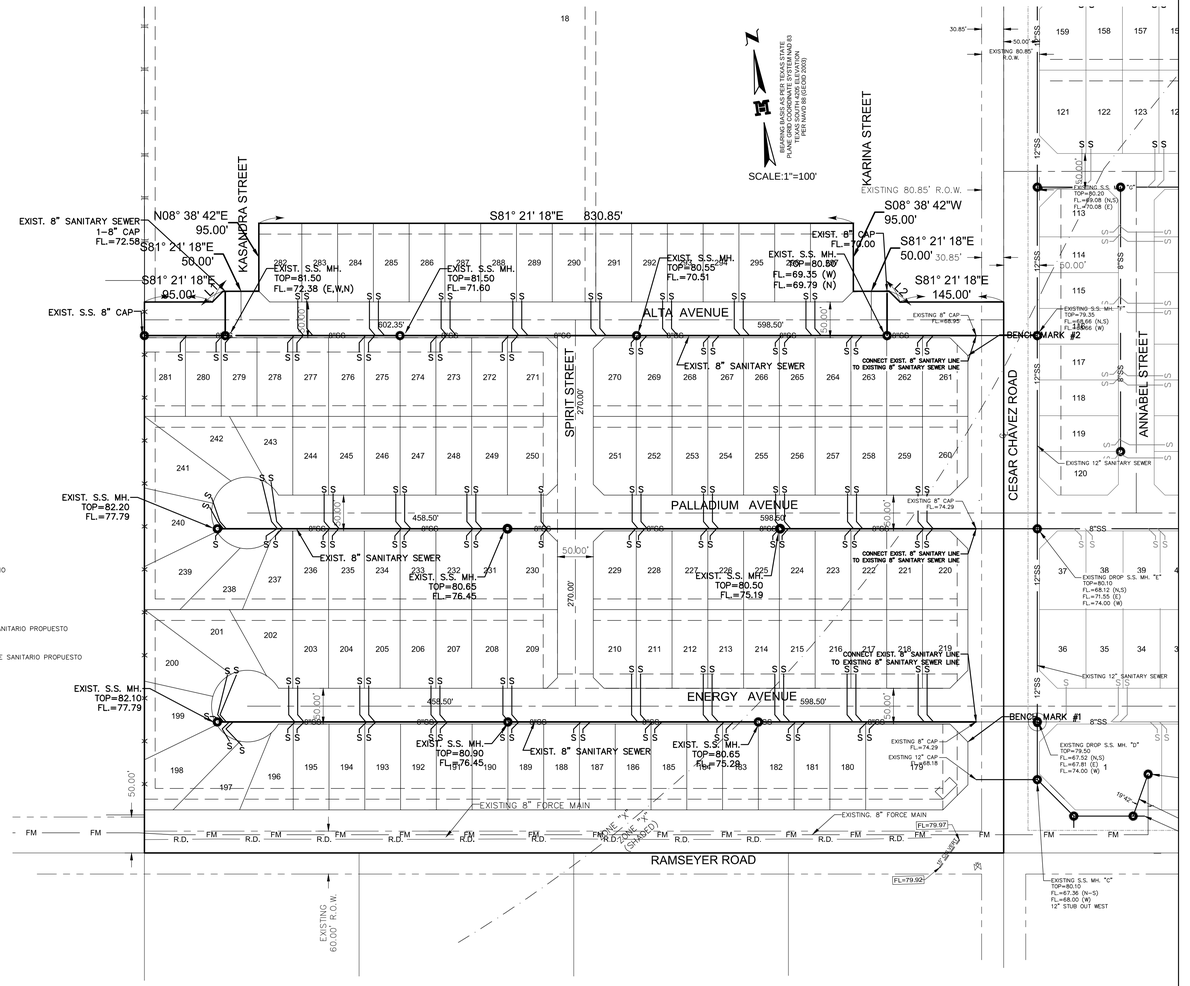
LEGEND:

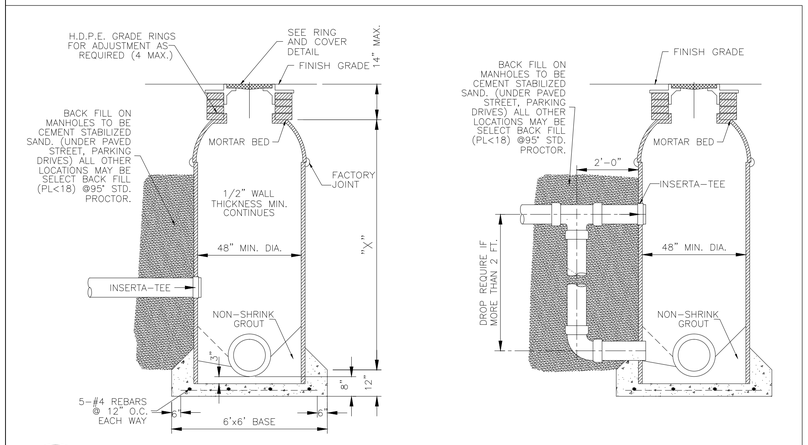
S PROPOSED DUAL SEWER SERVICE
S
S PROPOSED SINGLE SEWER SERVICE

DETALLE TIPICO DE LINEAS DE SERVICIO Y MEDIDORES DE AGUA

LEYENDA

S SERVICIO DOBLE DE DRENAJE SANITARIO PROPUESTO
S
S SERVICIO INDIVIDUAL DE DRENAJE SANITARIO PROPUESTO





S-3 TYPICAL FIBERGLASS MANHOLE

NOTE: ALL DROP CONNECTIONS TO M.H. SHALL USE INSERTA-TEE

TYPICAL FIBERGLASS MANHOLE
With DROP STRUCTURE

MAP OF SANITARY SEWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
MAPA DE SISTEMA DE DISTRIBUCION DE DRENAJE SANITARIO

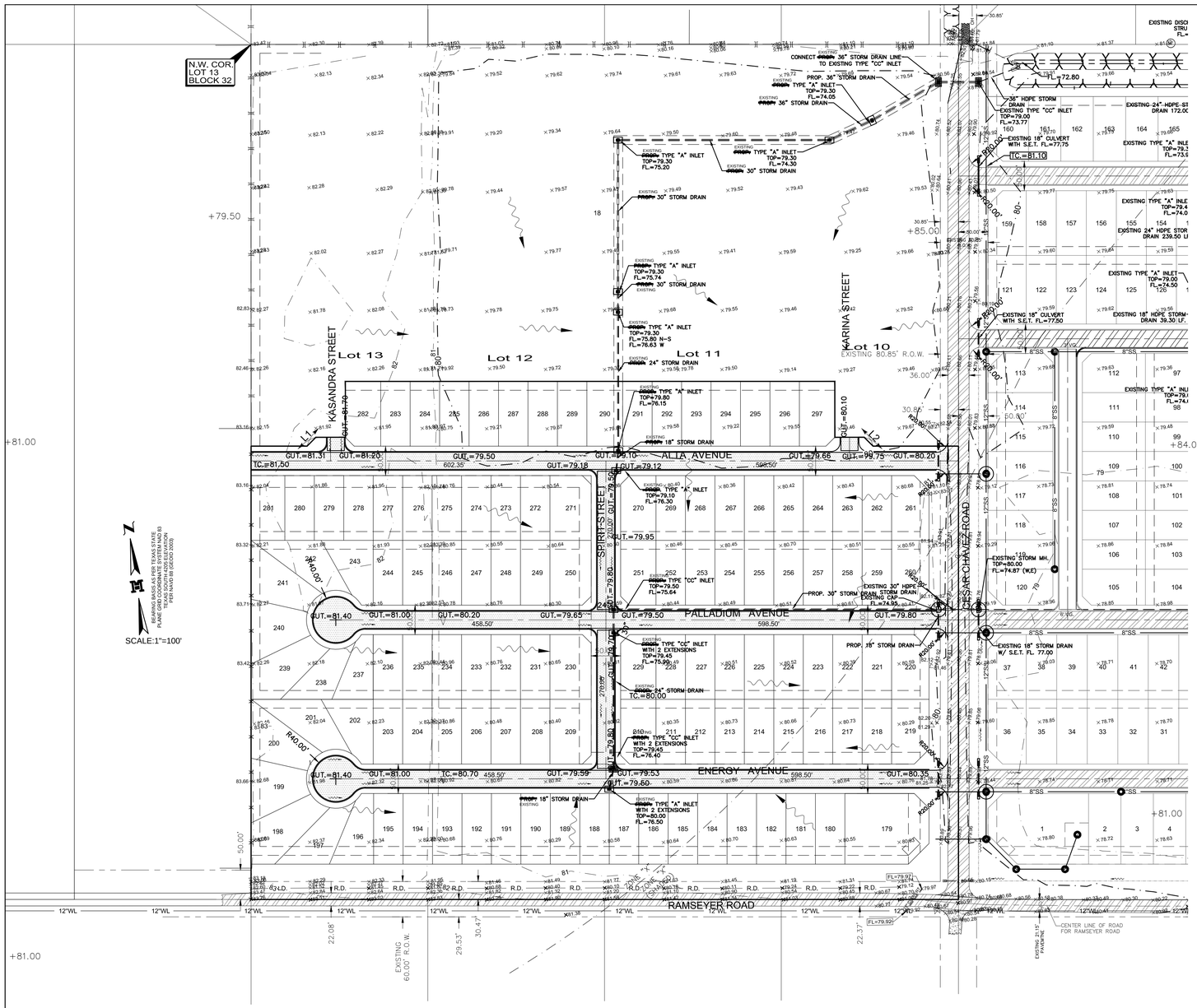
SUBDIVISION MAP OF

PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17

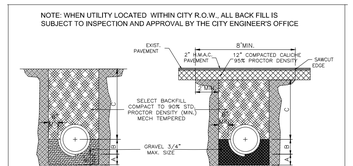
BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF 23.365 ACRES
BEING PART OR PORTION OF LOTS 10 THROUGH 13, BLOCK 32
OUT OF SANTA CRUZ GARDENS UNIT #2
VOLUME 8, PAGES 28-29, H.C.M.R.
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGIST. F-1435

MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS ENGINEERS SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE
EDINBURG, TX. 78541
OFF: (956) 381-0981
FAX: (956) 381-1839
227 N. F.M. 3167
RIO GRANDE CITY, TX. 78582
OFF: (956) 487-8256
FAX: (956) 488-8591
E-MAIL: www.meldenandhunt.com
ESTABLISHED 1947



NOTE: WHEN UTILITY LOCATED WITHIN CITY R.O.W., ALL BACK FILL IS SUBJECT TO INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEER'S OFFICE



A. GRAVEL (3/4" MAX. SIZE) BEDDING PLACED BEFORE PIPE IS LAID UP TO FLOW LINE OF PIPE. (MIN. THICKNESS = 4")

B. GRAVEL BACK FILL PLACED AFTER PIPE IS LAID FROM BOTTOM OF PIPE TO SPRING LINE OF PIPE (4" LIFTS, MECH. TAMPED).

C. FILL TRENCH W/SELECT BACKFILL (PI < 20), W1/12" LIFTS COMPACT TO 90% STD. PROCTOR

FOUNDATION PREPARATION (WELLPOINTS, GRAVEL, OR CEMENT STABILIZATION, OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE) SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE.

BACK FILLING AT STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS, MOISTENED AS REQUIRED TO APPROXIMATE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENTS AND COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY. THE THICKNESS OF EACH LOOSE LAYER SHALL BE APPROVED SITE SOIL, OR OTHER APPROVED SUBSTITUTE

A. GRAVEL (3/4" MAX. SIZE) BEDDING PLACED BEFORE PIPE IS LAID UP TO FLOW LINE OF PIPE. (MIN. THICKNESS = 6")

B. GRAVEL BACK FILL PLACED AFTER PIPE IS LAID FROM BOTTOM OF PIPE TO SPRING LINE OF PIPE. (4" LIFTS, MECH. TAMPED).

C. FILL TRENCH W/SELECT BACKFILL (PI < 20), W1/12" LIFTS COMPACT TO 90% STD. PROCTOR

FOUNDATION PREPARATION (WELLPOINTS, GRAVEL, OR CEMENT STABILIZATION, OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE) SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE.

BACK FILLING AT STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS, MOISTENED AS REQUIRED TO APPROXIMATE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENTS AND COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY. THE THICKNESS OF EACH LOOSE LAYER SHALL BE APPROVED SITE SOIL, OR OTHER APPROVED SUBSTITUTE

NOTE: ALL EXISTING STREET CROSSINGS SHALL REQUIRE SAND BACKFILL OF ENTIRE TRENCH.

D-8 STANDARD PIPE BEDDING – DETAILS

DRAINAGE STATEMENT
PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17

PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 IS A 23.365 ACRES TRACT OF LAND OUT OF ALL OF LOTS 10–13, BLOCK 32 OUT OF SANTA CRUZ GARDENS UNIT #2, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 8, PAGE 28–29, HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS. THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF CESAR CHAVEZ ROAD AND RAMSEYER ROAD OUTSIDE EDINBURG CITY LIMITS. THE LAND IS CURRENTLY AGRICULTURAL AND WILL BE USED FOR RESIDENTIAL. PHASE 17 WILL CONSIST OF 119 LOTS. THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE "X" SHADED & ZONE "X" UNSHADED IN FEMA'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 480334 0325 D, MAP REVISED JUNE 6, 2000 FURTHER REVISED TO REFLECT LOMR DATE MAY 17, 2001. ZONE "X" SHADED IS DEFINED AS "AREAS OF 500–YEAR FLOOD; AREAS OF 100–YEAR FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 100–YEAR FLOOD". ZONE "X UNSHADED" IS DEFINED AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 500–YEAR FLOODPLAIN."

THE SOILS ARE FINE SANDY LOAM, SANDY CLAY LOAM WHICH IS MODERATELY PERVIOUS WITH A RELATIVELY LOW PLASTICITY INDEX. THIS SOIL IS IN HYDROLOGIC GROUP "B". (SEE EXCERPTS FROM "SOIL SURVEY OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS")

EXISTING RUNOFF IS BY SURFACE FLOW IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION AND HAS A RUNOFF OF 4.85 C.F.S. DURING THE 10–YEAR STORM FREQUENCY AS PER THE ATTACHED CALCULATIONS.

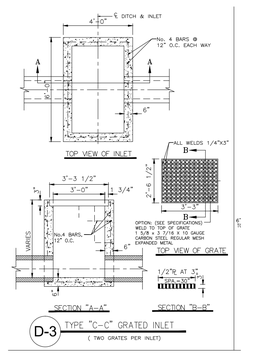
THE EXISTING DRAINAGE FOR PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17 IS PART OF THE OVERALL IMPROVEMENTS OF PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 15 & 16 SUBDIVISION. THESE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE ALREADY BEEN CONSTRUCTED AS PER THE APPROVED DRAINAGE REPORT FOR PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 15 & 16 SUBDIVISION (SEE ATTACHED).

CERTIFICATION:

BY MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I CERTIFY THAT THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN AS DESCRIBED IN COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 480334 0325 D, MAP REVISED JUNE 6, 2000 FURTHER REVISED TO REFLECT LOMR DATE MAY 17, 2001. IS CONTAINED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION OF A EXISTING DITCH ALONG THE NORTH AND EAST SIDE OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

FRED L. KURTH, PE # 54151 DATE:

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTRATION F–1435

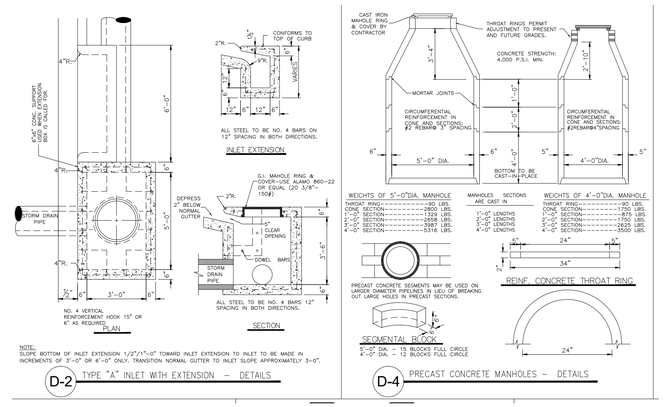


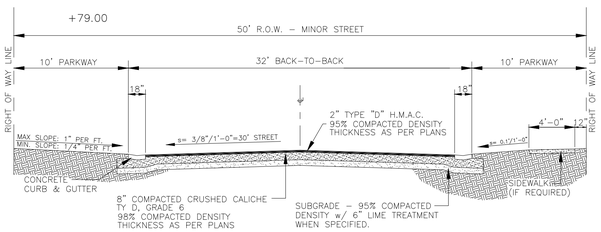
D-3 TYPE "C–C" GRATED INLET (TWO GRATES PER INLET)

LEGEND

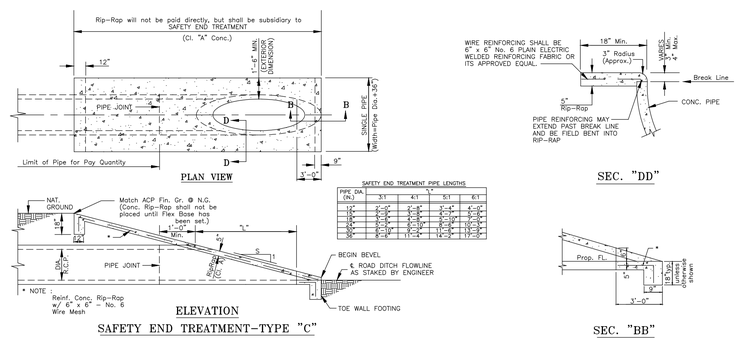
- FOUND No.4 REBAR
- FOUND COTTON PICKER SPINDLE
- SET No.4 REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED MELDEN & HUNT
- POWER POLE
- SERVICE POLE
- GUY WIRE
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- FIRE HYDRANT
- FLUSH VALVE
- WATER VALVE
- 48" WATER WELL
- IRRIGATION VALVE
- IRRIGATION OUTLET
- 30" IRRIGATION STAND PIPE
- GUARD RAIL
- HOG WIRE FENCE
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- DRAIN DITCH LINE
- IRR — IRRIGATION LINE
- OH — OVERHEAD POWER LINE
- R.D. — ROAD DITCH
- ASPHALT AREA
- CALICHE DRIVEWAY

R.O.W. - RIGHT OF WAY
H.C.M.R. - HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS
N.E. COR. - NORTHEAST CORNER
N.W. COR. - NORTHWEST CORNER
Sq. Ft. - SQUARE FEET





TYPICAL STREET CROSS SECTION
N.T.S.



SAFETY END TREATMENT – (Type "C") DETAILS
N.T.S.

MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE:
MAPA DE TOPOGRAFIA Y DESAGUE:

SUBDIVISION MAP OF

PUEBLO DE PALMAS PHASE 17

BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF 23.365 ACRES
BEING PART OR PORTION OF LOTS 10 THROUGH 13, BLOCK 32
OUT OF SANTA CRUZ GARDENS UNIT #2
VOLUME 8, PAGES 28–29, H.C.M.R.
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

1304 SOUTH 25TH STREET
EDINBURG TEXAS 78539
Tel. 956-318-2840 Fax. 956-318-2844

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETING

DATE: 08-04-2015

PROPOSED **SUNSET VALLEY PH. 3** SUBDIVISION, PRECINCT No. **1 .**

ENGINEER: **R.E. Garcia & Associates** DEVELOPER: **Eddie Sandoval**

☒ PRELIMINARY APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL WITH FINANCIAL GUARANTEE ☐ WITH VARIANCE

NUMBER OF LOTS: **28** ☒*SINGLE FAMILY ___ ☐*MULTI-FAMILY ___ ☐COMMERCIAL ___ ☐INSTITUTIONAL

LOCATION DESCRIPTION: **North east corner of Stites Road and Victoria Road.**

SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE: ☒*ETJ of* **Donna** *and was approved by the P & Z and City Commission of said City*

DRAINAGE REPORT WAS APPROVED BY HCDD#1: ON **3/24/2015** PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD ZONE: **"X" SHADED** AS PER FEMA.

DRAINAGE DESIGN: **Storm drainage system discharging to the drain ditch east approximately ¼ mile East of subdivision. Detention has been provided during construction of Ph. 1.**

ROAD R.O.W. DEDICATION: **20 feet onto Victoria Road and Stites Road.**

H.C.R.O.W. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **7/17/2015** By, **Roy Gonzalez Pct. 1** R.O.W. AGENT

H.C.H.D. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **6/17/2015** By, **Elizardo "Chardo" Ramos** Environmental Health Division Manager

SEWER SYSTEM: ☒ OSSF & SOIL ANALYSIS WERE CONDUCTED BY: **Raul Garcia**
☐OSSF HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND INSPECTED BY HCHD ON:

WATER SERVICE PROVIDER: **NAWSC** LINE SIZE:**8"** LOCATION: **Stites Road**

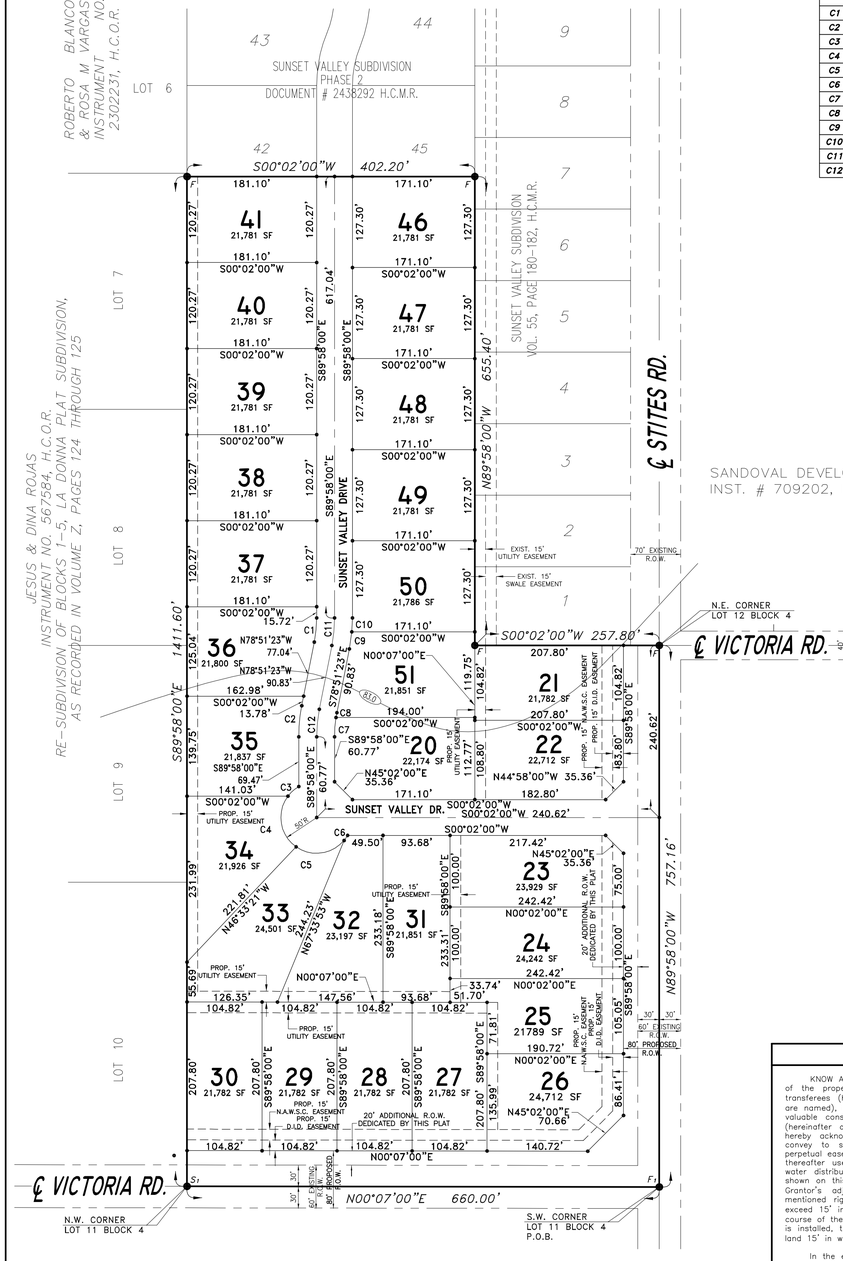
H.C.O.E.C. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **7/09/2015** : By **Martin Ramirez** Environmental Compliance Coordinator
☒**LARGE CONSTRUCTION**
The applicant has submitted the required NOI as per Part II, Section E of the TPDES General Permit for Construction Activities (TXR150000) along with a copy of the Erosion Control Plan for the proposed project.

REQUEST FOR FINAL APPROVAL WITH: ☐ **Cash Deposit:** *Amount:$_____For:* ☐*OSSF(S)_____* ☐PAVING ☐DRAINAGE ☐STREET SIGNS
☐**A Letter of Credit** *Financial Institution: _____ L.O.C No. _____*
Amount: $_____For: ☐*OSSF(S)_____* ☐PAVING ☐DRAINAGE ☐STREET SIGNS

PRELIMINARY APPROVAL FROM THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, __

STAFF RECOMMENDS: ☒ **Preliminary Approval** *subject to comments and future recommendations by planning, other departments and the approval of the City of* **Donna**.
☐ **Final Approval** *subject to recommendations other departments*
☐ **Final Approval** *with financial guarantee.*

* *This subdivision plat has been reviewed and complies with the Hidalgo County Subdivision Rules, Texas Water Development Board Model Subdivision Rules and The Texas Local Government Code.*



CURVE DATA

	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH	CHORD
C1	175.00'	11°06'37"	33.93'	33.88'
C2	225.00'	11°06'37"	43.63'	43.56'
C3	50.00'	23°16'39"	30.31'	2017'
C4	50.00'	91°43'58"	80.05'	71.77'
C5	50.00'	85°05'15"	74.25'	67.62'
C6	50.00'	09°54'08"	8.64'	8.63'
C7	175.00'	08°52'28"	27.10'	27.08'
C8	175.00'	02°14'10"	6.83'	6.83
C9	225.00'	06°08'58"	24.15'	24.14'
C10	225.00'	04°57'39"	19.48'	19.48'
C11	200.00'	11°06'37"	38.78'	38.72'
C12	200.00'	11°06'37"	38.78'	38.72'

LEGEND :

F – FOUND 1/2"ø IRON ROD
S – SET 1/2"ø IRON ROD
F_1 – FOUND COTTON PICKER SPINDLE
S_1 – SET COTTON PICKER SPINDLE

REVISION NOTES

No.	Sheet	REVISION	Date	Approved

NORTH

SCALE: 1"=100'

SUBDIVISION PLAT OF SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3

A 18.12 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING ALL OF LOTS 11 AND 12, BLOCK 4, AND A PORTION OF LOTS 13 AND 14, BLOCK 4, RE-SUBDIVISION OF BLOCKS 1-5, LA DONNA PLAT SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME "2", PAGES 124 THROUGH125, DEED RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING ALL OF LOT 1, SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 55, PAGE 180, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED IN DOCUMENT # 1607244, OFFICIAL RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

DATE: JANUARY 7, 2015

SCALE IN FEET 0 100' 200' 300'

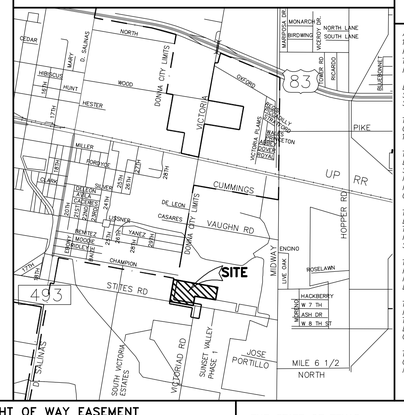
SCALE: 1" = 100'

ENGINEER: R.E. Garcia & Associates

PREPARED BY: R.E. GARCIA & ASSOCIATES
116 NORTH 12TH AVENUE EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539 PHONE (956) 381-1061 FAX: 381-1280

LOCATION MAP

SCALE: 1" = 2,000'



METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

A 17.52 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING ALL OF LOTS 11 AND 12, BLOCK 4, AND A PORTION OF LOTS 13 AND 14, BLOCK 4, RE-SUBDIVISION OF BLOCKS 1-5, LA DONNA PLAT SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME "2", PAGES 124 THROUGH125, DEED RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED IN DOCUMENT # 1607244,OFFICIAL RECORDS, AND BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A FOUND COTTON PICKER SPINDLE ON THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF VICTORIA ROAD AND STITES ROAD BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 11, BLOCK 4, FOR THE MOST WESTERLY SOUTHWEST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE N 00 07' 00" E 660.00 FEET ALONG SAID CENTERLINE OF VICTORIA ROAD ALSO BEING THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 11, BLOCK 4, TO A SET COTTON PICKER SPINDLE BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 11, BLOCK 4, FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE S 89 58' 00" E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 11, BLOCK 4, PASS AT 20.00 FEET A POINT BEING THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID VICTORIA ROAD AND CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH LINES OF SAID LOTS 11, 12, 13 AND 14, BLOCK 4, FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1,411.60 FEET TO A FOUND ONE-HALF INCH IRON ROD BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 42, SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, PHASE 2, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT #2438292, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE S 00 02' 00" W 402.20 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, PHASE 2, BEING PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 13, BLOCK 4, TO A FOUND ONE-HALF INCH IRON ROD ON THE NORTH LINE OF SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 55, PAGE 180, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 45, OF SAID SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, PHASE 2, FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE N 89 58' 00" W 655.40 FEET ALONG THE SAID NORTH LINE OF SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION BEING PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 13, BLOCK 4, TO A FOUND ONE-HALF INCH IRON ROD BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF SAID SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE S 00 02' 00" W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, PASS AT 217.80 FEET A FOUND ONE-HALF INCH IRON ROD ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STITES ROAD BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 257.80 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF SAID STITES ROAD BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION FOR AN EXTERIOR CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE N 89 58' 00" W 757.16 FEET ALONG SAID CENTERLINE OF STITES ROAD ALSO BEING THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOTS 13, 12 AND 11, BLOCK 4, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 17.52 ACRES OF LAND MORE OR LESS.

PLAT NOTES & RESTRICTIONS:

1.) FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT: FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION: ZONE "X" AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 480334 0450 C EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 6, 2000 LOMR: MAY 30, 2002

THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY MAPS FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE LOCAL FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR IDENTIFIES NO OTHER AREA WITHIN THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION TO BE WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOUSING WITHIN ANY AREA OF THE SUBDIVISION THAT IS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THE HOUSING QUALIFIES FOR INSURANCE UNDER THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968 (42 U.S.C. SECTIONS 4001 THROUGH 4127).

2.) NO MORE THAN ONE-SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING SHALL BE LOCATED ON LOTS 20-41 AND 46-51 (ANY OTHER USE SHALL REQUIRE PLANNING DEPARTMENT, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE, HEALTH DEPARTMENT AND FIRE MARSHALL APPROVAL). APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE REQUIRED PRIOR TO OCCUPYING THE LOT.

3.) ALL CORNERS SET HALF (1/2) INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED R.P.L.S. 4204 OR AS NOTED.

4.) THERE ARE NO VISIBLE WATER WELLS WITHIN 150 FT. OF SUBDIVISION

5.) SETBACKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

FRONT	25.00'
FRONT GARAGE/CAR PORT	18.00'
SIDE	6.00' OR EASEMENT, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
CORNER SIDE	10.00' OR EASEMENT, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
REAR	15.00' OR EASEMENT, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

6.) ALL PUBLIC EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT SHALL BE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 15.0 FEET AS PER HIDALGO COUNTY MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES OR AS REQUIRED BY THE UTILITY PROVIDER. ALL EASEMENTS ARE DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

7.) BENCHMARK:
BM-1: AN "X" INSCRIBED ON A CONCRETE HEADWALL LOCATED 1,340' NORTH AND 35' WEST OF THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
ELEV.: 211.02 DATUM: NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929

BM-2: AN "X" INSCRIBED ON A CONCRETE HEADWALL LOCATED 2,140' NORTH AND 31' EAST OF THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
ELEV.: 211.02 DATUM: NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929

BM-3: AN "X" INSCRIBED ON A CONCRETE HEADWALL LOCATED 2,140' NORTH AND 31' EAST OF THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
ELEV.: 211.02 DATUM: NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929

8.) DRAINAGE: IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 AND HIDALGO COUNTY REQUIREMENTS, THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO DETAIN A TOTAL OF 198.286 CUBIC-FEET (4.552 ACRE-FEET) OF STORM WATER RUNOFF. DRAINAGE RETENTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS FOLLOWS: (SEE SHEET No.3 FOR STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS.)

9.) NO FILL OR PERMANENT STRUCTURES SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN ANY UTILITY EASEMENT. EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, SHEDS, SHRUBS, TREES AND OTHER PLANTINGS (EXCEPT LOW, LESS THAN 18 INCHES MATURE HEIGHT, GROUND COVER GRASS, OR FLOWERS)AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EASEMENT.

10.) EACH PURCHASE CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN A SUBDIVIDER AND PURCHASER OF A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL CONTAIN A STATEMENT DESCRIBING HOW AND WHEN WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICITY, AND GAS SERVICES WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE SUBDIVISION.

11.) SANDOVAL DEVELOPMENT LP., THE OWNER AND SUBDIVIDER OF SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 SUBDIVISION, RETAINS AN EASEMENT UPON EACH LOT FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING AN APPROVED OSSF ON A LOT AS DESCRIBED ON SHEET No. 2 OF THIS PLAT.

12.) AS PER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE REQUIREMENTS, SANITARY SEWER MUST BE CONNECTED TO A RESIDENCE PRIOR TO THE COUNTY PROCESSING A FINAL CLEARANCE FOR A WATER METER. A SEWER TAP INSPECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FROM THE ENTITY SERVICE PROVIDER PRIOR TO RECEIVING A CLEARANCE FOR WATER METER(S).

13.) NO FILL OR PERMANENT STRUCTURES SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN ANY DRAINAGE SWALE EASEMENT. EACH DRAINAGE SWALE EASEMENT SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, PLANTINGS AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATION OF THE DRAINAGE SWALE EASEMENT. THE LOT OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE SWALE.

14.) AN OFF STREET PARKING LOT SITE PLAN & DAINAGE PLAN APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT AND THE OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR SCHOOLS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL USE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING AND/OR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. NO WATER OR LIGHT CLEARANCES SHALL BE ISSUED UNTIL THE SITE PLAN, DRAINAGE PLAN AND OSSF PLAN ARE APPROVED AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNTY AND STATE STANDARDS.

15.) ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES (OSSF) NOTE: THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL USE ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ AND HIDALGO COUNTY REGULATIONS FOR SEWAGE DISPOSAL. THE SUBDIVIDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AN OSSF ON ALL LOTS.

A. OSSF SYSTEM IS BEING DESIGNED FOR DISPOSAL OF DOMESTIC SEWERAGE ONLY. A SEPARATE DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR COMMERCIAL USE.

B. EACH LOT ON THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM 21,780 SQUARE FEET LOT AREA WITH POTABLE WATER SUPPLY.

C. OSSF SYSTEM SHALL REQUIRE INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY HIDALGO COUNTY AUTHORIZED DEPARTMENT.

D. SOIL ANALYSIS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE AUTHORIZED HIDALGO COUNTY DEPARTMENT AND EXCERPTS MAY BE ALSO SEEN ON THE UTILITY LAYOUT FOR THIS SUBDIVISION AS SUBMITTED TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT. THE ENGINEER HAS DETERMINE THAT THE SOIL IS SUITABLE FOR A STANDARD SEPTIC TANK AND ABSORPTIVE DRAIN FIELD SYSTEM.

E. APPROVED "OSSF" PERMIT APPLICATION IS REQUIRED INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL LOT PLANNING MATERIALS PRIOR TO OCCUPYING A LOT.

16.) MINIMUM FINISHES FLOOR NOTE: MINIMUM FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE 18" ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF THE ADJACENT STREET OR 18" ABOVE NATURAL GROUND, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. ELEVATION CERTIFICATE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR LOTS LOCATED OUTSIDE A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME FOR APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY PRE AND POST CONSTRUCTION FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS. AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME FOR A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION.

COUNTY CLERK'S RECORDING CERTIFICATE

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF HIDALGO COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT BEARING THIS CERTIFICATE WAS FILED FOR RECORD AT O'CLOCK ___M, ON _____, 20____ AND WAS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT #: _____ OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY.

_____
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF HIDALGO CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL

I THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF SUPERIOR SUBDIVISION WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT ON _____, 20___.

_____ _____
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION MANAGER DATE

RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned, owners of the property shown on this plat, their successors, assigns, and transferees (hereinafter called "Grantor" whether one or more persons are named), in consideration of one dollar ($1.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid by North Alamo Water Supply Corporation, (hereinafter called "Grantee"), the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, bargain, sell, transfer, and convey to said Grantee, its successors, and assigns, an exclusive perpetual easement with the right to erect, construct, install and lay and thereafter use, operate, inspect, repair, maintain, replace, and remove water distribution lines and appurtenances over and across the lands shown on this plat, together with the right of ingress and egress over Grantor's adjacent lands for the purpose for which the above-mentioned rights are granted. The easement hereby granted shall not exceed 15' in width, and Grantee is hereby authorized to designate the course of the easement herein conveyed except that when the pipeline(s) is installed, the easement herein granted shall be limited to a strip of land 15' in width, the center line thereof being the pipeline installed.

In the event the easement hereby granted abuts on a public road and the city, county or state hereafter widens or relocates the public road so as to require the relocation of this water line as installed, grantor further grants to Grantee an additional easement over and across the land shown on this plat for the purpose of laterally relocating said water line as may be necessary to clear the road improvements, which easement hereby granted shall be limited to a strip of land 15' in width, the center line thereof being the pipeline as relocated.

The consideration recited herein shall constitute payment in full for all damages sustained by Grantor by reason of the installation, maintenance, repair, replacement and relocation of the structures referred to herein. This agreement together with other provisions of this grant shall constitute an easement for the benefit of the Grantee, its successors, and assigns. The Grantor covenants that it is the owner of the above described lands and that said lands are free and clear of all encumbrances and liens except the following:

The easement conveyed herein was obtained or improved through Federal financial assistance. This easement is subject to the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto for so long as the easement continues to be used for the same or similar purpose for which financial assistance was extended or for so long as the Grantee owns it, whichever is longer.

In witness whereof the said grantor executed this instrument this ___ day of _____ 2015.

_____
JOSE SANDOVAL, PARTNER

THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF HIDALGO OWNER'S CERTIFICATION, DEDICATION, & ATTESTATION

I, **SANDOVAL DEVELOPMENT, LP.** AS OWNER OF THE **18.12** ACRE TRACT OF LAND ENCOMPASSED WITHIN THE PROPOSED **SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3** HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE LAND AS DEPICTED IN THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE THE STREET AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN.
I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.032 AND THAT
(A)THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STANDARDS;
(B)SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;
(C)ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PROVIDED TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;
(D)GAS CONNECTIONS, IF AVAILABLE, PROVIDED TO THE LOTS WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;
I ATTEST THAT THE MATTERS ASSERTED IN THIS PLAT ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE.

_____ _____
SANDOVAL DEVELOPMENT, LP. DATE
JOSE SANDOVAL, PARTNER
605 N. MAIN, SUITE C
DONNA, TEXAS 78537

THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day appeared **JOSE SANDOVAL**, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expresses.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, ____ .

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

CITY OF DONNA CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §212.009(c) & §212.0115(b)

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THE SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF DONNA ON _____, ____.

_____ _____
MAYOR, CITY OF DONNA DATE

_____ _____
SECRETARY, CITY OF DONNA DATE

ATTEST:
APPROVAL BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF DONNA

THIS PLAT OF SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF DONNA AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH.

_____ _____
SECRETARY CHAIRMAN, PLANNING COMMISSION

ATTEST:
APPROVAL BY IRRIGATION DISTRICT:

THIS PLAT APPROVED BY DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT, ON THIS _____DAY OF _____ A.D., 200__.

_____ _____
SECRETARY CHAIRMAN

DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT WILL NOT BE RESONSIBLE FOR DRAINAGE OR DELIVERY OF WATER TO ANY LOT OF THIS SUBDIVISION, IF DESIRED THIS WILL NOT BE AT THE DISTRICTS EXPENSE.

APPROVAL BY DRAINAGE DISTRICT:

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1 HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEXAS WATER CODE #49.211(C). THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION, BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AND HIS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1

_____ _____
RAUL E. SESIN, P.E., C.F.M. **DATE**
GENERAL MANAGER

HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.028(a)

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF THE SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISIONERS COURT ON _____, ____.

_____ _____
HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE DATE

ATTEST: _____ _____
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK DATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, RAUL E. GARCIA, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE AND IS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND FURTHER CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN APPLIED TO THIS PLAT.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED RAUL E. GARCIA 4204 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

STATE OF TEXAS RAUL E. GARCIA 64790 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER # 64790
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #4204

INDEX OF SHEETS

No.	DESCRIPTION
1	HEADING; INDEX; LOCATION MAP AND ETJ; PRINCIPAL CONTACTS; PLAT WITH LOTS, STREETS AND EASEMENT DESIGNATION; METES & BOUNDS; SURVEYOR'S & ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION; PLAT NOTES & RESTRICTIONS; OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION AND ATTESTATION; CITY APPROVAL; COUNTY CLERK'S RECORDING CERTIFICATE; HIDALGO COUNTY APPROVAL; DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION WITH RESPECT TO THE ETJ OF A MUNICIPALITY; H.C.D.D. APPROVAL; H.C.H.D. APPROVAL; IRRIGATION DISTRICT APPROVAL REVISION NOTES
2	WATER DISTRUBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER (OSSF) MAP, ENGINEERING REPORT (ENGLISH AND SPANISH VERSION), INCLUDING DISCRIPTION OF WATER AND WASTE WATER (OSSF) AND ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION (ENGLISH AND SPANISH); SAMPLE OF LOG BORE FOR OSSF SYSTEM. TYPICAL WATER SERVICE CONNECTION; SUBDIVIDER CERTIFICATE AND STATEMENT
3	MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY & DRAINAGE WITH ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION, REVISION NOTES. DRAINAGE REPORT INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF DRAINAGE AND HOW IT WILL SERVE THIS DEVELOPMENT; CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF A MUNICIPALITY:

SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED IN SOUTH CENTRAL HIDALGO COUNTY IN H.C.P. #1 ON THE NORTH SIDE OF STITES ROAD, AT THE INTERSECTION OF STITES ROAD & VICTORIA NORTH ROAD. THE NEAREST MUNICIPALITY IS THE CITY OF DONNA. ACCORDING TO THE OFFICAL MAP LOCATED IN THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF DONNA (15,798), SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 SUBDIVISION LIES ADJACENT TO THE CITY LIMITS AND IS WITHIN THE CITY'S TWO MILE EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ) UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §42.021

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS:

	NAME:	ADDRESS:	CITY & ZIP	PHONE NO. / FAX NO.:
OWNER:	EDDIE SANDOVAL, PARTNER	605 N. MAIN, SUITE C	DONNA, TX. 78537	787-2831 / 787-0565
ENGINEER:	RAUL E. GARCIA	116 N. 12TH	EDINBURG, TX. 78539	381-1061 / 381-1280
SURVEYOR:	RAUL E. GARCIA	116 N. 12TH	EDINBURG, TX. 78539	381-1061 / 381-1280

SHEET NO. 1 OF 3 SHEETS

FINAL ENGINEERING REPORT FOR SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3

by Raul E. Garcia, P.E.

WATER SUPPLY: DESCRIPTION, COST, AND OPERABILITY DATE:

SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED WITH POTABLE WATER BY NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION (N.A.W.S.C.). THE SUBDIVIDER AND N.A.W.S.C. HAVE ENTERED INTO A CONTRACT IN WHICH N.A.W.S.C. HAS PROMISED TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT WATER TO THE SUBDIVISION FOR AT LEAST 30 YEARS AND N.A.W.S.C. HAS PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION TO SUFFICIENTLY ESTABLISH THE LONG TERM QUANTITY AND QUALITY OF THE AVAILABLE WATER SUPPLIES TO SERVE THE FULL DEVELOPMENT OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

N.A.W.S.C. HAS AN EXISTING 8" DIAMETER WATER LINE RUNNING ALONG THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF STITES ROAD APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET SOUTH OF THE SUBDIVISION. THE SUBDIVIDER WILL EXTEND AN 8" WATERLINE FROM MIDWAY ROAD TO A POINT THAT CONNECTS TO THE EXISTING 8" WATERLINE ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF STITES ROAD. FROM THE EXISTING 8" WATERLINE, THE SUBDIVIDER WILL EXTEND 6 – 8" WATERLINES TO SERVE THE SUBDIVISION.

WATER DISTRIBUTION FOR THE SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 2 SUBDIVISION CONSISTS OF 22 – 1" DIAMETER DUAL SERVICE LINES AND 2 3/4" DIAMETER SINGLE SERVICE LINES, SAID SERVICES TERMINATE AT THE WATER METER BOXES FOR THE LOT. BOTH THE 1" DUAL AND ¾" SINGLE SERVICES AND THE METER BOX HAVE ALREADY BEEN INSTALLED, AT A TOTAL COST OF $ 0.00, OR $ 0.00 PER LOT. IN ADDITION, THE SUBDIVIDER HAS PAID N.A.W.S.C. THE SUM OF $ 364,308.00, WHICH COVERS THE $4,357.00 COST PER LOT AS STATED IN THE 30 YEAR WATER SERVICE AGREEMENT WHICH SUM REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COST OF WATER METER, RIGHTS ACQUISITION FEES, AND ALL MEMBERSHIP OR OTHER FEES ASSOCIATED WITH CONNECTING THE INDIVIDUAL LOTS IN THE SUBDIVISION TO N.A.W.S.C. UPON REQUEST BY THE LOT OWNER, N.A.W.S.C. WILL PROMPTLY INSTALL AT NO CHARGE THE WATER METER FOR THAT LOT. THE ENTIRE WATER FACILITIES HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY N.A.W.S.C. AND SAID DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IS OPERABLE AS OF THE DATE OF THE RECORDING OF THE PLAT

SEWAGE FACILITIES DESCRIPTION; COST AND OPERABILITY DATES

SEWAGE FROM SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 2 SUBDIVISION WILL BE TREATED BY INDIVIDUAL ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES ("OSSF") CONSISTING OF A STANDARD DESIGN DUAL COMPARTMENTS SEPTIC TANK AND A DRAIN FIELD ON EACH LOT. THE UNDERSIGNED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER HAS EVALUATED THE SUITABILITY OF THE SUBDIVISION SITE FOR OSSF AND SUBMITTED A REPORT CONCLUDING THAT THE SITE IS SUITABLE FOR OSSF. THE REPORT WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT. EACH LOT HAS ADEQUATE AREA FOR A REPLACEMENTS DRAIN FIELD.

EACH LOT IN THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION IS AT LEAST 1/2 ACRE IN SIZE. THE NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION SERVICE SOIL SURVEY BOOK INDICATED A CALCAREOUS GRAYISH BROWN CLAY CLASS III SOIL FOR THE AREA. AT LEAST 16 SOIL EXCAVATIONS WERE PERFORMED ON THE SITE, AT OPPOSITE ENDS OF THE PROPOSED DISPOSAL AREA. (ADDITIONAL BORINGS WERE UNNECESSARY BECAUSE THE SOILS ARE VERY UNIFORM WITHIN THIS LIMIT AREA). THE SOIL IS A UNIFORM CALCAREOUS GRAYISH BROWN SANDY LOAM SOIL EXTENDING UP TO 36" BELOW THE BOTTOM OF ANY PROPOSED EXCAVATIONS. THERE IS NO INDICATION OF GROUNDWATER OR A RESTRICTIVE LAYER WITHIN 24" OF BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED EXCAVATIONS. THE SUBDIVISION DRAINS WELL.

THE COST TO INSTALL A SEPTIC SYSTEM ON AN INDIVIDUAL LOT IS $ 1,500.00, INCLUDING THE COST FOR THE REQUIRED PERMIT AND LICENSE. ALL OSSF'S HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AS OF THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PLAT APPROVAL AT A TOTAL COST OF $69,000. THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT HAS INSPECTED AND APPROVED THE INSTALLATION OF ALL OSSF ON (DATE OF INSPECTION BY THE HEALTH DEPARTMENT)

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:

BY MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I CERTIFY THAT THE WATER AND SEWAGE SERVICE FACILITIES DESCRIBED ABOVE ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MODEL RULES ADOPTED UNDER SECTION 16.343, WATER CODE. I CERTIFY THAT THE COST TO INSTALL THE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM ANDONSITE SEWAGE FACILITIES, DISCUSSED ABOVE, ARE AS FOLLOWS:

WATER FACILITIES – THESE FACILITIES FULLY CONSTRUCTED, WITH THE INSTALLATION OF WATER METERS, WILL COST A GRAND TOTAL OF $ 0.00 WHICH EQUALS TO $ 0.00 PER LOT.

SEWAGE FACILITIES – SEPTIC SYSTEM HAS BEEN INSTALLED AT A TOTAL COST OF $ 1,500.00 PER LOT (ALL INCLUSIVE), FOR A TOTAL OF $ 84,000.00 FOR THE ENTIRE SUBDIVISION.

RAUL E. GARCIA, ENGINEER _____ DATE _____

FINAL ENGINEERING REPORT FOR SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3

by Raul E. Garcia, P.E.

WATER SUPPLY: DESCRIPTION, COST, AND OPERABILITY DATE:

LA SUBDIVISIÓN SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 SERÁ PROPORCIONADA AGUA POTABLE POR EL DISTRICTO PARA USO GENERAL DE AGUA SPECIAL (N.A.W.S.C.). LOS SUBDIVIDER Y LOS N.A.W.S.C. HAN FIRMADO UN CONTRATO EN EL CUAL N.A.W.S.C. HA PROMETIDO PROPORCIONAR LA SUFICIENTE AGUA A LA SUBDIVISIÓN POR LO MENOS 30 AÑOS Y N.A.W.S.C. HA PROPORCIONADO LA DOCUMENTACIÓN PARA ESTABLECER SUFICIENTEMENTE LA CANTIDAD Y LA CALIDAD DE LARGO PLAZO DE LOS ABASTECIMIENTOS DE AGUA DISPONIBLES PARA SERVIR EL DESARROLLO COMPLETO DE ESTA SUBDIVISIÓN.

N.A.W.S.C. TIENE Un 8" EXISTENTE; LÍNEA DE AGUA DEL DIÁMETRO QUE FUNCIONA CON A LO LARGO DE LA ZONA ESTE DEL DERECHO DE PASO DEL CAMINO DE BRUSHLINE APROXIMADAMENTE 5 PIES DE SUR DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN. El SUBDIVIDER AMPLIARÁ El 8" PIES DEL NORTE DE LA LÍNEA DE FLOTACIÓN 5.00 AL ESTE DE LA LÍNEA DEL ESTE DE R.O.W. DE CAMINO DE BRUISHLINE. De ESTE NUEVO 8" La LÍNEA DE FLOTACIÓN, El SUBDIVIDER AMPLIARÁ 4 – 8" LÍNEAS DE FLOTACIÓN PARA SERVIR LA SUBDIVISIÓN.

LA DISTRIBUCIÓN DE AGUA PARA LA SUBDIVISIÓN SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 CONSISTE EN 84 – LÍNEA DE SERVICIO DEL DIÁMETRO DEL ¾ LA" SOLA, SERVICIO DICHO TERMINA EN LAS CAJAS DEL CONTADOR DEL AGUA PARA LA PORCIÓN. El " del ¾; LOS SOLOS SERVICIOS Y LA CAJA DEL METRO HAN ESTADO INSTALADOS YA, EN UN COSTE TOTAL DE $ 0.00, O $ 0.00 POR LA PORCIÓN. ADEMÁS, EL SUBDIVIDER HA PAGADO A N.A.W.S.C. LA SUMA DE $ 364.308.00, QUE CUBRE LOS $4.337.00 COSTADOS POR LA PORCIÓN SEGÚN LO INDICADO EN EL ACUERDO DE SERVICIO DEL AGUA DE 30 AÑOS QUE LA SUMA REPRESENTA EL COSTE TOTAL DEL CONTADOR DEL AGUA, LOS HONORARIOS DE LA ADQUISICIÓN DE LAS DERECHAS, Y TODA LA CALIDAD DE MIEMBRO U OTROS HONORARIOS ASOCIADOS A CONECTAR LAS PORCIONES DEL INDIVIDUO EN LA SUBDIVISIÓN CON N.A.W.S.C. A PETICIÓN POR EL DUEÑO DE LA PORCIÓN, N.A.W.S.C. INSTALARÁ PUNTUALMENTE EN NINGUNA CARGA EL CONTADOR DEL AGUA PARA ESA PORCIÓN. SE HAN APROBADO LAS INSTALACIONES DE AGUA ENTERAS Y ACEPTADO POR N.A.W.S.C. Y EL SISTEMA DE DISTRIBUCIÓN DICHO ES OPERABLE EN FECHA LA FECHA DE LA GRABACIÓN DEL PLAT

SEWAGE FACILITIES DESCRIPTION; COST AND OPERABILITY DATES

LAS AGUAS RESIDUALES DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN BRUSHLINE LTD. SERÁN TRATADAS POR LAS INSTALACIONES EN SITIO INDIVIDUALES DE LAS AGUAS RESIDUALES (" OSSF") CONSISTIR EN UN TANQUE SÉPTICO DE LOS COMPARTIMENTOS DUALES DEL DISEÑO ESTÁNDAR Y UN CAMPO DEL DREN EN CADA PORCIÓN. EL INGENIERO PROFESIONAL INFRASCRITO HA EVALUADO LA CONVENIENCIA DEL SITIO DE LA SUBDIVISIÓN PARA OSSF Y HA SOMETIDO UN INFORME QUE CONCLUÍA QUE EL SITIO ES CONVENIENTE PARA OSSF. EL INFORME FUE REPASADO Y APROBADO POR EL DEPARTAMENTO DE LA SALUD DEL CONDADO DEL HIDALGO. CADA PORCIÓN TIENE ÁREA ADECUADA PARA UN CAMPO DEL DREN DE LOS REEMPLAZOS. CADA PORCIÓN EN LA SUBDIVISIÓN PROPUESTA ES POR LO MENOS ACRE DEL 1/2 DE TAMAÑO.

EL LIBRO DE LA ENCUESTA SOBRE SUELO DEL SERVICIO DE LA CONSERVACIÓN DEL RECURSO NATURAL INDICÓ UN SUELO DE ARCILLA CALCÁREO DEL MARRÓN GRISÁCEO PARA EL ÁREA. POR LO MENOS 16 EXCAVACIONES DEL SUELO FUERON REALIZADAS EN EL SITIO. EN LOS EXTREMOS CONTRARIOS DEL ÁREA PROPUESTA DE LA DISPOSICIÓN. (LOS TALADROS ADICIONALES ERAN INNECESARIOS PORQUE LOS SUELOS SON MUY UNIFORMES DENTRO DE ESTA ÁREA DEL LÍMITE). El SUELO ES Un SUELO CALCÁREO UNIFORME de la MARGA de SANDY del MARRÓN GRISÁCEO QUE EXTIENDE HASTA 36" DEBAJO DE LA PARTE INFERIOR DE CUAESQUIERA EXCAVACIONES PROPUESTAS. NO HAY INDICACIÓN DEL AGUA SUBTERRÁNEA O DE UNA CAPA RESTRICTIVA DENTRO DE 24' ' DE LA PARTE INFERIOR DE LAS EXCAVACIONES PROPUESTAS.

LA SUBDIVISIÓN DRENA BIEN. EL COSTE PARA INSTALAR UN SISTEMA SÉPTICO EN UNA PORCIÓN INDIVIDUAL ES $ 1.500.00, INCLUYENDO EL COSTE PARA EL PERMISO Y LA LICENCIA REQUERIDOS. TODOS LOS OSSF HAN ESTADO INSTALADOS EN FECHA LA ÉPOCA DEL USO PARA EL FINAL PLAT LA APROBACIÓN EN UN COSTE TOTAL DE $84.000. EL DEPARTAMENTO DE LA SALUD DEL CONDADO DEL HIDALGO HA EXAMINADO Y HA APROBADO LA INSTALACIÓN DE TODO EL OSSF EN (LA FECHA DE LA INSPECCIÓN POR EL DEPARTAMENTO DE LA SALUD)

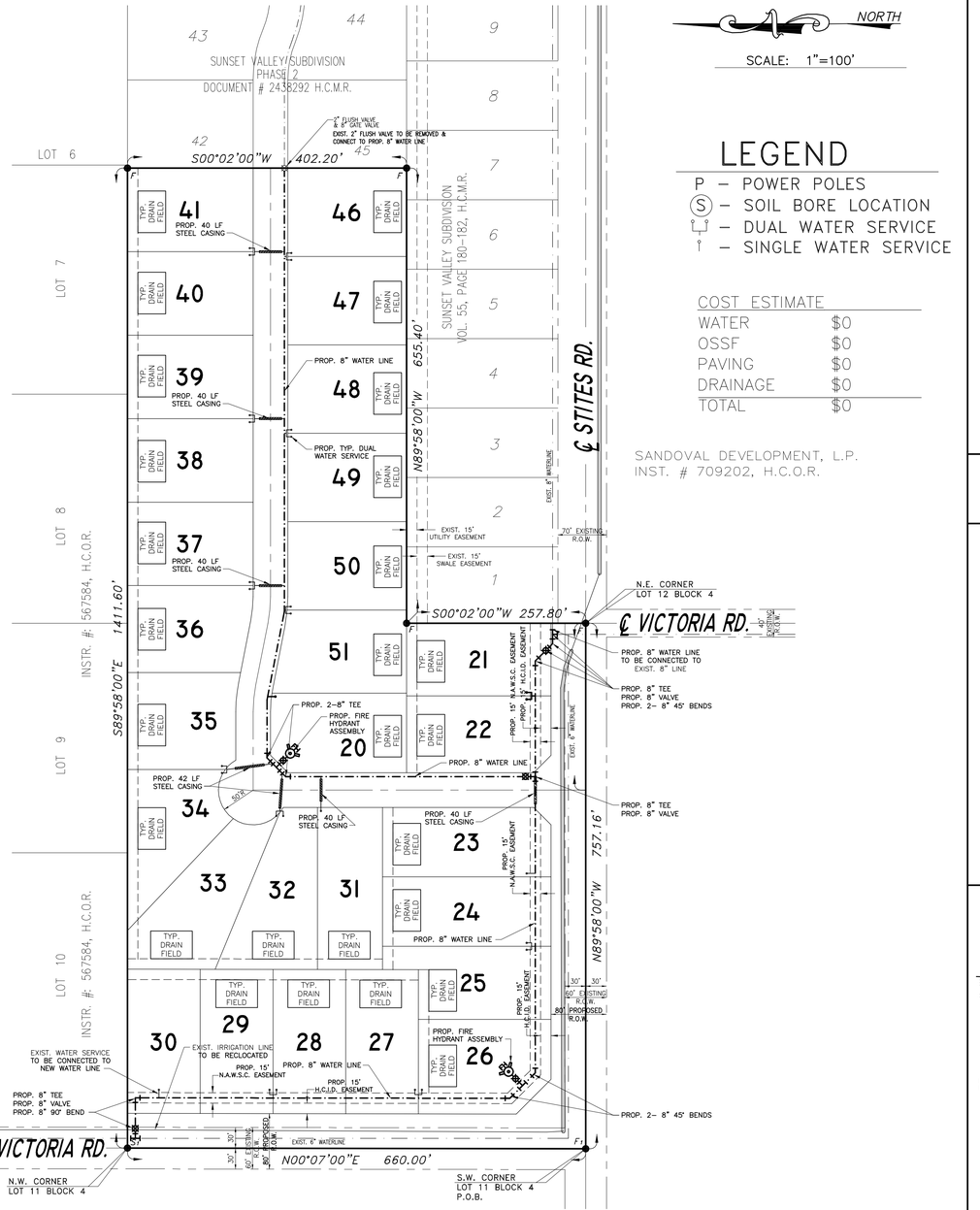
ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:

POR MI FIRMA ABAJO, CERTIFICO QUE EL AGUA Y LAS AGUAS RESIDUALES MANTIENEN LAS INSTALACIONES DESCRITAS ARRIBA ESTÁN DE ACUERDO CON LAS REGLAS MODELO ADOPTADAS BAJO SECCIÓN 16.343, CÓDIGO DE AGUA. CERTIFICO QUE ES EL COSTE PARA INSTALAR LAS INSTALACIONES DE LAS AGUAS RESIDUALES DEL SISTEMA DE DISTRIBUCIÓN ANDONSITE DEL AGUA, DISCUTIDAS ARRIBA, COMO SIGUE:

INSTALACIONES DE AGUA – ESTAS INSTALACIONES CONSTRUIDAS COMPLETAMENTE, CON LA INSTALACIÓN DE LOS CONTADORES DEL AGUA, COSTARÁN UN IMPORTE TOTAL DE $ 0.00 QUE IGUALE A $ 0.00 POR LA PORCIÓN.

INSTALACIONES DE LAS AGUAS RESIDUALES – EL SISTEMA SÉPTICO HA ESTADO INSTALADO EN UN COSTE TOTAL DE $ 0.00 POR LA PORCIÓN (TODO INCLUSIVA), PARA UN TOTAL DE $ 0.00 PARA LA SUBDIVISIÓN ENTERA.

RAUL E. GARCIA, INGENERO _____ DATE _____



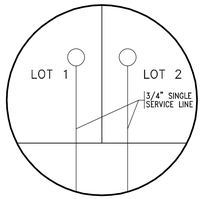
LEGEND

- P – POWER POLES
- Ⓢ – SOIL BORE LOCATION
- – DUAL WATER SERVICE
- – SINGLE WATER SERVICE

COST ESTIMATE	
WATER	$0
OSSF	$0
PAVING	$0
DRAINAGE	$0
TOTAL	$0

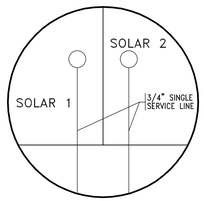
SANDOVAL DEVELOPMENT, L.P.
INST. # 709202, H.C.O.R.

TYPICAL DETAIL OF SERVICE LINES AND WATER METER BOXES



LEGEND:
○ ----- WATER METER BOX

TIPICO DETALLE DE LINEAS DE SERVICIO Y CAJAS DE MEDIDOR



LEJENDA:
○ ----- CAJA DE MEDIDAR DE AGUA

SUBDIVISION PLAT OF
SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3

PREPARED BY: R.E. GARCIA & ASSOCIATES SCALE: 1" = 100'

116 NORTH 12TH AVENUE EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539 PHONE (956) 381-1061 FAX: 381-1280

ENGINEER: R.E. Garcia Associates

SUBDIVIDER CERTIFICATION:

1. – BY COMPLETING THE IMPROVEMENTS DESCRIBED ON THE PLAT, THE SUBDIVIDER WILL COMPLY WITH MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS AND THAT (a) WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS INCLUDING WATER METERS TO THE LOTS MEET SUCH STANDARDS AND (b) SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET OR WILL MEET SUCH STANDARDS AND WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS.

SUBDIVIDER STATEMENT:

1.– WE, SANDOVAL DEVELOPMENT, LP., SUBDIVIDERS OF SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3 SUBDIVISION, HEREBY CERTIFY SEWER PERMITS HAVE BEEN PAID AND ARE ON FILE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT AND THAT ANY ADEQUATE DRINKING WATER SOURCE IS IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO EACH LOT OF THE TYPE, QUANTITY & QUALITY TO ENABLE EACH PERSON PURCHASING A LOT TO HAVE ADEQUATE WATER TO COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS AND THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AS REQUIRED BY STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS.

SANDOVAL DEVELOPMENT, LP.
JOSE SANDOVAL, PARTNER
605 N. MAIN, SUITE C
DONNA, TEXAS 78537

_____ DATE _____

SHEET NO. 2 OF 3 SHEETS

REVISION NOTES

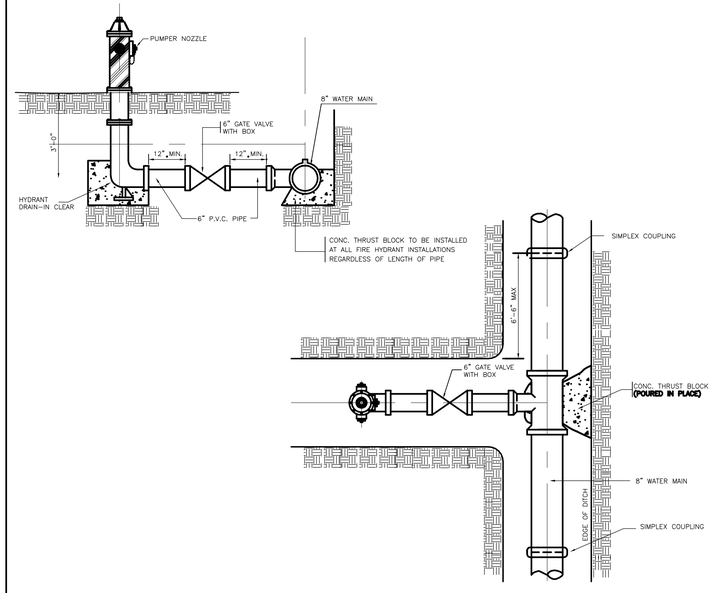
No.	Sheet	REVISION	Date	Approved

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

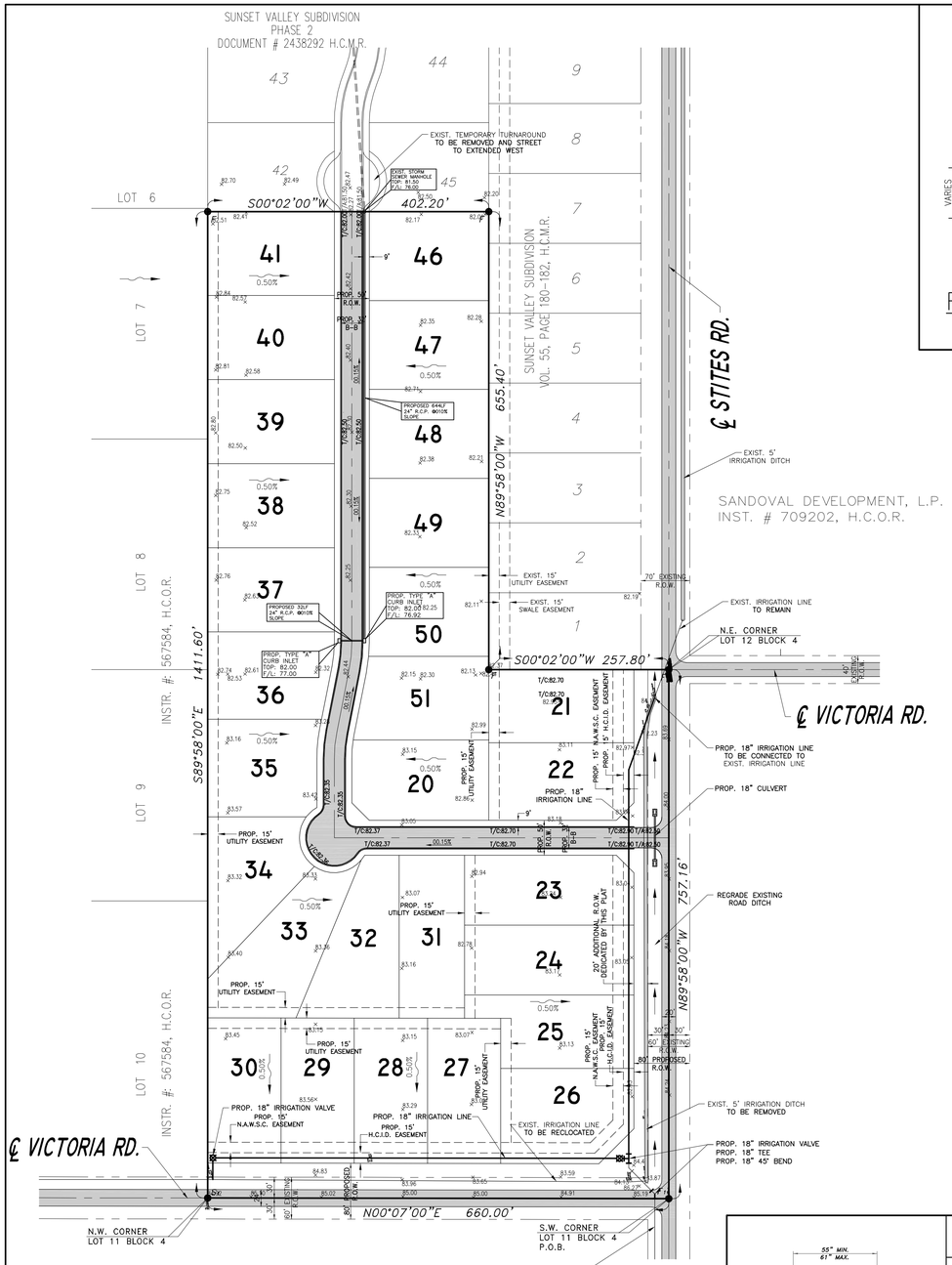
BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day appeared JOSE SANDOVAL, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes. and consideration therein expresses.

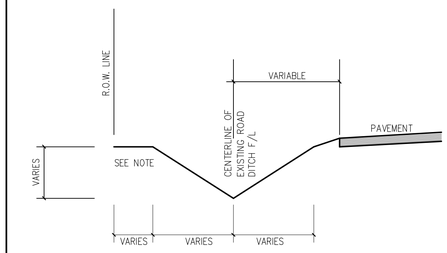
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, _____ .

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC



TYPICAL FIRE HYDRANT DETAIL
N.T.S.

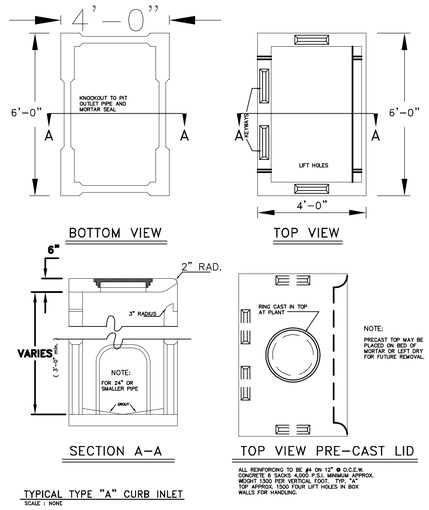




ROAD DITCH CROSS SECTION

NORTH

SCALE: 1"=100'



TYPICAL TYPE "A" CURB INLET
SCALE : NONE

ALL REINFORCING TO BE #4 ON 12" @ O.C.E.W. CONCRETE 6 SACKS 4,000 P.S.I. MINIMUM APPROX. WEIGHT 1300 PER VERTICAL FOOT. TYP. "A" TOP APPROX. 1500 FOUR LIFT HOLES IN BOX WALLS FOR HANDLING.

DRAINAGE STATEMENT FOR SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3

DRAIANGE STATEMENT:
SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, PHASE 3, CONSISTS OF A TWENTY-EIGHT LOT SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION LOCATED ON A 18.12 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING ALL OF LOTS 11 AND 12, BLOCK 4, AND A PORTION OF LOTS 13 AND 14, BLOCK 4, RE-SUBDIVISION OF BLOCKS 1-5, LA DONNA PLAT SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME "Z", PAGES 124 THROUGH125, DEED RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING ALL OF LOT 1, SUNSET VALLEY SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 55, PAGE 180, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PROPERTY IS CURRENTLY VACANT WITH ONE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON THE PROPERTY WITH TYPICAL IMPERVIOUS AREAS. THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED IN A ZONE "X SHADED" FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS DESIGNATED BY FEMA FIRM COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 480334 0450 C REVISED TO REFLECT LOMR DATED MAY30, 2002. ZONE "X" SHADED IS DEFINED AS AREAS OF 500 YEAR FLOOD; AREAS OF THE 100 YEAR FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS LESS THAN ONE (1) FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN ONE SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM THE 100 YEAR FLOOD.

THE PREDOMINANT SOIL FOR THIS PROPERTY IS A DARK GRAYISH SANDY CLAY LOAM WHICH IS MODERATELY PREVIOUS. THIS SOIL IS FOUND TO BE IN THE HYDROLOGIC GROUP "B" AS DETERMINED BY USE OF THE SOIL SURVEY OF HIDALGO COUNTY. (SEE ATTACHMENT).

CURRENTLY THE PROPERTY VACANT WITH ONE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE . EXISTING RUNOFF IS DIRECTED SOUTH AND WEST TOWARDS ROAD DITCHES LOCATED ON STITES ROAD AND VICTORIA ROAD. BOTH VICTORIA ROAD AND STITES ROAD DISCHARGE INTO AN EXISTING HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 DRAINAGE DITCH LOCATED ON THE EAST AND NORTH OF THE SUBJECT SITE. THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION WILL BE DRAINED BY NEW STORM SEWER SYSTEM LOCATED WITHIN THE EXTENSION OF SUNSET VALLEY DRIVE. THIS NEW SYSTEM WILL DISCHARGE INTO AN EXISTING STORM SEWER SYSTEM ON SUNSET VALLEY DRIVE WHICH DISCHARGES INTO THE UNNAMED HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 DRAINAGE DITCH EAST OF THE SITE. THE SECTION OF THE EXISTING DITCH HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN MODIFIED TO ALLOW FOR DETENTION TO BE HELD WITHIN THE MODIFIED DRAINAGE DITCH.

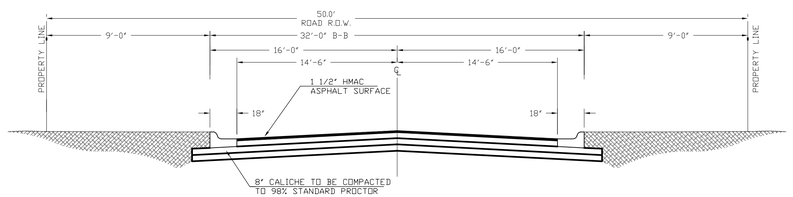
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE POLICY A MINIMUM DETENTION VOLUME OF 47,033 CUBIC FEET OF STORM RUNOFF WILL BE DETAINED WITH A MAXIMUM DISCHARGE RATE OF 9.41 CFS. THE PEAK RATE OF RUNOFF WILL NOT BE INCREASED DURING THE 10 YEAR RAINFALL EVENT.

CERTIFICATION:
BY MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION LIES IN A FLOOD ZONE "X" SHADED: AREAS DETERMINED TO BE WITHIN THE 500 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN. FEMA FIRM COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 480334 0450 C.

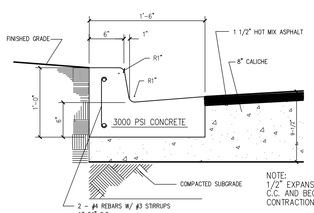
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER # 64790

DATE

SAFETY END TREATMENT DETAIL
N.T.S.



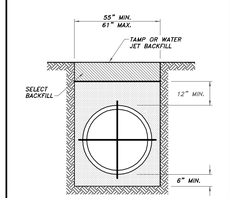
TYPICAL STREET DETAIL
N.T.S.



NOTE: 1/2" EXPANSION JOINTS REQUIRED AT 70' C.C. AND BEGINNING AND END ALL RADII. CONTRACTION JOINTS NOT EXCEED 10' C.C.

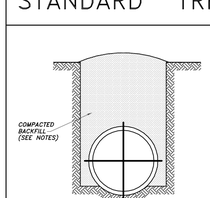
CURB AND GUTTER DETAIL
N.T.S.

STANDARD TRENCHING DETAILS



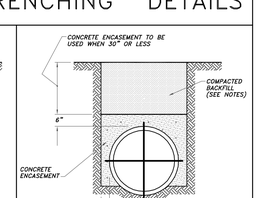
PIPE BEDDING DETAIL
SCALE : NONE

NOTES :
1. BACKFILL MAY BE EXCAVATED MATERIAL EXCEPT ROCK CUTTINGS GREATER THAN 3" IN DIA. AND 8" MATERIALS ARE ESSENTIALLY FREE OF VOIDS AFTER COMPACTION.
2. BEDDING MATERIAL MAY BE SAND, PEA GRAVEL, OR CRUSHED STONE, EXCEPT PIPES INSTALLED IN BLASTED TRENCHES SHALL BE BEDDED IN EITHER PEA GRAVEL



ORDINARY TRENCH
SCALE : NONE

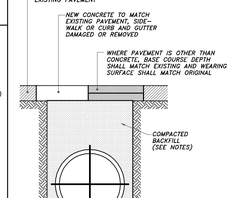
NOTES :
BACKFILL IN AREAS OTHER THAN
SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST THE NATURAL DENSITY OF THE



UNPAVED ROAD TRENCH
SCALE : NONE

NOTES :
BACKFILL IN UPAVED STREETS, ALLEYS, AND DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 90% COMPACTION AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180

NOTES :
1. SEE PIPE BEDDING REQUIREMENTS IN SPECIFICATIONS
2. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IS ONLY REQUIRED WHERE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS



UNDER PAVEMENT
SCALE : NONE

NOTES :
BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 90% WITHIN 12" OF THE SUBGRADE SURFACE AND THE TOP 12" SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% COMPACTION AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180

MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE:
SUNSET VALLEY PHASE 3

DATE: JUNE 1, 2011

SCALE IN FEET
0 100' 200' 300'

SCALE: 1" = 100'

PREPARED BY: R.E. GARCIA & ASSOCIATES
116 NORTH 12TH AVENUE EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539 PHONE (956) 381-1061 FAX: 381-1280

ENGINEER:
R.E. Garcia Associates

SHEET NO. 3 OF 3 SHEETS
61 107

HIDALGO COUNTY
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

1304 SOUTH 25TH STREET
EDINBURG TEXAS 78539
Tel. 956-318-2840 Fax. 956-318-2844

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETING

DATE: 08-04-2015

PROPOSED **TVM PROPERTIES** SUBDIVISION, PRECINCT No. **4.**

ENGINEER: **R.E. Garcia & Associates** DEVELOPER: **Thomas Arce Jr.**

☒ PRELIMINARY APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL WITH FINANCIAL GUARANTEE ☐ WITH VARIANCE

NUMBER OF LOTS: **3** ☒*SINGLE FAMILY ___ ☐*MULTI-FAMILY ___ ☐COMMERCIAL ___ ☐INSTITUTIONAL

LOCATION DESCRIPTION: **North west corner of Curve Road and Val Verde Road [FM 1423].**

SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE: ☒ *The rural area of the County.*

DRAINAGE REPORT WAS APPROVED BY HCDD#1: ON **6/30/2015** PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD ZONE: **"X"** AS PER FEMA.

DRAINAGE DESIGN: **Onsite green areas of the lot or by design site plan if apply for commercial use.**

ROAD R.O.W. DEDICATION: **20.00 feet onto Val Verde Road [FM 1423]**

H.C.R.O.W. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **6/24/2015** By, **Joe A. Ochoa Pct. 4** R.O.W. AGENT

H.C.H.D. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **6/17/2015** By, **Elizardo "Chardo" Ramos** Environmental Health Division Manager

SEWER SYSTEM: ☒ OSSF & SOIL ANALYSIS WERE CONDUCTED BY: **Jose A. Gonzalez**
☐ OSSF HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND INSPECTED BY HCHD ON:

WATER SERVICE PROVIDER: **NAWSC** LINE SIZE: **2"** LOCATION: **West of Valverde Road [FM 1423]**

H.C.O.E.C. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **6/24/2015** : By **Martin Ramirez** Environmental Compliance Coordinator

☒ **SMALL CONSTRUCTION**

The applicant has submitted the required small construction site notice as per Part II, Section E of the TPDES General Permit for Construction Activities (TXR150000) along with a copy of the Erosion Control Plan for the proposed project.

REQUEST FOR FINAL APPROVAL WITH:
☐ **Cash Deposit:** *Amount:$_____For:* ☐*OSSF(S)*_____ ☐PAVING ☐DRAINAGE ☐STREET SIGNS
☐ **A Letter of Credit** *Financial Institution:* _____ *L.O.C No.* _____
Amount: $_____For: ☐*OSSF(S)*_____ ☐PAVING ☐DRAINAGE ☐STREET SIGNS

PRELIMINARY APPROVAL FROM THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, __

STAFF RECOMMENDS:
☒ **Preliminary Approval** *subject comments and future recommendations by planning and other Departments,*
☐ **Final Approval** *subject to recommendations other departments*
☐ **Final Approval** *with financial guarantee.*

This subdivision plat has been reviewed and complies with the Hidalgo County Subdivision Rules,
* *Texas Water Development Board Model Subdivision Rules and The Texas Local Government Code.*

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

A 3.93 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF LOT 16, R. B. CURRY SURVEY SUBDIVISION NO. 3, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGE 23, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED IN DOCUMENT #2588590, OFFICIAL RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A FOUND COTTON PICKER SPINDLE WITHIN THE VAL VERDE ROAD (FM 1423) RIGHT-OF-WAY BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 16 FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE N 89° 06' 49" W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 16, PASS AT 45.00 FEET A POINT BEING THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID VAL VERDE ROAD (FM 1423) AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 395.61 FEET TO A SET ONE-HALF INCH IRON ROD FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

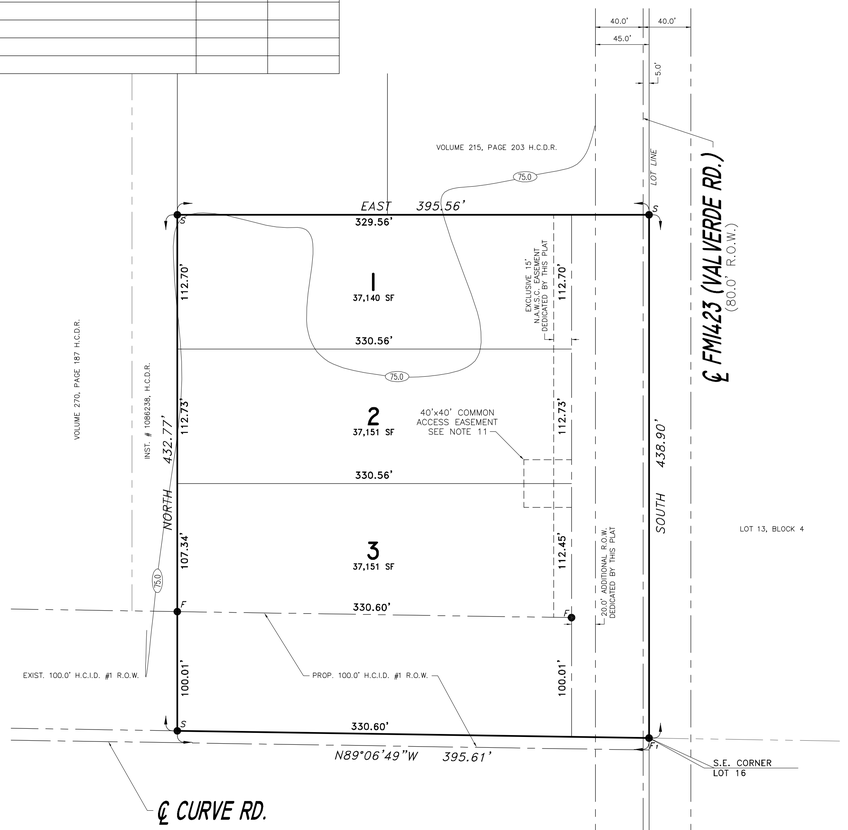
THENCE NORTH PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 16, PASS AT 100.00 FEET A FOUND ONE-HALF INCH IRON ROD BEING THE NORTH LINE OF A 100.00 FOOT HIDALGO COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT NO. 1 RIGHT-OF-WAY AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 432.77 FEET TO A SET ONE-HALF INCH IRON ROD FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE EAST PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 16, PASS AT 350.56 FEET A SET ONE-HALF INCH IRON ROD BEING THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID VAL VERDE ROAD (FM 1423) AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 395.56 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 16, FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE SOUTH 438.90 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF LOT 16, WITHIN SAID VAL VERDE ROAD (FM 1423) RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 3.93 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

REVISION NOTES

NO.	SHEET	REVISION	DATE	APPROVED



SCALE: 1" = 60'

BEARINGS BASED ON RECORD BEARINGS OF: CURRY ESTATES PHASE II, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 37, PAGE 10 M/R.

PLAT OF
TVM PROPERTIES SUBDIVISION

A 3.93 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF LOT 16, R. B. CURRY SURVEY SUBDIVISION NO. 3, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGE 23, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED DOCUMENT # 2588590, OFFICIAL RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: MARCH 30, 2015

SCALE IN FEET
0 40' 80' 180'

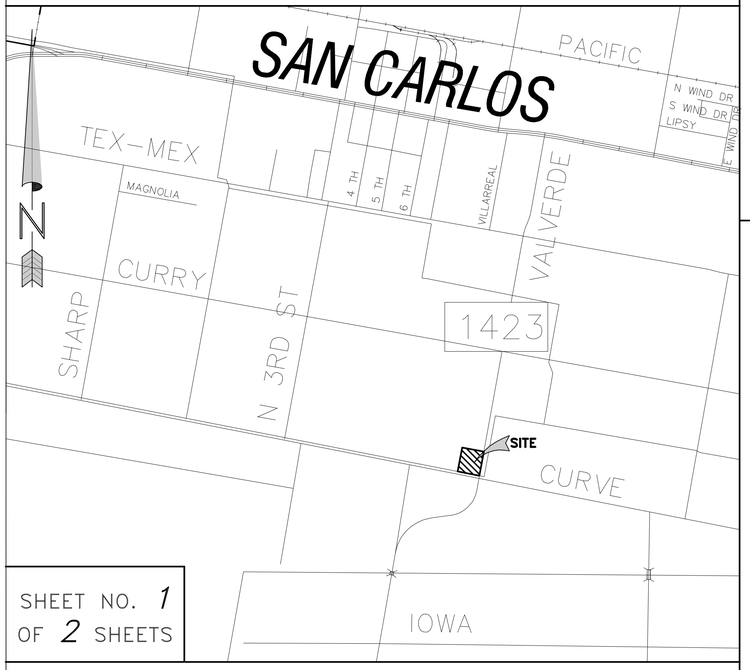
SCALE: 1" = 60'

PREPARED BY:

R. E. GARCIA & ASSOCIATES
ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS, PLANNERS
ENGINEER (F-5001) & SURVEYOR (10015300)
116 NORTH 12th AVE.
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78541 (956) 381-1061
EMAIL: REGAASSOC@AOL.COM

R.E. Garcia 64790 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Associates

LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1" = 2000"



SHEET NO. 1 OF 2 SHEETS

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS:

	NAME:	ADDRESS:	CITY & ZIP:	PHONE #/ FAX #:
OWNER:	THOMAS ARCE JR.	1741 WESTMINSTER RD.	BROWNSVILLE, TX 78521	(956) 548 -1702
ENGINEER:	RAUL E. GARCIA	116 N. 12TH	EDINBURG, TX. 78539	(956) 381-1061/(956) 381-1280
SURVEYOR:	RAUL E. GARCIA	116 N. 12TH	EDINBURG, TX. 78539	(956) 381-1061/(956) 381-1280

LEGEND:

- ● F – FOUND 1/2"ø IRON ROD
- ● F1 – FOUND COTTON PICKER SPINDLE
- ○ S – SET 1/2"ø IRON ROD
- ○ S1 – SET COTTON PICKER SPINDLE

LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF A MUNICIPALITY:

TVM PROPERTIES SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED IN SOUTH CENTRAL HIDALGO COUNTY IN PRECINCT NO. 4. THE NEAREST MUNICIPALITY IS THE CITY OF EDINBURG, ACCORDING TO THE OFFICAL MAP LOCATED IN THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF EDINBURG (81,029). TVM PROPERTY'S SUBDIVISION LIES APPROXIMATELY 4 MILE FROM THE CITY LIMITS AND IS INSIDE THE CITY'S ETJ ACCORDING TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION §42.021.

PLAT NOTES & RESTRICTIONS:

1. FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT:
FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION: ZONE "X"
ZONE "X" IS DEFINED AS AREAS OF 500-YEAR FLOOD; AREAS OF 100-YEAR FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 100-YEAR FLOOD.

COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 480334 0325 D EFFECTIVE DATE: AUGUST 17, 2001, OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY MAPS FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE LOCAL FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR HAVE IDENTIFY AN AREA AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WITHIN THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION TO BE WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN. CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOUSING WITHIN ANY AREA OF THE SUBDIVISION THAT IS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THE HOUSING QUALIFIES FOR INSURANCE UNDER THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968 (42 U.S.C. SECTIONS 4001 THROUGH 4127).

2. SETBACKS:
FRONT: 00.00 FEET
REAR: 00.00 FEET OR EASEMENT, WHICHEVER IS GREATER
SIDE: 00.00 FEET OR EASEMENT WHICHEVER IS GREATER

3. GENERAL NOTE FOR SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES: NO MORE THAN ONE-SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING SHALL BE LOCATED ON EACH LOT. THIS RESTRICTION SHALL BE PLACED IN ALL DEEDS AND CONTRACTS FOR DEEDS FOR REAL ESTATE SOLD WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION. (ANY OTHER USE SHALL REQUIRE PLANNING DEPARTMENT, OFFICE OF ENVIORMENTAL COMPLIANCE, HEALTH DEPARTMENT AND FIRE MARSHALL APPROVAL). APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE REQUIRED PRIOR TO OCCUPYING THE LOT.

4. MINIMUM FINISH FLOOR NOTE: MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE 24" ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF STREET OR 24" ABOVE NATURAL GROUND, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. ELEVATION CERTIFICATE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR LOTS LOCATED OUTSIDE A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY PRE AND POST CONSTRUCTION FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS. AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME FOR A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION.

5. BENCHMARK NOTE: THE FOLLOWING BENCHMARKS ARE IDENTIFIED ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT AND ON THE ATTACHED ENGINEERING PLANS.
B.M.-1 ELEV. N.G.V.D. .83

6. DRAINAGE: IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 AND HIDALGO COUNTY REQUIREMENTS, THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO DETAIN A TOTAL OF 15,718 CUBIC-FEET (0.360 ACRE-FEET) OF STORM WATER RUNOFF. DRAINAGE RETENTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS FOLLOWS: BY UTILIZING PROPERLY GRADED LANDSCAPED AREAS.

7. ALL EASEMENTS ON THIS PLAT ARE DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

8. THERE ARE NO WATER WELLS WITHIN 150 FEET FROM THE BOUNDARIES ON THIS SUBDIVISION.

9. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO DETAIN AND ACCOMMODATE MORE THAN THE DETAINED VOLUME SHOWN ABOVE IF IT DETERMINES AT THE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT STAGE THAT THE DETENTION REQUIREMENTS ARE GREATER THAN STTED ABOVE DUE TO THE IMPERVIOUS AREA BEING GREATER THAN PLAT ENGINEER CONSIDERED FOR HIS CALCULATIONS OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

10. LOT OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF DETENTION AREAS TO ACCOMMODATE DRAINAGE RUNOFF AS CALCULATED BY PLAT ENGINEER PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY FINAL LIGHT OR WATER CLEARANCES. IN ADDITION, THE LOT OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A REVISED ENGINEERED DRAINAGE CALCULATION IF IT IS DETERMINED AT THE APPLICATION STAGE THAT THE IMPERVIOUS AREA FOR THE LOT IS GREATER THAN THE IMPERVIOUS AREA CONSIDERED BY THE PLAT ENGINEER WHEN CALCULATING THE RUNOFF FOR THE LOT.

11. NO INDIVIDUAL LOT DRIVEWAY ACCESS WITH BE ALLOWED FROM FM1423 (VALVERDE RD.) ON TO LOTS 2 & 3. A 40 FOOT SHARED DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY DEVELOPER BETWEEN LOTS 2 & 3 TO PROVIDE INGRESS AND EGRESS FROM FM1423 (VALVERDE RD.). ACCESS EASEMENT SHALL REMAIN FREE AND CLEAR OF ANY OBSTRUCTIONS SO THAT INCOMING AND OUTGOING TRAFFIC MAY TRAVEL FREELY. THE INDIVIDUAL LOT OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE PAVING AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE ROAD ACCESS EASEMENT WITH HIS RESPECTIVE SECTION.

12. ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES (OSSF) NOTE: THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL USE ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ AND HIDALGO COUNTY REGULATIONS FOR SEWAGE DISPOSAL. THE SUBDIVIDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AN OSSF ON ALL LOTS.

A. OSSF SYSTEM IS BEING DESIGNED FOR COMMERCIAL USE.

B. EACH LOT ON THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM 21,780 SQUARE FEET LOT AREA WITH POTABLE WATER SUPPLY.

C. OSSF SYSTEM SHALL REQUIRE INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY HIDALGO COUNTY AUTHORIZED DEPARTMENT

D. SOIL ANALYSIS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE AUTHORIZED HIDALGO COUNTY DEPARTMENT AND EXCERPTS MAY BE ALSO SEEN ON THE UTILITY LAYOUT FOR THIS SUBDIVISION AS SUBMITTED TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT. THE ENGINEER HAS DETERMINED THAT THE SOIL IS SUITABLE FOR A STANDARD SEPTIC TANK AND ABSORPTIVE DRAIN FIELD SYSTEM.

E. APPROVED "OSSF" PERMIT APPLICATION IS REQUIRED INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL LOT PLANNING MATERIALS PRIOR TO OCCUPYING A LOT.

13. THOMAS ARCE, THE OWNER & SUBDIVIDER OF TVM PROPERTIES SUBDIVISION, RETAINS AN EASEMENT UPON EACH LOT FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING AN APPROVED OSSF ON THE LOT AS DESCRIBED ON SHEET NO.2 OF THIS PLAT.

14. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE PERMITTED OVER ANY EASEMENT. EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, SHEDS, SHRUBS TREES, AND OTHER PLANTINGS (EXCEPT LOW, LESS THAN 18 INCHES MATURE HEIGHT, GROUND COVER, GRASS, OR FLOWERS) AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EASEMENT.

15. EACH PURCHASED CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN A SUBDIVIDER AND PURCHASER OF A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL CONTAIN A STATEMENT DESCRIBING HOW AND WHEN WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICITY, AND GAS SERVICES WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE SUBDIVISION.

16. ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT SHALL BE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 15.00 FEET AS PER THE HIDALGO COUNTY MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES. BY SIGNING THIS PLAT DEVELOPER AND ENGINEER CERTIFY THAT ALL OTHER EASEMENTS SHOWN COMPLY WITH THE SIZE REQUIRED BY EACH UTILITY PROVIDER OCCUPYING AN EASEMENT.

17. AN OFF-STREET PARKING LOT SITE PLAN & DRAINAGE PLAN APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT & OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL USE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING AND/OR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. NO WATER OR LIGHT CLEARANCES SHALL BE ISSUED UNTIL THE SITE PLAN, DRAINAGE PLAN AND OSSF PLAN ARE APPROVED AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNTY AND STATE STANDARDS.

INDEX OF SHEETS

	DESCRIPTION
1	HEADING; INDEX; LOCATION MAP AND ETJ; PRINCIPAL CONTACTS; PLAT WITH LOTS, STREETS AND EASEMENT DESIGNATION; METES & BOUNDS; SURVEYOR'S & ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION; PLAT NOTES & RESTRICTIONS; OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION AND ATTESTATION; COUNTY CLERK'S RECORDING CERTIFICATE; HIDALGO COUNTY APPROVAL; DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION WITH RESPECT TO THE ETJ OF A MUNICIPALITY; H.C.D.D. APPROVAL; IRRIGATION DISTRICT APPROVAL; REVISION NOTES
2	MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY & DRAINAGE WITH ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION, REVISION NOTES, DRAINAGE REPORT INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF DRAINAGE AND HOW IT WILL SERVE THIS DEVELOPMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, _____, ADMINISTRATOR/DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY OF MISSION, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THIS MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT KNOWN AS SUPERIOR SUBDIVISION CONFORMS TO ALL SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS CITY WHEREIN MY APPROVAL IS REQUIRED AND HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR RECORDING ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___ WITH THE COUNTY CLERK OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

_____
ADMINISTRATOR/PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR DATE

COUNTY CLERK'S RECORDING CERTIFICATE

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF HIDALGO COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT BEARING THIS CERTIFICATE WAS FILED FOR RECORD AT _____ O'CLOCK ___M, ON _____ _____, 20___ AND WAS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT #: _____ OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY.

_____
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

APPROVAL BY IRRIGATION DISTRICT:

THIS PLAT APPROVED BY HIDALGO COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT NO. 6, ON THIS DAY OF A.D., 20___.

_____ _____
SECRETARY CHAIRMAN

HIDALGO COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT No. 6 WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DRAINAGE OR DELIVERY OF WATER TO ANY LOT OF THIS SUBDIVISION, IF DESIRED THIS WILL NOT BE AT DISTRICTS EXPENSE.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO
OWNER'S CERTIFICATION, DEDICATION, & ATTESTATION

I, THOMAS ARCE JR. AS OWNER OF THE 3.93 ACRE TRACT OF LAND ENCOMPASSED WITHIN THE PROPOSED HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE LAND AS DEPICTED IN THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE THE STREET AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN. I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §232.032 AND THAT

(A) THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STANDARDS;
(B) SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;
(C) ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PROVIDED TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;
(D) GAS CONNECTIONS, IF AVAILABLE, PROVIDED TO THE LOTS WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;

I ATTEST THAT THE MATTERS ASSERTED IN THIS PLAT ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE.

_____
THOMAS ARCE JR. DATE
1741 WESTMINSTER ROAD
BROWNSVILLE, TEXAS 78521

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____ _____
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL

I THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF _____ SUBDIVISION WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT ON

_____ _____, 20___.

_____ _____
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION MANAGER DATE

APPROVAL BY DRAINAGE DISTRICT:

_____ HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEXAS WATER CODE §49.211(C). THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION, BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OF THE SUBDIVISION AND ITS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.

_____
DISTRICT MANAGER

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §232.028(a)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF _____ SUBDIVISION WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISIONERS COURT ON

_____ _____, 20___.

_____ _____
HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE DATE

ATTEST:
_____ _____
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK DATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, RAUL GARCIA , REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND OF THE PROPERTY LEGALLY DESCRIBED HEREON, AND THAT THERE ARE NO APPARENT DISCREPANCIES, CONFLICTS, OVERLAPPING OF IMPROVEMENTS, VISIBLE UTILITY LINES OR ROADS IN PLACE, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING PLAT, AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED RAUL E. GARCIA 4204 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

_____
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #4204

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT.

STATE OF TEXAS RAUL E. GARCIA 64790 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

_____
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER #64790

TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE OF
TVM PROPERTIES SUBDIVISION

A 3.93 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF LOT 16, R. B. CURRY SURVEY SUBDIVISION NO. 3, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGE 23, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED DOCUMENT # 2588590, OFFICIAL RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: MARCH 30, 2015

SCALE IN FEET
0 30' 60' 90'

SCALE: 1" = 30'

PREPARED BY:

R. E. GARCIA & ASSOCIATES
ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS, PLANNERS
ENGINEER (F-5001) & SURVEYOR (100153300)
116 NORTH 12th AVE.
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78541 (956) 381-1061
EMAIL: REGAASSOC@AOL.COM

R.E. Garcia Associates

DRAINAGE STATEMENT FOR TVM PROPERTIES SUBDIVISION

TVM PROPERTIES SUBDIVISION CONSISTS OF A 3 LOT COMMERCIAL SUBDIVISION LOCATED ON A 3.93 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF LOT 16, R. B. CURRY SURVEY SUBDIVISION NO. 3, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGE 23, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE CURVE ROAD AND VAL VERDE ROAD (FM1423) INTERSECTION. THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN A ZONE "X" FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS DESIGNATED BY FEMA FIRM COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 480334 0325 D REVISED AUGUST 17, 2001. ZONE "X" IS DEFINED AS "AREAS OUTSIDE OF 500-YEAR FLOOD PLANE".

THE PREDOMINANT SOIL FOR THIS PROPERTY IS A DARK GRAYISH BROWN SANDY CLAY LOAM WHICH IS MODERATELY PREVIOUS. THIS SOIL IS FOUND TO BE IN THE HYDROLOGIC GROUP "B" AS DETERMINED BY USE OF THE SOIL SURVEY OF HIDALGO COUNTY. (SEE ATTACHMENT). CURRENTLY THE PROPERTY IS VACANT AND USED FOR AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES WITH TYPICAL GRADING AND RUNOFF.

EXISTING RUNOFF IS DIRECTED EAST TOWARD VAL VERDE ROAD (FM1423) . VAL VERDE ROAD (FM1423) FLOWS SOUTH INTO A HIDALGO COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT STORM SEWER/DRAINAGE DITCH ADJACENT TO THE SOUTH OF THE SITE. THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION WILL UTILIZE ENGINEERED SITE PLANS UTILIZING SWALES AND GREEN AREAS TO DETAIN STORM RUNOFF WHICH WILL OVERFLOW INTO THE EXISTING ROAD SECTION.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 1 POLICY, A MINIMUM OF 15,718 CUBIC FEET OF STORM RUNOFF WILL BE DETAINED WITH A MAXIMUM DISCHARGE RATE OF 2.76 CFS. THE PEAK RATE OF RUNOFF WILL NOT BE INCREASED DURING THE 10 YEAR RAINFALL EVENT. ANY DETENTION AND DRAINAGE PLAN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY AT THE TIME OF ISSUANCE OF BUILDING PERMIT.

CERTIFICATION:
BY MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION LIES IN A FLOOD ZONE "X": AREAS OUTSIDE OF 500-YEAR FLOOD PLANE

STATE OF TEXAS
RAUL E. GARCIA
64790
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER #64790

REVISION NOTES

NO.	SHEET	REVISION	DATE	APPROVED

VOLUME 270, PAGE 187 H.C.D.R.

VOLUME 215, PAGE 203 H.C.D.R.

INST. # 1086238, H.C.D.R.

EAST 395.56'

NORTH 432.77'

40.0' 40.0' 45.0' 5.0' LOT LINE

℄ VAL VERDE RD. (80.0' R.O.W.)

SOUTH 438.90'

EXIST. 2" WATER LINE

40'x40' COMMON ACCESS EASEMENT SEE NOTE 11

1

2

3

75.0

EXIST. 100.0' H.C.I.D. #1 R.O.W.

PROP. 100.0' H.C.I.D. #1 R.O.W.

20.0' ADDITIONAL R.O.W. DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT

N89°06'49"W 395.61'

℄ CURVE RD.

S.E. CORNER LOT 16

LOT 13, BLOCK 4

LEGEND:
F – FOUND 1/2"# IRON ROD
F1 – FOUND COTTON PICKER SPINDLE
S – SET 1/2"# IRON ROD
Ⓢ – SOIL BORE
⊠ – WATER VALVE

HIDALGO COUNTY
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

1304 SOUTH 25TH STREET
EDINBURG TEXAS 78539
Tel. 956-318-2840 Fax. 956-318-2844

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETING

DATE: 08-04-2015

PROPOSED **CARMONA** SUBDIVISION, PRECINCT No.**1.**

ENGINEER: **Nain Engineering** DEVELOPER: **Irma Herrera**

☒ PRELIMINARY APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL ☐ FINAL APPROVAL WITH FINANCIAL GUARANTEE ☐ WITH VARIANCE

NUMBER OF LOTS: **2** ☒*SINGLE FAMILY ___ ☐*MULTI-FAMILY ___ ☐COMMERCIAL ___ ☐INSTITUTIONAL

LOCATION DESCRIPTION: **West of Mile 6 West Road approximately ¼ mile north of 18th Street.**

SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE: ☒*ETJ of* **Weslaco** *and was approved by the P & Z and City Commission of said City*

DRAINAGE REPORT WAS APPROVED BY HCDD#1: ON **7/02/2015** PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD ZONE: **"B"** AS PER FEMA.

DRAINAGE DESIGN: **Re-grading Tulipan Avenue Road side ditch.**

ROAD R.O.W. DEDICATION: **No R.O.W. dedication is required for Tulipan Avenue.**

H.C.R.O.W. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **N/A** By, **Roy Gonzalez Pct. 1** R.O.W. AGENT

SEWER SYSTEM: ☒SANITARY SEWER BY: **Weslaco** LINE SIZE: **8"** LOCATION: **20 foot alley on the back of lot 5.**

WATER SERVICE PROVIDER: **MHWSC** LINE SIZE: **4"** LOCATION: **20 foot alley on the back of lot 5.**

H.C.O.E.C. PRELIMINARY APPROVAL DATE: **2/09/2015** : By **Martin Ramirez** Environmental Compliance Coordinator

☒**SMALL CONSTRUCTION**

The applicant has submitted the required small construction site notice as per Part II, Section E of the TPDES General Permit for Construction Activities (TXR150000) along with a copy of the Erosion Control Plan for the proposed project.

REQUEST FOR FINAL APPROVAL WITH: ☐ **Cash Deposit:** *Amount:$_____For:* ☐*OSSF(S)*_____☐PAVING ☐DRAINAGE☐STREET SIGNS

☐**A Letter of Credit** *Financial Institution:* _____ *L.O.C No.* _____

Amount: $_____For: ☐*OSSF(S)*_____☐PAVING ☐DRAINAGE☐STREET SIGNS

PRELIMINARY APPROVAL FROM THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, __

STAFF RECOMMENDS:

☒ **Preliminary Approval** *subject to comments and future recommendations by planning, other departments and the approval of the City of* **Weslaco**.

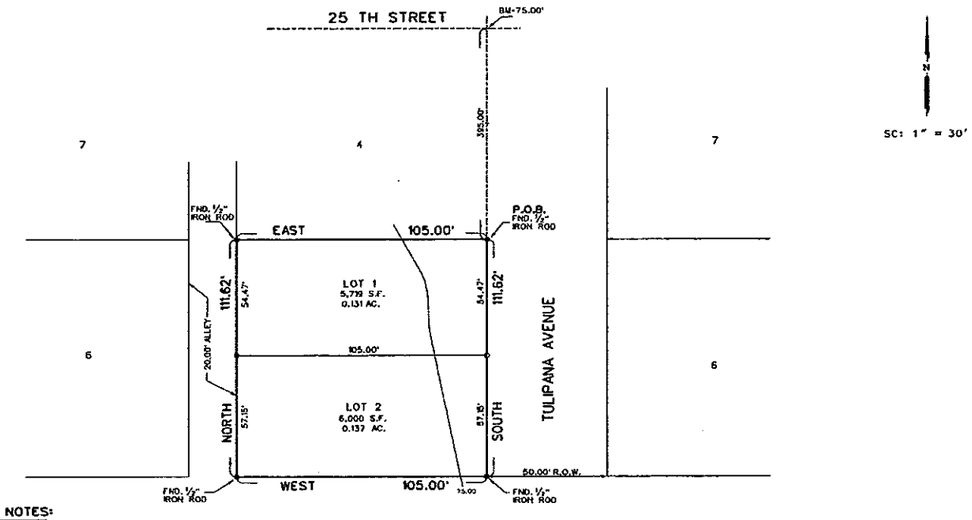
☐ **Final Approval** *subject to recommendations other departments*

☐ **Final Approval** *with financial guarantee.*

* *This subdivision plat has been reviewed and complies with the Hidalgo County Subdivision Rules, Texas Water Development Board Model Subdivision Rules and The Texas Local Government Code.*

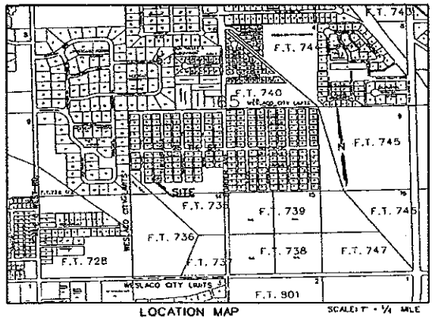
CARMONA SUBDIVISION

A 0.269 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING ALL OF LOT 5, BLOCK 7, VILLA VERDE SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 16, PAGE 54, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.



GENERAL NOTES:

1. MAL BUILDING SETBACK LINES:
   FRONT 25.0'
   SIDE 6.0' OR EASEMENT WHICH EVER IS GREATER
   REAR 20% OF LOT DEPTH, 25.0' MINIMUM
   18.00' GARAGE / CAR PORT FRONT SET BACK
2. MINIMUM FINISH FLOOR NOTE:
   MINIMUM FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE 18" ABOVE CENTERLINE OF STREET, 18" ABOVE NATURAL GROUND, WHICHEVER IS GREATER
   ELEVATION CERTIFICATE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR LOTS LOCATED OUTSIDE A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME FOR APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY PRE AND POST CONSTRUCTION FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS. AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME FOR A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION.
3. ⊕ -DENOTES ½" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
   O -DENOTES ½" IRON ROD SET UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
   ^ -DENOTES NAIL FOUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. BENCHMARK ELEVATION 75.00' INTERSECTION OF TULIPANA AVE. AND 25th STREET U.S.G.S. MAP
5. FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION: ZONE "B"
   AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUT SIDE 500 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN
   C.P.N. 480334 0525 C
   EFFECTIVE DATE: JANUARY 2, 1981
   CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOUSING WITHIN ANY OF THE SUBDIVISION THAT IS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THE HOUSING QUALIFIES FOR FOR INSURANCE UNDER THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968 (42 U.S.C. SECTIONS 4001 THROUGH 4127).
6. DRAINAGE:
   IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 AND HIDALGO COUNTY REQUIREMENTS, THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A TOTAL OF ___324___ CUBIC -FEET ___0.40___ ACRE-FEET) OF STORM WATER RUNOFF. DRAINAGE DETENTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS FOLLOWS: THE DRAINAGE FOR THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE SELF-CONTAINED WITH DETENTION AREA ON THE WEST SIDE OF THIS LOT
7. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE PERMITTED OVER ANY EASEMENT. EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, SHEDS, SHRUBS TREES, AND OTHER PLANTINGS (EXCEPT LOW, LESS THAN 18 INCHES MATURE HEIGHT, GROUND COVER, GRASS, OR FLOWERS) AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EASEMENT.
8. GENERAL NOTE FOR SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES:
   NO MORE THAN ONE-SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING SHALL BE LOCATED ON EACH LOT. THIS MUST BE STIPULATED ON ALL DEEDS AND CONTRACTS FOR DEEDS. ANY OTHER USE SHALL REQUIRE PLANNING DEPARTMENT, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE, HEALTH DEPARTMENT AND FIRE MARSHALL APPROVAL). APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE REQUIRED PRIOR TO OCCUPYING THE LOT
9. EACH PURCHASED CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN A SUBDIVIDER AND PURCHASER OF A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL CONTAIN A STATEMENT DESCRIBING HOW AND WHEN WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICITY, AND GAS SERVICES WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE SUBDIVISION.
10. ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT SHALL BE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 15.00 FEET AS PER THE HIDALGO COUNTY MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES. BY SIGNING THIS PLAT DEVELOPER AND ENGINEER CERTIFY THAT ALL OTHER EASEMENTS SHOWN COMPLY WITH THE SIZE REQUIRED BY EACH UTILITY PROVIDER OCCUPANCY AN EASEMENT.
11. AN OFF-STREET PARKING LOT SITE PLAN & DRAINAGE PLAN APPROVAL BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL USE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING AND/OR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT, NO WATER OR LIGHT CLEARANCES SHALL BE ISSUED UNTIL THE SITE PLAN, DRAINAGE PLAN AND OSSF PLAN ARE APPROVED AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNTY AND STATE STANDARDS.
12. FIRE HYDRANTS INSTALLED WITHIN THE CORPORATION'S DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM ARE PROVIDED AT THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CORPORATION AND DO NOT IMPLY ANY RESPONSIBILITY ON THE PART OF THE CORPORATION TO MEET FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS.
13. IF THE PURCHASER(S) OF A LOT REQUIRES A COMMERCIAL LOT & SUBSEQUENTLY DETERMINE THAT A LARGER METER IS REQUIRED, THEN THE LUE WILL NEED TO BE CALCULATED AND APPROPRIATE FEES ON THE UPGRADE MUST BE PAID TO THE CORPORATION PRIOR TO THE INITIATION OF SERVICE ON SUCH LARGER METER(S). THE DEVELOPER WILL NEED TO ADVISE PURCHASERS OF THIS OBLIGATION.
14. A 4 FT WIDE MANDAMI SIDEWALK IS REQUIRED ON THE WEST SIDE OF TULIPANA AVENUE AT THE TIME OF BUILDING PERMIT
15. A STREET LIGHT WILL BE REQUIRED AT THE TIME OF BUILDING PERMIT



LOCATION MAP SCALE: 1" = ¼ MILE

LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF A MUNICIPALITY:

CARMONA SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 1 AND IS LOCATED EASTERLY HIDALGO COUNTY, ON THE WEST SIDE OF TULIPANA AVENUE, 395.00 FEET SOUTH OF 25 TH STREET. THE ONLY NEARBY MUNICIPALITY IS THE CITY OF WESLACO (POPULATION OF 34,701 2010 CENSUS), CARMONA SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE 5 MILE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF CITY OF WESLACO UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 212.001.

METES AND BOUNDS

A 0.269 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING ALL OF LOT 5, BLOCK 7, VILLA VERDE SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 16, PAGE 54, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A ½" IRON ROD FOUND ON THE WEST R.O.W. LINE OF TULIPANA AVENUE FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 5 AND THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT:

THENCE: SOUTH, ALONG THE WEST R.O.W. LINE OF TULIPAN AVENUE AND THE EAST LINE OF LOT 5, A DISTANCE OF 111.62 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT:

THENCE: WEST: ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 5, A DISTANCE OF 105.00 FEET FTO A ½" IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT:

THENCE: NORTH, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOT 5, A DISTANCE OF 111.62 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT:

THENCE: EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, A DISTANCE OF 105.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.269 OF AN ACRE OF LAND MORE OR LESS.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND ATTESTATION
IRMA C. HERRERA AND DANIEL CARMONA OWNERS OF THE 0.269 ACRES TRACT OF LAND ENCOMPASSED WITHIN THE PROPOSED "CARMONA SUBDIVISION" HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE LAND AS DEPICTED IN THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE THE STREETS, PARK AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN.
WE CERTIFY THAT WE HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.032 AND THAT

(A) THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTION TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;
(B) SEWER CONNECTION TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF STATE STANDARDS;
(C) ELECTRICAL CONNECTION PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET, MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS; AND
(D) GAS CONNECTION, IF AVAILABLE, PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.

WE ATTEST THAT THE MATTERS ASSERTED IN THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND COMPLETE.

OWNER: IRMA C. HERRERA
ADDRESS: 2508 TULIPANA
WESLACO, TEXAS. 78596

OWNER: DANIEL CARMONA
ADDRESS: 2508 TULIPANA
WESLACO, TEXAS. 78596

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED IRMA C. HERRERA AND DANIEL CARMONA PROVED TO BE THROUGH THEIR TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY DRIVER LICENSE TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, WHO, BEING BY ME DULY SWORN, DECLARED THAT THEIR STATEMENTS THEREIN ARE TRUE AND CORRECT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREBY EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2015

NOTARY PUBLIC, FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

THIS PLAT IS HERE BY APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO & CAMERON COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT No. 9
DATED THIS _____ DAY OF_____, 2015

NO IMPROVEMENTS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE PLACED UPON HCID * 9 RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION OF HCID * 9. NOTE: IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE RATE OF FLOW OF DRAIN WATER WILL BE NO GREATER THAN THE RATE OF FLOW OF DRAIN WATER WHEN THE LAND WAS IN AGRICULTURAL USE. NOTE: HCID * 9 WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DRAINAGE OF DELIVERTY OF WATER TO ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IF DESIRED THIS WILL NOT BE AT THE DISTRICTS EXPENSE, ALSO THERE WILL NOT BE ANY PERMANET STRUCTURES ON DISTRICT RIGHT-OF-WAYS AND/OR EASEMENTS.

GENERAL MANAGER

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1 HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEX. WATER CODE § 49.211 (c), THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION, BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OF THE SUBDIVISION AND ITS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1
BY: _____

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THIS CITY WHEREIN MY APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

MAYOR, CITY OF WESLACO DATE

CITY SECRETARY DATE

THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT OF CARMONA SUBDIVISION HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH COMMISSION.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2015 A.D.

CHAIRMAN, PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, HOMERO LUIS GUTIERREZ, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE AND IS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY ON THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

HOMERO LUIS GUTIERREZ
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR No. 2791
2600 SAN DIEGO
MISSION, TEXAS 78572

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, GUILLERMO A. ARRATIA, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT.

GUILLERMO A. ARRATIA
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 94001
526 N. 5TH ST.
DONNA, TEXAS. 78537

7/6/15

STATE OF TEXAS
GUILLERMO A. ARRATIA
94001
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.028(A)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF THE CARMONA SUBDIVISION WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON _____, 2015.

HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE DATE

ATTEST: _____
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK DATE

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
I THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF CARMONA SUBDIVISION WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARMENT ON _____.

HIDALGO COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION MANAGER DATE

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

FILED FOR RECORD IN
HIDALGO COUNTY
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR,
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

ON: _____ AT _____ AM/PM
INSTRUMENT NUMBER_____
OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
BY: _____ DEPUTY

REVISION NOTES

No.	SHEET	REVISION	DATE	APPROVED

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS:

	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY & ZIP	PHONE
OWNER:	IRMA C. HERRERA	2508 TULIPAN	WESLACO, TEXAS. 78596	(956) 766-1980
ENGINEER:	GUILLERMO A. ARRATIA, P.E.	526 N. 5TH ST.	DONNA, TX 78537	(956) 784-0218
SURVEYOR:	HOMERO L. GUTIERREZ	2600 SAN DIEGO	MISSION, TEXAS. 78572	(956) 583-5479

DATE OF PREPARATION: MAY 13, 2015

NAIN ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
CONSULTING ENGINEER
526 N. 5TH STREET
DONNA, TEXAS. 78537
FIRM NO. F-9050
PH. (956) 784-0218
E-MAIL: NAINENGINEERING@YAHOO.COM

SHEET 1 OF 2

INDEX TO SHEET OF CARMONA SUBDIVISION

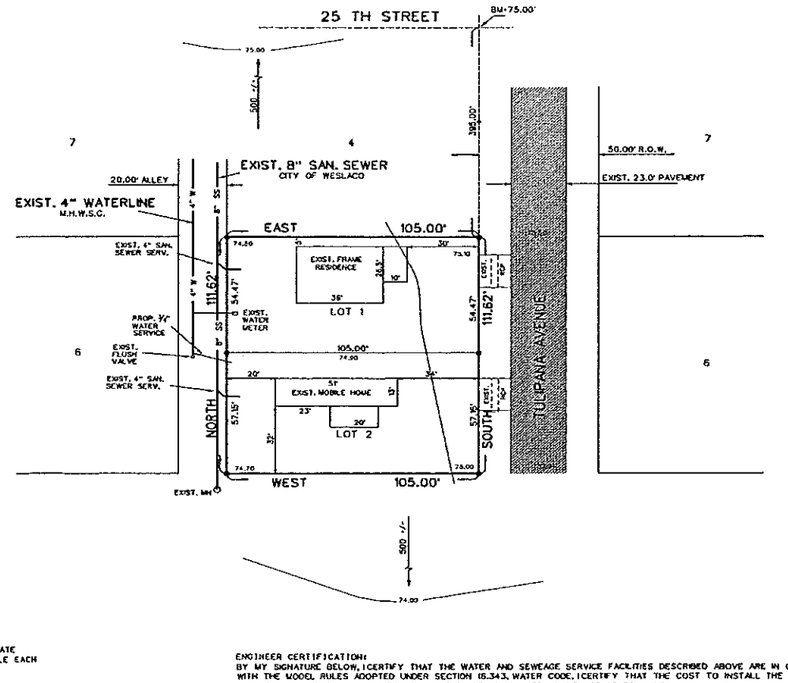
SHEET 1	HEADING: INDEX: LOCATION MAP AND ETJ: PRINCIPAL CONTACTS:
	PLAT: BLOCK, LOTS, STREETS, AND EASEMENT DESIGNATIONS; LEGAL DESCRIPTION (NOTES AND BOUNDS): SURVEYOR'S AND ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION: PLAT NOTES AND RESTRICTIONS: OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND ATTESTATION: COUNTY APPROVAL CERTIFICATE: COUNTY CLERK'S RECORDING CERTIFICATE: HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL: DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE ETJ OF A MUNICIPALITY AND DESIGNATE THE PRECINCT THE PROJECT IS SITUATED
	H.C.I.D. CERTIFICATION: C.C.I.D. No. 9 CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL: REVISION NOTES: H.C.I.D. AND H.C.A.D.D.:
SHEET 2	WATER DISTRIBUTION AND ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY: ENGINEERING REPORT (ENGLISH AND SPANISH VERSION): INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF WATER AND WASTE WATER AND ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION (ENGLISH AND SPANISH VERSION): TYPICAL WATER SERVICE CONNECTION: OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND ATTESTATION:
	DRAINAGE REPORT INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF DRAINAGE AND HOW IT WILL SERVE THIS DEVELOPMENT: MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE: AND ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION: REVISION NOTES: CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

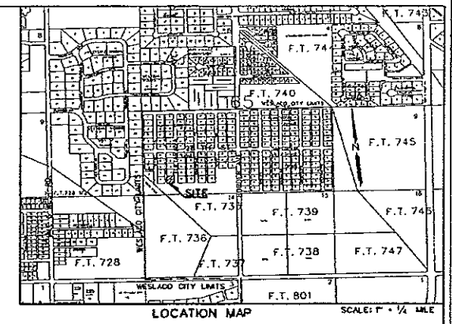
MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE
MAPA DE TOPOGRAFIA Y DRENAJE

CARMONA SUBDIVISION

A 0.269 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING ALL OF LOT 5, BLOCK 7, VILLA VERDE SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 16, PAGE 54, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

MAP OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
MAPA DE DISTRIBUCION DE AGUA





LOCATION MAP SCALE: 1" = 1/4 MILE

LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF A MUNICIPALITY:

CARMONA SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 1 AND IS LOCATED EASTERLY HIDALGO COUNTY, ON THE WEST SIDE OF TULIPANA AVENUE, 395.00 FEET SOUTH OF 25 TH STREET. THE ONLY NEARBY MUNICIPALITY IS THE CITY OF WESLACO (POPULATION OF 34,701 2010 CENSUS). CARMONA SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE 5 MILE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF CITY OF WESLACO UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 212.001.

DRAINAGE REPORT:

MAY 14, 2015
DRAINAGE REPORT:
BY: GUILLERMO A. ARRATIA, P.E.

CARMONA SUBDIVISION
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION:
THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF TULIPANA AVENUE, 395.00 FEET SOUTH OF 25TH STREET

FLOOD PLAIN:
THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES IN ZONE "B"=
AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.
IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEMA FIRM MAP NO. 480334 0525 C
EFFECTIVE DATE: JANUARY 2, 1981

SOIL CONDITIONS:
A REVIEW OF THE SOIL SURVEY OF HIDALGO COUNTY INDICATES THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES IN AN AREA OF PREDOMINANTLY RAYMONDVILLE SANDY CLAY LOAM SOIL THAT HAS A POOR LOW SHRINK-SWALE POTENTIAL AND IS LISTED IN HYDROLOGICAL GROUP D.

EXISTING CONDITIONS:
THE SUBJECT TRACT IS CURRENTLY DEVELOPED. THE EXISTING TERRAIN HAS A GRADE OF APPROXIMATLEY 0.1%, EXISTING RUNOFF 2410. CFS) FROM THE SITE IS BY FORM OF SHEET FLOW RUNS TOWARDS THE SOUTH SIDE OF THIS TRACT.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS:
THE PROPOSED CONDITIONS FOR THIS SUBJECT TRACT CONSIST OF 2 RESIDENTIAL LOTS. THE STORM SEWER RUNOFF AFTER DEVELOPMENT TO BE 0.4 CFS. I HAVE CALCULATED THAT 324 CF OF STORM SEWER FOR A 10-YEAR DESIGN FREQUENCY AND WILL BE DETAINED WITHIN THE PROPERTY BY EXISTING NATURAL LOW AREAS, AND OUTFALLING INTO THE RE-GRADED ROAD SIDE DITCH, AND THERE IS NO FUTURE IMPROVEMENTS FOR THESE LOTS AT THIS TIME. DRAINAGE PLAN TO BE APPROVED BY THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO AT THE TIME OF ISSUANCE OF BUILDING PERMIT.

CERTIFICATION:
BY MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION LIES IN A

THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES IN ZONE "B":
AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.
AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.
IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEMA FIRM MAP NO. 480334 0525 C
BASED ON GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION ON DATE SIGN.

GUILLERMO A. ARRATIA 7/6/15
GUILLERMO A ARRATIA
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 94001
526 N. 5TH ST.
DONNA, TEXAS. 78537

STATE OF TEXAS — GUILLERMO A ARRATIA — 94001 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SUBDIVIDER CERTIFICATION:

1.- BY COMPLETING THE IMPROVEMENTS DESCRIBED ON THE PLAT, SUBDIVIDER WILL COMPLY WITH MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS AND THAT (a) WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS INCLUDING WATER METERS TO THE LOT MEET SUCH STANDARDS AND (b) SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOT OR SEPTIC TANK MEET OR WILL MEET SUCH STANDARDS AND WILL BE BY STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS.

SUBDIVIDER STATEMENT:

1.- WE IRMA C. HERRERA AND DANIEL CARMONA SUBDIVIDERS OF CARMONA SUBDIVISION HEREBY CERTIFY SEWER PERMITS HAVE BEEN PAID AND ARE ON FILE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT THAT ANY ADEQUATE DRINKING WATER SOURCE IS IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO EACH LOT OF THE TYPE, QUALITY & QUANTITY TO ENABLE EACH PERSON PURCHASING A LOT HAVE ADEQUATE WATER TO COMPL WITH THE REGULATIONS AND THE LAWS TO THE STATE AS REQUIRED BY STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS.

OWNER: IRMA C. HERRERA
ADDRESS: 2508 TULIPAN
WESLACO, TEXAS. 78596

OWNER: DANIEL CARMONA
ADDRESS: 2508 TULIPAN
WESLACO, TEXAS. 78596

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED IRMA C. HERRERA AND DANIEL CARMONA PROVED TO BE THROUGH THEUR TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY DRIVER LICENSE TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, WHO, BEING BY ME DULY SWORN, DECLARED THAT THEIR STATEMENTS THEREIN ARE TRUE AND CORRECT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREBY EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS____ DAY OF _____, 2015

NOTARY PUBLIC, FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

FINAL WATER AND SEWER ENGINEERING REPORT

WATER SUPPLY: DESCRIPTION, COST, AND OPERABILITY DATE:

CARMONA SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED WITH POTABLE WATER BY THE MILITARY HIGHWAY WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION(M.H.W.S.C.). THE SUBDIVIDER, AND M.H..W.S.C., HAVE ENTERED INTO A CONTRACT IN WHICH M.H.W.S.C. HAS PROMISED TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT WATER TO THE SUBDIVISION FOR AT LEAST 30 YEARS AND M.A.W.S.C. HAS PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION TO SUFFICIENTLY ESTABLISH THE LONG TERM QUANTITY AND QUALITY OF THE AVAILABLE WATER SUPPLIES TO SERVE THE FULL DEVELOPMENT OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

M.H..W.S.C. HAS AN EXISTING 4 " DIAMETER WATERLINE RUNNING ALONG THE ALLEY

WATER DISTRIBUTION FOR CARMONA SUBDIVISION CONSIST OF A PROPOSED 1-¾" DIAMETER WATER SERVICE FOR LOT 2 , SAID SERVICE TERMINATE AT THE WATER METER BOX, AND THE METER BOX HAVE ALREADY BEEN INSTALLED AT A TOTAL COST OF $ 786.00, IN ADDITION THE SUBDIVIDER HAS PAID M.H.W.S.C. THE SUM OF $ 675.00, WHICH COVERS THE COST FOR LOT 2, AS STATED IN THE 30 YEAR WATER SERVICE AGREEMENT WHICH SUM REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COST OF THE WATER METER, RIGHTS ACQUISITION FEES, AND ALL MEMBERSHIP OR OTHER FEES ASSOCIATED WITH CONNECTING THE INDIVIDUAL LOTS IN THE SUBDIVISION TO M.H..W.S.C., UPON REQUEST BY THE LOT OWNER, M.H..W.S.C., WILL PROMPTLY INSTALL AT NO CHARGE THE WATER METER.

THE ENTIRE WATER FACILITIES HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY M.H.W.S.C., AND SAID DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IS OPERABLE AS OF THE DATE OF THE RECORDING OF THE PLAT.

LOT 1 HAS AN EXISTING WATER METER.

SEWAGE FACILITIES: DESCRIPTION, COSTS, AND OPERABILITY DATES:

LOTS 1 AND 2 HAVE AN EXISTING 4" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE

REVISION NOTES

No.	SHEET	REVISION	DATE	APPROVED

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:
BY MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I CERTIFY THAT THE WATER AND SEWAGE SERVICE FACILITIES DESCRIBED ABOVE ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MODEL RULES ADOPTED UNDER SECTION 16.343, WATER CODE. I CERTIFY THAT THE COST TO INSTALL THE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND ONSITE SEWAGE FACILITIES, DISCUSSED ABOVE, ARE AS FOLLOWS:

WATER FACILITIES - THESE FACILITIES FULLY CONSTRUCTED, WITH THE INSTALLATION OF WATER METER, WILL COST A GRAND TOTAL OF $ 1,461.00

SEWAGE FACILITIES
LOTS 1 AND 2 HAVE AN EXISTING 4" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE

FINAL WATER AND SEWER ENGINEERING REPORT IN SPANISH

PROVISION DE AGUA: DESCRIPCION, GASTOS Y FECHA DE INICIO

LA SUBDIVISION DE CARMONA SUBDIVISION RECIBIRA SU PROVISION DE AGUA DE MILITARY HIGHWAY WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, EL DUENO DE LA SUBDIVISION Y LA COMPANIA AGUA M.H..W.S.C., HAN FIRMADO UN CONTRATO POR EL CUAL LA SUBDIVISION RECIBIRA SU PROVISION DE AGUA POR LOS PROXIMOS 30 ANOS. M.H.W.S.C., HA PRESENTADO DOCUMENTACION PARA DEMOSTRAR A LARGO PLAZO LA CANTIDAD Y CALIDAD DE AGUA ACCESIBLE PARA SERVIR EL FUTURO DESARROLLO DE LA SUBDIVISION.

EL SISTEMA DE PROVISION DE AGUA PARA LA SUBDIVISION DE CARMONA SUBDIVISION CONSISTE DE UN CONDUCTO DE AGUA EXISTENTE DE 4 PULGADAS DE DIAMETRO QUE PASA POR EL CALLEON

DEL CONDUCTO DE AGUA DE 4 PULGADAS SE INSTALARA UN CONDUCTO DE ¾ PULGADA DE DIAMETRO PARA EL LOTE 2 Y EL MEDIDOR MECANICO DE AGUA A UN COSTO TOTAL DE $ 786.00
EL DUENO DE LA SUBDIVISION TAMBIEN LE HA PAGADO A M.H..W.S.C., $ 675.00 POR LA SUBDIVISION QUE CUBRE EL COSTO DEL MEDIDOR MECANICO DE AGUA PARA CADA LOTE, ESTE PRECIO INCLUYE EL COSTO DE LA INSTALACION DEL MEDIDOR Y LOS GASTOS DE CONEXION. CUANDO EL DUENO DEL LOTE SOLICITE EL MEDIDOR DE AGUA, LA COMPANIA DE M.H..W.S.C., LO INSTALARA SIN COSTO ALGUNO AL DUENO DE LA SUBDIVISION, EL SISTEMA DE AGUA ESTARA EN FUNCIONAMIENTO COMPLETO ANTES O EN LA FECHA EN LA CUAL LA SUBDIVISION SEA REGISTRADA EN EL CONDADO DE HIDALGO.

YA EXISTE UN MEDIDOR DE AGUA PARA EL LOTE 1

DRENAJE: DESCRIPCION, GASTOS Y FECHA DE INICIO PARA FACILITAR EL DRENAJE PARA LA SUBDIVISION.

YA EXISTEN 1 SERVICIO DE 4 PULGADAS PARA CADA LOTE

CERTIFICATION:

CON MI FIRMA, CERTIFICO QUE LOS SERVICIOS Y SISTEMAS DE AGUA Y DE DRENAJE, DESCRITOS EN ESTE DOCUMENTO CUMPLEN CON LAS MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES (LAS REGLAS GOBERNANDO A LAS SUBDIVISIONES), ADOPTADAS EL LA SECCION 16.343 DEL TEXAS WATER CODE (CODIGO DE AGUA TEXAS). CERTIFICO QUE LOS GASTOS PARA INSTALAR LOS SISTEMAS DE AGUA Y DE DRENAJE SON:

AGUA: EL SISTEMA/SERVICIO DE AGUA SERA INSTALADO Y COMPLETAMENTE CONSTRUIDO MENOS EL MEDIDOR MECANICO DE AGUA QUE COSTARA UN TOTAL DE $ 1,461.00

DENAJE: YA EXISTE UN SERVICIO DE 4 PULGADAS PARA CADA LOTE

GUILLERMO A. ARRATIA 7/6/15
GUILLERMO A ARRATIA
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 94001
526 N. 5TH ST.
DONNA, TEXAS. 78537

STATE OF TEXAS — GUILLERMO A ARRATIA — 94001 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

COST ESTIMATE:

STREET PAVING:	$ 000.00
WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM	$ 1,461.00
SEWER SYSTEM	$ 000.00
DRAINAGE	$ 000.00

DATE OF PREPARATIONMAY 13, 2015

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS:

	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY & ZIP	PHONE
OWNER:	IRMA C. HERRERA	2508 TULIPAN	WESLACO, TEXAS. 78596	(956) 756-1990
ENGINEER:	GUILLERMO A. ARRATIA, P.E.	526 N. 5TH ST.	DONNA, TX 78537	(956) 784-0218
SURVEYOR:	HONERO L. GUTIERREZ	2600 SAN DIEGO	MISSION, TEXAS. 78572	(956) 583-5479

NAIN ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
CONSULTING ENGINEER
FIRM NO. F-9050
526 N. 5TH STREET
DONNA, TEXAS, 78537
PH. (956) 784-0218
E-MAIL:NAINENGINEERING@YAHOO.COM

SHEET 2 OF 2

INDEX TO SHEET OF CARMONA SUBDIVISION

SHEET 1	HEADING(INDEX) LOCATION MAP AND EXIT PRINCIPAL CONTACTS(PLAT WITH LOTS, STREETS, AND EASEMENT DESIGNATIONS, LEGAL DESCRIPTION (METES AND BOUNDS)(SURVEYOR'S AND ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION(PLAT NOTES AND RESTRICTIONS(OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND ATTESTATION(COUNTY APPROVAL CERTIFICATE(COUNTY CLERK'S RECORDING CERTIFICATE(HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL(DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE ETJ OF A MUNICIPALITY AND DESIGNATE THE PRECINCT THE PROJECT IS SITUATED(H.C.D.D. CERTIFICATION(C.C.I.D. No. 9 CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL (REVISION NOTES(H.C.I.D. AND W.C.R.D. V.
SHEET 2	WATER DISTRIBUTION AND ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY, ENGINEERING REPORT (ENGLISH AND SPANISH VERSION), INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF WATER AND WASTE WATER AND ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION (ENGLISH AND SPANISH VERSION)), TYPICAL WATER SERVICE CONNECTION(OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND ATTESTATION DRAINAGE REPORT INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF DRAINAGE AND HOW IT WILL SERVE THIS DEVELOPMENT(MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE, AND ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION(REVISION NOTES(CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

Hidalgo County Planning Department

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning,

Main Office
1304 S. 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
Phone (956) 318-2840
Fax (956) 318-2844

Engineering Projects Office
902 N. Doolittle Road
Edinburg, Texas 78542
Phone (956) 292-7080
Fax (956) 292-7089

Precinct No. 1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, Texas 78596
Phone (956) 968-4734
Fax (956) 973-7850

Precinct No. 3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Road
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone (956) 205-7045
Fax (956) 205-7049

TO: **JUDGE RAMON GARCIA**
COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT

FROM: **T.J. ARREDONDO, CFM, DIRECTOR OF PLANNING**

DATE: **JULY 10, 2015**

RE: **RUIZ SUBDIVISION – PCT. 4**

ON AUGUST 25, 2014, THE COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT GRANTED FINAL APPROVAL WITH FINANCIAL GUARANTEE FOR THE ABOVE REFERENCED SUBDIVISION. A CASH DEPOSIT IN THE AMOUNT OF TEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($10,500.00) WAS USED TO SECURE THE FUNDS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SEVEN (7) SEPTIC TANK SYSTEMS.

THE DEVELOPER IS REQUESTING A 1ST REIMBURSEMENT OF THE CASH DEPOSIT IN THE AMOUNT OF THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($3,000.00). THIS REFLECTS THE INSTALLATION OF TWO (2) SEPTIC TANK SYSTEMS. ATTACHED IS A LETTER FROM THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT STATING THAT FIVE (5) OUT OF TEN (10) SEPTIC TANKS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND CAN BE EXPECTED TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THREE (3) OUT OF THE TEN (10) LOTS HAD BEEN INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE SUBMITTAL OF CASH DEPOSIT.

STAFF HAS NO OBJECTION TO THE APPROVAL FOR A 1ST REIMBURSEMENT OF THE CASH DEPOSIT IN THE AMOUNT OF $3,000.00 FOR THE AFOREMENTIONED IMPROVEMENTS.

CASH DEPOSIT

ORIGINAL AMOUNT	$ 10,500.00
1ST REIMBURSEMENT	$ 3,000.00
BALANCE	$ 7,500.00

Hidalgo County Planning Department

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning,

Main Office
1304 S. 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
Phone (956) 318-2840
Fax (956) 318-2844

Engineering Projects Office
902 N. Doolittle Road
Edinburg, Texas 78542
Phone (956) 292-7080
Fax (956) 292-7089

Precinct No. 1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, Texas 78596
Phone (956) 968-4734
Fax (956) 973-7850

Precinct No. 3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Road
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone (956) 205-7045
Fax (956) 205-7049

HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Date July 7 2014

Received of: Maria Ruiz $ 10,500.00

Ten Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 Dollars

Subdivision: Ruiz Subdivision

Cash ✓ Check # _____ M.O. # _____

Received by: Flor I. Castillo

○ UTILITY CERTIFICATE REVIEW FEE	
Acct # - 1100-341-30-210-003-0-000	
Permit No.	
TOTAL	

○ SUBDIVISION FEES	
Acct # - 1100-341-30-210-003-0-000	
Filing/Review Fee	
2% Inpsection Fee	
Maps	
Subd. Rules Book	
Other	
TOTAL	

○ ESCROW	
Acct # - 1100-341-30-210-003-0-000	
1/3 Paving	
Septic Tank - 1	10,500.00
Other	
TOTAL	10,500.00

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Precinct No. 2 & 4
RECEIPT
Nº 70325 - 2/4

White - Customer Copy • Yellow - Auditor's Copy • Pink - Office Copy

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM RE-PD-0001

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

July 10, 2015

Hidalgo County Planning Department
T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning
1304 S. 25th St.
Edinburg, TX 78539

RE: RUIZ SUBDIVISION

Dear Mr. Arredondo:

According to our records 5 Septic Tank Systems (lots 2,4,7,9 and 10) are in place out of total of 10 lots for Ruiz Subdivision located on the Northwest corner of Mile 15 N and Mile 4 W Weslaco, TX.

Sincerely,

Roberto Serna
Environmental Health
Executive Assistant
CR/mm

AI-50620 **Purchasing Department** **13. A. 1.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted For: Rocio Villarreal, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Pursuant to current lease agreement between Hidalgo County and Joe E. Garcia [under Article 1.2 Renewal/Termination] approval of mutual waiver of notice requirements by each party with official vacating/termination date of 07-31-15.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

This agenda item's approval would have no fiscal impact requiring no further lease payment expenditures.

Attachments

C-15-275-10-30LEASE

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	07/24/2015 08:48 AM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM
Form Started By: Marty Salazar		Started On: 07/24/2015 07:52 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015		

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

LEASE

C-12-275-10-30

THIS LEASE is made and entered into by and between **Jose E. Garcia**, referred to in this Lease as Lessor, and **THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO**, referred to in this Lease as Lessee.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth in this Lease, and other good and valuable consideration, Lessor demises and leases to Lessee, and Lessee leases from Lessor that certain real property described on Exhibit "A " attached hereto. The premises leased hereunder are referred to in this Lease as "the Premises" or "the Leased Premises." Lessee has agreed with specifications and a copy of such Specifications is attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

ARTICLE 1. TERM

Term of Lease

1.1 Except as otherwise herein provided, the term of this Lease shall commence effective **November 19, 2012**, or upon occupancy, whichever occur first, for a **period of two (2) years,** unless sooner terminated or unless renewed and extended in accordance with Paragraph 1.2, hereof. If the Premises are sold to an unrelated third party (not affiliated by common ownership with Lessor) at a time when more than six (6) months remains on the unexpired portion of the term of this Lease, then the unexpired portion of this Lease may, at Lessee's option, be shortened to six (6) months from the

date of such sale.

Renewal or Termination

1.2. Lessee shall have the right and option to renew and extend the term of this Lease for an additional two (2) one (1) year terms and additional sixty (60) day grace period under the same rates, terms and conditions. If Lessee desires to renew and extend the term of this Lease for a renewal period, Lessee must give Lessor written notice of such renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination of the initial lease term or any extension thereof. Any renewal or extension of this Lease shall be on the terms and conditions as provided herein. This Lease shall terminate and become null and void without further notice on the expiration of the term specified in Article 1.1, unless sooner terminated or renewed and extended in accordance with this Article 1.2; and any holding over by Lessee after the expiration of that term shall not constitute a renewal of the Lease or give Lessee any rights under the Lease in or to the Leased Premises.

Holdover

1.3 If Lessee holds over and continues in possession of the Leased Premises after expiration of the term of this Lease, Lessee will be deemed to be occupying the Premises on the basis of a month to month tenancy, subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Lease. The inclusion of this Article 1.2 shall not be construed as Lessor's consent for Lessee to hold over.

Termination

1.4 Lessee may declare this Lease, and all rights and interest created by it, to be terminated without cause upon giving the Lessor sixty (60) days written notice. Upon Lessee's electing to terminate, this Lease shall cease and come to an end as if the day of the termination party's election were the day originally fixed in the Lease for its expiration.

Lessor's Warranty of Quiet Enjoyment

1.5. Lessor covenants and agrees that Lessee on paying the rent and other charges herein provided for and observing and keeping the covenants, conditions, and terms of this Lease on Lessee's part to be kept or performed, shall lawfully and quietly hold, occupy, and enjoy the Leased Premises during the term of this Lease without hindrance or molestation by Lessor or any person claiming under Lessor except such portion of the Leased Premises, if any, as shall be taken under the power of eminent domain.

ARTICLE 2. RENT

Base Rent

2.1 Lessee agrees to pay to Lessor, during the term hereof, a monthly rental equal to Seven Thousand Nine Hundred Three Dollars ($7,903.00) per month. In the event the Commencement Date is a day other than the first day of the month, the rent for the period from the commencement date to the last day of the month shall be prorated by dividing the monthly rental by thirty (30) days, and multiplying the result by the number of days remaining in the month that includes the Commencement Date.

Time and Manner of Payment

AI-49999 **Purchasing Department** **19. A. 2.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 06/09/2015

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Rocio Villarreal, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting approval for Hidalgo County to exercise it's option to send a formal written termination notice (under Paragraph 1.4 Renewal/Termination) as stated in the current lease agreement with Jose E. Garcia for "Lease of office for Co. Judge's Office" w/contract #12-275-10-30.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1100-413-00-110-006-0-441

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

NO BUDGETARY IMPACT at this time.

Attachments

CURRENT AGREEMENT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	06/04/2015 06:12 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	06/05/2015 08:10 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Veronica Ortiz	06/05/2015 08:58 AM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	06/05/2015 03:12 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	06/05/2015 04:54 PM
Form Started By: Rocio Villarreal		Started On: 06/04/2015 04:51 PM
Final Approval Date: 06/05/2015		

AI-50365 **Purchasing Department** **13. A. 2.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted For: Yolanda Velasquez, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Yolanda Velasquez, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Approval and acceptance of the final negotiated "Contract" including the Best and Final Offer (BAFO) for RFQ 2015-118-05-06 - Arbitrage Calculation Services for Hidalgo County with the number one ranked respondent: **Arbitrage Compliance Specialists, Inc.**

BACKGROUND

DD #1 AI 50366

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1100-415-19-115-020-0-339

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available balance as of 7-23-15 $7,075.00

Attachments

Legals Approval of Contract

contract insurance

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	07/23/2015 11:37 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/23/2015 11:49 AM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	07/23/2015 02:45 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM

Form Started By: Yolanda Velasquez Started On: 07/06/2015 02:18 PM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015

Zimbra **yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: C-15-118-08-04 County and C-15-118A-08-04 Drainage District-Arbitrage Calculation Services

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Wed, Jul 22, 2015 10:50 AM
Subject : RE: C-15-118-08-04 County and C-15-118A-08-04 Drainage District-Arbitrage Calculation Services
To : 'Yolanda Velasquez' <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Good to go.

From: Yolanda Velasquez [mailto:yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, July 22, 2015 10:33 AM
To: Steve Crain
Subject: C-15-118-08-04 County and C-15-118A-08-04 Drainage District-Arbitrage Calculation Services

Please review as to form the attached contracts.

Thank you.

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, July 22, 2015 9:45:20 AM
Subject: RE: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Please send back the contracts with the revised insurance for a final review.

From: Yolanda Velasquez [mailto:yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, July 22, 2015 8:10 AM
To: Steve Crain

Subject: Re: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Good morning Mr. Crain,
So are the contracts for Drainage and County ready to go?

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, July 22, 2015 7:17:17 AM
Subject: RE: Arbitrage Calculation Services

The insurance certificate is fine.

From: Yolanda Velasquez [mailto:yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, July 21, 2015 4:46 PM
To: Steve Crain
Subject: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Hello Mr. Crain,

Attach please find updated Insurance for Arbitrage Compliance.

Thank you and have a great day at CC.

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, July 20, 2015 4:54:02 PM
Subject: RE: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Do not remove paragraph 17 from the County contract.

From: Yolanda Velasquez [mailto:yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, July 20, 2015 4:48 PM
To: Steve Crain
Subject: Re: Arbitrage Calculation Services
Importance: High

Made changes as directed for DD contract Do I also remove from County's contract paragraph 17?
I will forward to your requested updated insurance as soon as I receive it.

Thank you.

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, July 20, 2015 4:34:37 PM
Subject: RE: Arbitrage Calculation Services

I did not receive it. In the fourth Whereas clause take out “of Hidalgo County” after Directors in the last line. Delete numbered 17. In numbered 12 change Attn: County Judge to Attn: Chair, Board of Directors. The General Liability and Auto insurance have expired.

From: Yolanda Velasquez [mailto:yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, July 20, 2015 4:17 PM
To: Steve Crain
Subject: Fwd: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Hello Mr Crain,

Hope all is well for a "MONDAY" :)

I forwarded this on the 15th and have not heard anything either way. Please review as to form to proceed to next step of placing an item for award of contract.

Thank you.

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, July 15, 2015 9:19:36 AM
Subject: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Good morning Mrs. Marty,

Both contracts for Drainage District and County were attached on initial email. The term Mr Crain is referring to is not for this project. I will be calling vendor to request updated insurance.

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "darlene betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, July 15, 2015 8:27:28 AM
Subject: Fwd: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Ms. Yoli:
See the comments and proceed.
Marty S.

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, July 15, 2015 8:14:53 AM
Subject: RE: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Is this the contract where the initial term is 6 months? If so, you will need to revise the term provision. The RFP states the services include the Drainage District. WIll there be a separate contract for the Drainage

District? The general liability and auto insurance expire on July 18.

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, July 14, 2015 5:11 PM
To: Steve Crain
Cc: Yolanda Velasquez; darlene betancourt
Subject: Fwd: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Mr. Crain:
Please review and comment on proposed draft service contract for the vendor referenced.
Thanks,
Marty S.

From: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, July 14, 2015 4:45:24 PM
Subject: Re: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Mrs. Marty,

Please forward to legal for review as to form.

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, July 14, 2015 2:12:05 PM
Subject: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Mrs. Marty,

I'll get right on it to drafting a "Service Contract" but just as an fyi, attach please find where we have language stipulating "Letter of Engagement".

Thanks

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "darlene betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, July 14, 2015 1:49:25 PM
Subject: Re: Arbitrage Calculation Services

See Mr. Crain's response.
Marty

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, July 14, 2015 11:59:30 AM
Subject: RE: Arbitrage Calculation Services

It would work better than the agreement this vendor submitted as the County agreement would contain the RFP and the response.

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, July 14, 2015 10:44 AM
To: Steve Crain
Cc: Yolanda Velasquez; darlene betancourt
Subject: Fwd: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Mr. Crain:
It appears that historically we've been utilizing a letter of engagement. Do you wish we change to your recommended form of agreement?
Thanks,
Marty S.

From: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, July 14, 2015 10:14:05 AM

Subject: Fwd: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Good morning Mrs. Marty

Historically, this project has been based on a "Letter of Engagement" agreement. Please review Mr. Crain's recommendation.
Please advise.

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, July 14, 2015 9:32:18 AM
Subject: RE: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Use Hidalgo County services form agreement instead of their form.

From: Yolanda Velasquez [mailto:yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, July 14, 2015 9:02 AM
To: Stephen L. Crain
Subject: Fwd: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Good morning Mr. Crain,

Please review as to form.

Thanks

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Yolanda Velasquez" <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, July 9, 2015 11:49:30 AM
Subject: Arbitrage Calculation Services

Good morning Mrs. Marty,

Please forward to legal for review as to form the attached contracts. I have an agenda item for the 21st pending contract approval.

Thanks

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
Tel: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-15-118-07-28

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 28th day of **July 2015** by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS,** and **ARBITRAGE COMPLIANCE SPECIALIST, INC.** (hereinafter the "Company")

WHEREAS, Company responded to notices of Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for "Arbitrage Calculations Services" (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a response to provide the services in accordance with Exhibit "A" Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Procurement packet attached hereto respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes of (the "RFQ"); and;

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of the Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Requirements/Specifications within Exhibit "A" Request for RFQ) Procurement Packet, attached hereto and incorporated herein the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the mutual consideration expressed hereinafter, County and Company agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to prepare arbitrage compliance computations as required by the United States Treasury, Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") for Hidalgo County. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the

Requirements within Hidalgo County following a request for Services by the Hidalgo County or his designated agent(s). Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services. Further Hidalgo County reserves the right to request these services from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of one (1) year commencing on **August 01, 2015** and ending **July 31, 2016** with the County's sole option to renew/extend for three (3) additional one (1) year terms, under the same rates, terms and conditions. County also reserves the right to continue this Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for an additional sixty (60) day Grace Period, under the same rates terms and conditions.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employment of Company who operate such vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

to County:	The County of Hidalgo Attn: County Judge 302 West University Drive Edinburg, Texas 78539
If to Company	Arbitrage Compliance Specialists, Inc. Attn. Doug Pahnke, Director, Vice President

5975 South Quebec Street Suite 205
Centennial, Colorado, 80111

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Company. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through

any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, and not otherwise.

19. Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this ____ day of _____**, 2015.**

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:
Arbitrage Compliance Specialists, INC

By:_____

Printed Name: Doug Pahnke

Title: Director-Vice President

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONER'S COURT:. _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) PROCUREMENT PACKET

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

April 20, 2015

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY and HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1**
Request For Qualifications:
"Arbitrage Calculation Services-Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1"
RFQ No: 2015-118-05-06-YZV

Dear Respondents:

Enclosed please find a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) packet for you review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFQ process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department at (956) 318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/yzv

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY AND HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1
"ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES"
RFQ No: 2015-118-05-06-YZV

1. **Request For Qualifications Letter.**
2. **Request for Qualifications, Legal Notice, consisting of 9 pages.**
3. **Requirements, Exhibit A & A-1, consisting of 10 pages.**
4. **Evaluation Criteria, Exhibit B, consisting of 3 pages.**
5. **Insurance Requirements, Exhibit C, consisting of 4 pages.**
6. **Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ), Exhibit D, consisting of 1 page.**
7. **Participant's Affidavit, Exhibit E, consisting of 1 page.**
8. **Vendor Application and Request for Taxpayers Identifications Number (W-9) form, consisting of 6 pages.**
9. **Certification Regarding Debarment, consisting of 1 page.**

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

APRIL 20, 2015
Date

RFQ No: 2015-118-05-06	BUYER: Yolanda Z. Velasquez	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1
Edinburg, Texas

"ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES"
Due Date: May 06, 2015

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Hwy. Business 281 - Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

(956) 318-2626

Form HCPD-04

LEGAL NOTICE **RFQ NO: 2015-118-05-06-YZV**

1. **Sealed Statements of Qualifications** will be received for **"ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES-HIDALGO COUNTY and HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1",** in accordance with the requirements attached hereto as Exhibit "A." RFQs should address all requirements set forth. Submitters may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the requirements. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall RFQ.

2. One (1) original and seven (7) copies of all RFQs are required, with the submitters name and address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package, **"REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS NO: 2015-118-05-06-YZV-ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES-HIDALGO COUNTY and HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTICT NO. 1"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2802 S. Hwy. Business 281, Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., Wednesday, May 06, 2015. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFQ RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO RFQ: 2015-118-05-06-YZV-ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES-HIDALGO COUNTY and HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 .**

   Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Drainage District No.1 reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFQs and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFQ considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County and Drainage District.

   WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED NO LATER THAN Wednesday, April 22, 2015 *at 5:00 p.m.* Responses will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by Friday, April 24, 2015 at 5:00 p.m. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

3. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible submitter, or to reject all RFQs and re-advertise.

4. For work to be performed at a County-owned or operated location, each submitter shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the RFQ and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Submitter should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the RFQ.

5. No RFQ may be withdrawn within ninety (90) days from the scheduled time to accept RFQs.

6. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this RFQ document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Qualifications. Submitters shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their RFQ.

7. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all RFQs.

8. Costs are to be net F.O.B. destination, County Prepaid.

9. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

10. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of an RFQ or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

11. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security card to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy of their Federal ID Number Certificate.

12. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS: (IF APPLICABLE)

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

13. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful submitter
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)

d) Notation - **"ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES-HIDALGO COUNTY and HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1"**

e) Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office (For Hidalgo County)
Ray Eufracio, County Auditor
2808 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, TX 78539
956-318-2511

Hidalgo County Drainage District No.1
Raul Sesin
902 North Doolittle Road
Edinburg, Texas 78542

14. Schedule of Events

RFQ Acceptance, 9:30 A.M.	**May 06, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

15. ~~Bid or Performance Bond and~~ **Debarment Certification**~~; Payment Under Contract:~~

. ~~If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods and services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient~~ bid ~~bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A~~ bid ~~bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas.~~ **All participants are required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR76.**

- ~~Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a proposal, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the proposer shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.~~

- ~~If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.~~

- ~~If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.~~

- ~~For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.~~

16. Ethical Standards:

- It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefor pending before any department or agency of the County.

- It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

- No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

17. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest:

- Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contract or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful Proposer fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

  Please submit complete CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 No. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse **COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE Proposer.**

18. If, during the life of any contract or proposal awarded, the successful proposer's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

19. Proposals, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

20. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Proposers: A prospective proposer must affirmatively demonstrate proposer's responsibility. A prospective proposer, by submitting a proposal, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

    - Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the proposal;

    - Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;

- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

21. Successful proposer will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful proposer's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

22. Any contract award to a successful proposer will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty (30) day's written notice prior to cancellation.

23. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful proposer; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful proposer fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the requirements.

24. Successful proposer shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful proposer, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from proposal award. Successful proposer indemnifies and will indemnify and save harmless County from liability, claim or demand on their part, agents, servants, customers, and/or employees whether such liability, claim or demand arise from event or casualty happening or within the occupied premises themselves or happening upon or in any of the halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to the facilities within which the occupied premises are located. Successful proposer shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful proposer's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark

infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods or services provided by successful proposer.

25. Successful proposer shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for QUALIFICATIONS shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful proposer within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

26. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

27. The successful proposer shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

28. Proposers shall provide with the proposal response, a list of at least three (3) references where like services have been supplied by their firm. Include the name of the business or government, address, telephone number and name of representative or contact person.

29. Proposers must provide **all** documentation requested with this Proposal in their response. Failure to provide this information may result in rejection of the proposal as non-conforming.

Request For Qualifications for
Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1
"ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES"
RFQ NO: 2015-118-05-06-YZV

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Hwy. Business 281 - Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned submitter proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned submitter further agrees, upon acceptance of its proposal, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Requirements within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Submitter acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request For Qualifications Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Submitter understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all RFQs and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best proposal.

Submitter agrees that this proposal shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting RFQs, as contained in the Requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Submitter:_____

Address:_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A
REQUIREMENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY and
HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

"ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES"
RFQ NO:2015-118-05-06-YZV

Hidalgo County is inviting statements of qualifications from qualified arbitrage firms to provide arbitrage calculation services. The County of Hidalgo is seeking to enter into an arbitrage calculation services contract(s) with a qualified state-(Texas) arbitrage consulting firm(s). The Hidalgo County Purchasing Department will receive sealed envelopes containing Statements of Qualifications for the provision of **"HIDALGO COUNTY-ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS"** as specified herein. Statements of Qualifications will be accepted until **9:30 A.M. MAY 06, 2015. ANY RFQ RECEIVED AFTER THAT DATE AND TIME WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND WILL BE RETURNED UNOPENED.**

The Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 Board of Director's may, at their option, utilize the **"ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES"** selected by Hidalgo County For Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1. Should the Board of Director's of Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 decide the firm selected as the Provider is the same as the one selected by Hidalgo County, the Provider shall offer Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 the same terms and provisions as it offers Hidalgo County.

Deliver Submittal to:

RFQ NO: 2015-118-05-06-YZV

US Postal Mail Address:
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 So. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Address:
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2802 So. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

The Submittal Envelope Must Show the RFQ Number, Name and Acceptance Date.

The following outlines the Request For Qualifications:

SECTION I GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Hidalgo County is requesting that statements of qualifications be routed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, with a **Physical location of**: 2802 So. Business Hwy 281, **(Southeast Corner of Canton & Business Highway 281)** Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, 78539.

WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE (956) 318-2629 OR VIA EMAIL: yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us BY NO LATER THAN Wednesday, April 22, 2015, at 5:00 P.M. at (956) 318-2629. Responses will be sent to all applicants via facsimile or email by **Friday, April 24, 2015, at 5:00 P.M. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT:

Prior to Contract award, respondents to this RFQ must submit a signed Proposer's Affidavit (attached herein as **Exhibit E**) stating that the submission is (1) not the result of Collusion as described in the Proposer's Affidavit, (2) that the Respondent does not have a Conflict of Interest as described in the Proposer's, affidavit or that the Respondent has not and will not attempt to lobby directly or indirectly as described in the Proposer's Affidavit.

NON-COLLUSION:
Submitters, by submitting a signed submission, certify that the accompanying submission is not the result of, or affected by, any unlawful act of collusion with any other person or company engaged in the same line of business or commerce, or any other fraudulent act punishable under Texas or United States law.

NON-DISCRIMINATION:
Submitters, during the performance of this contract, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, sex, national origin or disability except where religion, sex, national origin or disability is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor.

PROCESSING TIME FOR PAYMENT:
Submitters are advised that a minimum of thirty (30) days is required to process invoices for payment.

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF BIDS:
Hidalgo County's Purchasing Department will not accept telegraphic or electronically transmitted submissions.

PROOF OF FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS CAPABILITY:
Submitters must, upon request, furnish satisfactory evidence of their ability to furnish products or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of these requirements. Hidalgo County will make the final determination as to the submitter's ability.

SUBMITTER DEFAULT:
Hidalgo County reserves the right, in case of submitter default, to procure the articles or services from other sources and hold the defaulting submitter responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby.

RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS REQUIREMENTS:
It is the responsibility of the submitter to review the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) packet and to notify the Purchasing Department if the requirements are formulated in a manner that would unnecessarily restrict competition. Any such protest or question regarding the requirements or bidding procedures must be received in the Purchasing Department not less than seventy-two hours prior to the time set for the opening. These criteria also apply to requirements that are ambiguous.

RFQ DELIVERY: Hidalgo County requires submitters, when hand delivering qualifications, to make sure that is it stamped with date and time by the County Purchasing Department staff.

SIGNING OF QUALIFICATIONS:
In order to be considered, all submittals **must** be signed. **Please sign the original in blue ink.**

WAIVING OF INFORMALITIES:
Hidalgo County reserves the right to waive minor informalities or technicalities when it is in the best interest of Hidalgo County.

SUBCONTRACTING:
The successful submitter may not subcontract the award without the written consent of the Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County.

TERM OF CONTRACT:
It is intended that the term of the contract will be for an initial period of one (1) year with the County's option to renew for three (3)-one (1) year terms, under the same rates, terms and conditions.

Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this agreement for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the agreement for unforeseen delay in award of the new request for qualifications.

All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bids, proposals, qualifications and/or quotes) shall be the responsibility of the submitter and no reimbursement for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

DAVIS BACON ACT: (IF APPLICABLE)
All selected and awarded firms are required to include the Davis-Bacon Act when advertising and developing specifications.

SECTION II RFQ REQUIREMENTS

Request For Qualifications and Proposal:
The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the RFQ are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted RFQ. A total of **one (1) original and seven (7) copies** of the RFQ shall be submitted to the address on the cover letter.

Contents:
The required contents for the RFQ are presented below in the order they should be incorporated into the submitted document.

Understanding of the Project:
This section should demonstrate the submitter's understanding of the project needs, the work required, and any local issues or concerns. This description should be concise, candid, and limited to 3 pages in length.

Firm(s) Qualifications:
The County of Hidalgo is seeking to contract with a competent firm(s), registered and licensed to practice in the State of Texas, that has/have had experience in, but not limited to, the following areas:

- Qualified firm must have a minimum of (5) years experience with arbitrage rebate compliance services;
- Qualified firm must have an office located in Texas;
- A description of the firm's personnel and their most recent similar projects.
- A minimum of at least five (5) such projects with federal, state or local governments in the past three (3) years.
- A minimum of three (3) client references for whom the same type work was performed. References must include name, address, telephone number, date and project description.

Additionally, this section should include a description of the firm's project personnel and their most recent similar projects. For each project, a client contract name and phone number should be included for reference purposes. Additionally, the names of the personnel proposed for this project who participated in the listed projects should be provided. This project list is limited to 5 pages.

Personnel and Staffing:
The participant should provide an organizational chart for the project and a summary paragraph of the project work to be performed by each proposed staff member. Biographic summaries that highlight the experience relevant to the specific project responsibilities should be provided for all proposed personnel. There is a one (1) page limitation for each biographic summary provided.

Required Certifications and Submittal:
This section will contain any licenses and certifications as required by Hidalgo County, the State of Texas, etc. The firm(s) should add copies of their Professional Liability Insurance. Hidalgo County requires limits as described and detailed in Exhibit "C"-Insurance Requirements contained herein

SCOPE OF SERVICES:
The firm selected will be required to perform all services and duties customarily and usually performed with respect to the type of work listed above for the County of Hidalgo. **(Please refer to Additional Specifications and Requirements)**.

PARTICIPANTS ARE NOT TO PROVIDE A FEE SCHEDULE AT THIS TIME WITH THIS SUBMITTAL:
The fee will be negotiated based on the scope of work and services.

PART III-SELECTION AND SCHEDULES

SELECTION PROCEDURES/EVALUATION SYSTEM:
The evaluation consists of a 100-point scoring system. However, after the 100-point evaluation, Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court may elect to narrow the participating firms by requesting a presentation from a representative of each firm.

A. Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court and/or an Evaluation Committee (selected and/or designated by Commissioner's Court) will review, score and evaluate the written Statements of Qualifications (SOQ's) received in response to this Hidalgo County request for qualifications.

B. After the SOQ's have been reviewed, scored and evaluated, a grid will be presented to Commissioner's Court for the purposes of ranking.

Categories are further detailed in the Selection Criteria (Exhibit B) section of the RFQ.

NEGOTIATION PROCESS: The number one ranked firm will be contacted to submit a letter of engagement/contract for negotiations. If negotiations prove unsuccessful, Commissioner's Court will terminate negotiations with the firm and will contact the next highest ranked firm to open negotiations. The County of Hidalgo reserves the right to reject any and all RFQ's.

TERMINATION OF SERVICES: Any contract awarded to a qualified firm will be in effect until (a) the contract expires or (b) performance of all services are completed, or (c) terminated by County with or without cause, with thirty (30) day's written notice prior to cancellation.

Exhibit "A-1"
Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1
Arbitrage Calculation Services
RFQ NO: 2015-118-05-06-YZV

Additional Specifications and Requirements

SCOPE OF SERVICES:
The firm selected will be required to perform arbitrage calculations for the Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Drainage District Nº 1 current certificates of obligation issues and any new issues that may be added during the term of the contract.

Hidalgo County's outstanding issues currently include:

1.	Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	$51,640,000.00
2.	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	$38,770,000.00
3.	Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	$26,415,000.00
4.	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	$24,280,000.00
5.	Refunding Bonds, Series 2009A	$ 6,995,000.00
6.	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	$12,225,000.00
7.	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	$27,850,000.00
8.	Refunding Bond, Series 2014A	$ 4,515,000.00
9.	Refunding Bond, Series 2014B	$32,845,000.00
10.	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	$20,085,000.00
11.	Refunding Bond, Series 2014C	$22,795,000.00
12.	Tax Notes, Series 2014	$ 5,530,000.00

Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 outstanding issues currently include:

1.	Unlimited Tax Improvement Bonds, Series 2007	$28,000,000.00
2.	Unlimited Tax Improvement Bonds, Series 2008	$72,000,000.00
3.	Unlimited Tax Improvement Bonds, Series 2013	$84,000,000.00
4.	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	$ 7,810,000.00

1. Arbitrage Compliance Program
Firm will establish a program to ensure Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 are in compliance with all arbitrage rebate requirements contained in Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as revised) and related Treasury Regulations. As part of this compliance program the Firm will serve as a resource to all parties involved, explaining the requirements of the Code and Regulations and providing practical solutions to problems as they occur. The Firm will provide constant interaction with the County and the Drainage District and provide the following additional services:

- Assist the County and the Drainage District in understanding the computational and reporting requirements of the Code and Regulations as they currently exist and facilitate their understanding of changes as they occur.

- Be knowledgeable of the rules regarding expiration of temporary periods and be prepared to assist County and the Drainage District in monitoring yield-restricted funds, which may be invested.

- Assist the County and the Drainage District, on a rebate installment date, in evaluating whether a full or partial payment of the rebate liability should be paid.

2. Computational Requirements

Firm will compute the arbitrage rebate that is most advantageous to Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 using computational methods that comply with arbitrage regulations.

- Review all applicable bond documents including tax or arbitrage certificate, official statement and other related documents.

- Compute the arbitrage yield on the bonds in accordance with the regulations and revise such computations in the event that events occur subsequent to delivery of the bonds, which would require re-computation.

- Identify, and separately account for, all "Gross Proceeds" (as last term is defined in the Treasury Regulations) of the bond issue, including those requiring allocation analyses due to "transferred proceeds" and/or "commingled funds" circumstances.

- Obtain the necessary information related to investments, including expenditure detail; or investment detail; and/or interest earnings.

- Compute the yield on the earnings of the gross proceeds of the issue.

- Firm must be familiar with all of the various regulations to determine which regulations to apply in order to compute the lowest lawful arbitrage liability amount.

- Perform computations of rebatable arbitrage at least once every five years and as of the date all bonds of the issue are retired.

- Provide an executive summary and opinion identifying the methodology employed, major assumptions, conclusions, and any recommendations for changes in record keeping and investment policy. The opinion provided must state that all work performed is consistent with Federal Tax Law and other applicable law.

3. Internal Revenue Service Reporting Requirements

Firm will serve as the interface between the County and/or the Drainage District and the Internal Revenue Service. Firm must be knowledgeable of the reporting and documentation requirements associated with compliance of the arbitrage rules and perform the following duties:

- Complete Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T and any other necessary reports so that only a signature is required prior to filing on either an installment computation date or final installment date.

- Provide a written report supporting the computations to the County and the Drainage District.

- Determine the correction amount and the penalties associated with any installment failure as required.

- Assist in applying for permitted refunds for certain overpayments in the event the County and the Drainage District overpays the amount of rebatable arbitrage for an issue.

- Maintain complete records supporting the computations of rebatable arbitrage for a period of not less than six years after the final maturity of all bonds of an issue.

- Assist the County and the Drainage District, as necessary, in responding to any inquiries or audits by the Internal Revenue Service related to the computations performed by the rebate calculation agent.

- Maintain a tickler system, which monitors critical deadlines, calculation due dates, rebate exception dates, and expiration of temporary periods.

EXHIBIT B
SELECTION CRITERIA

HIDALGO COUNTY
REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES

RFQ No. 2015-118-05-06-YZV

EVALUATION CRITERIA

HIDALGO COUNTY
"ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES"
RFQ NO: 2015-118-05-06-YZV

RFQ Evaluation Criteria

The respondent's RFQ will be evaluated based on the criteria presented below. These criteria will be scored on the scales shown on the enclosed "RFQ Evaluation Form."

1. Firm's Qualification/Experience of Firm (0-40)

The firm's should provide information on their proposed professional team members, i.e. applicable certifications/registrations and other pertinent information that demonstrates their qualifications to perform the contract. The professional team members shall have experience in performing similar contracts for counties, cities, or other clients as stated in the Request For Qualifications (RFQ). Similar experience gained through other clients should be substantiated by reference. The provider shall designate experienced legal staff to completely and efficiently perform the work.

2. Firm's Understanding Project and Approach to Scope of Service (0-35)

The firm shall designate availability of specialized legal expertise related to arbitrage calculation services to or within the firm in order to completely and efficiently perform the arbitrage services. The designated individuals may not be replaced during the project unless approved by the County. The proposal shall identify the project team composition, project leadership, reporting responsibilities and address how sub-providers, if any, will fit into the management structure. Résumés of the key technical staff members, limited to two (2) pages per person. must be included in an appendix, as well as narrative descriptions of projects proposed as similar work experience. Also, in this section, outline the firm's contingency plans for servicing the project in the event that one or more key personnel are not available for any reason during the period of performance.

3. Firm's References and Similar Engagements (0-25)

The firm should provide as much background information as to it's experience in providing similar services to City, County or any other governmental agencies. A list of, and scope of, similar projects for comparative purposes shall be included in an appendix.

SOQ EVALUATION FORM
"ARBITRAGE CALCULATION SERVICES-HIDALGO COUNTY"
RFQ NO:2015-118-05-06-YZV

SOQ- EVALUATION FORM **Point Range** **Score**

1. Firm's Qualifications/Experience of Firm **0-40** _____

The firm should provide information on their proposed professional team members, i.e. applicable certifications/registrations and other pertinent information that demonstrates their qualifications to perform the contract. The professional team members shall have experience in performing similar contracts for counties, cities, or other clients as stated in the Request For Qualifications (RFQ). Similar experience gained through other clients should be substantiated by reference. The provider shall designate experienced legal staff to completely and efficiently perform the work.

Comments/Rationale for Points:_____

_____

2. Firm's Understanding of Project and Approach to Scope of Service **0-35** _____

The firm shall designate availability of specialized legal expertise related to arbitrage calculation services to or within the firm in order to completely and efficiently perform the arbitrage services. The designated individuals may not be replaced during the project unless approved by the County. The proposal shall identify the project team composition, project leadership, reporting responsibilities and address how sub-providers, if any, will fit into the management structure. Resumes of the key technical staff members, limited to two (2) pages per person must be included in an appendix, as well as narrative descriptions of projects proposed as similar work experience. Also, in this section outline the firm's contingency plans for servicing the project in the event that one or more key personnel are not available for any reason during the period of performance.

Comments/Rationale for Points:_____

_____

3. Firm's References and Similar Engagements **0-25** _____

The firm should provide as much background information as to it's experience in providing similar services to County, City or any other governmental agencies. A list of, and scope of, similar projects for comparative purposes shall be included in an appendix.

Comments/Rationale for Points:_____

_____

TOTAL SCORE: _____

FIRM: _____

Name of Evaluator: _____ Date: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Professional Services
(i.e...Engineers, Architects, Appraisers, Surveyors & Other Professional Services)

The proposer awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the proposer in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. Professional liability insurance policy with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence, or limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period.

2. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

3. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

4. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

5. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

SAMPLE

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I _____ , authorized representative for _____ ,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of award of project by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of award of project by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following

Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions): $ _____

Automobile Liability: $ _____ General Liability: $ _____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Proposer:

A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award and to execute a contract between your Company and the County.

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next qualified vendor. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I,_____ possess all of the **APPLICABLE**:

1. Licenses: _____
2. Bonds: _____
3. Certificates: _____
4. Permits: _____
5. Other: _____

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this project, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

*** Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the packet in order to expedite the evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your proposal/qualification.**

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006. Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT
Exhibit "E"

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTERST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or nay of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request for Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was given.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further states no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

_____

Signature/Title: _____

_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 20___.

_____

Notary Public

My commission expires:_____, 20___.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Proposer/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: _____ Telephone No. (____) _____

dba Name: _____

Legal Name: _____

Mailing Address : _____ Fax No. (____) _____

Physical Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____ Tax I.D. No.: _____

Remit to Address : _____ City, State, Zip: _____

E-Mail Address: _____

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s): _____

Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit
_____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify_____
State Identification No.:_____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:_____

Type of Business (check one): ☐ Manufacturer ☐ Wholesaler ☐ Retailer ☐ Broker
☐ Distributor ☐ Service Organization ☐ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt

Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)

☐ Black American
☐ Hispanic American
☐ Asian Pacific American
☐ Native American
☐ Women
☐ Other

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.: _____

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable) ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: (___)_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable) ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: (___)_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable) ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: (___)_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
			–		–				

Employer identification number
		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ | **Date** ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT “B”

FEE SCHEDULE

Arbitrage Rebate Fee Schedule – Per Issue

One Year Report (computation period of up to one year)	$1,350
Two Year Report (computation period of up to two years)	$1,875
Three Year Report (computation period of up to three years)	$2,400
Four Year Report (computation period of up to four years)	$2,925
Five Year Report (computation period of up to five years)	$3,450

Miscellaneous Fee Schedule – Per Issue

Recovery of Overpayment	$3,000

Pre-calculation and post-calculation services:	
On-site ACS team to transition the contract	Included
Training of the County's staff on strategies to help lower arbitrage rebate liabilities	Included
Arbitrage rebate calculation services:	
Yield reduction calculations	Included
Spending exception calculations	Included
Transferred proceeds analysis	Included
Universal Cap analysis	Included
Debt service testing	Included
Commingled funds	Included
Preparation of Form 8038-T	Included
Comprehensive discussions of the findings of each arbitrage calculation	Included
Attend the County's Board meetings	Included
Legal services:	
IRS audit support	Included
Pre-issuance election advice	Included

EXHIBIT “C”

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ARBIT-1 OP ID: AP

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/08/2015

PRODUCER	Phone: 970-249-6661	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.	
Western Group Inc - Montrose 540 East Main PO Box 788 Montrose, CO 81402 Alex Perez		INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURED: Arbitrage Compliance Specialitst, Inc. 5975 S Quebec St // Suite 205 Greenwood Village, CO 80111		INSURER A: State Auto Insurance	25135
		INSURER B: Travelers Property Casualty	19038
		INSURER C:	
		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	BOP261747003	07/18/2015	07/18/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 10,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000
A		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS	BOP261747003	07/18/2015	07/18/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (PER PERSON) BODILY INJURY (PER ACCIDENT) PROPERTY DAMAGE (PER ACCIDENT)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
		EXCESS / UMBRELLA LIABILITY [ ] OCCUR [ ] CLAIMS MADE [ ] DEDUCTIBLE [ ] RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
B		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [ ] If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	UB2F609109	11/01/2014	11/01/2015	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Certificate Holder is Additional Insured

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
HILDAGO County of Hildago Purchasing Department 2812 South Highway Bus 281 Edinburg, TX 78539	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Alex Perez

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AI-50442 **Purchasing Department** **13. A. 3.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Sandy Suarez, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Presentation of bids received with recommendation to award to the responsible vendor submitting the lowest and best bid [as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein] and meeting all specifications and/or requirements including approval of contract for Request for Bid project titled: "RFB No: 2015-213-06-24-SGS-Welding Supplies and Other Misc. Items-Hidalgo County".

BACKGROUND

1. 20 packets were requested/distributed to vendors
2. 3 responses received, with 2 not meeting specifications
3. Contract will commence on August 28, 2015
4. Contract document was reviewed and approved as to form.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-121-005-0--610

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pct 1 - $ 65.23 as of 07/14/15

On an "as needed basis"

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-123-005-0-610

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pct 3 $ 964.17 as of 07/14/15

On an "as needed basis"

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-610

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pct 4 $ 2,028.89 as of 07/14/15

On an "as needed basis"

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1100-419-40-220-001-0-610

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Facilities Mgmt $ 76,702.19 as of 07/14/15

On an "as needed basis"

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1100-423-21-280-002-0-442

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Jail $ 78.00 as of 07/14/15

On an "as needed basis"

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1100-423-21-280-002-0-623

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Jail $ 687.63 as of 07/15/15

On an "as needed basis"

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-122-004-0-442

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pct 2 $ 616.00 as of 07/14/15

On an "as needed basis"

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-122-004-0-623

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pct 2 $23.92 as of 07/14/15

On as "as needed basis"

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-122-006-0-442

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pct 2 $ 824.41 as of 7/14/15

On an "as needed basis"

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-121-006-0-623

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Pct 2 $ 1,404.86 as of 07/14/15

On an "as needed basis"

Attachments

PARTICIPATION LIST
RECOMMENDATIONS
TAB SHEET
contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	07/23/2015 11:46 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/23/2015 11:51 AM
Auditor's Office	Veronica Ortiz	07/23/2015 11:51 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Veronica Ortiz	07/23/2015 11:52 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Veronica Ortiz	07/23/2015 11:52 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	07/23/2015 01:50 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM
Form Started By: Sandy Suarez		Started On: 07/14/2015 11:44 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015		

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
PARTICIPATING BIDDER'S LOG
SPECIFICATIONS/BID PACKETS
RFB-RFP-RFQ

BID OPENING DATE: JUNE 24, 2015 **BID OPENING TIME: 9:30 A.M**

DEPARTMENT/BID DESCRIPTION: HIDALGO COUNTY- "WELDING SUPPLIES AND OTHER MISC. ITEMS"
BID NO: 2015-213-06-24-SGS

NAME OF BIDDER: COMPANY/FIRM	BID REQUEST VIA*	SIGNATURE (IF APPLICABLE) OR INITIALS OF STAFF ADDRESSING MAIL OUT	DATE	PHYSICAL ADDRESS CITY-STATE-ZIP PHONE & FAX NO.s
1. Weldinghouse, Inc. Attn: Roel Davila	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	2901 N. Sugar Rd. Pharr, TX. 78577 P# 682-6844 F# 631-8749 rdavila@weldinghouse.com
2. Airgas Attn: Jeremy	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	201 N. 23rd St. McAllen, TX. 78501 P# 956-686-7622 F# 956-682-6936 sws.mcallen@airgas.com
3. AOC Welding Supply Attn: Marco A. Alvarez	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	1021 W. Ferguson Pharr, TX. 78577 P# 956-787-3003 F# 956-787-0043 cell 956-227-8261 marco@aoctx.com
4. United Welding Supply Attn: Frank	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	3206 Richasrson Rd. Ste E. Edinburg, TX. 78541 P# 956-316-1198 F# 316-1158 fjmel@msn.com
5. Scott-Gross Company, Inc. Attn: Ted Osborn, Jr. Branch Mgr.	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	704 Holmes Street Frankfort, KY 40601 P#502-227-8257 F#502-227-8258 frankfort@scottgross.com
6. Discount Iron Works	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	144 Souix Rd. Alamo, TX. 78516 P# 956-787-7033 or 227-1211 agonzalezdiw@sbcglobal.net mgonzalezdiw@sbcglobal.net
7. MATHESON TRI-GAS Attn: Reynaldo Rivera	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	1801 W. Highway 77 San Benito, TX. 78586 P# 956-399-2706 F#956-399-6045 C#956-867-1331 rrivera@mathesongas.com jzepeda@mathesongas.com
8. Alamo Distribution LLC DBA Alamo Iron Works Attn: Rick Pena Dennis	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	5312 N. Cage Pharr, TX. 78577 956-227-5312 rpena@aiwnet.com wdennis@aiwnet.com
~~9. Ace Bolt & Screw~~ ~~DAVID ANCIRA~~ remove	~~Email~~	~~Sandy Suarez~~	~~06/08/15~~	~~Office: 956-722-0049~~ ~~Fax: 956-722-2704~~ ~~Cell: 956-578-1801~~ ~~520 Market Street~~ ~~Laredo, TX 78040~~ ~~david.ancira@acebolt.com~~
10. Prime Vendor Inc. Jessica Munoz	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	4622 Cedar Avenue Wilmington NC 28403 Phone: 800-746-9554 Fax: 800-746-8307 bids20@prime-vendor.com
11. NAPA Auto Parts Rio Grande Valley Dist. Manuel Gonzalez	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	3316 N 23rd St. McAllen, TX 78501 (956) 215-4050 mcrtgonz@aol.com

12. GSA Sales Engineer Miyachi Unitek Corporation Elias Abdo	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	Direct: 626-930-8511 Cell: 714-914-1913 Main: 626-303-5676 Fax: 626-358-8048 elias.abdo@muc.miyachi.com
13. Alamo Iron Works Robert Garcia, Jr. David W. Dennis Rick Pena	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	956-831-4291 x 61623 F-956-831-9434 rgarcia@aiwnet.com
14. PartsMaster Cindy Sitz David Ancira	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	O- 800-336-0450 x 0523 F-972-721-6870 csitz@nch.com david.ancira@partsmaster.com
15. Virtual Builders Exchange Karen Sesters	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	4047 Naco Perrin, Suite 100 San Antonio, TX 78217 Ph: 210-564-6900, Ext. 126 Fax: 210-564-6902 karen@virtualbx.com
16. Hard Knox Fabrication Jerry Garcia	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	Hardknoxfab@gmail.com
17. IsqFt Megan Berling	Email	Sandy Suarez	06/09/15	4500 Lake Forest Drive, Ste 502 Cincinnati, OH. 45242 800-364-2059 x 8281 F 877-570-8187 dfw@isqft.com
18Travers Tool Company,Inc Chasity Grant	EMR	Sandy Suarez	06/10/15	118 Spartengreen Blvd Duncan, SC 29334 800-234-9985 x 2548 F. 866-581-5657 cgrant@travers.com
19. Bascale Company, Inc Carlos Velasquez	EMR	Sandy Suarez	06/10/15	P.O. Box 157 Cypress, TX. 77410 P 713-996-0303 F 713-456-2352 sales@bascale.com
20. JC Welding JC	EMR	Sandy Suarez	06/22/15	1416 South Ave. # 2/3 E Yma, Az. 928-344-5433

***VIA:**
IN PERSON (IP)
TELEPHONE REQUEST (TR)
BIDDER LIST MAIL OUT (BLM)
E-MAIL (EM)

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

(Department's Recommendation)

TO: **All Precincts-Sheriff's Office and Facilities Management**
Hidalgo County Departments

FROM: Sandy Suarez SS, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: **June 29, 2015**

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
Bid No. **2015-213-06-24–SGS** for **HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources) - "Welding Supplies and Other Misc Items"**

We have received **One (1) qualifing respondant** to the above mentioned project. Enclosed you will find a copy of the tabulation sheet along with copy of the bid response for your review and recommendation.

We would like to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Count Meeting; therefore, we need your response no later than **Monday, July 6, 2015 @3:00 p.m.** (Due to the time constrain) to be able to present to Commissioner's Court **as soon as possible.** Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Department **via fax to (956)-318-2629 or via email to: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us.**

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4860. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS) / REMARKS
1. matheson	sole bidder
2.	

Please include the budget account number(s) for the above reference project.

Budget Acct No.: 5-1200-431-0012-005-0-610

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	DEPARTMENT	DATE
	RWL LOZANO	Pct. 1	6-30-15

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

(Department's Recommendation)

TO: **All Precincts-Sheriff's Office and Facilities Management**
Hidalgo County Departments

FROM: Sandy Suarez, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: **June 29, 2015**

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
Bid No. **2015-213-06-24–SGS** for **HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources) - "Welding Supplies and Other Misc Items"**

We have received **One (1) qualifing respondant** to the above mentioned project. Enclosed you will find a copy of the tabulation sheet along with copy of the bid response for your review and recommendation.

We would like to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Count Meeting; therefore, we need your response no later than **Monday, July 6, 2015 @3:00 p.m.** (Due to the time constrain) to be able to present to Commissioner's Court **as soon as possible.** Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Department **via fax to (956)-318-2629 or via email to: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us.**

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4860. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS) / REMARKS
1. Matheson	See attached addition
2.	

Please include the budget account number(s) for the above reference project.

Budget Acct No.: Various Pct. 2 Accounts
5-1200-431-00-122-004-0-442 + 623
5-1200-431-00-122-006-0-442 + 623

Yolanda Cisneros	Yolanda Cisneros	Pct. 2	7/14/2015
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	DEPARTMENT	DATE

Enclosures

Pct 2

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

(Department's Recommendation)

TO: **All Precincts-Sheriff's Office and Facilities Management**
Hidalgo County Departments

FROM: Sandy Suarez SS, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: **June 29, 2015**

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
Bid No. **2015-213-06-24–SGS** for **HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources) - "Welding Supplies and Other Misc Items"**

We have received **One (1) qualifing respondant** to the above mentioned project. Enclosed you will find a copy of the tabulation sheet along with copy of the bid response for your review and recommendation.

We would like to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Count Meeting; therefore, we need your response no later than **Monday, July 6, 2015 @3:00 p.m.** (Due to the time constrain) to be able to present to Commissioner's Court **as soon as possible.** Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Department **via fax to (956)-318-2629 or via email to: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us.**

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4860. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS) / REMARKS
1. Mathesons	Sole Bidder
2.	

Please include the budget account number(s) for the above reference project.

Budget Acct No.: 5-1200-431-00-123-005-0-610
and to include 1100 fund

	Joe M. Flores	Pct #3	7/13/15
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	DEPARTMENT	DATE

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

(Department's Recommendation)

TO: **All Precincts-Sheriff's Office and Facilities Management**
Hidalgo County Departments

FROM: Sandy Suarez SS, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: **June 29, 2015**

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
Bid No. **2015-213-06-24–SGS** for **HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources) - "Welding Supplies and Other Misc Items"**

We have received **One (1) qualifing respondant** to the above mentioned project. Enclosed you will find a copy of the tabulation sheet along with copy of the bid response for your review and recommendation.

We would like to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Count Meeting; therefore, we need your response no later than **Monday, July 6, 2015 @3:00 p.m.** (Due to the time constrain) to be able to present to Commissioner's Court **as soon as possible.** Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Department **via fax to (956)-318-2629 or via email to: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us.**

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4860. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS) / REMARKS
1. Matheson	only 1 vendor
2.	

Please include the budget account number(s) for the above reference project.

Budget Acct No.: 5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-610

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	DEPARTMENT	DATE
Regina Salinas	Regina Salinas	Pct 4	7/6/15

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

(Department's Recommendation)

TO: **All Precincts-Sheriff's Office and Facilities Management**
Hidalgo County Departments

FROM: Sandy Suarez, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: **June 29, 2015**

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
Bid No. **2015-213-06-24-SGS** for **HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources) - "Welding Supplies and Other Misc Items"**

We have received **One (1) qualifing respondant** to the above mentioned project. Enclosed you will find a copy of the tabulation sheet along with copy of the bid response for your review and recommendation.

We would like to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Count Meeting; therefore, we need your response no later than **Monday, July 6, 2015 @3:00 p.m.** (Due to the time constrain) to be able to present to Commissioner's Court **as soon as possible.** Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Department **via fax to (956)-318-2629 or via email to: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us.**

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4860. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS) / REMARKS
1. Sole Bidder	
2.	

Please include the budget account number(s) for the above reference project.

Budget Acct No.: S-1100-423-21-280-002-0-442
~~4026~~ 623

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	DEPARTMENT	DATE
	Jose Gutierrez	Motor Pool	7-9-15

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

(APPROVAL OF SPECIFICATIONS)

To: **Daniel Flores**
Hidalgo County Facilities Management Office

Attn: **Irene Cantu**

From: Sandra Suarez,SS Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.

Date: **June 8, 2015**

Re: **Approval or Disapproval of Specifications for: BID NO. -2015-213-06-24-SGS Hidalgo County (all funding sources"WELDING SUPPLIES AND OTHER MISC. ITEMS"**

Please review the following **SPECIFICATIONS** and verify if all requirements are met by signing below and indicating **APPROVE** (or) **DISAPPROVE.** If specification is **NOT** met, make any and all modifications necessary and return the revised copy to the designated Buyer in the Purchasing Department.
If you have any questions, please call me at (956) 318-2626 ext# 4860.

APPROVE ☑	DISAPPROVE ☐
APPROVED WITH MODIFICATIONS ☐	

FUNDS AVAILABILITY: C YES / _____ NO/ _____ Other

(Specify)_____

BUDGET ACCOUNT #: 5-1100-419-40-220-001-0-610

	Daniel Flores	220	7/13/15
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	DEPARTMENT	DATE

SUBMIT THIS FORM TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT, VIA FAX TO (956) 292-7612 or e-mail: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than today, June 8, 2015 @ 4:30 P.M.

Enclosures

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

BID PAGE – Equivalent to or better

Bidder must provide bid pricing on Hidalgo County Exhibit"B". Pricing not conforming to Hidalgo County Specifications maybe cause for disqualificaiton.

NIGP CODE: 981-85 & 895-55, 70, 72, 74, 90, 92, 96 -

	SIZE	CASE/UNITS	Matheson Bid Price
1. Metal welding **Rods** (different gauges)	7018 1/8	10 LBS	**19.50**
		50 LBS	**85.00**
	7018 5/32	10 LBS	**19.50**
		50 LBS	**85.00**
	6011 1/8	10 LBS	**19.50**
		50 LBS	**87.50**
	6011 5/32	10 LBS	**19.50**
		50 LBS	**85.00**
	6011 3/32	10 LBS	**19.50**
		50 LBS	**95.00**
	6010 1/8	10 LBS	**19.50**
		50 LBS	**149.50**
	6010 5/32	10 LBS	**19.50**
		50 LBS	**149.00**
	6013 1/8	10 LBS	**19.50**
		50 LBS	**89.00**
	6013 5/32	10 LBS	**19.50**
		50 LBS	**89.00**

1a Stainless steal welding **Rods** (different gauges)	SIZE 1-2-3-4	Matheson 3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
A) 308 L -16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	A	**5.95**	**5.95**	**5.95**	**5.95**
B) 308 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	B	**11.45**	**10.50**	**10.50**	**10.20**
C) 308 / 308 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	C	**11.45**	**10.50**	**10.50**	**10.20**
D) 308 / 308 H-16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	D	**11.45**	**10.50**	**10.50**	**10.20**
E) 309 / 309 L -16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	E	**6.40**	**6.10**	**6.10**	**6.10**
F) 309 / 309 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	F	**11.45**	**10.50**	**10.50**	**10.50**
G) 316 / 316 L -16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	G	**8.50**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**
H) 316 / 316 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	H	**9.00**	**8.50**	**8.50**	**8.50**

1b Aluminum Welding Rods (1 ½ - 5 lbs)			Matheson
		1/8 345 al	**N/B**
	E4043	3/32	**4.20 lb**
		1/8	**3.95 lb**

2. Rod keeper (storage system) - Electrode oven 120v	10 LBS	**139.00**
	50 LBS	**353.00**
3. Aluminum welding Rods (different gauges) 5 lbs	#35 - 1/8	**32.78 per lb**

4. Cable (by feet) AWG Cooper	SIZE	Matheson
	1	**1.60**
	2	**1.25**
	4	**.85**
	1/0	**2.05**
	2/0	**2.60**
	3/0	**3.16**
	4/0	**4.12**

5. Torch RD-45 or compatible to	1/8 Steel	1 LB	**4.39**
	3/32	1 LB	**4.42**
6. Alloy 144 Brass Electrode 10 minimum	1/8	10 LB	**N/B**
	5/32	10 LB	**N/B**
7. Torch Brass	1/8	1 LB	**7.98**
	5/32	1 LB	**7.98**

8. Oxygen (for welding gas)	Size -Series	Matheson
	20	**5.50**
	40	**5.75**
	80	**6.25**
	100	**7.50**
	125	**9.00**
	150	**8.00**

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

	200	**10.00**
	280	**12.00**
	300	**14.00**
		Matheson

9. Acetylene (for welding gas – All size) Cost per C.F.	# 3 - 70 CF	# 5 – 300 CF	# 3 -70 CF	**$ 24.00 ea**
	# 4 - 100 CF	MC - 8 CF	MC-8 CF	**$ 8.00 ea**
	# 4.5 -200 CF	B- 35 CF	B-35 CF	**$ 14.00 ea**
			#5- #4 - #4.5	**$ .26 per C.F.**

10. Nitrogen (for welding gas)	Size-Series	**Matheson**
	19	**6.00**
	20	**6.00**
	40	**6.50**
	80	**8.00**
	125	**10.00**
	200	**14.00**

11. Argon- CO2 75-25% -Mig welder -mild steel Argon - Pure (Aluminum) & Tri-gas – (SS)	Size	**Matheson**		
		Argon - CO2	Argon - Pure	Tri-gas
	20	**14.00**	**12.00**	**30.00**
	40	**14.00**	**12.00**	**30.00**
	80	**15.00**	**19.00**	**43.00**
	100	**19.00**	**18.00**	**56.00**
	125	**19.00**	**18.00**	**56.00**
	200	**26.00**	**24.00**	**70.00**
	300	**28.00**	**26.00**	**72.00**

12. Welding Goggles standard (square frame, flip lens preferred)	**Matheson**
	$ 9.50

13. Leather Welding Gloves (standard) all sizes S,M,L -4x	Size	**Mig**	**Tig**
	S	**13.00**	**13.00**
	M	**13.00**	**13.00**
	L	**13.00**	**13.00**
	XL	**13.00**	**13.00**
	4X	**13.00**	**13.00**

14. Nomex Welding Gloves (standard sizes s, m, l -4x)	small	**19.50**
	medium	**19.50**
	large	**19.50**
	1x-4x	**19.50**

15. Welding Helmets (2" with flip lens preferred)	**32.85**
16. Jackson HSL1 Apprentice Quick Chance Hood	**N/B**

17. Leather Jackets for Welders (complete)	Small	**60.00**
	Medium	**60.00**
	Large	**60.00**

	Matheson
18. Doo- Rag Flame Retardant Cap and/or Beanies	**N/B**

19. Welding Blanket Coated Fiberglass and Acrylic Coated	Size	**Matheson**
	6x4	**N/B**
	6x6	**N/B**
	6x8	**N/B**
	6x10	**N/B**
	8x8	**N/B**
	8x10	**N/B**
	10x10	**N/B**

20. Bib Apron Leather	36"	**25.68**
	48"	**29.36**

21. Lens Clear Huntsman "Nitro" Auto Darkening Inner Replacement	1-13/16" x 4-1/16"	**Matheson**		
		#10	#11	#13
		N/B	**N/B**	**N/B**

22. Torch Lighters (3 way)	**2.20**

23. Torch Tips		**Tip Type 0-3-101**	**Size**	**Matheson**
	Medium	Cutting Tip Org. Victor	0-3-101 Victor	**12.00**

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

	Torch 100 Series			
		Welding Tip Victor or **equivalent to**	#0-W-1	**18.00**
			#1-W-1	**18.00**
			#2-W-1	**18.00**
			#3-W-1	**18.00**
		Heating Tip	Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent	**N/B**
	Medium Duty	Victor Cutskill or equivalent to	**Matheson**	
			00 | **0** | **1** | **2** | **3** | **4**	
			All - $ 6.00	
	Heating tip	Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent	**52.00**	
	Large Torch 300 Series	**Tip Type 0-1-101**	**Size**	**Matheson**
		Cutting Tip Org. Victor	0-1-101 Victor	**12.00**
		Welding Tip Victor 2 or **equivalent**	#0-W	**28.00**
			#1-W	**28.00**
			#2-W	**28.00**
			#3-W	**28.00**
	Heating Tip	Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent to		**58.00**
24. Torch Gauges-Replacement Gauges for regulators: (**preferred** – Victor & Victor CR150CR) *Gauges for high pressure the low pressure side of gauge	Victor		1 ½" gauge	**N/B**
			2" gauge	**N/B**
			2 ½" gauge	**N/B**
	Victor CR150CR (perferred) or equivalent		1 ½" gauge	**N/B**
			2" gauge	**N/B**
			2 ½" gauge	**N/B**
	Victor Cutskill 250		2" gauge – 1 ¾ diaphram	**N/B**

25. Torch Hoses - " R" and " T "	**Size**	**Matheson "R"**	**Matheson "T"**
	25 ft x ¼	**29.00**	**39.00**
	50 ft x ¼	**52.00**	**62.00**
	100 ft x ¼	**75.00**	**105.00**

26. Torches- Complete Kit is preferred with handle and cutting attachments	Medium 100 Series	**250.00**
	Large 300 Series	**315.00**

27. Rental of Cylinder **(as needed)** All Sizes **(Price to include all additonal fees)**	**Gas**	**Matheson**
	Oxygen	**$ 0.15 per cylinder**
	Acetylene	**Per Day**
	CO-2/Argon- 25%/75%	
	Tri-Gas- Argon/CO2/Helium	
	Argon	

28. Tip cleaner- Standard	**2.95**
29. Flat Soap Stone-Standard Square	**15.50 box**
30. Soap Stone Holder	**2.95**

31. Safety Glasses – High Impact Protector Z94.3		
	Dark	**4.20**
	Clear	**4.90**

32. Welding cable liners - for Millermatic 135 OEM Miller or equivalent to- Profax194011 & for Lincoln 140 c / miller welder size	**Sizes**	**Matheson**
	.020	**17.00**
	.025	**17.00**
	.030	**17.00**
	.035	**17.00**

33. Welder Tips - for Millermatic 135 Contact tip & for Lincoln 140 c / miller welding size	**Sizes**	**Matheson**
	.020	**.80**
	.025	**.80**
	.030	**.80**
	.035	**.80**

34. Welding Wire- Spools - (Flux Core Coated) no shield gas A Flux Core Coated B Shield Gas solid wire ER 70S -6 C Stainless steel ER 308 / 308L	**Sizes**	LBS	**Matheson**	
	.030/ .035	A 1-lb	2 lb **9.00**	**9.00**
		A 10lb	**39.90**	**37.00**
		B 1-lb	2 lb **4.75**	**4.50**
		B 10lb	**20.00**	**19.00**
		C 1-lb	**N/B**	**N/B**
		C 10lb	**N/B**	**N/B**

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

Aluminum Mig Wire	.030 / .035 1-lb	ER 4043	**8.00**	**8.00**
		ER 4047	**N/B**	**N/B**

35. Grinding Disc- Screw On – 4.1/2 x ¼ x 5/8-11		**3.20**
36. Sanding Disc- Screw On – or e**quivalent** to (Med. Coarse grid- Zircowia flap disc) Hub style	Hub Style 4 ½ x 5/8" x 11	**Matheson**
	Z-40	**5.55**
	Z-60	**5.55**
	Z-80	**5.55**
	Z-100	**5.55**
	Hub - Less 4 ½ x 7/8"	**Matheson**
	Z-40	**2.95**
	Z-60	**2.95**
	Z-80	**2.95**
	Z-100	**2.95**
37. Chop Saw Blades – 14 x 3/32 x 1		**6.80**
38. Strikers 1 & 3 flint striker	single	**1.90**
	triple	**2.40**
39. Flints 1 & 3 flint replacement sets	single	**1.95**
	triple	**1.75**
40. Spring Handle Cross Chisel & Pick Hammer		**4.50**
41. Headgear w/ clear visor - (CEPMPH-CL)- & dark shade 5 – Ratchet 3" & 7"	3" & 7"	**N/B**
	3" & 7"	**N/B**
42. Maximum- Hazardous Material Fee		**5.50**
43. Plastic Rod Canister (Rod Guards)	14" (water tight-standard)	**8.90**
	18" (water tight-tig brazing rods)	**9.10**

44. Flash back Arrestors	Regulator side	**46.64**	
	Torch side	**42.75**	
45. Electrodes Holder	80-120 amps	**16.00**	
	40-225 amps	**16.50**	
	50-300 amps	**16.75**	
	350 amps	**19.00**	
46. Ground Clamp - spring load	Steel 8" 200/300 amp	**8.00**	**9.00**
	Brass 8" 200/300 amp	**22.00**	**24.00**

47. Cable connectors- male & female **Quick-lock or Inter-lock**		**Matheson**	
		M	**F**
	5/8	**N/B**	**N/B**
	1/2	**N/B**	**N/B**
	1/0	**N/B**	**N/B**
	2/0	**N/B**	**N/B**
	3/0	**N/B**	**N/B**
	1	**N/B**	**N/B**
	2	**N/B**	**N/B**
	4	**N/B**	**N/B**
	122 strip gauge	**N/B**	**N/B**

48. Cooper or Aluminum Ground Lugs		**Matheson**
	5/8	**N/B**
	7/8	**N/B**
	1	**N/B**
	2	**N/B**
	4	**N/B**

	1/0	**N/B**
	2/0	**N/B**
	3/0	**N/B**
	4/0	**N/B**

49. Female Terminals Spade – Eyelet – Fork 14,12,10,8,6,4,2

Size	Matheson Spade	Eyelet	Fork
14	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**
12	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**
10	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**
8	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**
6	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**
4	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**
2	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**

50.Leather Sleeves protectors Slip –On with Elastic

Matheson S	M	L	XL	XXL	XXXL-5XL
N/B	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**	**N/B**

51. Quick Connect sets Torch side- with and without Flashbacks	With flashback	N/B
	Without flashback	N/B

52. Tungsten tip for Tig (per box)	Pure Tungsten	Size	Matheson 10 per box
		1/16	**10.75**
		3/32	**21.40**
		1/8	**36.28**
	2% Thoriated	1/16	**14.50**
		3/32	**26.00**
		1/8	**42.00**

	Size		Matheson
53. Flux Cored welding wire-used with Shielding gas	.030	1 lb	**N/B**
		10 lb	**N/B**
	.035	1 lb	**N/B**
		10 lb	**N/B**
54. Flux Cored welding wire- self shielded wire	.030 .035	1 lb	**N/B**
		10 lb	**N/B**
55. Flux coated (ET-IT-GS) mild steel	.030 .035	1 lb	**N/B**
		10 lb	**N/B**
56. Carbon Steel-(70S-6) mild steel	.030 .035	1 lb	**N/B**
		10 lb	**N/B**
57.Stainless Steel (ER 308LSI)	.030	1 lb	**N/B**
		10 lb	**N/B**
	.035	1 lb	**N/B**
		10 lb	**N/B**

	size	
58. Grinding Disc with hub	7 1/4x5/8-11 large	**5.20**
59. Wire cup brush	2 ¾ x 5/8-11	**6.50**
60. Standard Twist wire wheel	4" x 5/8-11	**7.50**
61. Stringer Bead knot wheel	6"x 5/8-11	**15.50**

62. Shaft Knot wheel brush 3" x ¼"		Crimped	Matheson
	Carbon	.014	**N/B**
		.020	**N/B**
	Stainless Steel	.014	**N/B**
		.020	**N/B**
		Knotted	**Matheson**
	Carbon	.014	**N/B**
		.020	**N/B**
	Stainless Steel	.014	**N/B**
		.020	**N/B**

63. Flow gauge- for CO2 Argon - Mig & Tig welding		**75.00**
64. Brazing Alloy Safety Silv - 15 %	050 x 1/8 – ¼ flux 20 lbs	**129.00**
65. Mig Welding Machine 120 volt-180 volt, 208 volt, 240 volts (Miller or Lincoln model equal to or better)	single face	**N/B**
	triple face	**N/B**

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

66. Replacement - Mig Gun (milliermatic 135) 10 ft lg - Lincoln welding gun 10 ft lg (equivalent to or better)	10 ft' long	**150.00** **150.00**
67. Auto Dark welding helmet multi shade (mask lens for Mig & Tig welding) 10-12	Large	**109.00**

68. Tri-Gas Argon-CO2-Helium 7.5%-2.5-90% for stainless steel	Cylinder Size	**Matheson**
	291	**72.00**
69. Hand Held wire brush – mild & stainless steel	Mild	**1.95**
	Stainless Steel	**2.20**

70. Refill of Co. owned cylinders- all series –Argon -CO2- Nitrogen-Acetylene-Oxygen - Tri-Gas
(Prices to include any additional fees- i.e. Delivery, refilling or swapping etc.)

Matheson

	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost
A Argon –	20	**14.00**	40	**14.00**	80	**15.00**	100	**19.00**	125	**19.00**	200	**24.00**	219	**24.00**	300	**26.00**
B Nitrogen	19	**6.00**	20	**6.00**	40	**6.50**	80	**8.00**	125	**10.00**	200	**14.00**	219	15.00	300	16.00
C Acetylene	#3	**24.00**	#4	**36.00**	#4.5	**52.00**	#5	**98.00**	MC 8	**8.00**	B 35	**14.00**				
D Oxygen	20	**5.50**	40	**5.75**	80	**6.25**	100	**7.50**	125	**9.00**	150	**10.00**	280	**12.00**	300	**14.00**
E Tri-Gas	20	**30.00**	40	**30.00**	80	**36.00**	100	**48.00**	125	**56.00**	200	**70.00**	219	**72.00**	300	**76.00**
F CO2	50	**14.00**														
G Argon/CO2	20	**14.00**	40	**14.00**	80	**15.00**	100	**19.00**	125	**19.00**	200	**26.00**	219	**28.00**	300	**28.00**

71. Hydro- Static Testing	Matheson –**refill only–no swap**	**$ 25.00 per cylinder**

Red –Vendor comments and/or added items

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-15-213-07-28

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of this **28th** day of **July, 2015** by and between **Matheson Tri-Gas, Inc.** ("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County** for the **"Welding Supplies and Other Misc. Items"** (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of one (1) year, with the County's sole option to extend/renew for an additional one (1) year term based upon prior year's performance evaluation and contingent upon cost, terms and conditions remaining unchanged. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period, under the same rates, terms and conditions at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delays in award of new bid for the next contract term. This Contract shall commence on **August 28, 2015** and expire on **August 27, 2016** and it is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Seller to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or

between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer:

Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
302 University Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller:

Matheson Tri-Gas, Inc.
1801 W. Business 77
San Benito, Texas 78586

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide insurance in force on all persons and vehicles connected with providing products and or services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or

employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

p. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON:_____

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

June 8, 2015

Participant's name

Address

City

State, Zip Code

Re: ***HIDALGO COUNTY (all funding sources, programs & entities)***
"Welding Supplies andOther Misc. Items "
RFB No*: 2015 213-06-24-SGS*

Dear Ladies/Gentlemen,

Enclosed please find a Request for Bids (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFB procurement process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sgs

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
"WELDING SUPPLIES AND OTHER MISC ITEMS"
BID NO.: 2015-213-06-24-SGS

Item	Description	No. of Pages
1.	Request For Bid Letter	1
2.	Request for Bid, Legal Notice	8
3.	Exhibit A, Requirements	8
4.	Exhibit B, Bid Page	6
5.	Exhibit C, Insurance Requirements,	4
6.	Exhibit D, CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	1
7.	Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form	6
8.	Certification Regarding Debarment	1
9.	Draft Requirement Agreement	8

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bids (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

June 08, 2015
Date

BID: 2015-213-06-24-SGS	Buyer II: Sandy Suarez	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 Ext. 4860

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY

(all funding sources, programs & entities)

"WELDING SUPPLIES AND OTHER MISC. ITEMS"

BID OPENING DATE:
JUNE 24, 2015

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB,Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Bus Hwy 281 New Administration BuildingEdinburg, Texas 78539

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO: 2015-213-06-24-SGS**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY ((all funding sources, programs & entities) "WELDING SUPPLIES AND OTHER MISC, ITEMS"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3)** copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2015-213-06-24-SGS - HIDALGO COUNTY((all funding sources, programs & entities)-"WELDING SUPPLIES AND OTHER MISC. ITEMS"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2812 S. Business Highway 281, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 A.M., Wednesday, June 24, 2015. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BIDS-2015-213-06-24-SGS.** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. **BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:**

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources) "WELDING SUPPLIES AND OTHER MISC. ITEMS"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
2808 South Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2511

17. **SCHEDULE OF EVENTS:**

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**June 24, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

18. **BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:**

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. **ETHICAL STANDARDS:**

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement

standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST:**

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided there under, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

. Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;

- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

For

HIDALGO COUNTY

(all funding sources, programs & entities

"WELDING SUPPLIES and OTHER MISC. ITEMS"

BID NO.: 2015-213-06-24-SGS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S Business Hwy 281 -New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

SPECIFICATIONS

Hidalgo County is seeking to enter into a Welding Supplies and Other Misc. Items contract with qualified participates. Sealed Bids will be received for the following ***"Welding Supplies and Other Misc. Items"*** on an "**As Needed Basis**"

It is intended that the amount of **Industrial welding supplies and other misc. items** will be on an "**as needed basis**" by Hidalgo County. It shall be agreed & understood that Hidalgo County will purchase no more supplies/material than is needed. **All costs are to be net F.O.B.**

BID REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. After bid is awarded and low bidder(s) default(s) in meeting the terms and conditions of this bid and/or comply with the contractual agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek services from the next lowest bidder(s). In such event, County shall charge the successful bidder(s) the difference for any additional cost of such item(s).

2. Bid price for gases will at a flat rate amount by c.f. and rental fees shall be per cylinder. All fees shall remain in effect for the length of the contract.

3. **Any item(s)** that might be needed/required and not specified herein shall be honored with the terms of this contract.

4. It is expressly understood and agreed that in case Hidalgo County should need "Industrial Welding Services and/or Welding Supplies" not available within the time frame needed from the successful vendor during the term of this contract, Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase these items or request these services from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. Further, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek another vendor if, at any time, vendor's prices do not conform to public pricing.

5. Continuing non-performance of the bidder(s) in terms of specifications shall be basis for termination of contract by the County. The County shall not pay for work, equipment, or supplies which are unsatisfactory. Bidder(s) will be given a reasonable opportunity before termination to correct the deficiencies.

6. In the event the material furnished does not meet all the above requirements (regardless of weather, tests acceptability, method of repair or other conditions), the County reserves the option to require the material supplier to replace or to reimburse the County for the unused portion of material found to be unsatisfactory.

5. **Name Brands:** Specifications may reference name brands and model numbers. It is not the intent of Hidalgo County to restrict theses bids in such cases, but to establish a desired quality level of merchandise or to meet a pre-established standard due to like existing items. Offerors may offer items of equal stature and the burden of proof of such stature rests with offerors. Hidalgo County shall act as sole judge in determining equality and acceptability of products offered.

6. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive any or all formalities, or to accept the bid considered the lowest, best, and most advantageous to the County, including compliance to the bid specifications.

7. Hidalgo County reserves the right to add or delete items during the term of the contract under the same rates and conditions.

8. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold the bids for a period of (90) ninety days without taking action hereon.

9. Hidalgo County shall award the bid on a **LUMP SUM BASIS to ONE VENDOR** and/or **ITEM BY ITEM BASIS** and/or to **MULTIPLE** bidders, whichever is in the best interest of the County.

10. Hidalgo County may seek purchases from state awarded vendors or any other cooperative purchasing programs, whenever it is in the best interest to do so.

11. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of product, and /or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

12. The contract will be in effect for a period **of one (1) year** with the County's sole discretion to extend for a one (1) additional year under the same rates, terms and conditions.

13. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional (60) sixty day Grace Period at the end of the contract term due to unforeseen delay of award for the next contract term.

14. Insurance Certificates as per Exhibit "C" must be submitted to the Purchasing Department prior to any services being performed by the awarded bidder(s).

15. Bidder's must provide bid pricing on Hidalgo County's Exhibit "B". Pricing not conformiing to Hidalgo County Specifications maybe cause for disqualification.

WELDING SUPPLIES AND MISC. ITEMS:

The following welding supplies/material **will be awarded to the lowest bidder(s)**.

*The following materials/items listed will be on an **"As Needed Basis"** only. **WELDING SUPPLIES**** ***(No items are specific name brands – Equivalent to or better)***

		SIZE				CASE/UNITS
1.	Metal welding **Rods** (different gauges)	7018 1/8		6011 3/32		10/50 LBS
		7018 5/32		6010 1/8		10/50 LBS
		6011 1/8		6010 5/32		10/50 LBS
		6011 5/32		6013 1/8		10/50 LBS
				6013 5/32		10/50 LBS
	1a.Stainless steal welding **Rods** (different gauges)	Size 1, 2, 3, 4				
	A 308 L-16	A	3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
	B 308 L-17	B	3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
	C 308/308 L-17	C	3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
	D 308/308 H-16	D	3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
	E 309/309 L-16	E	3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
	F 309/309 L-17	F	3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
	G 316/316 L-16	G	3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
	H 316/316 L-17	H	3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
	1 b. Aluminum welding Rods different gauges 1 ½ lbs		1/8 - 345 al		3/32 E4043	1/8 E4043
2.	Rod keepers (storage system) - Electrode oven 120v			10 LBS		50 LBS
3.	Aluminum welding Rods (different gauges)			#35 1/8		5 LBS

4.	Cable (by feet) AWG Copper	**SIZE**	
		1	
		2	
		4	
		1/0	
		2/0	
		3/0	
		4/0	
5.	Torch RD-45 or compatible	1/8 Steel	1 LB
		3/32	1 LB
6.	Alloy 144 Brass Electrode 10 minimum	1/8	10 LB
		5/32	10 LB
7.	Torch Brass	1/8	1 LB
		5/32	1 LB
8.	Oxygen (for welding gas)	20 Series	150 Series
		40 Series	200 Series
		80 Series	280 Series
		100 Series	300 Series
		125 Series	
9.	Acetylene, (for welding gas) Cost per C.F.	# 3 -70 CF	
		# 4 - 100 CF	
		# 4.5 - 200 CF	
		# 5 – 300 CF	
		MC - 8 CF	
		B- 35 CF	
10.	Nitrogen (for welding gas)	19 Series	125 Series
		20 Series	200 Series
		40 Series	
		80 Series	
11.	Argon - CO2 75-25% -Mig welder -mild steel Argon - Pure (Aluminum) Tri-gas – (Stainless Steel)	20	125
		40	200
		80	300
		100	
12.	Welding Goggles standard (square frame, flip lens preferred)		
13.	Leather Welding Gloves (standard) all sizes s, m, l - 4x	Mig Leather gloves	
		Tig Leather gloves	
14.	Nomex welding Gloves (standard sizes s, m, l-4x)		
15.	Welding Helmets (2" with flip lens preferred)		
16.	Jackson HSL1 Apprentice Quick Chance Hood		
17.	Leather Jackets for Welders (complete)	Small	
		Medium	
		Large	
18.	Doo- Rag Flame Retardant Cap and/or Beanies		
19.	Welding Blanket Coated Fiberglass and Acrylic Coated	Size	
		6x4	
		6x6	
		6x8	
		6x10	
		8x8	
		8x10	
		10x10	
20.	Bib Apron Leather	36"	
		48"	
21.	Lens Clear Huntsman "Nitro" Auto Darkening Inner Replacement - #10, #11 & #13	1-13/16" x 4-1/16"	

22.	Torch Lighters (3 way)			
23.	Torch Tips	Medium Torch 100 Series	**Tip Type 0-3-101**	**Size**
			Cutting Tip Org. Victor	0-3-101 Victor
			Welding Tip Victor or equivalent to	#0-W-1
				#1-W-1
				#2-W-1
				#3-W-1
			Heating Tip	Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent to
		Medium duty	Victor Cutskill tips or equivalent to	00,0,1,2,3,4,
		Large Torch 300 Series	**Tip Type 0-1-101**	**Size**
			Cutting Tip Org. Victor	0-1-101 Victor
			Welding Tip Victor 2 or equivalent to	#0-W
				#1-W
				#2-W
				#3-W
			Heating Tip	Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent to
24.	Torch Gauges-Replacement Gauges for regulators (Preferred - Victor & Victor CR150CR) or equivalent *** Gauges for high pressure- the low pressure side of gauge**		Victor -Victor CR150CR (preferred)	1 ½, 2, 2 1/2
			Victor Cutskill 250	2" gauge –1 ¾ diaphram
25.	Torch Hoses - R & T		**SIZE "R" & "T"**	
			25 ft x ¼	
			50 ft x ¼	
			100 ft x ¼	
26.	Torches- Complete Kit is preferred with handle and cutting attachments		Medium 100 Series	
			Large 300 Series	
27.	Rental of Cylinder **(as needed)**		**Gas**	**Tank Size**
			Oxygen–Acetylene- CO-2/Argon -25%/75% Tri-Gas- (Argon/CO2/Helium) Argon	**ALL SIZES**
28.	Tip cleaner- Standard			
29.	Flat Soap Stone-Standard Square			
30.	Soap Stone Holder			
31.	Safety Glasses – High Impact Protector Z94.3			Dark
				Clear
32.	Welding cable liners – for Millermatic 135 - OEM Miller or equivalent to- Profax194011 for Lincoln 140 c / miller welder size			**Sizes**
				.020
				.025
				.030
				.035
33.	Welder Tips - (for Millermatic 135) Lincoln 140 c / miller welding size	Contact tip		**Sizes**
				.020
				.025
				.030
				.035
			Sizes	LBS

34.	Welding Wire- Spools - (Flux Core Coated) .030/.035	Flux-Core-	1 lb	10 lb
		Shield gas solid wire-ER 70S-6	1 lb	10 lb
		Stainless steel- ER 308/308 L	1 lb	10 lb
	Aluminum	.030/.035 1 lb	ER 4043	
			ER 4047	
35.	Grinding Disc- Screw On	4.1/2 x ¼ x 5/8-11		
36.	Sanding Disc- Screw On – or equal to (Med. Coarse grid- Zircowia flap disc) Hub style	Hub Style 4 ½ x 5/8" x 11		
		Z-40		
		Z-60		
		Z-80		
		Z-100		
		Hub Less 4 ½ x 7/8"		
		Z-40		
		Z-60		
		Z-80		
		Z-100		
37.	Chop Saw Blades – 14 x 3/32 x 1			
38.	Strikers 1 & 3 flint striker	single		
		triple		
39.	Flints 1 & 3 flint replacement sets	single		
		triple		
40.	Spring Handle Cross Chisel & Pick Hammer			
41.	Headgear w/ clear visor - (CEPMPH-CL)- & dark shade 5 Ratchet	3" - 7"		
42.	Maximum- Hazardous Material Fee			
43.	Plastic Rod Canister (Rod Guards)	14" (water tight-standard)		
		18" (water tight-tig brazing rods)		
44.	Flash back Arrestors	Regulator side		
		Torch side		
45.	Electrodes Holder	80-120 amp	50-300 amp	
		40-225 amp	350 amp	
46.	Ground Clamp (spring load)	Steel 8" – 200/300 amp		
		Brass 8"- 200/300 amp		
47.	Cable connectors- male & female quick lock or inter-lock	5/8	1/2	1/0	2/0	3/0
		1	2	4	122 strip gauge	
48.	Cooper or Aluminum ground lugs	5/8	7/8	1	2	4
		1/0	2/0	3/0	4/0	
49.	Female Terminals – Spade-Eyelet –Fork	SIZES				
		14 – 12- 10- 8 - 6 - 4 - 2				
50.	Leather Sleeves protectors -Slip on with elastic	S –M-L-XL- XXL - XXXXXL				
51.	Quick Connect sets Torch side –with & without flashbacks					
52.	Tungsten tip for Tig	Pure Tungsten	Size			
			1/16			
			3/32			
			1/8			
		2% Thoriated	1/16			
			3/32			
			1/8			
		Size	lbs			
		.030	1-10 lb			
		.035	1-10 lb			

53.	Flux Cored welding wire-used with Shielding gas		
54.	Flux Cored welding wire- self shielded wire	.030	1-10 lb
		.035	1-10 lb
55.	Flux coated (ET-IT-GS) mild steel	.030	1-10 lb
		.035	1-10 lb
56.	Carbon Steel-(70S-6) mild steel 1-10 lb	.030	1-10 lb
		.035	1-10 lb
57.	Stainless Steel (ER 308LSI)	.030	1-10 lb
		.035	1-10 lb
58.	Grinding Disc with hub		size
			7 1/4x5/8-11 large
59.	Wire cup brush		2 ¾ x 5/8-11
60.	Standard Twist wire wheel		4" x 5/8-11
61.	Stringer Bead knot wheel		6"x 5/8-11
62.	Shaft Knot wheel brush 3" x ¼"	Carbon	Crimped
			.014
			.020
		Stainless Steel	.014
			.020
		Carbon	Knotted
			.014
			.020
		Stainless Steel	.014
			.020
63.	Flow gauge- for CO2 Argon - Mig & Tig welding		
64.	Brazing Alloy Safety Silv - 15 % 050 x 1/8 - ¼ flux 20 lbs		
65	Mig Welding Machine 120 volt-180 volt, 208 volt, 240 volts (Miller or Lincoln model equal to or better)		single face
			triple face
66.	Replacement - Mig Gun (milliermatic 135) 10 ft long equivalent or better Lincoln welding gun		
67.	Auto Dark welding helmet multi shade 10-12 mask lens for Mig & Tig welding		Large
68.	Tri-Gas Argon-CO2-Helium 7.5%-2.5-90% for stainless steel		Size
			291
69.	Hand Held wire brush – mild & stainless steel		Mild
			Stainless Steel
70.	Refill of Co. owned cylinders– Argon -CO2- Nitrogen-Acetylene-Oxygen – Tri-Gas- Argon/CO2		Cylinder Size
			20 / 280
			40 / 300
			80 / MC-8
	(prices to include all fees for delivery, refilling and/ or swapping – etc.)		100 / B-35
			125 / 3
			150 / 4
			200 / 4.5
			219 / 5

Usage of the different Gases by Hidalgo County:

Tri-Gas – used for stainless steel Mig Welding.
CO-2 Argon & CO – used for mild steel Mig welding.
Argon – used for Tig welding Mig Aluminum.
Nitrogen Gas - used by AC to purge and check for leaks in units.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:
Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1. **Requesting Price Adjustment:** Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

   - A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the suppliers advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
   - The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
   - The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
   - No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the suppliers notice.
   - The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2. **Price Reduction:** Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3. **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4. **Allowable Review Periods:** Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5. **Dollar Limit to Price Changes:** The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of bids shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to Hidalgo County.

Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries, and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals, or statements of qualifications be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, 2802 S. Bus. Hwy 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA EMAIL NO LATER THAN, June 17, 2015 at 5:00 p.m. to sandy.suarez.@co.hidalgo.tx.us . Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by **no later than June 19, 2015 at 5:00 P.M.**

Exhibit "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs & entities)
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015--06-24-SGS

BID PAGE – Equivalent to or better

Bidder must provide bid pricing on Hidalgo County Exhibit"B". Pricing not conforming to Hidalgo County Specifications maybe cause for disqualificaiton.

NIGP CODE: 981-85 & 895-55, 70, 72, 74, 90, 92, 96 -

	SIZE	CASE/UNITS	BID PRICE
1. Metal welding **Rods** (different gauges)	7018 1/8	10 LBS	
		50 LBS	
	7018 5/32	10 LBS	
		50 LBS	
	6011 1/8	10 LBS	
		50 LBS	
	6011 5/32	10 LBS	
		50 LBS	
	6011 3/32	10 LBS	
		50 LBS	
	6010 1/8	10 LBS	
		50 LBS	
	6010 5/32	10 LBS	
		50 LBS	
	6013 1/8	10 LBS	
		50 LBS	
	6013 5/32	10 LBS	
		50 LBS	

1a Stainless steal welding **Rods** (different gauges)

A) 308 L -16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16
B) 308 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16
C) 308 / 308 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16
D) 308 / 308 H-16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16
E) 309 / 309 L -16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16
F) 309 / 309 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16
G) 316 / 316 L -16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16
H) 316 / 316 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16

SIZE 1-2-3-4	3 32	1 8	5 32	3/16
A				
B				
C				
D				
E				
F				
G				
H				

1b Aluminum Welding Rods (1 ½ - 5 lbs)		1/8 345 al	
	E4043	3/32	
		1/8	
2. Rod keeper (storage system) - Electrode oven 120v	10 LBS		
	50 LBS		
3. Aluminum welding Rods (different gauges) 5 lbs	#35 - 1/8		

	SIZE	BID PRICE
4. Cable (by feet) AWG Cooper	1	
	2	
	4	
	1/0	
	2/0	
	3/0	
	4/0	

5. Torch RD-45 or compatible to	1/8 Steel	1 LB	
	3/32	1 LB	
6. Alloy 144 Brass Electrode 10 minimum	1/8	10 LB	
	5/32	10 LB	
7. Torch Brass	1/8	1 LB	
	5/32	1 LB	

	SIZE		BID PRICE	
8. Oxygen (for welding gas)	20 Series	150 Series		
	40 Series	200 Series		
	80 Series	280 Series		
	100 Series	300 Series		
	125 Series			

Exhibit "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs & entities)
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015--06-24-SGS

9. Acetylene (for welding gas – All size) Cost per C.F.	# 3 - 70 CF	# 5 – 300 CF	All sizes $ _____ Per C.F.
	# 4 - 100 CF	MC - 8 CF	
	# 4.5 -200 CF	B- 35 CF	

10. Nitrogen (for welding gas)	SIZE	BID PRICE
	19 Series	
	20 Series	
	40 Series	
	80 Series	
	125 Series	
	200 Series	

11. Argon- CO2 75-25% -Mig welder -mild steel Argon - Pure (Aluminum) & Tri-gas – (S S)	SIZE		BID PRICE							
			Argon - CO2		Argon - Pure			Tri-gas		
	20	125								
	40	200								
	80	300								
	100									

12. Welding Goggles standard (square frame, flip lens preferred)						
13. Leather Welding Gloves (standard) All sizes s, m, l - 4x	Mig Leather gloves	S	M	L	XL	4X
	Tig Leather gloves					

14. Nomex Welding Gloves (standard sizes s, m, l -4x)	small	
	medium	
	large	
	1x-4x	

15. Welding Helmets (2" with flip lens preferred)	
16. Jackson HSL1 Apprentice Quick Chance Hood	

17. Leather Jackets for Welders (complete)	Small	
	Medium	
	Large	

	BID PRICE
18. Doo- Rag Flame Retardant Cap and/or Beanies	

19. Welding Blanket Coated Fiberglass and Acrylic Coated	Size	BID PRICE
	6x4	
	6x6	
	6x8	
	6x10	
	8x8	
	8x10	
	10x10	

20. Bib Apron Leather	36"	
	48"	

21. Lens Clear Huntsman "Nitro" Auto Darkening Inner Replacement	1-13/16" x 4-1/16"	#10	#11	#13

22. Torch Lighters (3 way)	

23. Torch Tips	Medium Torch 100 Series	Tip Type 0-3-101	Size	BID PRICE
		Cutting Tip Org. Victor	0-3-101 Victor	
		Welding Tip Victor or **equivalent to**	#0-W-1	
			#1-W-1	
			#2-W-1	
			#3-W-1	

23. Continue		Heating Tip						
	Medium Duty	Victor Cutskill	00	0	1	2	3	4
		or equivalent to						
		Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent						

	Tip Type 0-1-101	**Size**	**BID PRICE**
Large Torch 300 Series	Cutting Tip Org. Victor	0-1-101 Victor	
	Welding Tip Victor 2 or **equivalent**	#0-W	
		#1-W	
		#2-W	
		#3-W	
	Heating Tip	Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent to	

24. Torch Gauges-Replacement Gauges for regulators: (**preferred** - Victor & Victor CR150CR) *Gauges for high pressure the low pressure side of gauge	Victor	1 ½" gauge	
		2" gauge	
		2 ½" gauge	
	Victor CR150CR (perferred) or equivalent	1 ½" gauge	
		2" gauge	
		2 ½" gauge	
	Victor Cutskill 250	2" gauge – 1 ¾ diaphram	

		BID PRICE	
	Size	**"R"**	**"T"**
25. Torch Hoses - " R" and " T "	25 ft x ¼		
	50 ft x ¼		
	100 ft x ¼		
26. Torches- Complete Kit is preferred with handle and cutting attachments	Medium 100 Series		
	Large 300 Series		

	Gas	**Size**	**BID PRICE**
27. Rental of Cylinder **(as needed)** **(Price to include all additonal fees)**	Oxygen	(All Sizes)	$ _____ per cylinder
	Acetylene		
	CO-2/Argon- 25%/75%		
	Tri-Gas- Argon/CO2/Helium		
	Argon		

28. Tip cleaner- Standard		
29. Flat Soap Stone-Standard Square		
30. Soap Stone Holder		
31. Safety Glasses – High Impact Protector Z94.3	Dark	
	Clear	

32. Welding cable liners - for Millermatic 135 OEM Miller or equivalent to- Profax194011 & for Lincoln 140 c / miller welder size	**Sizes**	**BID PRICE**
	.020	
	.025	
	.030	
	.035	

33. Welder Tips - for Millermatic 135 Contact tip & for Lincoln 140 c / miller welding size	**Sizes**	**BID PRICE**
	.020	
	.025	
	.030	
	.035	

	Sizes	LBS	**BID PRICE**

Exhibit "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs & entities)
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015--06-24-SGS

34. Welding Wire- Spools - (Flux Core Coated) no shield gas A Flux Core Coated B Shield Gas solid wire ER 70S -6 C Stainless steel ER 308 / 308L 34. continue	30/ .035	A 1-lb A 10lb B 1-lb B 10lb C 1-lb C 10lb	
Aluminum Mig Wire	.030/ .035 1-lb	ER 4043 ER 4047	
35. Grinding Disc- Screw On – 4.1/2 x ¼ x 5/8-11			
36. Sanding Disc- Screw On – or **equivalent** to (Med. Coarse grid- Zircowia flap disc) Hub style		Hub Style 4 ½ x 5/8" x 11 Z-40 Z-60 Z-80 Z-100	BID PRICE
		Hub - Less 4 ½ x 7/8" Z-40 Z-60 Z-80 Z-100	
37. Chop Saw Blades – 14 x 3/32 x 1			
38. Strikers 1 & 3 flint striker		single triple	
39. Flints 1 & 3 flint replacement sets		single triple	
40. Spring Handle Cross Chisel & Pick Hammer			
41. Headgear w/ clear visor - (CEPMPH-CL)- & dark shade 5 – Ratchet 3" & 7"		3" 7"	
42. Maximum- Hazardous Material Fee			
43. Plastic Rod Canister (Rod Guards)		14" (water tight-standard) 18" (water tight-tig brazing rods)	
44. Flash back Arrestors		Regulator side Torch side	
45. Electrodes Holder		80-120 amps 40-225 amps 50-300 amps 350 amps	
46. Ground Clamp - spring load		Steel 8" 200/300 amp Brass 8" 200/300 amp	
47. Cable connectors- male & female **Quick-lock or Inter-lock**		5/8 1/2 1/0 2/0 3/0 1 2 4 122 strip gauge	

48. Cooper or Aluminum Ground Lugs	5/8	
	7/8	
	1	
	2	
	4	
	1/0	
	2/0	
	3/0	
	4/0	

49. Female Terminals Spade – Eyelet – Fork 14,12,10,8,6,4,2	SIZE	Spade	Eyelet	Fork
	14			
	12			
	10			
	8			
	6			
	4			
	2			

50.Leather Sleeves protectors Slip –On with Elastic	S	M	L	XL	XXL	XXXL- 5XL

51. Quick Connect sets Torch side- with and without Flashbacks	With flashback	
	Without flashback	

52. Tungsten tip for Tig (per box)		Size	BID PRICE
	Pure Tungsten	1/16	
		3/32	
		1/8	
	2% Thoriated	1/16	
		3/32	
		1/8	

53. Flux Cored welding wire-used with Shielding gas	Size	lbs	BID PRICE
	.030	1 lb	
		10 lb	
	.035	1 lb	
		10 lb	
54. Flux Cored welding wire- self shielded wire	.030	1 lb	
	.035	10 lb	
55. Flux coated (ET-IT-GS) mild steel	.030	1 lb	
	.035	10 lb	
56. Carbon Steel-(70S-6) mild steel	.030	1 lb	
	.035	10 lb	
57.Stainless Steel (ER 308LSI)	.030	1 lb	
		10 lb	
	.035	1 lb	
		10 lb	

58. Grinding Disc with hub	size	
	7 1/4x5/8-11 large	
59. Wire cup brush	2 ¾ x 5/8-11	
60. Standard Twist wire wheel	4" x 5/8-11	
61. Stringer Bead knot wheel	6"x 5/8-11	

62. Shaft Knot wheel brush 3" x ¼"		Crimped	
	Carbon	.014	
		.020	
	Stainless Steel	.014	
		.020	
		Knotted	

	Carbon	.014	
		.020	
	Stainless Steel	.014	
		.020	
63. Flow gauge- for CO2 Argon - Mig & Tig welding			
64. Brazing Alloy Safety Silv - 15 %		050 x 1/8 – ¼ flux 20 lbs	
65. Mig Welding Machine 120 volt-180 volt, 208 volt, 240 volts (Miller or Lincoln model equal to or better)		single face	
		triple face	
66. Replacement - Mig Gun (milliermatic 135) 10 ft lg - Lincoln welding gun 10 ft lg (equivalent to or better)		10 ft' long	
67. Auto Dark welding helmet multi shade (mask lens for Mig & Tig welding) 10-12		Large	
68. Tri-Gas Argon-CO2-Helium 7.5%-2.5-90% for stainless steel		Cylinder Size	BID PRICE
		291	
69. Hand Held wire brush – mild & stainless steel		Mild	
		Stainless Steel	

70. Refill of Co. owned cylinders- all series –

Argon -CO2- Nitrogen-Acetylene-Oxygen - Tri-Gas

(Prices to include any additional fees- i.e. Delivery, refilling or swapping & Hydro –Static testing- etc.)

	SIZE							
A Argon	20	40	80	100	125	200	219	300
B Nitrogen	19	20	40	80	125	200		
C Acetylene	#3	#4	#4.5	#5	MC 8	B 35		
D Oxygen	20	40	80	100	125	150	280	300
E Tri-Gas	20	40	80	100	125	200	219	300
F CO2	50							
G Argon CO2	20	40	80	100	125	200	219	300
	BID PRICE							
A Argon								
B Nitrogen								
C Acetylene								
D Oxygen								
E Tri-Gas								
F CO2								
G Argon CO2								

<u>Usage of the different Gases by Hidalgo County:</u>

Tri-Gas – used for stainless steel Mig Welding.
CO-2 Argon & CO – used for mild steel Mig welding.
Argon – used for Tig welding Mig Aluminum.
Nitrogen Gas - used by AC to purge and check for leaks in units.

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE & FAX NO.'S:_____

CELL PHONE:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

PRINTED NAME:_____

TITLE:_____

EMAIL:_____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	EXCESS LIABILITY ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY				WC STATU- ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

SAMPLE

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners= Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners= Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company=s obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.

Authorized Signature Date

_____.

Company

_____.

Address

_____.

City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

(Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid)

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: Telephone No. ( )
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address : Fax No. ( )
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip Tax I.D. No.
Remit to Address : City, State, Zip
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application) Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.
State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) Small Business: Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership) ☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Black American ☐ Native American ☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Hispanic American ☐ Women ☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other ☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing): Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ - ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ | **Date** ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-15-00-00

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of this _____ day of _____, **2015** by and between _____("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County** for the **"Welding Supplies and Other Misc. Items"** (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of one (1) year, with the County's sole option to extend/renew for an additional one (1) year term based upon prior year's performance evaluation and contingent upon cost, terms and conditions remaining unchanged. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period, under the same rates, terms and conditions at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delays in award of new bid for the next contract term. This Contract shall commence on _____, 2015 and expire on _____, 2016 and it is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Seller to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

DRAFT

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer:

Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
302 University Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller:

_____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the

DRAFT

Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide insurance in force on all persons and vehicles connected with providing products and or services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of

being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

p. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

DRAFT

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON:_____

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

BID PAGE – Equivalent to or better

Bidder must provide bid pricing on Hidalgo County Exhibit"B". Pricing not conforming to Hidalgo County Specifications maybe cause for disqualificaiton.

NIGP CODE: 981-85 & 895-55, 70, 72, 74, 90, 92, 96 -

	SIZE	CASE/UNITS	Matheson Bid Price
1. Metal welding **Rods** (different gauges)	7018 1/8	10 LBS	19.50
		50 LBS	85.00
	7018 5/32	10 LBS	19.50
		50 LBS	85.00
	6011 1/8	10 LBS	19.50
		50 LBS	87.50
	6011 5/32	10 LBS	19.50
		50 LBS	85.00
	6011 3/32	10 LBS	19.50
		50 LBS	95.00
	6010 1/8	10 LBS	19.50
		50 LBS	149.50
	6010 5/32	10 LBS	19.50
		50 LBS	149.00
	6013 1/8	10 LBS	19.50
		50 LBS	89.00
	6013 5/32	10 LBS	19.50
		50 LBS	89.00

1a Stainless steal welding **Rods** (different gauges)	SIZE 1-2-3-4	Matheson 3/32	1/8	5/32	3/16
A) 308 L -16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	A	5.95	5.95	5.95	5.95
B) 308 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	B	11.45	10.50	10.50	10.20
C) 308 / 308 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	C	11.45	10.50	10.50	10.20
D) 308 / 308 H-16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	D	11.45	10.50	10.50	10.20
E) 309 / 309 L -16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	E	6.40	6.10	6.10	6.10
F) 309 / 309 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	F	11.45	10.50	10.50	10.50
G) 316 / 316 L -16 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	G	8.50	7.00	7.00	7.00
H) 316 / 316 L -17 size: 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, 3/16	H	9.00	8.50	8.50	8.50

1b Aluminum Welding Rods (1 ½ - 5 lbs)			Matheson
		1/8 345 al	N/B
	E4043	3/32	4.20 lb
		1/8	3.95 lb
2. Rod keeper (storage system) - Electrode oven 120v	10 LBS		139.00
	50 LBS		353.00
3. Aluminum welding Rods (different gauges) 5 lbs	#35 - 1/8		32.78 per lb

4. Cable (by feet) AWG Cooper	SIZE	Matheson
	1	1.60
	2	1.25
	4	.85
	1/0	2.05
	2/0	2.60
	3/0	3.16
	4/0	4.12

5. Torch RD-45 or compatible to	1/8 Steel	1 LB	4.39
	3/32	1 LB	4.42
6. Alloy 144 Brass Electrode 10 minimum	1/8	10 LB	N/B
	5/32	10 LB	N/B
7. Torch Brass	1/8	1 LB	7.98
	5/32	1 LB	7.98

8. Oxygen (for welding gas)	Size -Series	Matheson
	20	5.50
	40	5.75
	80	6.25
	100	7.50
	125	9.00
	150	8.00

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

	200	10.00
	280	12.00
	300	14.00
		Matheson

9. Acetylene (for welding gas – All size) Cost per C.F.	# 3 - 70 CF	# 5 – 300 CF	# 3 -70 CF	$ 24.00 ea
	# 4 - 100 CF	MC - 8 CF	MC-8 CF	$ 8.00 ea
	# 4.5 -200 CF	B-35 CF	B-35 CF	$ 14.00 ea
			#5- #4 - #4.5	$ .26 per C.F.

10. Nitrogen (for welding gas)	Size-Series	Matheson
	19	6.00
	20	6.00
	40	6.50
	80	8.00
	125	10.00
	200	14.00

11. Argon- CO2 75-25% -Mig welder -mild steel Argon - Pure (Aluminum) & Tri-gas – (SS)	Size	Matheson		
		Argon - CO2	Argon - Pure	Tri-gas
	20	14.00	12.00	30.00
	40	14.00	12.00	30.00
	80	15.00	19.00	43.00
	100	19.00	18.00	56.00
	125	19.00	18.00	56.00
	200	26.00	24.00	70.00
	300	28.00	26.00	72.00

12. Welding Goggles standard (square frame, flip lens preferred)	Matheson
	$ 9.50

13. Leather Welding Gloves (standard) all sizes S,M,L -4x	Size	Mig	Tig
	S	13.00	13.00
	M	13.00	13.00
	L	13.00	13.00
	XL	13.00	13.00
	4X	13.00	13.00

14. Nomex Welding Gloves (standard sizes s, m, l -4x)	small	19.50
	medium	19.50
	large	19.50
	1x-4x	19.50

15. Welding Helmets (2" with flip lens preferred)	32.85
16. Jackson HSL1 Apprentice Quick Chance Hood	N/B

17. Leather Jackets for Welders (complete)	Small	60.00
	Medium	60.00
	Large	60.00

	Matheson
18. Doo- Rag Flame Retardant Cap and/or Beanies	N/B

19. Welding Blanket Coated Fiberglass and Acrylic Coated	Size	Matheson
	6x4	N/B
	6x6	N/B
	6x8	N/B
	6x10	N/B
	8x8	N/B
	8x10	N/B
	10x10	N/B
20. Bib Apron Leather	36"	25.68
	48"	29.36

21. Lens Clear Huntsman "Nitro" Auto Darkening Inner Replacement	1-13/16" x 4-1/16"	Matheson		
		#10	#11	#13
		N/B	N/B	N/B
22. Torch Lighters (3 way)		2.20		

23. Torch Tips	Medium	Tip Type 0-3-101	Size	Matheson
		Cutting Tip Org. Victor	0-3-101 Victor	12.00

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

	Torch 100 Series	Welding Tip Victor or equivalent to	#0-W-1	18.00
			#1-W-1	18.00
			#2-W-1	18.00
			#3-W-1	18.00
		Heating Tip	Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent	N/B
	Medium Duty	Victor Cutskill or equivalent to	Matheson: 00 / 0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	
			All - $ 6.00	
	Heating tip	Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent	52.00	
	Large Torch 300 Series	Tip Type 0-1-101	Size	Matheson
		Cutting Tip Org. Victor	0-1-101 Victor	12.00
		Welding Tip Victor 2 or equivalent	#0-W	28.00
			#1-W	28.00
			#2-W	28.00
			#3-W	28.00
	Heating Tip	Rosebud Victor 8 or equivalent to		58.00
24. Torch Gauges-Replacement Gauges for regulators: (preferred – Victor & Victor CR150CR) *Gauges for high pressure the low pressure side of gauge	Victor		1 ½" gauge	N/B
			2" gauge	N/B
			2 ½" gauge	N/B
	Victor CR150CR (perferred) or equivalent		1 ½" gauge	N/B
			2" gauge	N/B
			2 ½" gauge	N/B
	Victor Cutskill 250		2" gauge – 1 ¾ diaphram	N/B

		Matheson	
25. Torch Hoses - "R" and "T"	Size	"R"	"T"
	25 ft x ¼	29.00	39.00
	50 ft x ¼	52.00	62.00
	100 ft x ¼	75.00	105.00
26. Torches- Complete Kit is preferred with handle and cutting attachments	Medium 100 Series	250.00	
	Large 300 Series	315.00	
27. Rental of Cylinder (as needed) All Sizes (Price to include all additonal fees)	Gas	Matheson	
	Oxygen	$ 0.15 per cylinder Per Day	
	Acetylene		
	CO-2/Argon- 25%/75%		
	Tri-Gas- Argon/CO2/Helium		
	Argon		
28. Tip cleaner- Standard		2.95	
29. Flat Soap Stone-Standard Square		15.50 box	
30. Soap Stone Holder		2.95	

31. Safety Glasses – High Impact Protector Z94.3	Dark	4.20
	Clear	4.90

32. Welding cable liners - for Millermatic 135 OEM Miller or equivalent to- Profax194011 & for Lincoln 140 c / miller welder size	Sizes	Matheson
	.020	17.00
	.025	17.00
	.030	17.00
	.035	17.00

33. Welder Tips - for Millermatic 135 Contact tip & for Lincoln 140 c / miller welding size	Sizes	Matheson
	.020	.80
	.025	.80
	.030	.80
	.035	.80

34. Welding Wire- Spools - (Flux Core Coated) no shield gas A Flux Core Coated B Shield Gas solid wire ER 70S -6 C Stainless steel ER 308 / 308L	Sizes	LBS	Matheson	
	.030/ .035	A 1-lb	2 lb 9.00	9.00
		A 10lb	39.90	37.00
		B 1-lb	2 lb 4.75	4.50
		B 10lb	20.00	19.00
		C 1-lb	N/B	N/B
		C 10lb	N/B	N/B

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

Aluminum Mig Wire	.030 / .035 1-lb	ER 4043 ER 4047	8.00 N/B	8.00 N/B
35. Grinding Disc- Screw On – 4.1/2 x ¼ x 5/8-11			3.20	
36. Sanding Disc- Screw On – or equivalent to (Med. Coarse grid- Zircowia flap disc) Hub style		Hub Style 4 ½ x 5/8" x 11	Matheson	
		Z-40	5.55	
		Z-60	5.55	
		Z-80	5.55	
		Z-100	5.55	
		Hub - Less 4 ½ x 7/8"	Matheson	
		Z-40	2.95	
		Z-60	2.95	
		Z-80	2.95	
		Z-100	2.95	
37. Chop Saw Blades – 14 x 3/32 x 1			6.80	
38. Strikers 1 & 3 flint striker		single	1.90	
		triple	2.40	
39. Flints 1 & 3 flint replacement sets		single	1.95	
		triple	1.75	
40. Spring Handle Cross Chisel & Pick Hammer			4.50	
41. Headgear w/ clear visor - (CEPMPH-CL)- & dark shade 5 – Ratchet 3" & 7"		3" & 7"	N/B	
		3" & 7"	N/B	
42. Maximum- Hazardous Material Fee			5.50	
43. Plastic Rod Canister (Rod Guards)	14" (water tight-standard)		8.90	
	18" (water tight-tig brazing rods)		9.10	
44. Flash back Arrestors		Regulator side	46.64	
		Torch side	42.75	
45. Electrodes Holder		80-120 amps	16.00	
		40-225 amps	16.50	
		50-300 amps	16.75	
		350 amps	19.00	
46. Ground Clamp - spring load		Steel 8" 200/300 amp	8.00	9.00
		Brass 8" 200/300 amp	22.00	24.00
47. Cable connectors- male & female Quick-lock or Inter-lock			Matheson	
			M	F
		5/8	N/B	N/B
		1/2	N/B	N/B
		1/0	N/B	N/B
		2/0	N/B	N/B
		3/0	N/B	N/B
		1	N/B	N/B
		2	N/B	N/B
		4	N/B	N/B
		122 strip gauge	N/B	N/B
48. Cooper or Aluminum Ground Lugs			Matheson	
		5/8	N/B	
		7/8	N/B	
		1	N/B	
		2	N/B	
		4	N/B	

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

	1/0	N/B
	2/0	N/B
	3/0	N/B
	4/0	N/B

49. Female Terminals Spade – Eyelet – Fork 14,12,10,8,6,4,2

Size	Matheson Spade	Eyelet	Fork
14	N/B	N/B	N/B
12	N/B	N/B	N/B
10	N/B	N/B	N/B
8	N/B	N/B	N/B
6	N/B	N/B	N/B
4	N/B	N/B	N/B
2	N/B	N/B	N/B

50.Leather Sleeves protectors Slip –On with Elastic

Matheson S	M	L	XL	XXL	XXXL-5XL
N/B	N/B	N/B	N/B	N/B	N/B

51. Quick Connect sets Torch side- with and without Flashbacks	With flashback	N/B
	Without flashback	N/B

		Size	Matheson 10 per box
52. Tungsten tip for Tig (per box)	Pure Tungsten	1/16	10.75
		3/32	21.40
		1/8	36.28
	2% Thoriated	1/16	14.50
		3/32	26.00
		1/8	42.00

	Size		Matheson
53. Flux Cored welding wire-used with Shielding gas	.030	1 lb	N/B
		10 lb	N/B
	.035	1 lb	N/B
		10 lb	N/B
54. Flux Cored welding wire- self shielded wire	.030	1 lb	N/B
	.035	10 lb	N/B
55. Flux coated (ET-IT-GS) mild steel	.030	1 lb	N/B
	.035	10 lb	N/B
56. Carbon Steel-(70S-6) mild steel	.030	1 lb	N/B
	.035	10 lb	N/B
57.Stainless Steel (ER 308LSI)	.030	1 lb	N/B
		10 lb	N/B
	.035	1 lb	N/B
		10 lb	N/B

	size	
58. Grinding Disc with hub	7 1/4x5/8-11 large	5.20
59. Wire cup brush	2 ¾ x 5/8-11	6.50
60. Standard Twist wire wheel	4" x 5/8-11	7.50
61. Stringer Bead knot wheel	6"x 5/8-11	15.50

			Matheson
62. Shaft Knot wheel brush 3" x ¼"	Carbon	Crimped .014	N/B
		.020	N/B
	Stainless Steel	.014	N/B
		.020	N/B
	Carbon	Knotted .014	N/B
		.020	N/B
	Stainless Steel	.014	N/B
		.020	N/B

63. Flow gauge- for CO2 Argon - Mig & Tig welding		75.00
64. Brazing Alloy Safety Silv - 15 %	050 x 1/8 – ¼ flux 20 lbs	129.00
65. Mig Welding Machine 120 volt-180 volt, 208 volt, 240 volts (Miller or Lincoln model equal to or better)	single face	N/B
	triple face	N/B

HIDALGO COUNTY
TABULATION
"WELDING SUPPLIES & OTHER MISC. ITEMS
RFB NO.: 2015-06-24-SGS

66. Replacement - Mig Gun (milliermatic 135) 10 ft lg - Lincoln welding gun 10 ft lg (equivalent to or better)	10 ft' long	150.00 150.00
67. Auto Dark welding helmet multi shade (mask lens for Mig & Tig welding) 10-12	Large	109.00

68. Tri-Gas Argon-CO2-Helium 7.5%-2.5-90% for stainless steel	Cylinder Size	Matheson
	291	72.00
69. Hand Held wire brush – mild & stainless steel	Mild	1.95
	Stainless Steel	2.20

70. Refill of Co. owned cylinders- all series –Argon -CO2- Nitrogen-Acetylene-Oxygen - Tri-Gas
(Prices to include any additional fees- i.e. Delivery, refilling or swapping etc.)

	Matheson															
	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost	Size	Cost
A Argon –	20	14.00	40	14.00	80	15.00	100	19.00	125	19.00	200	24.00	219	24.00	300	26.00
B Nitrogen	19	6.00	20	6.00	40	6.50	80	8.00	125	10.00	200	14.00	219	15.00	300	16.00
C Acetylene	#3	24.00	#4	36.00	#4.5	52.00	#5	98.00	MC 8	8.00	B 35	14.00				
D Oxygen	20	5.50	40	5.75	80	6.25	100	7.50	125	9.00	150	10.00	280	12.00	300	14.00
E Tri-Gas	20	30.00	40	30.00	80	36.00	100	48.00	125	56.00	200	70.00	219	72.00	300	76.00
F CO2	50	14.00														
G Argon/CO2	20	14.00	40	14.00	80	15.00	100	19.00	125	19.00	200	26.00	219	28.00	300	28.00

71. Hydro- Static Testing	Matheson –refill only–no swap	$ 25.00 per cylinder

Red –Vendor comments and/or added items

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

MATHTRI-01 POOJARYVS

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 7/17/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Willis Certificate Center	
Willis of Pennsylvania, Inc. c/o 26 Century Blvd P.O. Box 305191 Nashville, TN 37230-5191	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (877) 945-7378	FAX (A/C, No): (888) 467-2378
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: certificates@willis.com	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Ironshore Specialty Insurance Company	25445
INSURER B : National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh	19445
INSURER C : New Hampshire Insurance Company	23841
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Matheson Tri-Gas, Inc.
150 Allen Road, Suite 302
PO Box 626
Basking Ridge, NJ 07920

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS		
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:			001797201	10/01/2014	10/01/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ $ $ $ $ $	1,000,000 1,000,000 10,000 1,000,000 10,000,000 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS			CA 3632339	10/01/2014	10/01/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $	1,000,000
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $	
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		WC 029342514	10/01/2014	10/01/2015	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $	1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

THIS VOIDS & REPLACES PREVIOUSLY ISSUED CERTIFICATE DATED 7/14/2015

Hidalgo County is included as an Additional Insured as respects to General Liability as required by written contract or agreement.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Count of Hidalgo Texas
Attn: Sandy Suarez
100 E Cano
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Zimbra **evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Review of Contract

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Tue, Jul 21, 2015 01:36 PM

Subject : RE: Review of Contract

To : 'Evangelina Garcia' <evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

The contract is fine.

From: Evangelina Garcia [mailto:evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, July 21, 2015 1:12 PM
To: scrain
Subject: Review of Contract

Mr. Crain;
Attached is a contract for your review and approval so as to proceed thereafter with an agenda item for cc date of August 4, 2015.

Respectfully;

Vangie Y. Garcia, Contract Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Email: evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Phone: 956-292-7000-Ext. 4856

AI-50602 **Purchasing Department** **13. B. 1.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted For: Armando Garza, COMM. PCT. #2

Submitted By: Moises Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

A. Acceptance and approval of the construction contract documents for Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2: "Sioux Road Improvements (from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)" (CC award action AI-50504, 07/21/15) to Texas Cordia Construction, LLC, in the total amount of $378,587.00, for Contract # C-15-209-07-21 reviewed and approved as to form by Legal Counsel.

B. Pursuant to TXLGC 262.031 and in the interest of expediting a project's progress, requesting authority/approval for the Precinct Commissioner or designee (Armando Garza unless otherwise voiced by Commissioner) to execute change orders that involve ...'an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000.00 or LESS and in no event to exceed the Change Order's statutory limits'...The original contract price may not be decreased by 18% or more without the consent of the contractor.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1345-451-00-122-106-0-841

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

1

2

legal

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	07/23/2015 11:52 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/23/2015 02:24 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM
Form Started By: Moises Salazar		Started On: 07/22/2015 03:58 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015		

FORMS OF SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT, BONDS AND BID PROPOSALS

FOR

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2

SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS
(from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)

CONTRACT NO.: C-15-209-07-21

PREPARED BY:

RAUL E. SESIN, P.E., PROJECT ENGINEER
HIDALGO COUNTY
902 N. DOOLITTLE ROAD
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
Sioux Road Improvements
From I Road to 3,500 ft. East of Raul Longoria Road
Contract No.: 2015-209-07-21

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1) Advertisement and Invitation for Bids
2) Hidalgo County Legal Notice
3) Bidder Acknowledgement
4) Statement of Credentials
5) Information for Bidders
6) Bid Form
7) Bid Bond
8) Contract
9) Non Collusion
10) Payment Bond
11) Performance Bond
12) **Exhibit C** -Insurance Requirements
13) General Conditions of the Agreement
14) Title 29 Labor
15) Standard General Condition of Construction Contract
16) Supplemental General Condition
    Exhibit A General Notes
    a. Technical Specifications
    b. Asphalt Pavement and Caliche Thickness Report
17) **Exhibit B**
    a. Debarment
    b. W-9
    c. Bidder/Vendor Application
    d. Conflict of Interest Memo
    e. Conflict of Interest Form
    f. Sales Tax and Local Sales Tax Certificate
18) **Exhibit D Border Wage Rates**
    a. Government code Ch 2258
    b. Prevailing Wage Rate
    c. Davis Bacon
19) **Exhibit E**
    a. Change Order
    b. Payment of Application
    c. Estimate Quantity Update
    d. Schedule of Values
    e. Contract Time Statement
    f. List of Suppliers
    g. Partial Release of Lien
    h. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
    i. Prevailing Wage Rates Certificate Statement
    j. Certificate of Construction Completion
    k. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens
    l. Quantity Work Sheet
20) Construction Identification Sign

ADDENDUM NO. 1

October 1, 2014

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3500 FEET EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD"

BID NO.: 2015-209-06-24-MSS

Bid Opening Date: JULY 1, 2015

PLEASE NOTE CHANGES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Extension of Bid Opening Date from June 24, 2015 to Wednesday, July 1, 2015 at 3:00 p.m**

I, Yara M. Corbitt, , acknowledge receipt of ADDENDUM NO. 1 dated, June 16, , 2015, for RFB- **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 -"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3500 FEET EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD"**.

Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
Printed Bidder Name

07-01-15
Date

NOTE: PLEASE SUBMIT THIS ADDENDUM WITH YOUR BID PACKET, IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE BID.....

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

June 29, 2015

RE:
ADDENDUM NO.2
FOR BID No. 2015-209-06-24-MSS
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – Sioux Road Improvements (From I Road to 3500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)

Dear Gentlemen:

Attached you will find **ADDENDUM NO. 2, PAGE 1 OF 2** in connection with **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2** -request for bids for **"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3500 FEET EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD".**

Please add this **ADDENDUM NO. 2** to your bid packet so as to permit your company to submit a complete bid. See original bid packet LEGAL NOTICE page 3 paragraph 9.

Acknowledge receipt of **ADDENDUM NO. 2** by signing and returning this notice to us VIA EMAIL AT nora.cavazos@hcdd1.org

If you do not receive all pages of **ADDENDUM NO. 2** please notify us immediately at (956) 292-7080.

Please be advised that this **ADDENDUM NO. 2** will complete your bid packet for **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2** -request for bids for **"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3500 FEET EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD".**

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Martha L Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/mss

BY: Yara Corbitt, PE

ADDENDUM NO. 2
ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT
Yara M. Corbitt, P.E.
Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

100 E. Cano, 4th Floor, Adm. Bldg. ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

ADDENDUM NO. 2

June 29, 2015

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3500 FEET EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD"

BID NO.: 2015-209-06-24-MSS

Bid Opening Date: JULY 1, 2015

PLEASE NOTE CHANGES AS FOLLOWS:

1. Base Bid Item #4 Item Description had changed to reflect 2.5% Lime Stabilization.
2. Add Alternate #2 (Biaxial Geogrid 1200) had been added.
3. Add Alternate #3 (Cement Stabilization 2%) has been added.
4. Added Technical Specification for Biaxial Geogrid 1200.
5. Added Atterberg Limits of Flexible Base Report.

I, Yara M. Corbitt, acknowledge receipt of ADDENDUM NO. 2 dated, 6-29-15, 2015, for RFB- **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 -"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3500 FEET EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD"**.

Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
Printed Bidder Name

07/01/15
Date

NOTE: PLEASE SUBMIT THIS ADDENDUM WITH YOUR BID PACKET, IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE BID.....

REQUEST FOR BIDS

TO SUPPLY HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 with sealed bids for: "Sioux Road Improvements (from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road."

A BIDDER'S BOND from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Texas or certified Cashier's Check, payable without recourse to the County of Hidalgo, for the amount of not less than **5%** of the total bid shall accompany the bid as guaranty that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will enter into a contract with the County of Hidalgo. Payment and Performance Bonds shall be executed except in the event into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Performance Bond. In the event the total amount bid is $25,000 or less, the successful contract has the option to enter into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Payment and Performance Bond.

Bid Packets may be obtained from the office of Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 Office, 902 N. Doolittle Road, Edinburg, TX 78539 Phone No. **(956) 292-7080.**

PRE-BID CONFERENCE is scheduled for **Monday, June 15, 2015 @ 3:00 P.M.** at **HIDALGO COUNTY NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - PURCHASING DEPARTMENT 2812 S Business Hwy 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539**

UPON SUBMITTING SEALED BID, bidders are required to properly identify (handwritten, typed or printed) sealed envelope and/or packet as follows: Bidder's name and address on the upper left hand corner of the sealed envelope and/or package and **Bid No.: 2015-209-06-24-MSS – Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – "Sioux Road Improvements (from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)."** on the lower left hand corner of sealed envelope/and or packet. **OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE.**

The sealed bid must contain one (1) original and three (3) copies of bid and must be clearly identified and addressed for delivery to:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281)
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Sealed bids will be accepted until 3:00 PM on Wednesday, June 24, 2015 at which time they will be opened in the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room at **Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539**. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the federally determined prevailing **(Davis-Bacon and Related Acts)** wage rate, as issued and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin.

BIDS MAY BE HELD by the County of Hidalgo for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding of the contract.

THE COUNTY reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS on this the 2nd day of June, 2015.

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CPPB
HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

REPORT ROAD HAZARDS @ 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233

REQUEST FOR
SEALED BIDS (RFB)

TO SUPPLY HIDALGO COUNTY with sealed bids for the following Construction Project:

Request for Sealed Bids (RFB)	**2015-209-06-24-MSS**	**-HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2- "Sioux Road Improvements (from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)."**

PROCUREMENT PACKETS. Interested contractors may obtain bid packets at project engineer's office: **Hidalgo County Drainage District Office, Nora D Cavazos, 902 N. Doolittle Road, Edinburg, TX 78539, Ph. (956) 292-7080.**

PRE-BID CONFERENCE is scheduled for **Monday, June 15, 2015 at 3:00 P.M.** at HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT CONFERENCE ROOM-2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, TX 78539

A BIDDER'S BOND from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Texas or certified Cashier's Check, payable without recourse to the County of Hidalgo, for the amount of not less than **5%** of the total bid shall accompany the bid as guaranty that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will enter into a contract with the County of Hidalgo. A Payment Bond is required in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Amount, if the contract exceeds $25,000. A Performance Bond is required in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Amount, if the contract exceeds $100,000.

UPON SUBMITTING SEALED BID, bidders are required to properly identify (handwritten, typed or printed) sealed envelope and/or packet with Bidders' name and address on the upper left hand corner of the sealed envelope and/or package and **Bid No. and project name** on the lower left hand corner of sealed envelope/and or packet. **OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE.**

The sealed bid must contain one (1) original and three (3) copies of bid and must be clearly identified and addressed for delivery to:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address: Hidalgo County New Administration Building, 2812 S. Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, TX 78539
Physical Location: Hidalgo County New Administration Building, 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 (Southeast of Canton Rd & Business Hwy 281) Edinburg, TX

BIDS ACCEPTANCE: Sealed bids will be accepted until **3:00 p.m. on Wednesday, June 24, 2015** at which time they will be opened in the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room at **Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539.** NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED.

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the most current federally determined prevailing **(Davis-Bacon and Related Acts)** wage rate, as issued and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin.

BIDS MAY BE HELD by the County of Hidalgo for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding of the contract.

Typed-written RFI's shall be sent to Engineer. Please follow with a call to confirm receipt of RFI. RFI's will not be answered by phone. NO HAND WRITTEN RFI'S will be answered. All inquiries shall be forwarded by June 17, 2015. Inquiries beyond this date will not be responded. Contact project engineer for copies of Addenda.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS on this the 02th day of June 2015.

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CPPB
HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

REPORT ROAD HAZARDS@1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233

REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2

"Sioux Road Improvements (from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)"

RFB NO: 2015-209-06-24-MSS

Acceptance Date: **June 24, 2015**

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Project Buyer Contact Information:

Moises Salazar, Buyer III
(956) 292-7000 Ext. 4863
moises.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 – SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3,500 FEET EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD)"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **"BID-2015-209-06-24-MSS - HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 - SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3,500 FEET EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD)"** and in County's Purchasing Department, physical address: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, mailing address 2812 S. Business 281 New Administration Building,, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 3:00 p.m., WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 2015.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "REQUEST FOR BIDS – 2015-209-06-24-MSS - HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 – SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3,500 FEET EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD)".

   WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED. Written RFI's shall be sent to the office of project engineer: Raul Sesin, P.E., Hidalgo County Planning Department to the attention of, *Nora D Cavazos at nora.cavazos@hcdd1.org* . Please call 956-292-7080 to confirm receipt RFI. RFI's will not be answered by phone. NO HAND WRITTEN RFI'S will be answered. All inquiries shall be forwarded by June 17, 2015. Inquiries beyond this date will not be responded. Contact project engineer for copies of Addenda. All bidders who paid a deposit will be required to return Addenda as part of the Construction Documents in order to receive full deposit refund.

   Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this qualification that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to reject any or all qualifications submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best qualification for approval. Receipt of any qualification shall under no circumstances obligate Hidalgo County to accept the lowest dollar amount. The award of this contract shall be made to the responsible bidder whose qualification is determined to be the best evaluated offer resulting from negotiation,

taking into consideration the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors as herein set forth.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to

submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **BID- 2015-209-06-24-MSS - HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 -"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO 3,500 EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD)"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
- Discount payments will be considered when offered.
- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Carlos Jasso, Accountant IV
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
300 W. Hall Acres Rd.
Pharr, Texas 78577
(956) 787-1891

17. Schedule

Pre-Bid Conference,	**3:00 PM**	**June 15, 2015**
Bid Opening,	**3:00 PM**	**June 24, 2015**
Award of Contract		**_____, 2015**
Commence Work or Deliver Products		**_____, 2015**

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $100,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the

prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

- NOTICE:
ALL COMMUNICATIONS BY A VENDOR TO THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICIALS, AND DEPARTMENT HEADS REGARDING THIS PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

No vendor, its representative, agent, or employee shall engage in private communication with a member of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court or county department heads regarding any procurement of goods or services by the County from the date that the Bid, RFP, or RFQ is released. No private communication regarding the purchase shall be permitted until the procurement process is complete and a purchase order is granted or a contract is entered into. Members of the commissioners court are required to make a reasonable effort to inform themselves regarding potential procurements and have a duty to inquire of vendors, their representatives or employees, the nature of any private communication being sought prior to engaging in any communication. "Private Communication" means communication with any vendor outside of a posted meeting of the governing body, a regular meeting of a standing or appointed committee, or a negotiation with a vendor which has been specifically authorized by the governing body.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- **Possess and submit a Certificate of Account Status indicating bidder is in "Good Standing" with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts if such bidder is incorporated in the State of Texas. If the bidder is not incorporated with the Texas, the bidder must submit the appropriate evidence of filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that the business is authorized to transact business in Texas.**
- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. ***Vendors hereby assigns to purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et. seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et. seq.***

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2

"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS
(from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)"
BID NO.: 2015-209-06-24-MSS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Table of Contents presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

Address: 3149-A Center Pointe Drive, Edinburg, Texas 78539

By:

Printed Name: Yara M. Crobitt

Title: President

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID PACKET)

STATEMENT OF CREDENTIALS

1. **GENERAL:** In order to assist the Owner in determining the ability of each Bidder to properly fulfill the requirements of this proposed contract, the Bidder will complete the following items. All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he/she desires.

Name of Bidder: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

Address: 3149-A Center Pointe Drive, Edinburg, Texas 78539

Date Organized: June 2011 Date Incorporated: June 2011

Office Number: (956) 627-6181 Fax Number: (956) 386-0289

Number of years in business under present name: 4 years

Type of work performed by your company: General Roadway Construction, Bridge Construction, Embankment, Caliche, Excavation, Miscellaneous Concrete

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? No

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? No

2. **EXPERIENCE:** The Bidder will give below a list of similar projects which he/she has completed within the last five (5) years.

1. Owner: Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

Address: 902 N. Dooliitle Road, Edinburg, TX 78539

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 292-7080 Email: jaime.salazar@hcdd1.org

Scope of Work Description: Edinburg Drain Stub-Out to Main Drain Control Structure Drainage Impr

Date Completed: 04/06/15 Total Cost: $212,265.00

****

2. Owner: Hidalgo County Precinct #2

Address: 300 West Hall Acres, Suite G, Pharr, Tx 78589

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 787-1891 Ext. 2015 Email: erika.zamora@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Scope of Work Description: Roadrunner Subdivision Paving & Drainage Improvements

Date Completed: 03/19/15 Total Cost: $395,485.00

****

3. Owner: Hidalgo County Urban County Program

Address: 427 E. Duranta Avenue, Suite 107, Alamo, Texas 78516

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 787-8127 ext. 2237 Email: guadalupe.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Scope of Work Description: J.O. Subdivision- Roadway Reconstruction and Drainage Improvements

Date Completed: 01/15/14 Total Cost: $110,665.20

****

4. Owner: City of McAllen

Address: PO Box 220, McAllen, TX 78505-0220

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 681-1180 Email: rcanterbury@mcallen.net

Scope of Work Description: Quince & 27th Drainage Improvements

Date Completed: 11/21/14 Total Cost: $837,544.60

****

5. Owner: Hidalgo County Precinct No.1

Address: 1902 Joe Stephens Ave. Suite 101, Weslaco, Texas 78599

Ph/Fx Number: P:(956)968-8733/F:(956)973-7804 Email: marcie.jackson@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Scope of Work Description: Roadway Reconstruction and Drainage Improvements for Dimas 2&#3 Subdivision

Date Completed: 11/26/13 Total Cost: $233,000.00

****

3. **CONTRACTS ON HAND:** The Bidder shall provide below a list of any contracts/projects he/she currently has on hand:

Border Ave. Road and Waterline Improvments (In Progress)

Street and Drainage Improvements Project, Colonia Sebastian (West) - (In Progress)

TxDOT RMC-627175001 Hidalgo - (Pending Notice to Proceed)

4. **SUBCONTRACTORS:** List any subcontractors you propose to use on the Hidalgo County's project that will comprise at least 20% of the total project cost. Use additional page if necessary. This information is considered preliminary and may be revised prior if bid is awarded and re-submitted during the pre-construction phase. However, it is expressly understood that the use of any subcontractor other than those listed with bid shall require written approval from Hidalgo County.

Failure to submit the information as required may result in a disqualification of your bid.

None

6. **PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY BIDDER:** Except as otherwise provided, the bidder shall perform no less than eighty percent (80%) of the work with his own organization, only twenty percent (20%) of the work may be subcontracted.

The organization of the specifications into divisions, sections, articles, etc., and the arrangement and titles of project drawings shall not control the Bidder in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

Awarded bidder shall assign a project superintendent who is directly employed by the Bidder, that superintendent will be required to be on the job on a daily basis. No subcontractors will be allowed to act as project superintendents at any point during the construction of said project.

Bidder shall have a significant business presence with the Rio Grande Valley Area, the business must be headquartered in either Hidalgo, Cameron, or Starr County or a local office must be located in either of the three counties (Hidalgo, Cameron, Starr) with at least thirty percent (30%) of the total company workforce employed at the local office. County reserves the right to request payrolls and any necessary documentation to confirm that the local office meets these requirements.

Bidders shall carefully examine the plans, specifications and other documents, visit the site of the work, and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and matters which can affect the work or cost thereof. Should the bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the plans, specifications or other documents, or should he/she be in doubt as their meaning, he/she should at once notify the Engineer and obtain clarification by addendum prior to submitting any bid.

Bidder herby certifies that said company carried liability coverage and workers compensation insurance coverage that meets the requirements set forth in this Request for Bids/Proposals when performing work on this project for Hidalgo County.

Furthermore, bidder certifies that any subcontractor on the project shall provide the said company with a certificate relating that all employees of the subcontractor also are provided with workers' compensation insurance coverage. Bidder will provide copies of all of these certificates to Hidalgo County during the course of the project for all subcontractors working on the project.

All subcontractors must comply with federally determined prevailing Davis-Bacon and Related Acts wage rate.

Hidalgo County encourages the hiring of minority women subcontractors and/or suppliers whenever and wherever feasible.

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the owner in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Credentials.

Executed this 1st day of July, 2015.

Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

By _____

Yara M. Corbitt

Title President

Subscribed and sworn to me this 1st day of July, 2015.

By: _____

Notary Public in and for Hidalgo County, Texas

My commission expires 12/3/17

ISABEL G. MARTINEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 03, 2017

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. Receipt and Opening of Bids

The Hidalgo County Pct # 2 (herein called the "Owner"), invites bids on the form attached hereto, all blanks of which must be appropriately filled in. Bids will be received by the Owner at the Hidalgo County Purchasing department until **Wednesday, JUNE 24, 2015 at 3:00 p.m.** and then at said office publicly open and read aloud. The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent at 2812 S Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 and designated as Bid for Hidalgo County Pct # 2.

The owner may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bidder may withdraw a bid within 60 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

2. Preparation of Bid

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed forms and Certification by Bidder and/or contractor, concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certificates must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another enveloped addressed as specified in the bid form.

3. Subcontracts

The bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom is proposed to ward a subcontract under this contract –

a Must be acceptable to the Owner after verification of the current eligibility status, and,

b Approval of the proposed subcontract award cannot be given by the Owner unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certification and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certification by proposed subcontractors to his bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

4. Telegraphic Modification

Any bidder may modify his bid by telegraphic communication at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such telegraphic communication is received by the Owner prior to the

closing time, and provided further, the Owner is satisfied that a written confirmation of the telegraphic modification over the signature of the bidder was mailed prior to the closing time. The telegraphic communication should not reveal the bid price but should provide the additional or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the Owner until the sealed bid is opened. If written confirmation is not received within two days from the closing time, no consideration will be given to the telegraphic modification.

5. Method of Bidding

The Owner invites the following bid(s):
Project Name: **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – Sioux Road Improvements (from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road).**
Project Number: **2015-209-06-24-MSS**

Qualifications of Bidder

The Owner may make such investigations as he deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request, the Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

6. Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by certified check of the bidder, or a bid bond prepared on the form of bid bond attached hereto, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Owner, in the amount of 5% of the bid. Such checks or bid bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three days after the opening of bids, and the remaining checks, or bid bonds will be returned promptly after the Owner and the accepted bidder have executed the contract, or if no award has be made within 60 days after the date of the opening of bids, upon demand of the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of his bid.

7. Liquidated Damages for Failure to enter into Contract

The successful bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the contract and bonds required within 10 days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his bid, shall forfeit to the Owner, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with his bid.

8. Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages

Bidder must agree to commence on or before a date to be specified in a Written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to fully complete the project within **100 consecutive calendar days** thereafter. Bidder must agree also to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of **$ 250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as hereinafter provided in the General Conditions.

9. Condition of Work

Each bidder must inform himself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of his contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out his work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with work of any other contractor.

10. Addenda and Interpretations

No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing via e-mail to moises.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us or via fax to (956) 292-7612 addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent, 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, TX 78539 attn: Moises Salazar, Buyer and to be given consideration must be received at least five days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will mailed by certified mail with return receipt requested to all prospective bidders (at the respective addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

11. Security for Faithful Performance

Simultaneously with his delivery of the executed contract; the contractor shall furnish a surety bond or bonds as security for faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, as specified in the General Conditions included herein. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the Owner.

12. Power of Attorney

Attorney-in-fact who sign bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

13. Notice of Special Conditions

Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specifications which deal with the following;

a Inspection and testing of materials
b Insurance requirements
c Wage rates
d States allowances

14. Laws and Regulations

The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

15. Method of Award – Lowest Qualified Bidder

If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the Owner as available to finance the contract the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the Owner may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternates applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the form of Bid, as produces a net amount which is within the available funds.

16. Obligation of Bidder

At the time of the opening of bids each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect of his bid.

Supplement to Form HUD-4238-B®
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

17. SAFETY STANDARDS AND ACCIDENTS PREVENTION

With respect to all work performed under this contract, the contractor shall:

1 Comply with the safety standards provision of applicable laws, building and construction codes and the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associates General Contractors or America, the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Laws 91-596), and the requirements of Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1518 as published in the "Federal Register", Volume 36, No 75, Saturday, April 17, 1971.

2 Exercise every precaution at all times for the prevention of accidents and the protection of persons (including employees) and property.

3 Maintain at his office or other well known place at the job site, all articles necessary for giving first aid to the injured, and shall make standing arrangements for the immediate removal to a hospital or a doctor's care of persons (including employee), whom may be injured on the job site. In no case shall employee be permitted to work at a job site before the employer has made a standing arrangement for removal of injured person to a hospital or a doctor's care.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. The County of Hidalgo reserves the right to partially award the contract in order to meet the budget.

2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate underground utilities, whether shown or not shown on the drawings, sufficiently in advance of operations to preclude damage to same.

3. Water, sewer, or other utility serves shall not be interrupted. Any damages to existing utilities will be Contractor's responsibility.

4. In the event of damage to underground facilities, whether shown or not shown in the drawings, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to place the facilities back in service at no increase in the Contractors price and all such repairs shall conform to the requirements of the company or agency servicing the facility

5. The Contractor shall exercise extra care to prevent damage to all other structures in the area including, fence, roads, pipelines, utilities, etc., whether publicly or privately owned.

6. Until acceptance by the Engineer of any part or all of the construction, as provided for in the plans and these specifications, it shall be under the charge and care of the contractor, and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damage to any portion of the work before its completion and acceptance.

7. In case the Contractor deems extra compensation is due him for proposed work not covered in the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of his claim for such extra compensation before he begins the work. Failure on the part of the Contractor to give such notification shall constitute a waiver of claim for such extra compensation. The Contractor shall not proceed until a written Change Order is approved by the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.

8. Prospective bidders should make a careful examination of the projects sites.

9. Contractor shall review his overall method and schedule of construction with the County Prior to construction for proper coordination of inspection.

10. No open trenches or excavation shall be left open overnight.

BID TAB

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 2

PROJECT No. 2015-209-06-24-MSS

SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM "I" RD TO 3,500 FT EAST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD)

ESTIMATOR: RAUL E. SESIN PE., CFM DATE:6/29/2015

SAMPLE

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words		Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	*34.33*	*STA*	*PREPARING ROW*	*THREE HUNDRED*	*Dollars*	*$300.50*	*$6,271.44*
				FIFTY	*Cents*		

BASE BID

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words		Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	22,125	SY	1 1/2" HMAC TYPE "D"	ten	Dollars	$10.00	$221,250.00
				zero	Cents		
2	21,682	SY	PRIME COAT (MC-30) (0.2 GAL/SY)	two	Dollars	$2.00	$43,364.00
				zero	Cents		
3	443	SY	TACK COAT (SS-1) (0.14 GAL/SY)	three	Dollars	$3.00	$1,329.00
				zero	Cents		
4	21,682	SY	SCARIFY, PROCESS, PREPARE & STABILIZE (2.5% LIME) ESISTING ROAD SECTION TO ACHIEVE PROPOSED BASE	three	Dollars	$3.00	$65,046.00
				zero	Cents		
5	1	LS	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURAL PRACTICES TO COMPLY WITH COUNTY AND TCEQ REQUIREMENTS FOR STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION	four thousand nine hundred sixty-five	Dollars	$4,965.00	$4,965.00
				zero	Cents		
6	6,355	LF	REGRADE ROADSIDE DITCH	one	Dollars	$1.00	$6,355.00
				zero	Cents		
7	419	LF	REMOVE AND REPLACE TYPE "A" CURB & GUTTER	twenty-three	Dollars	$23.00	$9,637.00
				zero	Cents		
8	2	EA	TYPE "C-C" INLET WITH CONCRETE APRON	two thousand eight hundred eighty-five	Dollars	$2,885.00	$5,770.00
				zero	Cents		
9	24	LF	18" RUBBER GASKET RCP CL III STROM DRAIN PIPE	sixty	Dollars	$60.00	$1,440.00
				zero	Cents		
10	8	LF	REMOVE EXISTING 12" RCP PIPE	seventy-nine	Dollars	$79.00	$632.00
				zero	Cents		
11	24	LF	STORM TRENCH BEDDING & BACKFILL	twenty-three	Dollars	$23.00	$552.00
				zero	Cents		
12	24	LF	TRENCH PROTECTION	fifty-two	Dollars	$52.00	$1,248.00
				zero	Cents		
13	1	EA	SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR 18" PIPE	one thousand one hundred thirty-five	Dollars	$1,135.00	$1,135.00
				zero	Cents		
14	1	LS	TRAFFIC CONTROL	four thousand seven hundred forty-four	Dollars	$4,744.00	$4,744.00
				zero	Cents		
15	1	LS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	nine thousand four hundred seventy	Dollars	$9,470.00	$9,470.00
				zero	Cents		
16	3	EA	CHEVRON SIGN W1-8L (18" x 24")	five hundred fifty	Dollars	$550.00	$1,65.00
				zero	Cents		

BASE BID PRICE IN WORDS		BID IN FIGURES
three hundred seventy-eight thousand five hundred eighty-seven	Dollars	$ $378,587.00
zero	Cents	

OPENED
3:05PM 7-1-15

Witnessed

ADD ALTERNATE #1 BID

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words		Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	296	LF	REMOVE & REPLACE EXISTING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	seventy-two	Dollars	$72.00	$21,312.00
				zero	Cents		

ADD ALTERNATE #1 BID PRICE IN WORDS		BID IN FIGURES
twenty-one thousand three hundred twelve	Dollars	$ 21,312.00
zero	Cents	

ADD ALTERNATE #2 BID

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words		Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	21,682	SY	BIAXIAL GEOGRID 1200	three	Dollars	3.50	$75,887.00
				fifty	Cents		

ADD ALTERNATE #2 BID PRICE IN WORDS		BID IN FIGURES
seventy-five thousand eight hundred eighty-seven	Dollars	$ 75,887.00
zero	Cents	

ADD ALTERNATE #3 BID

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words		Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	21,682	SY	CEMENT STABILIZATION (2%)	one	Dollars	$1.79	$38,810.78
				seventy-nine	Cents		

ADD ALTERNATE #3 BID PRICE IN WORDS		BID IN FIGURES
	Dollars	$ 38,810.78
	Cents	

OPENED
3:05 PM 7-1-15

BASE BID PRICE IN WORDS		BID IN FIGURES
three hundred seventy-eight thousand five hundred eighty-seven	Dollars	$ 378,587.00
zero	Cents	

TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE #1 PRICE IN WORDS		BID IN FIGURES
twenty-one thousand three hundred twelve	Dollars	$ $21,312.00
zero	Cents	

Witnessed

MDC

TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE #2 PRICE IN WORDS		BID IN FIGURES
seventy-five thousand eight hundred eighty-seven	Dollars	$ 75,887.00
zero	Cents	

TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE #3 PRICE IN WORDS		BID IN FIGURES
thirty-eight thousand eight hundred ten	Dollars	$ 38,810.78
seventy-eight	Cents	

LF - LINEAR FEET
EA- EACH
SY- SQUARE YARD(S)
LS- LUMP SUM

COMPANY: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

PHONE NUMBER: (956) 627-6181

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME: Yara M. Corbitt

TITLE: President

CONTINUATION OF BID PAGE

The undersigned **Bidder** agrees to commence work after written notice to commence work and to substantially complete the work on which he has bid **100** calendar days.

Enclosed with this Proposal is a Cashier's check or Certified Check for _____ _____ Dollars (_____) or a Bid Bond in the Sum of 5% GAB _____ Dollars (5% GAB), which is agreed shall be collected and retained by the **Owner** under the conditions hereof within ten (10) days after the date this proposals is accepted; then otherwise the said bond or check shall be returned to the undersigned upon demand.

Receipts of the following Addenda on these dates shown is acknowledged:

	DATE	ACKNOWLEDGE		DATE	ACKNOWLEDGE
#1	06/16/15		#2	06/29/15	
#3			#4		

Respectfully submitted,

Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
Name of Firm

By: _____ 07/01/15
Signature Date

President
Title

THIS PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED BY AN OFFICER OF REPRESENTATIVE DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE BIDDER.

3149-A Center Pointe Drive
Address

Edinburg, Texas 78539

(956) 627-6181
Telephone Number

(Seal, if Bid is by a Corporation)

Attest: _____

Bond No. TG00896

BID BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, **Texas Cordia Construction, LLC**

of **Edinburg , Texas**

(hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and

The Guarantee Company of North America USA (hereinafter called the Surety),

as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **Hidalgo County**

(hereinafter called the Obligee) in the penal sum of **Five Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid**

Dollars ($ **5% G.A.B.**)

for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted or is about to submit a proposal to the Obligee on a contract for

RFB No. 2015-209-06-24-MSS Sioux Road Improvements (from I Road to 3,500 Feet East of Raul Longoria Road)

NOW, THEREFORE, If the said Contract be timely awarded to the Principal and the Principal shall, within such time as may be specified, enter into the Contract in writing, and give bond, if bond is required, with surety acceptable to the Obligee for the faithful performance of the said Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this **24th** day of **June** , **2015** .

Witness

Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

Principal

By: VP

Title

The Guarantee Company of North America USA

By

Justin McQuain , Attorney-in-Fact

THE GUARANTEE™

The Guarantee Company of North America USA
Southfield, Michigan

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: That **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, having its principal office in Southfield, Michigan, does hereby constitute and appoint

Scott D. Chapman, Kevin McQuain, Justin McQuain, Rosalyn D. Hassell, Maxine Elaine Lewis, Jeanne M. Buchan, Keith M. Illa, Misty Witt, Cheryl R. Colson
CHS Insurance Services, LLC

its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise.

The execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at the principal office.

The Power of Attorney is executed and may be certified so, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of Article IX, Section 9.03 of the By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** at a meeting held on the 31st day of December, 2003. The President, or any Vice President, acting with any Secretary or Assistant Secretary, shall have power and authority:

1. To appoint Attorney(s)-in-fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the Seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and
2. To revoke, at any time, any such Attorney-in-fact and revoke the authority given, except as provided below
3. In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.
4. In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner – Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

Further, this Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company adopted at a meeting duly called and held on the 6th day of December 2011, of which the following is a true excerpt:

RESOLVED that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by its authorized officer, this 23rd day of February, 2012.

THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA

Stephen C. Ruschak, President & Chief Operating Officer **Randall Musselman, Secretary**

STATE OF MICHIGAN
County of Oakland

On this 23rd day of February, 2012 before me came the individuals who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn, said that each is the herein described and authorized officer of The Guarantee Company of North America USA; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Company; that the Corporate Seal and each signature were duly affixed by order of the Board of Directors of

Cynthia A. Takai
Notary Public, State of Michigan
County of Oakland
My Commission Expires February 27, 2018
Acting in Oakland County

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at The Guarantee Company of North America USA offices the day and year above written.

Cynthia A. Takai

I, Randall Musselman, Secretary of **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA**, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney executed by **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA**, which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have thereunto set my hand and attached the seal of said Company this 24th day of June, 2015

Randall Musselman, Secretary

THE GUARANTEE

The Guarantee Company of North America USA
One Towne Square, Suite 1470
Southfield, Michigan 48076
Phone: 248-281-0281 Fax: 248-750-0431

Texas Consumer Notice

1 IMPORTANT NOTICE To obtain information or make a complaint:	**AVISO IMPORTANTE** Para obtener informacion o para someter una q ueja:
2 You may contact your **agent** at:	Puede comunicarse con su **agent** al
3 You may call The Guarantee Company of North America USA's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at: 1-866-328-0567	Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de The Guarantee Company of North America USA's para informacion o para someter una queja al: 1-866-328-0567
4 You may also write to The Guarantee Company of North America USA at: One Towne Square, Suite 1470 Southfield, Michigan 48076 Web: www.gcna.com E-mail: Info@gcna.com Fax: 248-750-0431	Usted tambien puede escribir a to The Guarantee Company of North America USA: One Towne Square, Suite 1470 Southfield, Michigan 48076 Web: www.gcna.com E-mail: Info@gcna.com Fax: 248-750-0431
5 You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at: 1-800-252-3439	Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al: 1 - 800-252-3439
6 You may write the Texas Department of Insurance: P.O. Box 149104 Austin, TX 78714-91 04 Fax: (512) 475-1771 Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx. us	Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas: P.O. Box 149104 Austin, TX 78714-91 04 Fax: (512) 475-1771 Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx. us
7 PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the (agent) (company) (agent or the company) first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.	DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS 0 RECLAMOS: Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el (agente) (la compania) (agente o la compania) primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TD I).
8 ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.	UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adj unto.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
C-15-209-07-21

This Agreement, entered into this 21st day of July, 2015 by and between **Hidalgo County** (hereinafter called the "OWNER," and, Texas Cordia Construction, LLC (a Texas corporation), of County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 - "Sioux Road Improvements
(from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)"

Hereinafter called the project, for the sum of **Three Hundred Seventy Eight Thousand Five Hundred Eighty Seven Dollars ($378,587.00)** and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms and stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Technical Specifications, the General Conditions and Special Conditions printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by County of Hidalgo, Raul E. Sesin, P.E., entitled the Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1.01.A.12 of the General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within **100 consecutive calendar days thereafter**. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of $ **250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C of the General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHREOF, the parties to these present have executed this contract in five (5) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON;_____, 2015.

CONTRACTOR: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
Print Name & Title: Yara M. Corbitt, President
Name of Firm: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
Address: 3149-A Center Pointe Drive
Edinburg, TX 78539
Fed I.D. #/SS #: 45-2590990

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 21st day of July,

2015, by Yara M. Corbitt, President Of and on behalf of Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
(Title) (A corporation)

ISABEL G. MARTINEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 03, 2017

Notary Public-Signature

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

BY: _____

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

County of Hidalgo)

Yara M. Corbitt, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is President, of Texas Cordia Construction, LLC, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of this attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;

(3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representative:, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication of conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

President

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 1st

Day of July, 2015

_____

Administrative Assistant

Title

ISABEL G. MARTINEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 03, 2017

PAYMENT BOND

(To be used in Texas under V.A.T.S. 5160)

THE STATE OF Texas

COUNTY OF Hidalgo

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we (1) Texas Cordia Construction, LLC, a (2) Limited Liability Company, hereinafter called Principal and (3) The Guarantee Company of North America USA of Michigan, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto (4) Hidalgo County of Texas, hereinafter called Owner, and unto all persons, firms, and corporations who may furnish materials for, or perform labor upon the building or improvements hereinafter referred to the penal sum of Three Hundred Seventy Eight Thousand Five Hundred Eighty Seven & No/100 ($ 378,587.00) Dollars in lawful money of the United States to be paid in (5) Hidalgo County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly be these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that Whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with (6) Hidalgo County, the Owner, dated the 21st day of July, A.D. 2015, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2
"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS
(from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)"

These footnotes refer to numbers in body of contract above:

Date of Bond must not be prior to date of contract

(1) Correct name of Contractor
(2) A Corporation, a Partnership or an Individual, as case may be
(3) Correct name of Surety
(4) Correct name of Owner
(5) County and State
(6) Owner

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that, if the –1- Principal shall promptly make payment to all claimants as defined in Article 5160 Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended by House Bill 344, Act 56th Legislature, Regular Session, 1925 effective April 27, 1959, supplying labor and materials in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

This bond is made and entered into solely for the prosecution of all claimants supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Contract, and all such claimants shall have a direct right of action under the bond as provided in Article 5160, Revised Civil Statutes 1925, as amended by House Bill 344, Acts 56th Legislature, Regular Session, 1959

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if any legal action be filed upon this bond, venue shall lie in Hidalgo County, State of Texas, and that the said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specification accompanying the same shall in any way affect its

obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that no final settlement between the Owner and the Contractor shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in six counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the 21st day of July. A.D., 20 15 .

ATTEST:

(Principal) Secretary

(Seal)

Witness as to Principal

3149-A Center Pointe Dr., Edinburg, TX 78539
(Address)

Principal Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
By

(Address) 3149-A Center Pointe Dr., Edinburg, TX 78539

Telephone Number: 956-627-6181

The Guarantee Company of North America USA
Surety

ATTEST:

(Surety) Secretary Stacy Owens

(Seal)

Witness as to Surety Kimberly Stanley

25025 I-45 N., Ste. 525, The Woodlands, TX 77380
(Address)

By
Justin McQuain, Attorney-in-Fact

(Address) 350 Glenborough Dr., Ste. 138, Houston, TX 77067

NOTE:If Contractor is partnership all Partners should execute bond

Telephone Number: 832-446-3350

THE GUARANTEE™

The Guarantee Company of North America USA
Southfield, Michigan

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: That **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, having its principal office in Southfield, Michigan, does hereby constitute and appoint

Scott D. Chapman, Kevin McQuain, Justin McQuain, Rosalyn D. Hassell, Maxine Elaine Lewis, Jeanne M. Buchan, Keith M. Illa, Misty Witt, Cheryl R. Colson
CHS Insurance Services, LLC

its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise.

The execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at the principal office.

The Power of Attorney is executed and may be certified so, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of Article IX, Section 9.03 of the By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** at a meeting held on the 31st day of December, 2003. The President, or any Vice President, acting with any Secretary or Assistant Secretary, shall have power and authority:

1. To appoint Attorney(s)-in-fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the Seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and
2. To revoke, at any time, any such Attorney-in-fact and revoke the authority given, except as provided below
3. In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.
4. In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner – Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

Further, this Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company adopted at a meeting duly called and held on the 6th day of December 2011, of which the following is a true excerpt:

RESOLVED that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by its authorized officer, this 23rd day of February, 2012.

THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA

Stephen C. Ruschak, President & Chief Operating Officer **Randall Musselman, Secretary**

STATE OF MICHIGAN
County of Oakland

On this 23rd day of February, 2012 before me came the individuals who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn, said that each is the herein described and authorized officer of The Guarantee Company of North America USA; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Company; that the Corporate Seal and each signature were duly affixed by order of the Board of Directors of

Cynthia A. Takai
Notary Public, State of Michigan
County of Oakland
My Commission Expires February 27, 2018
Acting in Oakland County

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at The Guarantee Company of North America USA offices the day and year above written.

Cynthia A. Takai

I, Randall Musselman, Secretary of **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA**, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney executed by **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA**, which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have thereunto set my hand and attached the seal of said Company this 21st day of July, 2015

Randall Musselman, Secretary

PERFORMANCE BOND
(To be used in Texas under V.A.T.S. 5160)

THE STATE OF Texas

COUNTY OF Hidalgo

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we (1) Texas Cordia Construction, LLC, a (2) Limited Liability Company OF Edinburg, Texas, hereinafter called Principal and (3) The Guarantee Company of North America USA of Southfield, State of Michigan, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto (4) Hidalgo County of Texas, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of Three Hundred Seventy Eight Thousand Five Hundred Eighty Seven & No/100 ($ 378,587.00) Dollars in lawful money of the United States to be paid in (5) Hidalgo County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly be these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that Whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with (6) Hidalgo County, the Owner, dated the 21st day of July, A.D. 20 15, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2
"SIOUX ROAD IMPROVEMENTS
(from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)
hereinafter called the "Work"

These footnotes refer to the numbers in body of contract above:

Date of Bond must not be prior to date of contract
(1) Correct name of Contractor
(2) A Corporation, a Partnership or an Individual, as case may be
(3) Correct name of Surety
(4) Correct name of Owner
(5) County and State
(6) Owner
(Texas Performance Bond) – Page 2.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and contract documents during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the Owner, with or without notice to the Surety, and if he shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the Owner from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the Owner all outlay and expense which the Owner may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if any legal action be filed upon this bond, venue shall lie in Hidalgo County, State of Texas, and that the said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alternation or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in six counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the 21st day of July, 2015. A.D.

ATTEST:

(Principal) Secretary

(Seal)

Witness as to Principal

3149-A Center Pointe Dr., Edinburg, TX 78539
(Address)

Principal Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
By

(Address) 3149-A Center Pointe Dr., Edinburg, TX 78539

Telephone Number: 956-627-6181

ATTEST:

(Surety) Secretary Stacy Owens

(Seal)

Witness as to Surety Kimberly Stanley

25025 I-45 N., Ste. 525, The Woodlands, TX 77380
(Address)

The Guarantee Company of North America USA

By
Justin McQuain, Attorney-in-Fact

(Address) 350 Glenborough Dr., Ste. 138, Houston, TX 77067

Telephone Number: 832-446-3350

NOTE: If Contractor is a partnership, all partners should execute bond.

THE GUARANTEE™

The Guarantee Company of North America USA
Southfield, Michigan

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: That **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, having its principal office in Southfield, Michigan, does hereby constitute and appoint

Scott D. Chapman, Kevin McQuain, Justin McQuain, Rosalyn D. Hassell, Maxine Elaine Lewis, Jeanne M. Buchan, Keith M. Illa, Misty Witt, Cheryl R. Colson
CHS Insurance Services, LLC

its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise.

The execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at the principal office.

The Power of Attorney is executed and may be certified so, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of Article IX, Section 9.03 of the By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** at a meeting held on the 31st day of December, 2003. The President, or any Vice President, acting with any Secretary or Assistant Secretary, shall have power and authority:

1. To appoint Attorney(s)-in-fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the Seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and
2. To revoke, at any time, any such Attorney-in-fact and revoke the authority given, except as provided below
3. In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.
4. In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner – Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

Further, this Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company adopted at a meeting duly called and held on the 6th day of December 2011, of which the following is a true excerpt:

RESOLVED that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA** has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by its authorized officer, this 23rd day of February, 2012.

THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA

Stephen C. Ruschak, President & Chief Operating Officer **Randall Musselman, Secretary**

STATE OF MICHIGAN
County of Oakland

On this 23rd day of February, 2012 before me came the individuals who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn, said that each is the herein described and authorized officer of The Guarantee Company of North America USA; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Company; that the Corporate Seal and each signature were duly affixed by order of the Board of Directors of

Cynthia A. Takai
Notary Public, State of Michigan
County of Oakland
My Commission Expires February 27, 2018
Acting in Oakland County

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at The Guarantee Company of North America USA offices the day and year above written.

Cynthia A. Takai

I, Randall Musselman, Secretary of **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA**, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney executed by **THE GUARANTEE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA USA**, which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have thereunto set my hand and attached the seal of said Company this 21st day of July ,2015

Randall Musselman, Secretary

THE GUARANTEE

The Guarantee Company of North America USA
One Towne Square, Suite 1470
Southfield, Michigan 48076
Phone: 248-281-0281 Fax: 248-750-0431

Texas Consumer Notice

1 IMPORTANT NOTICE To obtain information or make a complaint:	**AVISO IMPORTANTE** Para obtener informacion o para someter una q ueja:
2 You may contact your **agent** at:	Puede comunicarse con su **agent** al
3 You may call The Guarantee Company of North America USA's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at: 1-866-328-0567	Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de The Guarantee Company of North America USA's para informacion o para someter una queja al: 1-866-328-0567
4 You may also write to The Guarantee Company of North America USA at: One Towne Square, Suite 1470 Southfield, Michigan 48076 Web: www.gcna.com E-mail: Info@gcna.com Fax: 248-750-0431	Usted tambien puede escribir a to The Guarantee Company of North America USA: One Towne Square, Suite 1470 Southfield, Michigan 48076 Web: www.gcna.com E-mail: Info@gcna.com Fax: 248-750-0431
5 You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at: 1-800-252-3439	Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al: 1 - 800-252-3439
6 You may write the Texas Department of Insurance: P.O. Box 149104 Austin, TX 78714-91 04 Fax: (512) 475-1771 Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx. us	Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas: P.O. Box 149104 Austin, TX 78714-91 04 Fax: (512) 475-1771 Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx. us
7 PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the (agent) (company) (agent or the company) first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.	DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS 0 RECLAMOS: Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el (agente) (la compania) (agente o la compania) primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TD I).
8 ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.	UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adj unto.

EXHIBIT "C"
Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, Yara M. Corbitt, authorized representative for Texas Cordia Construction, LLC,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $

✓ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____
Authorized Representative

07/01/15
Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company=s obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, Yara M. Corbitt, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: Texas Board of Professional Engineer (TX #100129).
2. Bonds: CHS Surety (Bid Bond, Performance & Payment Bond).
3. Certificates: Safety Reqs.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____
Authorized Signature

07/01/15
Date

Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
Company

3149-A Center Pointe Drive
Address

Edinburg, Texas 78539
City, State, Zip

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/21/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Brown & Brown Lone Star Insurance Services Inc
1717 North Sam Houston Pkwy #115
Houston TX 77038

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No. Ext): 281-260-2000 FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Texas Mutual Insurance Company	22945
INSURER B : Travelers Casualty In Co of Am	19046
INSURER C : Indian Harbor Insurance Co.	36940
INSURER D : America First Insurance Co	12696
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED TEXAS25
Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
Cordia Sue, LLC
3149 A Center Pointe Dr
Edinburg TX 78539

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1374169087 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
C	GENERAL LIABILITY	Y	Y	ESG300015601	10/11/2014	10/11/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$50,000
	[ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$excluded
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
	[ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC							$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	Y	Y	BA1F59965A	10/11/2014	10/11/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	[X] ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	[ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	[X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	[X] UM						UM limit	$1,000,000
C	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR	Y	Y	SXS0044698	10/11/2014	10/11/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$2000000
	[X] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	[ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N		Y	TSF0001268917	5/9/2015	5/9/2016	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] N/A						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
	(Mandatory in NH)						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000
D	Equipment Leased or Rented			IM8969882	11/27/2014	11/27/2015	Limit per item	$100,000
							Limit per occurrence	$500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Auto & General Liability - The policies include a blanket automatic additional insured endorsement that provides additional insured status to the certificate holder only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status.

Auto, General Liability & WC - The policies include a blanket waiver of subrogation endorsement that waives the underwriters rights of subrogation to the certificate holder only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status.
See Attached...

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2802 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: TEXAS25

LOC #:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY	NAMED INSURED
Brown & Brown Lone Star Insurance Services Inc	Texas Cordia Construction, LLC Cordia Sue, LLC 3149 A Center Pointe Dr Edinburg TX 78539
POLICY NUMBER	
CARRIER / NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 FORM TITLE: CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

Project : Sioux Road Improvements
(from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)
BID NO.: 2015-209-06-24-MSS

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Title 29 - LABOR

Subtitle A - Office of the Secretary of Labor

PART 3 - CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

3.1 Purpose and scope
3.2 Definitions
3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages
3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.
3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor
3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.
3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.
3.10 Methods of payment of wages.
3.11 Regulations part of contract.

AUTHORITY: The provisions of this Part 3 issued under R.S. 16 1, sec. 2, 48 Stat. §48; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267, 5 U.S.C. Appendix; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 276c.

SOURCE: The provisions of this Part 3 appear at 29 F.R. 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

Section 3.1 Purpose and Scope.

This part prescribes "anti-kickback" regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with Federally assisted construction that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

Section 3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms "building" or "work" generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all @s, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials,

articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a "building" or "work" within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

(b) The terms construction," 4; prosecution," @'completion," or repair" mean all types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.

(c) The terms "public building" or "public work" include building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, a Federal agency is a contracting party, regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(d) The term "building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the Unites States" includes building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, payment or part payment is made directive or indirectly from funds provided by loans or grants by a Federal agency. The term includes building or work for which the Federal assistance granted is in the form of loan guarantees·or insurance.

(e) Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States is "employed" and receiving 44 wages," regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him and the real employer.

(f) The term "any affiliated person" includes a spouse, child, parent, or other close relative of the contractor or subcontractor; a partner or officer of the contractor or subcontractor; a corporation closely connected with the contractor or subcontractor as parent, subsidiary or otherwise, and an officer or agent of such corporation.

(g) The term "Federal agency" means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentality's of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations. all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the District of Columbia, or any of the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, and

(a) Each weekly statement required under §3.3 shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or instrumentality's.

(29 **FR** 97, **Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at** 33 **FR** 32575, **Nov.** 27, 1973)

Section 3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.

(a) As used in this section, the term "employee" shall not apply to persons in classifications higher than that of laborer or mechanic and those who are the immediate supervisors of such employees.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, shall furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged on work covered by 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5 during the preceding weekly payroll period. This statement shall be executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by an authorized officer of employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, and shall be on form @ 348, "Statement of Compliance," or on an identical form on the back of @ 347, "Payroll (For Contractors Optional Use)" or on any form with identical wording. Sample copies of @ 347 and @ 348 may be obtained from the Government contracting or sponsoring agency, and copies of these forms may be purchased at the Government Printing Office.

(c) The requirements of this section shall not apply to any contract of $2,000 or less.

(d) Upon a written finding by the head of a Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements of this section subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may specify.

(29 F.R. 95, Jan. 4, 19(A, as ==tied at 33 F.R. 10186, July 17,1968)

Copeland Act Regulations

Section 3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.

State agency in charge at the site of the building or work, or if there is no representative of a Federal or State agency at the site of the building or work, the statement shall be mailed by the contractor or

subcontractor, within such time, to a Federal or State agency contracting for or financing the building or work. After such examination and check as may be made, such statement, or a copy thereof, shall be kept available, or shall be transmitted together with a report of any violation, in accordance with applicable procedures prescribed by the United States Department of Labor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each taborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

Section 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A "bona fide prepayment of wages" is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless, the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions, or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness,

(k) Any deduction for the cost of safety equipment of nominal value purchased by the employee as his own prope@ for his personal protection in his work, such as safety shoes, safety

or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: Provided, however, That the following standards are met: (1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law; (2) it is either: (i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or (ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; (3) no profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and (4) the deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee. (e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to

governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: Provided, however, That a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

0) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and Part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.27(a) of this title shall be kept.

glasses, safety gloves, and hard hats, if such equipment is not required by law to be furnish by the employer, if such deduction is not violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a third person, and if the deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to be the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.
(36 F.R. 9770, May 28,1971.)

Section 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any

deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit

directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of **a** commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee **in** writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in **a** bona **fide** collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

Section 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

(a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of I year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.
(36 F.IL 9770, May 29, 1971.)

(c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.

(d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served there by, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.

(e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant. -

Section 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

Section 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which **are** not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

Section 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments pkvable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

Section 3.11 Regulations part of contact.

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly By

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
a practice division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by

The Associated General Contractors of America

Construction Specifications Institute

EJCDC No. 1910-8 (1996 Edition)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY 6
1.01 *Defined Terms* 6
1.02 *Terminology* 8

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS 9
2.01 *Delivery of Bonds* 9
2.02 *Copies of Documents* 9
2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed* 9
2.04 *Starting the Work* 9
2.05 *Before Starting Construction* 9
2.06 *Preconstruction Conference* 10
2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules* 10

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 10
3.01 *Intent* 10
3.02 *Reference Standards* 10
3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies* 10
3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents* 11
3.05 *Reuse of Documents* 11

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS 11
4.01 *Availability of Lands* 11
4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions* 12
4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions* 12
4.04 *Underground Facilities* 13
4.05 *Reference Points* 13
4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site* 14

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE 15
5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds* 15
5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers* 15
5.03 *Certificates of Insurance* 15
5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance* 15
5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance* 16
5.06 *Property Insurance* 16
5.07 *Waiver of Rights* 17
5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds* 18
5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace* 18
5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer* 18

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 18
6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence* 18
6.02 *Labor; Working Hours* 19
6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment* 19
6.04 *Progress Schedule* 19
6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"* 19
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others *21*

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties* 21
6.08 *Permits* 22
6.09 *Laws and Regulations* 22
6.10 *Taxes* 22
6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas* 22
6.12 *Record Documents* 22
6.13 *Safety and Protection* 23
6.14 *Safety Representative* 23
6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs* 23
6.16 *Emergencies* 23
6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples* 24
6.18 *Continuing the Work* 25
6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee* 25
6.20 *Indemnification* 25

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK 26
7.01 *Related Work at Site* 26
7.02 *Coordination* 26

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 27
8.01 *Communications to Contractor* 27
8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER* 27
8.03 *Furnish Data* 27
8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due* 27
8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests* 27
8.06 *Insurance* 27
8.07 *Change Orders* 27
8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals* 27
8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities* 27
8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition* 27
8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements* 27

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 27
9.01 *OWNER'S Representative* 27
9.02 *Visits to Site* 28
9.03 *Project Representative* 28
9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations* 28
9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work* 28
9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work* 29
9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments* 29
9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work* 28
9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work* 28
9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities* 28

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS 29
10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.03 *Execution of Change Orders* 30
10.04 *Notification to Surety* 30
10.05 *Claims and Disputes* 30

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK 30
11.01 *Cost of the Work* 30

11.02 *Cash Allowances* 32
11.03 *Unit Price Work* 33

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 33
12.01 *Change of Contract Price* 33
12.02 *Change of Contract Times* 34
12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
1205 Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR'S Control *34*
12.06 *Delay Damages* 34

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK 34
13.01 *Notice of Defects* 34
13.02 *Access to Work* 34
13.03 *Tests and Inspections* 35
13.04 *Uncovering Work* 35
13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work* 35
13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work* 36
13.07 *Correction Period* 36
13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work* 36
13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work* 36

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 37
14.01 *Schedule of Values* 37
14.02 *Progress Payments* 37
14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title* 38
14.04 *Substantial Completion* 39
14.05 *Partial Utilization* 39
14.06 *Final Inspection* 39
14.07 *Final Payment* 40
14.08 *Final Completion Delayed* 40
14.09 *Waiver of Claims* 41

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 41
15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work 41
15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause* 41
15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience* 41
15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate* 42

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION 42
16.01 *Methods and Procedures* 42

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS 43
17.01 *Giving Notice* 43
17.02 *Computation of Times* 43
17.03 *Cumulative Remedies* 43
17.04 *Survival of Obligations* 43
17.05 *Controlling Law* 43

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1. *Addenda*--Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*--The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*--The form acceptable to ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*--Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*--The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidding Documents*--The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

7. *Bidding Requirements*--The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security form, if any, and the Bid form with any supplements.

8. *Bonds*--Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

9. *Change Order*--A document recommended by ENGINEER which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*--A demand or assertion by OWNER or CONTRACTOR seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*--The entire and integrated written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*--The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*--The moneys payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*--The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; and (ii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *CONTRACTOR*--The individual or entity with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*--See paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*--That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*--The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *ENGINEER*--The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *ENGINEER's Consultant*--An individual or entity having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

21. *Field Order*--A written order issued by ENGINEER which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *General Requirements*--Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

23. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*--The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

24. *Hazardous Waste*--The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*--Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*--Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*--A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*--The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

29. *Notice to Proceed*--A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

30. *OWNER*--The individual, entity, public body, or authority with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

31. *Partial Utilization*--Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

32. *PCBs*--Polychlorinated biphenyls.

33. *Petroleum*--Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

34. *Project*--The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

35. *Project Manual*--The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

36. *Radioactive Material*–Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

37. *Resident Project Representative*--The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*–Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Shop Drawings*–All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

40. *Site*--Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by OWNER upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by OWNER which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

41. *Specifications*--That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

42. *Subcontractor*–An individual or entity having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

43. *Substantial Completion*--The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*--That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*–A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

46. *Underground Facilities*–All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

47. *Unit Price Work*–Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*–The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*–A written statement to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

50. *Written Amendment*–A written statement modifying the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*

1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

B. *Day*

1. The word "day" shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

C. *Defective*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of CONTRACTOR, "provide" is implied.

E. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds*

A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.

2.02* *Copies of Documents*

A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times com-

mence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

*See Supplementary Conditions

2.05* *Before Starting Construction*

A. *CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for its timely review:

1. a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing, and processing such submittal; and

3. a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of
items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

* C. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference*

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.05.B, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.05.B. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until acceptable schedules are submitted to ENGINEER.

1. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefor.

2. CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01* *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations*

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.04; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price of Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

4.05* *Reference Points*

A. OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the ENGINEER in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

*See Supplementary Conditions

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

D. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16); and (iii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by CONTRACTOR, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or

Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.E shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.F shall obligate CONTRACTOR to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 are not intended to apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01* *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish performance and payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B.* All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.01.B, CONTRACTOR shall within 20 days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

5.04* *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to

perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (ii) by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.04 to be purchased and maintained shall:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include completed operations insurance;

4. include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.07, 6.11, and 6.20;

5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.07; and

7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance*

A.* In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.04, OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06* *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property

insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

*See Supplementary Conditions

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B.* OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C.* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.07.

D.* OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E.* If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraph 5.06, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A.* OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other

individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other peril whether or not insured by OWNER; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, or ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08* *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A.* Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.08.B. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

B.* OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09* *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A.* If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the

certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.05.C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with

*See Supplementary Conditions

the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences,
and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of OWNER or ENGINEER in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on CONTRACTOR.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out, and construct the

Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be
performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly

run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to ENGINEER for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment ENGINEER determines that: (i) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics; (ii) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, and;

b. CONTRACTOR certifies that: (i) there is no increase in cost to the OWNER; and (ii) it will conform substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

a. If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.

c. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be as set forth in paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that CONTRACTOR seeks to furnish or use. The application shall certify

that the proposed substitute item will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item and whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified will be identified in the application, and available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute item. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until ENGINEER's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." ENGINEER will advise CONTRACTOR in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *ENGINEER's Cost Reimbursement:* ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitute proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the charges of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute.

F. *CONTRACTOR's Expense:* CONTRACTOR shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance for acceptance by OWNER by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable replacement

for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR.

E. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees or agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for

the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work may be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

6.10* *Taxes*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11* *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A.* *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations,

*See Supplementary Conditions

and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work CONTRACTOR shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall clean the Site and make it ready for utilization by OWNER. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17* *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A.* CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified perfomance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show ENGINEER the services, materials, and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E.

B.* CONTRACTOR shall also submit six (6) Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

C. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.07, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

D. *Submittal Procedures*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified perfomance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work;

c. all information relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or

*See Supplementary Conditions

Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

3. At the time of each submittal, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

E. *ENGINEER's Review*

1. ENGINEER will timely review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals

will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of each submittal as required by paragraph 6.17.D.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.17.D.1.

F. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.04 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

B. CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by ENGINEER;

2. recommendation by ENGINEER or payment by OWNER of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by ENGINEER or any payment related thereto by OWNER;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage:

1. is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and

2. is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of an individual or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such individual or entity.

B. In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants or to the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the Site by OWNER's employees, or let other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER, if OWNER is performing the other work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of

such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of CONTRACTOR in said direct contracts between OWNER and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, CONTRACTOR shall inspect such other work and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If OWNER intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER.

8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER*

A. In case of termination of the employment of ENGINEER, OWNER shall appoint an engineer to whom CONTRACTOR makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former ENGINEER.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. OWNER shall promptly furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due*

A. OWNER shall make payments to CONTRACTOR promptly when they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to OWNER's identifying and making available to CONTRACTOR copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

*See Supplementary Conditions

8.06* *Insurance*

A.* OWNER's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. OWNER is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities*

A. The OWNER shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *OWNER'S Representative*

A. ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. ENGINEER will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER, for the benefit of OWNER, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work.

B. ENGINEER's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.10, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03* *Project Representative*

A. If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.10 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the Site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee,

*See Supplementary Conditions

the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations*

A. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Docu-

ments. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a written clarification or interpretation, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of a Field Order, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by ENGINEER to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, the quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, and Claims seeking changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05, with a request for a formal decision.

B. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this paragraph 9.09, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to this paragraph 9.09 with respect to any such Claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.07) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such Claim, dispute, or other matter.

*See Supplementary Conditions

9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such

authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.10 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative, and assistants. See Article 18.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08.A or OWNER's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

A. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, dispute, or other matter shall be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, dispute, or other matter with supporting data shall be delivered to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim, dispute, or other matter). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time).

B. *ENGINEER's Decision:* ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any. ENGINEER's written decision on such Claim, dispute, or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless:

1. an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 16; or

2. if no such dispute resolution procedures have been set forth in Article 16, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within 30 days after the date of such decision, and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within 60 days after the date of such decision or within 60 days after Substantial Completion, whichever is later (unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR), to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such Claim, dispute, or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If ENGINEER does not render a formal decision in writing within the time stated in paragraph 10.05.B, a decision denying the Claim in its entirety shall be deemed to have been issued 31 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any.

D. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to CONTRACTOR will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 11.01.B.

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work

shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER, who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expressage, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. When the Cost of the Work is used to determine the value of a Change Order or of a Claim, the cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of the changes in the Work or caused by the event giving rise to the Claim.

j. When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, the costs of premiums for all Bonds and insurance CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the Site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the Site.

3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Cash Allowances*

A. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR agrees that:

1. the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

B. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of

Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER subject to the provisions of paragraph 9.08.

B. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

C. OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01* *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B.* The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 11.01) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* The CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under paragraph 11.01.A.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

*See Supplementary Conditions

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.05 *Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay.

12.06 *Delay Damages*

A. In no event shall OWNER or ENGINEER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR; or

2. delays beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility

owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

B. Nothing in this paragraph 12.06 bars a change in Contract Price pursuant to this Article 12 to compensate CONTRACTOR due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is responsible.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER has actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02* *Access to Work*

A. OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03* *Tests and Inspections*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B.* OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.B; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the Work in

question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

*See Supplementary Conditions

13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for CONTRACTOR's use by OWNER or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instructions: (i) repair such defective land or areas, or (ii) correct such defective Work or, if the defective Work has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (iii) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

B. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

4. Neither ENGINEER's review of CONTRACTOR's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on ENGINEER to supervise, direct, or control the Work or for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Additionally, said review or recommendation will not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes CONTRACTOR has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to OWNER free and clear of any Liens.

5. ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.02.B.2. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Orders;

c. OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09; or

d. ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. *Reduction in Payment*

1. OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

a. claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If OWNER refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER, OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. OWNER shall promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that OWNER's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.02.C.1.

14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said 14 days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

B. OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following conditions.

1. OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

2. No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will promptly make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After CONTRACTOR has, in the opinion of ENGINEER, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.12), and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by subparagraph 5.04.B.7; (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment; and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

B. *Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application for Payment to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and, when due, will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not

fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing which are still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. CONTRACTOR's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.04);

2. CONTRACTOR's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. CONTRACTOR's disregard of the authority of ENGINEER; or

4. CONTRACTOR's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in paragraph 15.02.A occur, OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by OWNER arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by ENGINEER, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

C. Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. for all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER fails for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may, seven days after written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim under paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION*

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Dispute resolution methods and procedures, if any, shall be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions. If no method and procedure has been set forth, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.09 and 10.05, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS*

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to

exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions, which are not so amended or supplemental, remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-6.10 Delete paragraph 6.10 in its entirely and insert the following in its place:

The owner qualifies for the state and local tax exemption in the purchase of certain materials and equipment the Contractor shall utilize the form provided herewith in exhibit "D".

SC-11.01 Delete paragraph 11.01 in its entirety.

SC-11.02 Delete paragraph 11.02 in its entirety.

SC-12.01B.25 & B.3. Delete paragraph 12.01B.2 & B.3 in its entirety.

SC-12.01.C.2 Delete paragraph 12.01.C.2 in its entirety.

SC-14.02.C.1 Replace "ten days" with "thirty days" to read as follows:

Thirty days after presentation of the application for payment to OWNER with ENGINEERS recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by the OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

SC Article 16 Add the following language at the end of the paragraph of Article 16:

There are no dispute resolution methods and procedures set forth in the Supplemental Conditions:

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is called to Texas Government Code Chapter 2258, which must be complied with attached herewith as Exhibit "C"

General Notes

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 2 AND THE CITY OF SAN JUAN.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CONTACT RICHARD GARCIA WITH NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP. 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK @ (956) 383-1618 TO COORDINATE AND MEET ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CONTACT MR. RAMIRO RAMIREZ WITH THE CITY OF SAN JUAN 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK @ (956) 223-2200 TO COORDINATE AND MEET ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CONTACT TxDOT 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK @ (956) 702-6101 FOR THE SPOTTING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL LOOP DETECTORS AND TO MEET ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CALL DIG-TESS 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK FOR UTILITY SPOTTING @ (1-800-DIG-TESS).

6. THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES FOR VERIFICATION OF LOCATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION.

7. LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES ARE FROM BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE. NEITHER THE OWNER OR ENGINEER, WARRANT THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED. ANY DEVIATIONS SHALL BE CALLED TO THE ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

8. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH THE CORRESPONDING UTILITY CORPORATION IN REGARDS TO THE RELOCATION OF ANY CONFLICTING UTILITIES.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL FENCES LOCATED WITHIN THE EASEMENTS AND RIGHT OF WAY, INTERFERING WITH CONSTRUCTION OPERATION AND PROVIDE TEMPORARY FENCING DURING CONSTRUCTION. REMOVED FENCES SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A NEW FENCE OR UNDAMAGED ORIGINAL FENCING. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING AND TEMPORARY FENCES SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

10. ANY DAMAGES TO FENCES, WALKS, OR PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIME PROVIDE ACCESS TO EXISTING RESIDENCES.

12. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO MAINTAIN ALL EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORTATION OF SAID EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAYS OF THE CITY, COUNTY OR STATE.

13. NO OPEN EXCAVATION SHALL BE LEFT OPEN OVERNIGHT. ALL EXCAVATIONS WHICH CANNOT BE BACKFILLED OVERNIGHT SHALL BE COVERED, AS A MINIMUM, WITH STEEL PLATING WHEN IN PAVED AND UNPAVED AREAS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR LOADING; ¾ PLYWOOD, WOOD PLANKING WITH O.S.H.A. ORANGE PLASTIC EXPANDED MESH BARRIER AROUND PERIMETER IN UNPAVED AREAS NOT SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR LOADING, OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

14. THE PREPARATION OF THESE PLANS REFLECTS INFORMATION, PROVIDED BY OTHERS, ON THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION AND EXISTENCE OF EXISTING UTILITY AND ADJACENT PHYSICAL FEATURES. HOWEVER, THEY DO NOT IMPLY OR AFFIRM THAT ALL UTILITIES OR PHYSICAL FEATURES ARE SHOWN. GENERALLY, UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTIONS ARE NOT INDICATED ON THESE PLANS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFICATIONS OF THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY UPON ENCOUNTERING UNFORESEEN CONFLICTS.

15. THE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF KNOWN EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN, CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. CONTRACTOR TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT OCCUR BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE EXISTING UTILITIES.

16. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY LINES AND CUSTOMER SERVICE LINES MAY EXIST THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE, MAINTAIN AND PROTECT THE INTEGRITY OF THESE LINES. HAND EXCAVATION MAY BE REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE RELOCATED OR DIVERTED UTILITY TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION AND LOCATION WHEN APPLICABLE UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. SAID RESTORATION SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

17. WHERE NEW WATER LINES AND SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC 317 (DESIGN OF SEWAGE SYSTEMS) OR 30 TAC 290 (WATER HYGIENE).

18. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING WATER AND SEWER CONNECTIONS TO ALL HOMES AND BUSINESSES IN WORKING ORDER AT ALL TIMES, EXCEPT FOR BRIEF INTERRUPTIONS IN SERVICE FOR CONNECTIONS TO BE REINSTALLED. IN NO CASE SHALL SERVICES BE ALLOWED TO REMAIN OUT OF SERVICE OVERNIGHT. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES TO SAID SERVICES.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REPAIR ANY SURFACE IRREGULARITIES, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S WORKING OPERATIONS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ADEQUATE DRAINAGE OF PROPOSED FACILITIES AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR THE CURB AND GUTTER FROM DEBRIS AND/OR VEGETATION TO PROVIDE POSITIVE FLOW TO THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL AND NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.

22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR GRADING AREA BETWEEN THE BACK OF CURB/EDGE OF PAVEMENT, ROAD SIDE DITCH AND RIGHT-OF-WAY TO HAVE POSITIVE FLOW TO THE PROPOSED AND/OR EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEM. THIS INCLUDES THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE ROAD WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. SAID GRADING SHALL SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

23. ROADSIDE DITCHES SHALL BE REGRADED TO PROVIDE POSITIVE FLOW TO THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. REGRADING ALONG THE ROADSIDE DITCH SHALL BE FROM CULVERT TO CULVERT.

24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEANUP AND RESTORE THE AREA OF OPERATIONS TO A CONDITION AS GOOD AS OR BETTER THAN THAT WHICH EXISTED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ALL ITEMS TO BE CONSTRUCTED.

25. COUNTY WILL PROVIDE CONTROL POINTS (BENCHMARK AND PROPERTY CORNERS) FOR THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKING, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL GRADE CUTS FOR CURB & GUTTER, ROADWAY, STORM DRAIN PIPE, ROADSIDE DITCHES, DRIVEWAY CULVERTS AND DITCH WORK. THE BASE SHALL BE GRADED AS PER THE PROPOSED CROSS SLOPE.

26. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION AS REQUIRED BY HIDALGO COUNTY AND OR TCEQ.

27. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES DURING THE INSTALLATION OF THE STRUCTURES, DRAINAGE, UTILITY, IRRIGATION AND ROAD IMPROVEMENTS. DEWATERING OF THE TRENCH MAY BE REQUIRED DURING THE INSTALLATION OF THE DRAINAGE, UTILITY AND IRRIGATION FACILITIES/STRUCTURES. SAID DEWATERING SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

28. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PREPARATION AND SUBMITTAL OF THE TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION PLAN. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND DESIGN CALCULATIONS BEARING THE SEAL OF A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS BEFORE CONSTRUCTING THE SHORING AND/OR UTILIZING A TRENCH PROTECTION SYSTEM (BOX). THE ENGINEER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT DESIGNS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION ITEM 402 AND 403.

29. THE EXISTING ROAD SECTION SHALL BE SCARIFIED, STABILIZED, PREPARED AND GRADED TO ACHIEVE THE PROPOSED BASE AS PER THE PROPOSED ROAD CROSS SECTION. THE PRODUCT OF THE CRUSHED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (MAX 2" PIECES IN SIZE) AND SALVAGE CALICHE SHALL BE TREATED WITH TWO (2) PERCENT LIME BY DRY WEIGHT OF SALVAGE MATERIAL. TREATED SALVAGE MATERIAL SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED TO ACHIEVE THE PROPOSED BASE. THE BASE SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 98% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY AND SHALL BE GRADED TO THE CROSS-SLOPE AS PER THE PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION DETAILS. ANY PREPARATION, STABILIZATION, COMPACTION AND GRADING FOR THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE PROPOSED AND EXISTING ROAD SECTIONS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR THE SCARIFICATION AND PREPARATION OF EXISTING ROAD SECTION (SEE CORE REPORT FOR THE THICKNESS OF THE EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION).

30. ALL DEBRIS, VEGETATION AND SURPLUS MATERIAL, EXCEPT ROADWAY SECTION, RESULTING FROM DEMOLITION AND/OR CLEARING OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND PROJECT LOCATION, IN PREPARATION OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS, ALONG WITH ANY DEBRIS AND/OR VEGETATION REMOVED FROM THE ROADSIDE DITCH AND CURB AND GUTTER, SHALL BECOME PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF AT A SITE ACCEPTABLE TO HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER STATING SO. THE SAID CLEARING AND DISPOSAL SHALL BE INCIDENTAL AND NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM UNLESS STATED SO. NO EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN LOW AREAS OR ALONG NATURAL DRAINAGE WAYS WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNER AND THE HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO 2. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLACES EXCESS MATERIAL IN THE AREAS WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION, HE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE RESULTING FROM SUCH FILL AND CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE MATERIAL AT OWN COST.

31. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADJUSTING ALL EXISTING WATER VALVES AND MANHOLES TO MATCH PROPOSED FINISH GRADE OF ROADWAY. CONCRETE APRONS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO MATCH TOPS WITH PAVEMENT GRADE. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL AND NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.

32. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPLACEMENT/RELOCATION OF ALL REGULATORY SIGNS REMOVED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS WITH THE SAME SIGN ON FIXED SUPPORT(S) IMMEDIATELY UPON ITS REMOVAL. APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER IS NECESSARY BEFORE REMOVING ANY REGULATORY ROADWAY SIGN(S). FLAGGERS ARE REQUIRED TO BE AVAILABLE TO DIRECT TRAFFIC DURING SIGN INTERMEDIATE DOWN TIME. RELOCATION OF ANY DIRECTIONAL SIGN ASSEMBLIES REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, IMMEDIATELY UPON THEIR REMOVAL, IS REQUIRED. ALL SIGNING, BARRICADING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST VERSION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES". IN NO CASE WILL A SIGN BE REMOVED WITHOUT A REPLACEMENT SIGN AND SUPPORT(S) BEING READILY AVAILABLE AND A LOCATION ESTABLISHED. REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF THESE SIGNS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED ON THE PROPOSAL.

33. PAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATION FOR MARKINGS AND MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED ON THE PROPOSAL.

34. PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL BE 0.100 INCHES (100 MIL) THICK THERMOPLASTIC. ANY PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS OR NON-REMOVAL WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS LACKING REFLECTIVITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHOD TEX 828-B, WILL NOT BE PAID FOR AS PER COUNTY POLICY. THE ROADWAY WILL BE RE-STRIPED AT NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

35. THE BEADS USED ON THIS PROJECT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TxDOT MATERIALS SPECIFICATION DMS-8290, GLASS TRAFFIC BEADS TEXAS TYPE II & III. USE A 50% TYPE II/ 50% TYPE III MIX UTILIZING A DOUBLE DROP SYSTEM WITH TYPE III BEADS DROPPED FIRST.

36. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE AN ONSITE MEETING BETWEEN ALL PARTIES INVOLVED, PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY STRIPING OPERATION. SAID MEETING WILL BE REQUIRED TO REVIEW ANY REQUIREMENTS AND TO ENSURE QUALITY WORK.

37. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ON ALL STREET AND ROAD CROSSINGS FOR APPROVAL BY HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 2 AND PROJECT ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED TO PROVIDE THE LEAST POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE TO TRAFFIC AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, TxDOT STANDARDS, TEXAS M.U.T.C.D. AND/OR AS DIRECTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL THE APPROPRIATE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

38. ALL NEW SIGNING SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

39. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RELOCATE OR RECONSTRUCT ALL MAIL BOXES TO BE 1' BEHIND BACK OF CURB OR 3' BEHIND EDGE OF PAVEMENT. MAIL BOXES SHALL BE REPLACED TO THE SAME EXISTING CONDITIONS OR BETTER. SAID RELOCATION OF MAIL BOXES SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

40. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE DILIGENCE IN THE APPLICATION OF PRIME COAT/ TACK COAT BY THE USE OF FLAGGING AND ROLLING PROCEDURES TO KEEP FROM SPRAYING OR SPLATTERING THE TRAVELING PUBLIC WITH ASPHALT MATERIAL, BLADING MAY ALSO BE NECESSARY TO CLEAN DIRT AND GRASS FROM PAVEMENT EDGES AND TURNOUT AREAS. THE COST OF THIS BLADING WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST.

41. AS NOTED ON THE PLAN AND PROFILES, THE ROAD SECTION ALONG THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERSECTIONS MAY HAVE LOOP DETECTORS PRESENT. THESE AREAS ARE TO BE OVERLAID WITH A TACK COAT AND HMAC ONLY; THERE SHALL BE NO SCARIFICATION IN ORDER NOT TO DAMAGE THE LOOP DETECTORS. ANY POT HOLES IN THIS AREA WILL NEED TO BE FILLED AND REPAIRED BEFORE THE OVERLAY. THE POT HOLE REPAIR SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

42. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL LOOP DETECTORS TO REPLACE THOSE DAMAGED OR DESTROYED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. BEFORE OPERATIONS BEGIN, ALL EXISTING LOOP DETECTOR SHALL BE NOTED AND THEIR CONFIGURATION AND ORIENTATION OBTAINED FOR REPLACEMENT WITH THE SAME SIZE LOOP DETECTORS. IF DAMAGED, THE LOOP DETECTORS SHALL BE REINSTALLED AT NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

43. ANY DEVIATION OF LOCATION FOR PROPOSED LOOP DETECTOR WORK SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. INSTALL LOOP VEHICLE DETECTORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT LOOP DETECTOR STANDARDS. ALL LOOP DETECTORS SHALL BE RECTANGULAR, CONTRACTOR SHALL USE 2/C #14 AWG SHIELDED FOR LOOP LEAD-INS AND #14 AWG FOR LOOP WIRE IN PAVEMENT. SPLICES FOR LOOP WIRE WILL BE PERMITTED ONLY AT GROUND BOXES OR POLE BASE WITH APPROVED WEATHERPROOF SPLICE KITS. A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 2 FEET FOR EACH CABLE SHALL BE LEFT IN EACH GROUND BOX.

44. ALL WIRING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.

45. IF ALTERNATE BID NO. 1 IS AWARDED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND REPLACE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND GUARDRAIL AS NOTED IN THE PLANS.

Technical Specifications

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS ..... SECTION 00101

PRELIMINARY MATTERS ..... SECTION 00102

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES ..... SECTION 00104

AVAILABILITY OF LANDS, PHYSICAL

CONDITIONS & REFERENCE POINTS ..... SECTION 00105

SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION ..... SECTION 00106

WORK BY OTHERS ..... SECTION 00107

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES ..... SECTION 00108

SOILS AND SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ..... SECTION 00113

PREPARATION OF RIGHT OF WAY ..... SECTION 02101

CLEARING & GRUBBING ..... SECTION 02102

SUBGRADE PREPARATION ..... SECTION 02210

TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILL & COMPACTION ..... SECTION 02221

UNCLASSIFIED STREET EXCAVATION ..... SECTION 02225

EXCAVATION ..... SECTION 02230

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE ..... SECTION 02238

LIME STABILIZATION ..... SECTION 02240

STORM SEWER ..... SECTION 02571

CORRUGATED PVC STORM SEWER PIPE ..... SECTION 02573

STORM SEWER APPURTENANCES ..... SECTION 02580

FLEXIBLE BASE ..... SECTION 02601

PRIME COAT ..... SECTION 02610

HOT MIX ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT ..... SECTION 02612

TACK COAT ..... SECTION 02620

CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER AND VALLEY GUTTER ..... SECTION 02660

FLAT WHEEL ROLLiNG ..... SECTION 02780

PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLING ..... SECTION 02782

PROOF ROLLING ..... SECTION 02786

HIGH PERFORMANCE (HP) POLYPROPYLENE STORM PIPE ..... SECTION 02790

CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE ..... SECTION 03300

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES ..... SECTION 03320

REINFORCED STEEL ..... SECTION 03330

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL ..... SECTION 09100

TRENCH PROTECTION SYSTEM ..... SECTION ITEM 402

CONCRETE STRUCTURES ..... SECTION ITEM 420

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE ..... SECTION ITEM 421

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ..... SECTION ITEM 464

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS ... SECTION ITEM 506

SECTION 00101

ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - ABBREVIATIONS

1.01 Wherever the following abbreviations or symbols are used, they are to be construed the same as the respective expressions represented:

AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

AB ..... Aggregate Base
AC ..... Asphalt Concrete
ACB ..... Asphalt Concrete Institute
ACI ..... American Concrete Institute
ACP ..... Asbestos Cement Pipe
ACPA ..... American Concrete Pipe Association
AD ..... Assessment District
AGC ..... Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.
AIEE ..... American Institute of Electrical Engineers
AISC ..... American Institute of Steel Construction
ANSI ..... American National Standards Institute
APWA ..... American Public Work Association
AREA ..... American Railway Engineers Association
ASMI ..... American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASCE ..... American Society of Civil Engineers
Asph ..... Asphalt
ASTM ..... American Society for Testing and Materials
AWG ..... American Wire Gage (Nonferrous Wire)
AWPA ..... American Wood Preservers Association
AWPI ..... American Wood Preservers Institute
AWS ..... American Welding Society
AWWA ..... American Water Works Association
BC ..... Beginning of Curb or Back of Curb
BCR ..... Beginning of Curve Return or Back of Curb Radius
BM ..... Bench Mark
BWG ..... Birmingham Wire Gage (Iron and Steel Wire)
CB ..... Catch Basin
C.C. or C/C ..... Center to Center
Cem. ..... Cement
CF ..... Curb Face
CI ..... Cast Iron
CIP ..... Cast-Iron Pipe
CIPP ..... Cast-in- Place Pipe
C.L. or CL ..... Center Line
CMP ..... Corrugated Metal Pipe
CMPA ..... Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch
CO ..... Clean Out
Col ..... Column

Conc. ..... Concrete
Const. ..... Construct
DF ..... Douglas Fir
DG ..... Decomposed Granite
DMH ..... Drop Manhole
D/W ..... Driveway
EC ..... End of Curve
EL. or Elev. ..... Elevation
Ex. or Exist. ..... Existing
F & C ..... Frame and Cover
FH ..... Fire Hydrant
FL ..... Flow Line
Fl. El. ..... Floor Elevation
FS ..... Federal Specification of Finished Surface
FHWA ..... Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation
Galv. ..... Galvanized
GL ..... Ground Line
Gr. ..... Grade
H ..... Height or High
HC ..... House Connection Sewer
Hor ..... Horizontal
ID ..... Inside Diameter
Inv. ..... Invert
IP ..... Iron Pipe
ITE ..... Institute of Transportation Engineers
Lin. ..... Liner
LL ..... Liquid Limit
Long ..... Longitudinal
Max. ..... Maximum
MH ..... Manhole
M ..... Thousand
m ..... meter or middle
Min. ..... Minutes or Minimum
Mon. ..... Monolithic or Monument
MTD ..... Multiple Tile Duct
NEC ..... National Electrical Code
NEMA ..... National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA ..... National Fire Protection Association
NGS ..... National Geodetic Survey
OC ..... On Center
OD ..... Outside Diameter
PC ..... Point of Curvature
PCC ..... Point of Compound Curve or Portland Cement Concrete
PI ..... Point of Intersection or Plasticity Index
PL ..... Property Line or Plastic Limit
PP ..... Power Pole
ppm ..... Parts per Million
PRC ..... Point of Reverse Curve
Prop ..... Proposed or Property
psf ..... Point of Tangency

psi ..... Pavement
PT ..... Polyvinylchloride Pipe
Q ..... Rate of Flow
R ..... Radius
RC ..... Reinforced Concrete
RCP ..... Reinforced Concrete Pipe
Rdwy ..... Roadway
Ret.Wall ..... Retaining Wall
RGRCP ..... Rubber Gasket-Reinforced Concrete Pipe
s. ..... Slope
SAE ..... Society of Automotive Engineer
San. ..... Sanitary
SCCP ..... Steel Cylinder Concrete Pipe
SD ..... Storm Drain
Sdl ..... Saddle
Sect. ..... Section
Spec. ..... Specification
San. S ..... Sanitary Sewer
St. ..... Street
Sta. ..... Station
Std. ..... Standard
T ..... Tangent Distance
TH ..... Test Hole
THM ..... Trap Manhole
UL ..... Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
USA ..... United States of America Standards Institute, Inc.
V ..... Velocity
VC ..... Vertical Curve
VCP ..... Vitrified Clay Pipe
VCPI ..... Vertical Curve Point of Intersection
Vert. ..... Vertical
W.I. ..... Wrought Iron

1.02 All abbreviations and symbols used on plans for structural steel construction shall conform to those given in the Steel Construction Manual of the American Institute of Steel Construction.

PART 2 - DEFINITIONS

2.01 Agreement-- The written agreement which constitutes a contract between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work to be performed; other Contract Documents are attached to the Agreement.

2.02 Application for Payment-- The form furnished by ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR in requesting progress payments and which is to include the schedule of values required by paragraph 14.1 and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that progress payments theretofore received on account of the Work have been applied by CONTRACTOR to discharge in full all of CONTRACTOR'S obligations reflected in prior Applications for Payment.

2.03 Bid-- The offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

2.04 Bidder-- Any person, firm, or corporation submitting a Bid for the Work.

2.05 Bonds-- bid, performance, and payment bonds and other instruments of security, furnished by CONTRACTOR and his surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.

2.06 Change Order-- A written order to CONTRACTOR signed by COUNTY authorizing an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time issued after execution of the Agreement.

2.07 CITY -- A public body or authority or the contracting agency for whom the work is to be performed.

2.08 Contract Documents-- The Agreement, Addenda (whether issued prior to the opening of Bids of the execution of the Agreement), Instructions to Bidders, CONTRACTOR's Bid, the Bonds, the Certificate of Insurance, the Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, these COUNTY of McAllen Standard Specifications, Plans and Drawings, and all Modifications.

2.09 Contract Price-- The total monies payable to CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents.

2.10 Contract Time-- The number of days stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work, computed of the Work, computed as provided in paragraph 17.2.

2.11 Contracting Agency-- (See COUNTY)

2.12 CONTRACTOR-- The person, firm, or corporation with whom OWNER has executed the Agreement.

2.13 Day-- A calendar day of twenty-four hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

2.14 Drawings or Plans-- The drawings which show the character and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by ENGINEER and are referred to in the Contract Documents.

2.15 ENGINEER-- The OWNER'S employee or agent responsible for the engineering design and construction inspection and supervision, acting directly or through duly authorized representatives.

2.16 Field Order-- A written order issued by ENGINEER which clarifies or interprets the Contract Documents in accordance with paragraph 9.3 or order minor changes in the Work in accordance with paragraph 10.2.

2.17 General Conditions -- Conditions which apply to all projects and which can be modified by Special conditions.

2.18 General Provisions-- A term having the same meaning as the term General Conditions.

2.19 Modification-- (a) A written amendment to the Contract Documents signed by both parties, (b) a Change Order, (c) a written clarification or interpretation issued by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 9.3, or (d) a written order for a minor change or alteration in the Work issued by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.2. A Modification may only be issued after execution of the Agreement.

2.20 Notice of Award-- The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful Bidder stating that, upon compliance with the conditions precedent to be fulfilled by him within the time specified, OWNER will execute and deliver the Agreement to him.

2.21 Notice to Proceed-- A written notice given by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR (with a copy to ENGINEER) fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform his obligations under the Contract Documents.

2.22 Project-- The entire construction to be performed as provided in the Contract Documents.

2.23 Reference Specifications, Test Methods, and Applicable Codes-- All standard specifications and test methods of any society, association, or organization herein referred to are hereby made a part of these Contract Documents the same as if written in full. (Any reference to a paragraph or subparagraph within a section shall include all general provisions of the section to which reference is made.) Reference to such standards refer to the latest publiqhed issues as of the date of publication issues as of the date of Invitation to Bid. Reference to local or state codes and laws shall mean the latest adopted and published codes as of the date of the Invitation to Bid.

2.24 Resident Project Representative-- The authorized representative of ENGINEER who is assigned to the Project site or any part thereof.

2.25 Service Connections-- Service Connections shall be construed to mean all or any portion of the pipe, conduit, cable, or duct which connects a utility main or distribution line to a building, home, residence, or property.

2.26 Shop Drawings-- All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules, and other data which are prepared by CONTRACTOR, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor and which illustrate the equipment, material, or some portion of the Work.

2.27 Special Conditions-- Conditions which are written for a specific project and which modify any section or paragraph of the General Conditions.

2.28 Specifications, also Technical Specifications-- Those portions of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work. When Section Items 400, 402, 403, 420, 421, 440, 462, 464 make reference to the following Item numbers 132, 360, 404, 420, 424, 426, 427, 431, 437, 438, 441, 446, 448, 50, 522, 524, 526, 575, the CONTRACTOR shall use Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges Latest Edition for Specifications of the aforementioned Item Numbers.

2.29 Subcontractor-- An individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site.

2.30 Substantial Completion-- The date as certified by ENGINEER when the construction of the Project or a specified part thereof is sufficiently completed, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Project or specified part can be utilized for the purposes for which it was intended; or if there be no such certification, the date when final payment is due in accordance with paragraph 14.13.

2.31 Supplementary Specifications-- which are written to modify any section or paragraph of the Technical Specifications of this document.

2.32 Utility--Overhead or underground wires, pipe lines, conduits, ducts, or structures, operated and maintained in or across a public right-of-way or easement or private easement.

A. Public Utility--Owned and operated by a municipality or another political subdivision of the State.

B. Private Utility--Owned and operated by a private company or corporation.

2.33 Work-- Any and all obligations, duties, and responsibilities necessary to the successful completion of the Project assigned to or undertaken by CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents, including all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals, and the furnishing thereof.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00102

PRELIMINARY MATTERS

PART 1 - EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT:

1.01 At least four (4) counterparts of the Agreement and such other Contract Documents as practicable will be executed and delivered by CONTRACTOR to COUNTY within fifteen days of the Notice of Award; and COUNTY will execute and deliver one counterpart to CONTRACTOR within ten days of receipt of the executed Agreement from CONTRACTOR. COUNTY will identify those portions of the Contract Documents not so signed and such identification will be bidding on all parties. COUNTY, CONTRACTOR, and Project ENGINEER shall receive and executed counterpart of the Contract Documents and additional conformed copies as required.

PART 2 - DELIVERY OF BONDS

2.01 When he delivers the executed Agreements to COUNTY, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as he may be required to furnish in accordance with the contract documents.

PART 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

3.01 COUNTY shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to three (3) copies, unless otherwise provided in the Special Conditions, of the Contract Documents as are reasonably necessary for the execution of the work. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

PART 4 - CONTRACTOR'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

4.01 CONTRACTOR represents that he has familiarized himself with and assumes full responsibility for having familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, Work, locality, and will all local conditions and federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations that may in any manner affect performance of the Work and represents that he has correlated his study and observations with the requirement of the Contract Documents.

4.02 CONTRACTOR also represents that he has studied all surveys and investigation reports of subsurface and latent physical conditions referred to in the Specifications and made such additional surveys and investigations as he deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that he has correlated the results of all such data with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

PART 5 - COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIME; NOTICE TO PROCEED

5.01 The Contract Time will commence to run on the thirteenth day after the day on which the executed Agreement is delivered by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed; but in no event shall the Contract Time commence to run later that the nineteenth day after the day on which COUNTY delivers the executed Agreement to CONTRACTOR. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within thirty days after the day on which COUNTY delivers the executed Agreement to CONTRACTOR.

PART 6 - PRE-COMMENCEMENT ACTIVITIES

6.01 Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract documents and check and verify pertinent figures shows thereon and all applicable field measurements. He shall at once report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error or discrepancy which he may discover; however, he shall not be liable to ENGINEER for his failure to discover any conflict, error, or discrepancy in the Drawings of Specifications.

6.02 Within ten days after delivery of the executed Agreement by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for approval an estimated progress schedule indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work and a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing submissions.

6.03 Before starting the work at the site, CONTRACTOR shall furnish ENGINEER certificates of insurance as required in the Contract Documents. Within twenty days after delivery of the executed Agreement by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR, but before starting the Work at the site, a conference will be held to review the above schedules, to establish procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submissions and for processing Applications for Payment, and to establish a working understanding between the parties as to the Project. Present at the conference will be ENGINEER, Project Engineer, Project Inspector, CONTRACTOR and his Superintendent.

PART 7 - COMMENCEMENT

7.01 CONTRACTOR shall tart to perform his obligations under the Contract Documents on the date when the Contract Time commences to run. No Work shall be done at the site prior to the date on which the Contract time commences to run.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00104

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 The Contractor shall be responsible for providing materials which meet the requirements indicated. For manufactured materials such as reinforcing steel, expansion joint materials, concrete pipe, cement, miscellaneous steel, cast iron materials, etc., the CONTRACTOR will be required to furnish a manufacturer's certificate that the material meets the requirements specified for this project.

1.02 The COUNTY shall monitor all materials incorporated into the project and their placement by testing at the COUNTY's expense. The COUNTY does not guarantee the accuracy or validity of the data nor does the COUNTY assume any responsibility for the CONTRACTOR'S interpretation of the data. Materials or work which do not meet the specifications shall be removed or modified.

1.03 All retesting for work rejected on the basis of the initial test results will be at the expense of the CONTRACTOR and the extent of the retesting shall be determined by the ENGINEER. The ENGINEER may require additional testing for failing tests and may require two passing retests acceptance will be made by the COUNTY.

1.04 The testing laboratory will be designated by the ENGINEER and shall perform all work in a professional manner and conform to the requirement of ASTM E 329.

1.05 Inspection, sampling and testing requirements, where applicable, are set forth in, but not necessarily limited to, the following Sections:

Section XXX Earthwork - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting:

	Compaction Control and Testing.
Section	Sub-grade and Base Construction.
Section	Street Surface Courses.
Section	Concrete and Structures.
Section	Underground Piped Utilities.
Section	Incidental Construction.
Section	Soil Treatment, Termite Control.
Section	Pile Driving, Load Tests.
Section	Metal Fastening: Welding and Bolting.
Section	Structural Metal Framing.

PART 2 - LABORATORY DUTIES AND LIMITS OF AUTHORITY

2.01 Cooperate with ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR: provide qualified personnel as required promptly on notice.

2.02 Acquaint ENGINEER'S personnel with testing procedures and with all special conditions encountered at the site.

2.03 Perform specified inspections sampling and testing of materials and construction methods:

A. Comply with specified standards, ASTM and other recognized authorities.
B. Ascertain compliance with contract requirements.

2.04 Promptly notify the ENGINEER of irregularities or deficiencies of work which are observed during performance of services.

2.05 Promptly submit 3 copies of reports of observations and tests to the ENGINEER including but not limited to:

2.06 Perform additional services ordered by the ENGINEER.

2.07 Laboratory is not authorized to:
A. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on contract requirements.
B. Approve or accept any portion of work.
C. Perform any duties of the CONTRACTOR.

PART 3 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

3.01 Furnish product mix design together with the applicable design work sheets and data to meet or exceed contract requirements.

3.02 Cooperate with COUNTY's laboratory personnel, provide access to the work or to the manufacturer's operations.

3.03 Provide to laboratory preliminary representative samples of materials to be tested in specified quantities.

3.04 Furnish copies of mill test reports.

3.05 Furnish verification of compliance with contract requirements for materials and equipment.

3.06 Furnish casual labor and facilities:
A. To provide access to work to be tested.
B. To obtain and handle samples at site.
C. To facilitate inspections and tests.
D. For laboratory's exclusive use for storage and curing of test samples.

3.07 Notify ENGINEER 24 hours in advance of operations to allow for the assignment of personnel.

3.08 Notify laboratory 24 hours in advance of operations to allow for the assignment of personnel.

3.09 Correct work which is defective or which fails to conform to the Contract Documents. Corrective work shall not delay the project or the work of other CONTRACTORS.

3.10 Pay all costs of retesting when test results indicate non-compliance with contract requirements.

3.11 Patch all surfaces and areas disturbed by testing operation.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00105

AVAILABILITY OF LAND, PHYSICAL CONDITIONS AND REFERENCE POINTS

PART 1 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS

1.01 COUNTY shall furnish, as indicated in the Contract Documents and not later than the date when needed by CONTRACTOR, the lands upon which the Work is done, rights-of-way for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

1.02 Easement for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by COUNTY, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. If CONTRACTOR believes that any delay in COUNTY's furnishing these lands or easements entitles him to an extension of the Contract Time, he may make a claim therefore in the Contract Documents.

1.03 CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; SURVEYS AND REPORTS

2.01 The COUNTY will, upon request, furnish to the CONTRACTOR copies of all boundary surveys, subsurface tests, and other pertinent reports and material which are available in ENGINEER'S office.

2.02 CONTRACTOR shall promptly notify ENGINEER in writing of any subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents.

2.03 ENGINEER will promptly investigate those conditions and perform further surveys or subsurface tests deemed necessary. Promptly thereafter OWNER shall obtain the necessary additional surveys and tests and furnish copies to ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR.

2.04 If ENGINEER finds that the results of such surveys or tests indicate that there are subsurface or latent physical conditions which differ materially from those intended in the Contract Documents and which could not reasonably have been anticipated by CONTRACTOR, a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.

PART 3 - REFERENCE POINTS

3.01 ENGINEER shall provide engineering surveys for construction to establish reference points which, in his judgment, are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work.

3.02 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for surveying and laying out the Work (unless otherwise provided in the Special Conditions) and shall protect and preserve the established reference point and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of ENGINEER. He shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

3.03 CONTRACTOR shall replace and accurately relocate all reference points so lost, destroyed or moved.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00107

WORK BY OTHERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 COUNTY may perform additional work related to the Project by itself, or it may let other direct contracts therefore which shall contain General Conditions similar to these. CONTRACTOR shall afford the other contractors who are parties to such direct contracts (or COUNTY, if it is performing the additional work itself), reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of work and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs.

1.02 If any part of CONTRACTOR'S Work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of any such other contractor (or COUNTY,) CONTRACTOR shall inspect and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any defects or deficiencies in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. His failure so to report shall constitute an acceptance of the work as fit and proper for the relationship of his Work except as to defects and deficiencies which may appear in the other work after the execution of his Work.

1.03 CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of his Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fit it to receive or be received by such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and of the other contractors whose work will be affected.

1.04 If the performance of additional work by other contractors of COUNTY is not noted in the Contract Documents prior to the execution of the contract, written notice thereof shall be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such additional work. If CONTRACTOR believes that the performance of such additional work by COUNTY or others involves him an additional expense or entitles him to an extension of the Contract Time, he may make a claim therefore.

1.05 Work by the CONTRACTOR and work by others should be coordinated and expedited by the COUNTY of his representative to prevent time delays and additional cost to the CONTRACTORS. Any extension of time and/or additional costs caused by other contractors or utility service companies may be claimed.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

in connection with the project is subject to the payment of any license fee or royalty; and identifying all variations of the proposed substitute from that specified and indicating available maintenance service. No substitute shall be ordered or installed without the written approval of ENGINEER, who will be the judge of equality and may require CONTRACTOR to furnish such other data about the proposed substitute as he considers pertinent. No substitute shall be ordered or installed without such performance guarantee and bonds as ENGINEER may require which shall be furnished at CONTRACTOR's expense.

PART 4 - SUBCONTRACTORS

4.01 CONTRACTOR shall not employ and subcontractor or other person or organization (including those who are to furnish the principal items of materials or equipment), whether initially or as a substitute, against whom COUNTY or ENGINEER may have reasonable objection. A subcontractor or other person or organization identified in writing to COUNTY and ENGINEER by CONTRACTOR prior to the notice of award and not objected to in writing by COUNTY or ENGINEER prior to the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to COUNTY and ENGINEER. Acceptance of any subcontractor, other person, or organization by COUNTY or ENGINEER shall not constitute a waiver of any right of COUNTY or ENGINEER to reject defective work or work not in conformance with the contract documents.

4.02 If COUNTY or ENGINEER, after due investigation, have reasonable objection to any subcontractor,other person, or organization proposed by CONTRACTOR after the notice of award, CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable substitute and the contract price shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution and on appropriate change order shall be issued. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any subcontractor, other person, or organization against whom he has reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not, without the consent of COUNTY and ENGINEER, make any substitution for any subcontractor, other person, organization who has been accepted by COUNTY and ENGINEER unless ENGINEER determines that there is good cause for doing so.

4.03 CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for all acts and omissions of his subcontractors and of persons and organizations directly or indirectly employed by them and of persons and organizations for whose acts any of them may be liable to the same extent that he is responsible for the contract documents shall create any contractual relationship between COUNTY or ENGINEER and any subcontractor or other person or organization having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of COUNTY or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any monies due any subcontractor or other person or organization, to the extent practicable, evidence of amounts paid to CONTRACTOR on account of specific work done in accordance with the schedule of values.

4.04 The sections of the specifications and the identifications of any drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the work among subcontractors or delineating the work to be performed by any specific trade.

4.05 CONTRACTOR agrees to bind specifically every subcontractor to the applicable terms and conditions of the contract documents for the benefit of COUNTY.

PART 5 - PATENT FEES AND ROYALTIES

5.01 CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to

the use in the performance of the work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the contract documents for use in the performance of two work and if, to the actual knowledge of COUNTY or ENGINEER, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by COUNTY in the contract documents.

5.02 CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless COUNTY and ENGINEER and anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the work or resulting from the incorporation in the work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the contract documents and shall defend all such claims in connection with any alleged infringement of such rights.

PART 6 - PERMITS

6.01 CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses and shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the work, which are applicable at the time of his bid. COUNTY shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACT, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall also pay all public utility charges.

PART 7 - LAWS, REGULATIONS AND ORDINANCE

7.01 Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to the work. If CONTRACTOR observes that the specifications or drawings are at variance-therewith, he shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice thereof, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted by an appropriate modification. If CONTRACTOR performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such law, ordinances, rules, and regulations and without such notice to ENGINEER, he shall bear all costs arising there from; however, it shall not be is primary responsibility to make certain that the specifications and drawings are in accordance with such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

PART 8 - TAXES

8.01 CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by him in accordance with the laws and ordinances.

PART 9 - USE OF PREMISES

9.01 CONTRACTOR shall confine his equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of his workmen to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits, or the requirements of the contract documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with materials or equipment.

9.02 CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded with weights that will endanger the structure, nor shall he subject any part of the work to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

PART 10 - RECORD DRAWINGS

10.01 CONTRACTOR shall keep one record copy of all specifications, drawings, addenda, modifications, and shop drawings at the site in good order and annotated to show all changes made during the construction process. These shall be available to ENGINEER and shall be delivered to him for COUNTY upon completion of the project.

PART 11 - SAFETY AND PROTECTION

11.01 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with work. He shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of and provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

A. All employees on the work and other persons who may be affected thereby:

B. All the work and materials or equipment to be incorporated there-in whether in storage on or off the site; and

C. Other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

11.02 The CONTRACTOR shall conduct his operations in a manner which will minimize interference with the normal use of property adjacent to the construction work and shall give owners of such property at least 24 hours notice of the commencement of work in the area abutting their property. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss. He shall erect and maintain, as required by the conditions and progress of the work, all necessary safeguards for its safety and protection. He shall notify owners of adjacent utilities at least 48 hours in advance when prospection of the work may effect them. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to above caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR, except damage or loss attributable to the fault of drawings or specifications or to the acts or omissions of ENGINEER or anyone employed by either of them or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault of negligence of CONTRACTOR.

11.03 CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the work shall continue until such time as all the work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to CONTRACTOR that work is acceptable.

11.04 CONTRACTOR shall designate a responsible member of his organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be CONTRACTOR's superintendent, unless otherwise designated in writing by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

PART 12 - EMERGENCIES

12.01 In emergencies affecting the safety of persons or the work or property at the site or

adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR, without special instruction or authorization from ENGINEER, is obligated to act, at his discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. He shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice of any significant changes in the work or deviations from the contract documents caused thereby; and a change order shall thereupon be issued covering the changes and deviations involved.

12.02 If CONTRACTOR believes that additional work done by him in any emergency which arose from causes beyond his control entitles him to an increase in the contract price or an extension of the contract time, he may make a claim there for.

PART 13 - SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

13.01 After checking and verifying all field measurements, CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for approval, in accordance with the accepted schedule of shop drawing submissions, five copies (or, to ENGINEER's option, one reproducible copy) of all shop drawings which shall have been checked by and stamped with the approval of CONTRACTOR and identified as ENGINEER may require. The date shown on the shop drawing will be complete with respect to dimensions, design criteria, materials of construction, and the like to enable ENGINEER to review the information as required.

13.02 CONTRACTOR shall also submit to ENGINEER for approval, with such promptness as to cause no delay in work, all samples required by the contract documents. All samples will have been checked by and stamped with the approval of CONTRACTOR, identified clearly as to material, manufacturer, and pertinent catalog numbers and the use for which intended.

13.03 At the time of each submission, CONTRACTOR shall in writing call ENGINEER's attention to any deviations that the shop drawings or sample may have from the requirements of the contract documents.

13.04 ENGINEER will review and approve with reasonable promptness shop drawings and samples, but his review and approval shall be only for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the information given in the contract documents. The approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions. CONTRACTOR shall make any corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of shop drawings and resubmit new samples until approved. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted shop drawings to revisions other than the corrections called by the ENGINEER on previous submissions. CONTRACTOR's stamp of approval on any shop drawing or sample shall constitute a representation to ENGINEER that CONTRACTOR has either determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data or he assumes full responsibility for doing so and that he has reviewed or coordinated each shop drawing or sample with the requirements of the work and the contract documents.

13.05 Where a shop drawing or sample submission is required by the specifications, no related work shall be commenced until the submission has been approved by ENGINEER. A copy of each approved shop drawing and each approved sample shall be kept in a good order by CONTRACTOR at the site and shall be available to ENGINEER.

13.06 ENGINEER approval of shop drawings or samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from

his responsibility for any deviations from the requirements of the contract documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to such deviation at the time of submission and ENGINEER has given written approval to the specific deviation, nor shall any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop drawings.

PART 14- CLEANING

14.01 CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and debris from and about the premises, as well as all tools, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall leave the site clean and ready for occupancy by COUNTY. CONTRACTOR shall restore to their original condition those portions of the site not designated for alterations by the contract documents, unless the completion of the work is directly affected by the item in dispute.

PART 15 - INDEMNIFICATION

15.01 CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless COUNTY and ENGINEER and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the work by the CONTRACTOR, provided that any such claim, damage, loss, or expense (a) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the work itself) including the loss of use resulting there-from and (b) is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

15.02 In any and all claims against COUNTY or ENGINEER or any of their agents or employees by copy any employees of CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 15.01 shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount of type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor under workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

15.03 The obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 15.01 shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER, his agents, or employees arising out of (a) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys change orders, designs, or specifications or (b) the giving of or giving or failure to give is the primary cause of injury or damage.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00113

SOILS AND SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Depending on the project requirements, the ENGINEER may have obtained geotechnical information, which may include subsurface date, logs of soil borings and recommendations from geotechnical consultants.

1.02 Any information obtained is solely for use by the ENGINEER in the design of the project and are not part of the contract. If soil borings have been prepared they will be included in the section or on the plans.

1.03 Any geotechnical information included is for information only. The COUNTY and the ENGINEER do not guarantee the accuracy or validity of the data, nor do they assume any responsibility for the CONTRACTOR'S interpretation or conclusions drawn from the data.

1.04 The CONTRACTOR may, at his option, perform additional subsurface investigations at his own expense.

*****END OF SECTION*****

SECTION 02101

PREPARATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Removal and disposal of all obstructions from the right-of-way and from designated easements, as noted in the plans.

B. Obstructions shall include:

1. Remains of houses not completely removed by others.
2. Concrete, foundations, floorslabs curb and gutter, driveways, and sidewalk.
3. Building materials such as brick, lumber and plaster.
4. Water wells, septic tanks, manholes, inlets , utility pipes and conduits.
5. Underground service station tanks, equipment or other foundations.
6. Fencing and retaining walls.
7. Paved parking areas.
8. Abandoned railroad tracks, ties, and scrap iron.
9. Ancillary structures such as shacks and outhouses.
10. Trees, stumps, bushes, shrubs, roots, limbs and logs.
11. All rubbish and debris whether above or below ground.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Provide materials required to perform work as specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Clear entire project right-of-way and such other areas, including public or corporate lands, specified in the plans of all structures and obstructions.

B. Trim carefully all trees and shrubs designated for preservation and protect from scarring or other injuries during construction operation.

C. Removal of all foundations and underground obstructions, unless otherwise specified, shall be removed to the following depths:

1. In embankment areas, two (2) feet below natural ground.
2. In excavation areas, two (2) feet below the lower elevation of excavation.
3. In all other areas, one (1) foot below natural grade.

D. Backfill all holes, as directed by the ENGINEER, resulting from all removals.

E. Complete the preparation of right-of-way such that prepared right-of-way is free of holes, ditches and other abrupt changes in elevations and irregularities to contours.

F. Plug the remaining ends of all abandoned storm sewers, culverts, sanitary sewers, conduits and utility pipes with concrete, as specified by the ENGINEER, to form a tight closure.

G. On existing concrete where only a portion is to be removed, care shall be exercised to avoid damage to remaining concrete. Where concrete reinforcement is encountered in removed portions, a minimum of one (1) foot of such reinforcement shall be cleaned of old concrete and left in place to tie into new construction. Concrete to be preserved, but subsequently destroyed by the CONTRACTOR'S operations, shall be replaced by the CONTRACTOR'S operations, shall be replaced by the CONTRACTOR at his expense in accordance with County Specifications, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 PREPARATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

A. Preparation of right-of-way shall be measured on a lump-sum basis with measurement for payment made only on areas indicated and classified on the plans as preparation of right-of-way.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, preparation of right-of-way shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02102

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Clearing and grubbing on project site of trees, stumps, brush, roots, vegetation, logs, rubbish and other objectionable matter within limits described in specifications or as shown on plans.

B. Clearing and grubbing shall be in advance of grading operation except that in cuts over 3 feet in depth, grubbing may be done simultaneously with excavation, provided objectionable matter is removed as specified.

C. Disposal of all debris resulting from clearing and grubbing work.

1.02 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT WORK:

A. Protect all areas outside indicated construction areas.

B. Protect existing improvements, adjacent property, utilities and other facilities, and trees and plants not to be removed from injury or damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Provide materials required to perform work as specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEARING:

A. Clear all areas covered by dikes, roads, structures and embankments within project limits unless otherwise shown in plans.

B. Remove all saplings, brush, down-timber and debris unless shown or directed otherwise.

C. Use tree wound paint to treat scars, gashes or limb stubs on trees not removed.

3.02 GRUBBING:

A. Trees, stumps, root systems, rocks and other obstructions shall be removed to the depths shown when they fall within the construction templates for the following items:

1.	Footings	18" below bottom of footing
2.	Sidewalks (or other types of walks)	12" below bottom of walk
3.	Roadways or Streets	18" below bottom of sub-grade
4.	Parking Areas	18" below bottom of sub-grade
5.	Grassed Areas	18" below top soil
6.	Fills	24" below bottom of fill

B. Blasting not permitted.

3.03 REMOVAL OF DEBRIS AND CLEANUP:

A. Burn as permitted by regulating agencies or the ENGINEER as work progresses.

B. Unguarded fires will not be permitted.

C. Permits will be obtained, where required, for necessary burning or disposal sites.

D. Dispose of all waste materials not burned by removal from site.

E. Materials cleared and grubbed shall be the property of the CONTRACTOR and shall be his responsibility for disposal.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 CLEARING AND GRUBBING:

A. Clearing and Grubbing shall be measured for payment either in acres or by lump sum only for areas indicated on the plans, or as provided in the proposal and contract.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, Clearing and Grubbing shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay items as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay items or incidental work will be furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * *END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02210

SUBGRADE PREPARATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of scarifying, blading and rolling the sub-grade to obtain a uniform texture and provide as nearly as practical a uniform density for the 6-inches of the sub-grade.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. All preparing of the right-of-way and/or clearing and grubbing shall be complete before starting the sub-grade preparation.

B. The sub-grade shall be scarified and shaped in conformity with the typical sections and the lines and grades indicated or as established by the ENGINEER by the removal of existing material or addition of approved material.

C. All unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material.

D. All foundations, walls or other objectionable material shall be removed to a minimum depth of 18-inches under all structures and 12-inches under areas to be vegetated. All holes, ruts and depressions shall be filled with approved material.

E. The surface of the sub-grade shall be finished to the lines and grades as established and be in conformity with the typical sections indicated.

F. Any deviation in excess of 1/2 inch cross section and in a length of 10 feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

G. Sufficient sub-grade shall be prepared in advance to insure satisfactory prosecution of the work.

H. The CONTRACTOR will be required to set blue tops for the sub-grade on centerline, at quarter points and curb lines or edge of pavement at intervals not exceeding 50 feet.

I. All suitable material removed may be utilized in the sub-grade with the approval of the ENGINEER. All other material required for completion of the sub-grade shall also be subject to approval by the ENGINEER.

J. Sub-grade materials on which structures shall be placed shall be compacted by approved mechanical tamping equipment to a dry density of the total material of not less than 95 percent nor more than 100 percent of the maximum dry density s determined in accordance with SDHPT test method tex-114-E.

K. Sub-grade materials on which planting or turf will be established shall be compacted to a minimum of 85 percent of the maximum dry density as determined in accordance with SDHPT test method tex-114-E.

L. Tests for density will be made as soon as possible after compacting operations are completed. If the material fails to meet the density specified, it shall be reworked as necessary to obtain the density required.

M. Just prior to placing any base materials, density and moisture content of the top 6-inches of compacted sub-grade shall be checked and if tests show the density to be more than 2 percent below the specified minimum or the moisture content to be more than 3 percent above or below the optimum, the sub-grade shall be reworked as necessary to obtain the specified compaction and moisture content.

N. When lime stabilization of the sub-grade is specified, the lime is to be added in accordance with Section 02240, Lime Stabilization.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. All acceptable sub-grade preparation will be measured by the square yard.

B. The measured area includes the entire width of the roadway for the entire length as indicated.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. The accepted quantities of sub-grade preparation will be paid for at contract unit bid price per square yard.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, sub-grade preparation shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item (s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02221

TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILL AND COMPACTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Excavation, shoring, de-watering, pipe bedding, trench backfill, compaction, grading and cleanup of all pipeline trenching for the project.

B. All work must be done in accordance with these specifications and the safety requirements of the State and OSHA Standards.

1.02 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. Site Acceptance:

1. Accept site in condition existing during Contract time frame.
2. Ground water/surface water found during construction are conditions of the contract and responsibility of Contractor.

B. Adverse Weather:

1. Place no backfill that is excessively wet or frozen.
2. Place no backfill in excessively wet or frozen trenches.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE BEDDING AND BACKFILL:

A. The type of bedding shall be stated on the Plans or in the Special Conditions of the contract document. Determination of source of materials for bedding and backfill to meet the stated conditions shall be responsibility of CONTRACTOR, but use of such materials shall be subject to approval of ENGINEER.

B. Excavated Material Backfill:
Excavated material may be used in the trench backfill, provided that all hard rock and stones having any dimensions greater than 6 inches and frozen earth debris and roots larger than 2 inches are removed for the initial backfill.

C. Select Backfill:
Select backfill shall be gravel, fine rock cuttings, sand, sandy loam or loam free from excessive clay. Rock cuttings shall have no dimension greater than 2 inches.

D. Sand Backfill:
Sand backfill shall be clean, hard, durable, un-coated grains, free from lumps and organic material. All materials must pass a No. 8 Sieve.

E. Granular Backfill:
Granular backfill shall be free flowing, such as sand or hydraulically graded shall be free from lumps, stones over 2 inches in diameter, clay and organic matter.

F. Controlled Density Fill:
Use high slump mixture of portland cement, fly ash and fine aggregate formulated, licensed and marketed as K-Krete or equal. Provide mixture with minimum 28-day compressive strength of 70 psi with no measurable shrinkage or surface settlement.

2.02 CRADLING ROCK:

A. Use crushed rock or stone with 70-100% passing 1> inch sieve and no more than 50% passing 1 inch sieve.

2.03 SHEETING, SHORING AND BRACING:

A. Use sound timber or structural steel.

B. Use shapes and sizes as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

A. Dewatering:

1. Execute work "dry". No pipe or conduits shall be laid or concrete poured on excessively wet soil.
2. Prevent surface water from flowing into excavation.
3. Provide equipment for handling water encountered as required. Obtain approval of proposed method of dewatering.
4. No sanitary sewer shall be used for disposal of trench water.

B. Protection of Existing Utilities:

1. Notify all utilities of location and schedule of work.
2. Locations and elevations of utilities shown on plans are to be considered approximate only. Notify utility and ENGINEER of conflicts between existing and proposed facilities.
3. Repair, relay or replace existing utilities damaged, destroyed or disrupted during work. Unless specified otherwise, replacement will be at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

C. Sheeting, Shoring and Bracing:

1. Provide as necessary, to hold walls of excavation, prevent damage to adjacent structures, and to protect workmen and property.
2. Leave sheeting and shoring in place where removal might cause damage to work or otherwise indicated on drawings.
3. When movable trench shield is used below spring line of pipe, it shall be lifted prior to any forward movement to avoid pipe displacement.

D. Changes in Grade:

1. Grades may be adjusted 1.5 feet (plus or minus) from plan grades to suit unforeseen construction conflicts or conditions with approval of ENGINEER.
2. No additional compensation will be made for such changes.

3.02 EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING:

A. General:

1. Method of excavation at CONTRACTOR's option.
2. Excavate by hand under tree roots 3 inches and larger, and under and around structures and utilities.
3. Stockpile and replace topsoil to a minimum of 8 inches for surface restoration in grassed or agricultural areas.

B. Trench Characteristics:

1. Depth: as indicated for pipe installation to lines and grades required with proper allowance for thickness of pipe and type of bedding specified or indicated.
2. Width:
   a. Keep width of trench as narrow as possible and yet provide adequate room for backfilling and jointing.
   b. Maximum width as follows:

Pipe Size Inches	**Max. Trench Width**
4 &6	2' - 0"
8 & 10	2' - 4"
12	2' - 6"
15	2' - 9"
18	3' - 0"
Over 18	Pipe O.D. + 12"

3. Trench walls must be vertical below top of pipe and may be vertical or sloped above pipe to conform to excavating codes.
4. Provide bell holes for each pipe joint where pipe bears on undisturbed earth.
5. Trench bottom shall be free of large stones and other foreign material.

3.03 SOFT, SPONGY OR UNSTABLE MATERIALS:

A. Stop work and notify ENGINEER.

B. Perform remedial work as directed.

C. If material is judged unsuitable and removal is authorized, remove and replace with trench stabilizing material as directed by ENGINEER.

3.04 ROCK EXCAVATION:

A. Excavate any rock to maintain minimum 6-inch clearance around pipe.

B. Dispose of rock material not suitable for backfill as directed by ENGINEER.

C. Use of explosives not permitted without prior written authorization from OWNER and ENGINEER.

D. Provide Special Hazard Insurance covering liability for blasting operations.

3.05 BEDDING:

A. Place after bottom of trench has been excavated to proper depth and grade.

B. Place, compact and shape bedding material to conform to barrel o pipe to insure continuous firm bedding for fill length of pipe.

C. Provide bedding as described in following table unless indicated otherwise on Plans or in Special Conditions.

Pipe Material	Minimum Bedding Class
1. Vitrified Clay Pipe	Class C *
2. Non-reinforced Concrete Pipe	Class C *
3. Reinforced Concrete Pipe	Class D *
4. Ductile Iron Pipe	Class D *
5. Steel Cylinder	Class C *
6. Flexible or Composite Pipe	Class 1 * *

* Refers to standard detail, "Pipe Envelope Requirements ",Dwg. D-01.

** Refers to standard detail, "Flexible Pipe Bedding Requirements", Dwg. D-02.

3.06 TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Use excavated material backfill (2.01B) unless otherwise specified.

B. Use Sand Backfill for all trenches within 5 feet of buildings and beneath walks, parking areas, paved streets or existing exposed utilities.

C. Initial Backfill:

1. Place after pipe has been bedded and checked for alignment, grade and internal obstructions.
2. Carry out in an orderly fashion after authorization to cover pipe has been given.
3. Allow no more than 300 feet of trench to be open at one time.
4. Do not backfill until concrete or mortar has sufficiently cured.
5. Record location of connections and appurtenances before backfilling.
6. Place by hand and hand tamp to not less than 12-inches above top of pipe, in approximately 4-inch layers.
7. Backfill simultaneously on both sides of pipe to prevent displacement.
8. Place cushion of 4 feet above pipe envelope before using heavy compacting equipment.

D. Subsequent Backfill:

1. Place backfill into trench at an angle so that impact on installed pipe is minimized.
2. Compaction of all backfill material shall be performed in a manner that shall not crack, crush, and/or cause the installed pipe to be moved from the established grade and/or alignment.
3. Area under or within 5 feet of pavement; and under or within 2 feet of utilities, buildings, or walks shall be mechanically compacted to the top of the sub-grade in 6-inch lifts to a minimum of 95 percent Standard Proctor Density.
4. Areas not subject to vehicular traffic shall be backfilled in layers not more than 10-inches in depth.
5. Compaction method at discretion of CONTRACTOR with following exceptions:

    a. If in OWNER's opinion compaction method presents potential damage to pipe, it will not be allowed.
    b. Compaction of any backfill material by flooding or jetting will require prior written authorization of ENGINEER.

6. Mound excavated materials no greater than 6 inches in open areas only.

7. Fill upper portion of trench with topsoil as specified hereinbefore.

E. Controlled Density Fill:

1. Use where shown on plans.
2. Provide suitable forms to limit volume of control density fill material.
3. Prevent flow of material into existing drain lines.
4. Protect exposed utility lines during placement.
5. Place material in accordance with suppliers' written recommendations unless directed otherwise by ENGINEER.

3.07 EXCESS MATERIAL:

A. Waste excess excavated material where directed by ENGINEER.

3.08 TESTING:

A. Unless specified elsewhere, testing will be responsibility of OWNER.

B. Standard Proctor Density:

1. ASTM D698.
2. One (1) required for each type of material encountered.

C. In Place Density:

1. ASTM D1556 (Sand Cone)
2. ASTM D2167 (Balloon)
3. ASTM D3017 (Nuclear)

D. One (1) test per each 400 cubic yards of backfill placed.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 TRENCH EXCAVATION:

A. Trench excavation shall be considered incidental to pipeline installation.

B. Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard only if a bid item is established in the contract.

4.02 BACKFILL:

A. Payment for backfill shall be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard only if a separate bit item is established in the contract.

B. No allowance for waste shall be made.

C. If ENGINEER orders an initial backfill material other than that specified in contract, it shall be paid for as an extra in price per cubic yard as compacted in place, EXCEPT if a higher class embedment is ordered by ENGINEER because the CONTRACTOR has over-excavated the trench width.

D. If the CONTRACTOR over-excavates the trench width and the ENGINEER orders the next higher class of embedment to be used, the embedment for as if the original specified embedment was used.

E. If the ENGINEER orders the excavated material to be removed and disposed of and replaced with another material and a separate bid item is not established as a bid item, the material shall be paid as an extra.

F. If the CONTRACTOR fails to compact the backfill to the density requirements, the ENGINEER may order the material removed and replaced at no cost to the OWNER.

G. The disposal of rejected material shall be at no cost to the OWNER.

*** * * * END OF SECTION * * * ***

SECTION 02225

UNCLASSIFIED STREET EXCAVATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Perform all required excavation within the limits of right-of-way and adjacent thereto (except excavations specifically described and provided for elsewhere in the specifications).

B. Remove, properly use, or dispose of all excavated materials.

C. Shape and finish all earthwork in conformance with lines and grades as shown on the plans or as specified by the ENGINEER.

D. Schedule work to avoid property owner inconvenience as practical during construction.

E. Exercise care in operating applicable equipment beneath or adjacent to trees, sidewalks, poles, and other existing features to prevent damage.

F. Restore obstructions removed to accommodate construction equipment or to facilitate excavation.

1.02 CLASSIFICATION:

A. All street excavation shall be unclassified, regardless of material encountered.

B. Any reference to rock or any other material on the plans, or in these specifications, is not to be constructed as classification of the excavation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SUBGRADE:

A. Use on-site material moved from cut areas to fill areas as approved by ENGINEER.

B. Use borrow materials from areas designated as needed.

2.02 DRAINAGE PROVISIONS:

A. Interruptions of natural surface drainage, or flow of artificial drains shall be mitigated by the CONTRACTOR by use of temporary drainage facilities, as approved by the ENGINEER, to prevent damage to public or private interest.

B. Restore original drainage as soon as the work shall permit.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall be held liable for all damages which may result from neglect to provide for either natural or artificial drainage which his work may have interrupted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 UNCLASSIFIED STREET EXCAVATION:

A. Perform all excavation, embankment and grading required for pavement and/or curb and/or gutter as shown on plans.

B. Move suitable excavated material to areas requiring fill and place in accordance with these specifications. Determination of suitable material will be made by ENGINEER. Haul unsuitable material to waste sites.

C. Slope cut or fill sections uniformly from curb line to sidewalk or other controlling feature, as designated by ENGINEER. Smooth bank to provide a neat finished appearance.

D. Remove and replace unstable soils encountered during grading operations with suitable material. Notify ENGINEER of suspected unsuitable material before commencing removal. Authorized replacement with select material will be paid for by change order.

E. Replace gravel or rock driveway surfaces disturbed by grading with like material at no additional cost to OWNER.

F. Strip, salvage and stockpile topsoil in sufficient quantity to allow a uniform 6-inch lift over all disturbed areas not otherwise surfaced. Topsoil is included in unclassified excavation.

G. Removed existing culvert pipe where shown as part of incidental to unclassified excavation.

3.02 UNSTABLE OR UNSUITABLE SUBGRADE:

A. Excavate unstable subgrade at least 2 feet below grade where directed by ENGINEER.

B. Replace with suitable stable material approved by ENGINEER.

C. Compact to uniform density in 6-inch lifts.

D. Density of compacted subgrade to be equal to or greater than adjacent undisturbed grade.

E. Payment will be as specified for unclassified excavation.

F. Conduct operations in such a manner such that measurements may be taken before any backfill, as required above, is placed.

3.03 EXCESS OR UNSUITABLE EXCAVATION:

A. Dispose of excavation in excess of that needed or unsuitable for construction. As directed by the ENGINEER, excess or unsuitable excavation may be used for widening of embankments, or flattening of slopes, or as otherwise specified.

B. Obtain approval of the ENGINEER as to disposition and method for disposal of excess or unsuitable excavation.

3.04 GENERAL:

A. Provide all labor, equipment and associated materials to excavate areas specified.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 UNCLASSIFIED STREET EXCAVATION:

A. Unclassified street excavation, as authorized, shall be measured in its original position and the volume determined by the average end area method. All work performed shall be paid for at the contract bid price per cubic yard for unclassified street excavation.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, unclassified street excavation shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item s as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required by the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02230

EXCAVATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This work shall consist of excavating and properly utilizing or otherwise satisfactorily disposing of all excavated materials, of whatever character, within the limits of work.

B. Excavation shall also consist of constructing, compacting, shaping and finishing of all earthwork in designated areas on the plans, as specified herein, and in conformity with the required lines grades and typical cross sections or as directed by the ENGINEER.

C. When not otherwise included, this item shall include the work described in Section 02101 - Preparation of Right-of Way, Section 02102 - Clearing and Grubbing, Section 02236 - Embankment, Section 02238 - Removal of Concrete, and Section 02210 – Sub-grade Preparation.

Introduction

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) issued its first Excavation and Trenching Standard Standard in 1971 to protect workers from excavation hazards. Since then, OSHA has amended the standard several times to increase worker protection and to reduce the frequency and severity of excavation accidents and injuries. Despite these efforts, excavation-related accidents resulting in injuries and fatalities continue to occur.

To better assist excavation firms and contractors, OSHA has completed updated the existing standard to simplify many of the existing provisions, add and clarify definitions, eliminate duplicate provisions and ambiguous language, and give employers added flexibility in providing protection for employees. The standard is effective as of March 5, 1990.

In addition, the standard provides several new appendices. One appendix provides a consistent method of soil classification. Others provide sloping and benching requirements pictorial examples of shoring and shielding devises, timber tables, hydraulic shoring tables, and selection charts that provide a graphic summary of the requirements contained in the standard.

This booklet highlights the requirements in the updated standard excavation and trenching operations, provides methods for protecting employees against cave-ins, and described safe work practices for employees.

Scope and Application

OSHA's revised rule applies to all open excavations in the earth's surface, which includes

trenches.

According to the OSHA construction safety and health standards, a trench is referred to as a narrow excavation made below the surface of the ground in which the depth is greater than the width-the width not exceeding 15 feet. An excavation is any man-made cut, cavity, trench, or depression in the earth's surface formed by earth removal. This can include excavations for anything from cellars to highways.

General Requirements

Planning for Safety

Many on-the-job accidents are a direct result of inadequate initial planning. Correcting mistakes in shoring and/or sloping after work has begun slows down the operation, adds to the cost, and increases the possibility of an excavation failure. The contractor should build safety into the pre-bid planning in the same way all other pre-bid factors are considered.

It is a good idea for contractors to develop safety checklists before preparing a bid, to make certain there is adequate information about the job site and all needed items are on hand.

These checklists should incorporate elements of the relevant OSHA standards as well as other information necessary for safe operations.

Before preparing a bid, these specific site conditions should be taken into account:

- Traffic,
- Nearness of structures and their conditions,
- Soil,
- Surface and ground water,
- The water table,
- Overhead and underground utilities and
- Weather.

These and other conditions can be determined by job site studies, observations, test borings for soil type or conditions, and consultations with local officials and utility companies.

Before any excavation actually begins, the standard requires the employer to determine the estimated location of utility installations-sewer, telephone, fuel, electric, water lines, or any other underground installations-that may be encountered during digging. Also, before starting the excavation, the contractor must contact the utility companies or owners include and inform them, within established or customary local response times, of the proposed work. The contractor must also ask the utility companies or owners to find the exact location of the underground installations. If they cannot respond within 24 hours (unless the period required by the state or local law is longer), or if they cannot find the exact location of the utility installations, the contractor may proceed with caution. To find the exact location of underground installations, workers must use safe and acceptable means. If underground installations are exposed, OSHA regulations also require that they be removed, protected or properly supported.

When all necessary specific information about the job site is assembled, the contractor is ready

to determine the amount, kind, and cost of safety equipment needed. A careful inventory of the safety items on hand should be made before deciding what additional safety material must be acquired. No matter how may trenching, shoring and backfilling jobs have been done in the past, each job should be approached with the utmost care and preparation.

Before Beginning the Job

It is important, before beginning the job, for the contractor to establish and maintain a safety and health program for the work site that provides adequate systematic policies, procedures, and practices to protect employees from, and allow them to recognize, job-related safety and health hazards.

An effective program includes provisions for the systematic identification, evaluation, and prevention or control of general workplace hazards, specific job hazards, and potential hazards that may arise from foreseeable conditions. The program may be written or verbal but it should reflect the unique characteristics of the job site.

To help contractors develop an effective safety and health program, in 1989 OSHA issued recommended guidelines for the effective management and protection of worker safety and health. The complete original text of the non-mandatory guidelines is found in the Federal Register (54 FR(18):3904-3916, January 26, 1989).

A copy of the guidelines can be obtained from the OSHA Publications Office, U.S. Department of Labor, 20 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Room N-3101, Washington, D.C. 20210, or from the nearest OSHA Regional Office listed in this booklet.

To be sure safety policies are implemented effectively, there must be cooperation among supervisors, employee groups, including union, and individual employees. Each supervisor must understand the degree of responsibility and authority he or she holds in a particular area. For effective labor support, affected unions should be notified of construction plans and asked to cooperate.

It is also important, before beginning work, for employers to provide employees who are exposed to public vehicular traffic with warning vests or other suitable garments marked with or made of reflectorized or high-visibility material and ensure that they wear them. Workers must also be instructed to remove or neutralize surface encumbrances that may create a hazard.

In addition, no employee should operate a piece of equipment, without first being properly trained to handle it and fully alerted to its potential hazards.

In the training and in the site safety and health program, it also is important to incorporate procedures for fast notification and investigation of accidents.

On-the-Job Evaluation

The Standard requires that a competent person inspect, on a daily basis, excavations and the adjacent areas for possible cave-ins, failures of protective systems and equipment, hazardous

atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions. If these conditions are encountered, exposed employees must be removed from the hazardous area until the necessary safety precautions have been taken. Inspections are also required after natural (e.g. heavy rains) or man-made events such as blasting that may increase the potential for hazards.

Larger and more complex operations should have a full-time safety official who makes recommendations to improve the implementation of the safety plan. In a smaller operation, the safety official may be part-time and usually will be a supervisor.

Supervisors are the contractor's representatives on the job. Supervisors should conduct inspections, investigate accidents, and anticipate hazards. They should ensure that employees receive on-the-job safety and health training. They should also review and strengthen overall safety and health precautions to guard against potential hazards, get the necessary worker cooperation in safety manners, and make frequent reports to the contractor.

It is important that managers and supervisors set the example for safety at the job site. It is essential that when visiting the job site, all managers, regardless of status, wear the prescribed protective equipment such as safety shoes, safety glasses, hard hats, and other necessary gear (see CFR 1926.100 and 102).

Employees must also take an active role in job safety. The contractor and supervisor should make certain that workers have been properly trained in the use and fit of the prescribed protective gear and equipment, that they are wearing and using the equipment correctly, and that they are using safe work practices.

Cave-Ins and Protective Support Systems

Support Systems

Excavation workers are exposed to many hazards, but the chief hazard is danger of cave-ins. OSHA requires that in all excavation employees exposed to potential cave-ins must be protected by sloping, or benching the sides of the excavation; supporting the sides of the excavation, or placing a shield between the side of the excavation and the work area.

Designing a protective system can be complex because of the number of factors involved-soil classification, depth of cut, water content of soil, changes due to weather and climate, or other operation in the vicinity. The standard, however, provides several different methods and approaches (four for sloping and four for shoring, including the use of shields)* for designing protective systems that can be used to provide the required level of protection against cave-ins.

One method of ensuring the safety and health of workers in an excavation is to slope the side to an angle not steeper than one and one-half horizontal to one vertical (34 degrees measured from the horizontal). These slopes must be excavated to form configurations that are in accordance with those for Type C soil found in Appendix B of the standard. A slope of this graduation or less is considered safe for any type soil (see Figure 1).

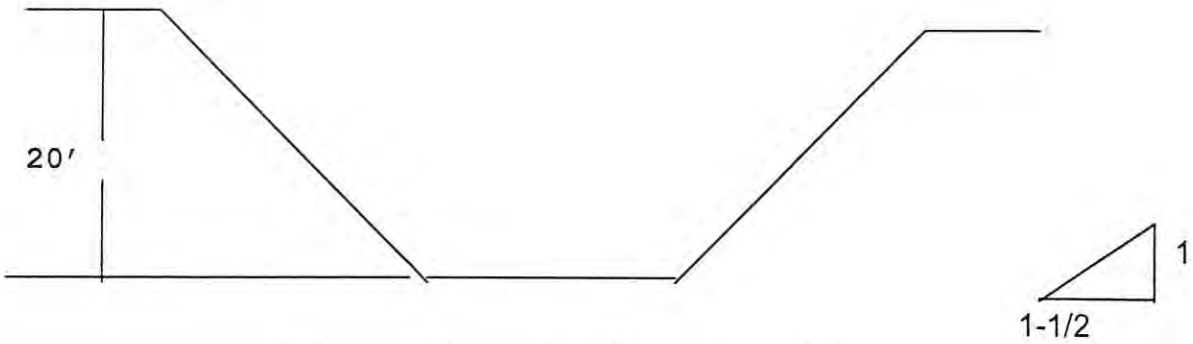


Figure 1. Excavations Made in Type C Soil

All simple slope excavations 20 feet or less in depth shall have a maximum allowable slope of 1 1/2:1.

*See Appendix F to the standard for a complete overview of all options.

A second design method, which can be applied for both sloping and shoring, involves using tabulated data, such as tables and charts, approved by a registered professional engineer. These data must be in writing and must include sufficient explanatory information to enable the user to make a selection, including the criteria for determining the selection and the limits on the use of the data.

At least one copy of the information, including the identity of the registered professional engineer who approved the data, must be kept at the worksite during construction of the protective system. Upon completion of the system, the data must be stored away from the job site, but a copy must be made available, upon request, to the Assistant Secretary of Labor for OSHA.

Contractors also may use a trench box or shield that is either designed or approved by a registered professional engineer or is based on tabulated data prepared or approved by a registered professional engineer. Timber, aluminum, or other suitable materials may also be used. OSHA standards permit the use of a trench shield (also known as a welder's hut) as long as the protection it provides is equal to or greater than the protection that would be provided by the appropriate shoring system (see Figure 2).

The employer is free to choose the most practical design approach for any particular circumstance. Once an approach has been selected, however, the required performance criteria must be met by that system.

The standard does not require the installation and use of a protective system when an excavation (1) is made entirely in stable rock, or (2) is less than 5 feet deep and a competent person has examined the ground and found no indication of a potential cave-in.

Safety Precautions

The standard requires the employer to provide support systems such as shoring, bracing, or

underpinning to ensure the stability of adjacent structures such as buildings, walls, sidewalks or pavements.

Figure 2. Trench Shields

The standard prohibits excavation below the level of the base or footing of any foundation or retaining wall unless (1) a support system such as underpinning is provided, (2) the excavation is in stable rock, or (3) a registered professional engineer determines that the structure is sufficiently removed from the excavation and that excavation will not pose a hazard to employees.

Excavations under sidewalks and pavements are also prohibited unless an appropriately designed support system is provided or another effective method is used.

Installation and Removal of Protective Systems

The standard requires the following procedures for the protection of employees when installing support systems:

- Securely connect members of support system,
- Safely install support systems,
- Never overload members of support systems, and
- Install other structural members to carry loads imposed on the support system when temporary removal of a individual members is necessary.

In addition, the standard permits excavation of 2 feet or less below the bottom of the members of a support or shield system of a trench if (1) the system is designed to resist the loads calculated for the full depth of the trench, and (2) there are no indications, while the trench is open, of a possible cave-in below the bottom of the support system. Also, the installation of support systems must be closely coordinated with the excavation of trenches.

As soon as work is completed, the excavation should be back-filled as the protective system is designated. After the excavation has been cleared, workers should slowly remove the protective system from the bottom up, taking care to release members slowly.

Materials and Equipment

The employer is responsible for the safe condition of materials and equipment used for protective systems. Defective and damaged materials and equipment can result in the failure of a protective system and cause excavation hazards.

To avoid possible failure of a protective system, the employer must ensure that (1) materials and equipment are free from damage or defects, (2) manufactured materials and equipment are used and maintained in a manner consistent with the recommendations of the manufacture and in a way that will prevent employee exposure to hazards, and (3) while in operation, damaged materials and equipment are examined by a competent person to determine if they are suitable

for continued use. If the materials and equipment are not safe for use, they must be removed from service. These materials cannot be returned to service without the evaluation and approval of a registered professional engineer.

Other Hazards

Falls and Equipment

In addition to cave-in hazards and secondary hazards related to cave-ins, there are other hazards from which workers must be protected during excavation-related work. These hazards include exposure to falls, falling loads, and mobile equipment. To protect employees from these hazards, OSHA requires the employer to take the following precautions:

- Keep materials or equipment that might fall or roll into an excavation at least 2 feet from the edge of excavations, or have retaining devices, or both.
- Provide warning systems such as mobile equipment, barricades, hand or mechanical signals, or stop logs, to alter operations of the edge of an excavation. If possible, keep the grade away from the excavation.
- Provide scaling to remove loose rock or soil or install protective barricades and other equivalent protection to protect employees from the hazard of falling, rolling, or sliding material or equipment.
- Prohibit employees from working on faces of sloped or benched excavations at levels above other employees unless employees at lower levels are adequately protected from the hazard of falling, rolling, or sliding material or equipment.
- Prohibit employees under loads that are handled by lifting or digging equipment. To avoid being struck by any spillage or falling materials, require employees to stand away from vehicles being loaded or unloaded. If cabs of vehicles provide adequate protection from falling loads during loading and unloading operations, the operators may remain in them.

Water Accumulation

The standard prohibits employees from working in excavations where water has accumulated or is accumulating unless adequate protection has been taken. If water removal equipment is used to control or prevent water from accumulating, the equipment and operations of the equipment must be monitored by a competent person to ensure proper use.

OSHA standards also require that diversion ditches, dikes, or other suitable means be used to prevent surface water from entering an excavation and to provide adequate drainage of the area adjacent to the excavation. Also, a competent person must inspect excavations subject to runoffs from heavy rains.

Hazardous Atmospheres

Under this provision, a competent person must test excavations greater than 4 feet in depth as well as ones where oxygen deficiency or a hazardous atmosphere exists or could reasonably be expected to exist, before an employee enters the excavation. If hazardous conditions exist, controls such as proper respiratory protection or ventilation must be provided. Also, controls

used to reduce atmospheric contaminants to acceptable levels must be tested regularly.

Where adverse atmospheric conditions may exist or develop in an excavation, the employer also must provide and ensure that emergency rescue equipment, (e.g., breathing apparatus, a safety harness and line, basket stretcher, etc.) is readily available. This equipment must be attended when used.

When an employee enters bell-bottom pier holes and similar deep and confined footing excavations, the employee must wear a harness with a lifeline. The lifeline must be securely attached to the harness and must be separate from any line used to handle materials. Also, while the employee wearing a lifeline is in the excavation, an observer must be present to ensure that the lifeline is working properly and to maintain communication with the employee.

Access and Egress

Under the standard, the employer must provide safe access and egress to all excavations. According to OSHA regulations, when employees are required to be in trench excavations 4-feet deep or more, adequate means of exit, such as ladders, steps, ramps or other safe means of egress, must be provided and be within 25 feet of lateral travel. If structure ramps are used as a means of access or egress, they must be designed by a competent person if used for employee access or egress, or a competent person qualified in structural design if used by vehicles. Also, structural members used for ramps or runways must be uniform in thickness and joined in a manner to prevent tripping or displacement.

Related Issues

Hazard Communication

The Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) requires employers to inform employees of the identities, properties, characteristics, and hazards of chemicals they use and the protective measures they can take to prevent adverse effects. The standard covers both physical hazards (e.g., flammability) and health hazards (e.g., lung damage, cancer). Knowledge acquired under the Hazard Communication Standard will help employers provide safer workplaces for their employees, establish proper work practices, and help prevent chemical-related illnesses and injuries.

Access to Medical and Exposure Records

Under the provision of the Access to Medical and Exposure Records standard (29 CFR 1910.20), employees, their designated representatives, and OSHA are permitted direct access to employer-maintained exposure and medical records. This access is designed to yield both direct and indirect improvements in the detention, treatment, and prevention of occupational disease. Also, access to these records will assist employees in the management of their own safety and health.

Recordkeeping

Each employer must preserve and maintain accurate medical and exposure records for each employee. The standard requires that exposure records be kept for 30 years and medical records be kept for at least the duration of employment plus 30 years. Background data for exposure records such as laboratory reports and work sheets need to be kept only for 1 year. Records of employees who have worked for less than 1 year need not be retained after employment, but the employer must provide these records to the employee upon termination of employment. First-aid records of one-time treatment need not be retained for any specified period.

The employer must inform each employee of the existence, location, and availability of these records. When an employer plans to stop doing business and there is no successor employer to receive and maintain these records, the employer must notify employees of the right to access of the records at least 3 months before the employer ceases to do business. At the same time, the employer also must inform the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

State Plan States

States administering their own occupational safety and health program (see listing on page), through plans approved under section 18(b) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, must adopt standards and enforce requirements at least as effective as Federal requirements. There are currently 25 State plan States; 23 covering private and public (State and local government) sectors and two covering public sector only.

Summary

Trenching and excavation work presents serious risks to all workers involved. The greatest risk, and one of primary concern, is that of cave-ins. Furthermore, when cave-in accidents occur, they are much more likely to result in worker fatalities than other excavation-related accidents. Strict compliance, however, with all sections of the standard will prevent or greatly reduce the risk of cave-ins as well as other excavation-related accidents.

STATES WITH APPROVED PLANS

COMMISSIONER
Alaska Department of Labor
P.O. Box 21149
Juneau, ALASKA 99801
(907) 465-2700

DIRECTOR
Industrial Commission of Arizona
800 W. Washington
Phoenix, ARIZONA 85007
(602) 542-5795

DIRECTOR
California Department of Industrial Relations
395 Oyster Point Boulevard
3rd Floor, Wing C
San Francisco, CALIFORNIA 94080
(415) 737-2960

COMMISSIONER
Connecticut Department of Labor
200 Folly Brook Boulevard
Wethersfield, CONNECTICUT 06109
(203) 566-5123

DIRECTOR
Hawaii Department of Labor and Industrial Relations
830 Punchbowl Street
Honolulu, HAWAII 96813
(808) 548-2150

COMMISSIONER
Indiana Department of Labor
1013 State Office Building
100 North Senate Avenue
Indianapolis, INDIANA 46204-2287
(317) 232-2665

COMMISSIONER
Iowa Division of Labor Services
1000 E. Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IOWA 50319
(515) 281-3447

ACTING COMMISSIONER FOR WORKPLACE STANDARDS
DIRECTOR
Nevada Department of Industrial Relations
Division of Occupational Safety and Health
Capitol Complex
1370 S. Curry Street
Carson City, NEVADA 89710
(720) 885-5240

Kentucky Labor Cabinet
1049 U.S. Highway 127 South
Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601
(502) 564-3070

COMMISSIONER
Maryland Division of Labor and Industry
Department of Licensing and Regulations
501 St. Paul Place, 2nd Floor
Baltimore, MARYLAND 21202-2272
(301) 333-4179

DIRECTOR
Michigan Department of Labor
201 N. Washington Square
P.O. Box 30015
Lansing, MICHIGAN 48933
(517) 373-9600

DIRECTOR
Michigan Department of Public Health
3423 North Logan Street
Box 30195
Lansing, MICHIGAN 48909
(517) 335-8022

COMMISSIONER
Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry
443 Lafayette Road
St. Paul, MINNESOTA 55155
(612) 296-2342

SECRETARY
New Mexico Environmental Dept.
Occupational Health and Safety Bureau
1190 - St. Francis Drive
Santa Fe, NEW MEXICO 87502
(505) 827-2850

COMMISSIONER
New York Department of Labor
State Office Bldg., Campus 12
Room 457
Albany, NEW YORK 12240

(518) 457-2741
COMMISSIONER
North Carolina Department of Labor
4 West Edenton Street
Raleigh, NORTH CAROLINA 27601
(919) 733-7166

ADMINISTRATOR
Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division
Oregon Department of Insurance and Finance-Room 160
Labor and Industries Building
Salem, OREGON 97310
(503) 378-3272

SECRETARY
Puerto Rico Department of Labor and Human Resources
Prudencio Rivera Martinez Building
505 Munoz Rivera Avenue
Hato Rey, PUERTO RICO 00918
(809)754-2119-22

COMMISSIONER
South Carolina Department of Labor
3600 Forest Drive
P.O. Box 11329
Columbia, SOUTH CAROLINA
29211-1329
(803)734-9594

COMMISSIONER
Tennessee Department of Labor
Attention: Robert Taylor
501 Union Building
Suite "A"-2nd Floor
Nashville, TENNESSEE 37254-0655
(615)741-2582

ADMINISTRATOR
Utah Occupational Safety and Health
160 East 300 South
P.O. Box 5800
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-5800
(801)530-6900

COMMISSIONER
Vermont Department of Labor and Industry
120 State Street
Montpelier, VERMONT 05620
(802)828-2765

COMMISSIONER
Virgin Islands Department of Labor
22 Hospital Street
Box 890
Christiansted
St. Croix, VIRGIN ISLANDS 00840
(809)773-1994

COMMISSIONER
Virginia Department of Labor and Industry
205 N. 4th Street
Richmond, VIRGINIA 23241-0064
(804)786-2376

DIRECTOR
Department of Employment Division of Employment Affairs
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Herchfer Building, 2nd Floor East
122 West 25th Street
(307)777-7786 or 777-7787

DIRECTOR
Washington Department of Labor and Industries
General Administration Building
Room 334 - AX-31
Olympia, WASHINGTON 98504-0631

(206)753-6307

Related Publications

A single free copy of the following publications can be obtained from the OSHA Publications Office, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Room N-301, Washington, D.C., 20210.

Please send a self-addressed label with your request.

All about OSHA - OSHA 2056

Chemical Hazard Communication - OSHA 3084

Construction Industry Digest - OSHA 2207

Consultation Services for the Employer - OSHA 3047

Ground-Fault Protection on Construction Sites - OSHA 3007

OSHA Inspections - OSHA 2098

OSHA: Safety and Health is our Middle Name - OSHA 3076

Personal Protective Equipment - OSHA 3077

Respiratory Protection - OSHA 3079

Safety and Health Program Management Guidelines
(Federal Register (54 FR (18):3904-3916, January 1989))

A Hazard Communication Compliance Kit may be ordered from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 20402 for $18.00 ($22.00 for foreign addresses). OSHA Publication 3104, GPO order No. 929-022-00000-9. The kit can be ordered from GPO by phone using Visa or Mastercard; call (202)783-3238.

* U.S. Government Printing Office: 1991 282-150/45367

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Regional Offices

Region I
(CT,*MA,ME,NH,RI,VT*)
133 Portland Street
1st Floor
Boston, MA 02114
Telephone: (617)565-7164

Region II
(NJ,NY,*PR,*VI*)
201 Varick Street
Room 670
New York, NY 10014
Telephone: (212)337-2378

Region III
(DC,DE,MD,*PA,VA,*WV)
Gateway Building, Suite 2100
3535 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
Telephone: (215)596-1201

Region IV
(AL,FL,GA,KY,*MS,NC,*SC,*TN*)
1375 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Suite 587
Atlanta, GA 30367
Telephone: (404)347-3573

Region V
(IL,IN,*MI,*OH,WI)
230 South Dearborn Street
Room 3244
Chicago, IL 60604
Telephone: (312)353-2220

Region VI
(AR,LA,NM,*OK,TX)
525 Griffin Street
Room 602
Dallas, TX 75202
Telephone: (214)767-4731

Region VII
(IA,*KS,MO,NE)
911 Walnut Street
Kansas City, MO 64106
Telephone: (816)426-5861

Region VIII
(CO,MT,ND,SD,UT,*WY*)
Federal Building, Room 1576
1961 Stout Street
Denver, CO 80294
Telephone: (303)844-3061

Region IX
(American Samoa,AZ,*CA,*Guam,HI,
*NV,*Trust Territories of the Pacific)
71 Stevenson Street
Room 415
San Francisco, CA 94105
Telephone: (415)744-6670

Region X
(AK,*ID,OR,*WA*)
1111 Third Avenue
Suite 715
Seattle, WA 98174
Telephone: (206)4423-5930

- These states and territories operate their own OSHA-approved job safety and health programs (Connecticut and New York plans cover public employees only). States with

approved programs must have a standard that is identical to or at least as effective as, the federal standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CLASSIFICATION

A. All excavations shall be unclassified as shall include all materials encountered regardless of their nature or the manner in which they are removed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. Prior to commencing this work, all erosion control and tree protection measures required shall be in place and all utilities located and protected.

B. Construction equipment shall not be operated within the drip line of trees, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Construction materials shall not be stockpiles under the canopies of trees. No excavation or embankment shall be placed within the drip line of trees until tree wells are constructed.

D. All excavation shall be performed as specified herein and shall conform to the established alignment, grades and cross sections.

E. Suitable excavated materials shall be utilized, in so far as practical, in constructing required embankments.

F. The construction of all embankments shall conform to Section 02236 - Embankment. No material shall be stockpiled within the banks of a waterway.

G. Unsuitable excavated materials or excavation in excess of that needed for construction shall be known as "Waste" and shall become the property of the CONTRACTOR and it shall become his sole responsibility to dispose of this material off the limits of the right-of-way in an environmentally sound manner at a permitted disposal site.

H. Adequate dewatering and drainage of excavation shall be maintained throughout the time required to complete the work.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Measurement of the volume of excavation in cubic yards by the average end areas. Cross sectional areas shall be computed from the existing ground section to the established line of the sub-grade, as shown on typical sections for the limits

of the right-of-way or other work limits, including parkway slopes and sidewalk areas.

B. Measurement of the area in square yards of surface area excavated as shown on the typical sections included in the plans.

C. Measurement of the volume of excavation is in cubic yards, based upon the average end areas taken from pre-construction cross sections and planned grades. The planned quantities for excavation will be used as the measurement for payment for this item.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. This item will be paid for at the contract unit price bid for "Excavation", as provided under the measurement method as included in the bid, which price shall be full compensation for all work herein specified including: dewatering, drainage, sub-grade preparation, unless otherwise indicated and the furnishing of all materials, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals
necessary to complete the work.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, excavation shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02238

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of breaking up, removing and satisfactorily disposing of existing concrete, as classified, at locations indicated or as directed by the Engineer.

B. Existing concrete, when under this section, will be classified as follows:

1. Concrete Curb will include curb, curb and gutter combinations thereof.
2. Concrete Slabs will include, but not be limited to, patio slabs, porch slabs, concrete riprap and concrete pavement.
3. Sidewalks and Driveways will include concrete sidewalks and driveways.
4. Concrete Walls will include all walls regardless of height and wall footings.
5. Concrete Steps will include all steps and combinations of walls and steps.
6. Abandoned Foundations will include abandoned Electric Department foundations.
7. Miscellaneous Concrete shall include but not be limited to manholes, inlets, junction boxes and headwalls.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MORTAR:

A. Mortar, for repair of existing concrete structures, shall conform to the requirements thereof in Section 03300 - Cast-In-Place Concrete.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Prior to commencing this work, all erosion control and tree protection measures required shall be in place and all utilities located and protected. The existing concrete shall be broken up, removed to conform to Section 02101 - "Preparing Right-of-Way" and disposed of by the Contractor and deposited at a permitted at a permitted disposal site.

B. Where only a portion of the existing concrete is to be removed and that remaining will continue to serve in its purpose, care shall be exercised to avoid damage to that portion to remain in place.

C. The existing concrete shall be cut to the neat lines when indicated or as established by the Engineer, by sawing with an appropriate type circular concrete

saw to a minimum depth of 1/2 inch.

D. Any reinforcing steel encountered shall be cut off 1 inch inside of concrete sawed line. Any existing concrete which is damaged or destroyed beyond the neat lines so established shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

E. Remaining concrete shall be mortared to protect the reinforcing steel and provide a neat clean appearance.

F. Where reinforcement is encountered in the removed portions of structures to be modified, a minimum of 1 foot of steel length shall be cleaned of all old concrete and left in place to tie into the new construction where applicable.

G. All unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material.

H. All foundation, walls or other objectionable material shall be removed to a minimum depth of 18 inches below all structures and 12 inches below areas to be vegetated.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Concrete curb and concrete wall removed as prescribed above will be measured by the linear foot in its original position regardless of the dimensions or size.

B. Concrete slabs and concrete sidewalks and driveways removed as prescribed above will be measured by the square foot in original position, regardless of the thickness and reinforcing.

C. Concrete steps removed will be measured per linear foot of each individual step tread including the bottom step.

D. Concrete foundation removed will be measured per each.

E. Miscellaneous concrete removed will be measured per each.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. This item will be paid for at the contract unit price bid for "Removed Concrete Curb", "Removed Concrete Slab", "Remove Concrete Sidewalks and Driveways", "Removed Concrete Foundations" and "Remove Miscellaneous Concrete" which price shall be full compensation for all work herein specified, including the disposal of all material not required in the work, the furnishing of all materials, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, removal of concrete shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02240

LIME STABILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Treating of subgrade, sub-base, and base courses by the pulverization, addition of lime, mixing and compacting the mixed material to the required density.

B. Application to natural ground, embankment, existing pavement, base or sub-bases under this contract, or as directed by the ENGINEER, which shall be constructed as specified herein and in conformity with the typical section, lines, grades as shown on the plans.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Comply with the latest published edition (or addended portions thereof) of the following standards and codes:

1. ASTM c-207 or Type N - Requirements for Hydrated Lime
2. ASTM Designation C5 - Quick Lime for Structural Purposes
3. Texas SDHPT Test Method Tex-600-J - Hydrated Lime
4. ASTM D-1557 - Density of Compacted Materials
5. ASTM D-2049 - Density of Compacted Materials
6. Texas SDHPT Test Method Tex 113-E - Density of Compacted Materials
7. AASHTO T-99, Method C - Density of Compacted Materials
8. AASHTO M-216 - Hydrated Lime

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 HYDRATED (DRY) LIME:

A. Use, for stabilization of soils, a dry powder consisting primarily of calcium hydroxide (Ca(OH)2).

B. Provide Material in accordance with Texas SDHPT Test Method TEX-600-J and conforming to the following chemical composition:

Hydrate Alkalinity, Percent by Weight Ca(OH)2	90% Min.
Un-hydrate Lime Content, Percent by Weight CaO	5% Max.
"Free Water" Content, Percent by Weight H2O	4% Max.

And with the following residue retainage:

Residue Retained on No 6 Sieve	None
Residue Retained on No. 10 Sieve	1% Max.
Residue Retained on No. 30 Sieve	2.5% Max.

C. Store and handle hydrated lime in closed, weather proof containers, storage bins, or bags until immediately before application to the road.

D. Furnish hydrated lime in trucks, as applicable, with weight of lime measured on certified scales and clearly marked on the truck or stamped on a haul ticket.

E. Furnish hydrated lime in bags, as applicable, bearing the manufacturer's certified weight. Bags varying more than five percent may be rejected.

2.02 HYDRATED LIME SLURRY:

A. Provide a pumpable suspension of solids, principally composed of hydrated lime, in water.

B. Provide material with a "Solids Content" having a hydrated alkalinity Ca (OH) 2 of not less than 90 percent by weight and a residue retainage equal to the retainage specified in Part 2.01 above.

C. Supply Type B, commercial lime slurry, with a "dry solids content" of at least 31% by weight of the slurry (Grade 1).

D. Procure mixing water only from County of Hidalgo water mains. The Contractor shall make arrangements with the Water Department to obtain a meter and subsequent payment for water used.

2.03 QUICKLIME (MASON'S LIME):

A. Provide quicklime, as a dry powder in a tank, to form a lime slurry.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

A. Provide a completed course of treated materials containing a uniform lime mixture, free from loose or segregated areas, of uniform density and moisture content, well bound for its full depth, and with a smooth surface and suitable for placement of subsequent courses.

B. Regulate sequence work, use proper amounts of lime, maintain the work and rework the courses as necessary to meet the requirements of this specification.

C. Construct and shape roadbed to conform with typical sections, lines and grades as shown on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

D. Excavate materials to be treated to the proposed bottom of lime treatment grade, or secondary grade and remove or window to expose.

E. Correct any wet or unstable material below the secondary grade by scarifying, adding lime and compacting until uniform stability is achieved.

F. Use a cutting or pulverizing machine, as applicable, to remove subgrade material accurately to secondary grade and to pulverize the material at the same time. When cutting or pulverizing machine is used, the requirement for exposing and windowing the material is waived.

G. Roll subgrade before use of pulverizing machinery and correct any soft areas that rolling operations shall reveal.

H. Materials for new bases and sub-bases shall be delivered, placed and spread in the required amount per station. The material shall be thoroughly mixed prior in the same working day.

I. Lime shall be spread only on that area where first mixing operation can be completed in the same working day.

3.02 SLURRY PLACING:

A. Mix lime, in amounts as shown on plans or as specified by the Materials Engineering Laboratory, with water in trucks or approved distributors and apply as a thin water suspension or slurry.

B. The distribution of lime at the rates shown on the plans, as directed herein, and/or as directed by the ENGINEER. Shall be attained by successive passes over a measured surface of roadway until the proper moisture and lime content is achieved.

C. Lime slurry distributors shall be equipped with an agitator for maintaining lime and water in a uniform mixture.

3.03 DRY PLACING:

A. Spread lime by an approved screw type spreader box or by bag distribution at the rate shown in the plans.

B. Distribute lime at a uniform rate and in such a manner as to reduce scattering of lime to a minimum. Lime shall not be applied when wind conditions, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, will cause objectionable blowing of lime to traffic or adjacent properties.

C. Motor graders shall not be used to spread lime.

D. Sprinkle material until proper moisture and lime content has been secured.

3.04 MIXING

A. Mixing procedures shall be the same for "Dry Placing" or "Slurry Placing" or lime.

B. Treatment for Materials in Place:

1. Thoroughly mix material and lime using approved road mixers or other approved equipment, until a homogeneous, friable mixture of material is obtained, free from all clods and lumps.
2. Mix as thoroughly as possible at the time of lime application of materials containing plastic clay or other materials not readily mixed with lime, bring to proper moisture content, seal with a pneumatic roller, and leave to cure one to four days, as directed by the ENGINEER.
3. During curing period, material shall be kept moist by method(s) approved by the ENGINEER.
4. Uniformly mix, after required curing time, using approved methods.
5. Clods in soil binder - Lime mixture shall be reduced in size by raking, blading, dicing, harrowing, scarifying or by other approved pulverization methods such that non-slaking aggregates obtained on the No. 4 sieve are removed. The remainder of the material shall meet the following requirements when test dry by laboratory sieves:

Minimum Passing 1 3/4 inch	100%
Minimum Passing No. 4 Sieve	60%

C. Treatment of New Material

1. Thoroughly mix and blend, using approved road mixers or other approved equipment, the base or sub-base material, lime and required water until a homogeneous, friable mixture is obtained.
2. When lime is placed as a slurry and mixed by use of blades, the material shall be bladed as the lime water mixture is applied.

D. During the time between application and mixing, hydrated lime that has been exposed to the open air for a period of six hours or more, or to excessive loss due to washing or blowing, shall not be accepted for payment.

3.05 COMPACTION:

A. Compaction of the mixture shall begin immediately after final mixing and in no case later than three calendar days after final mixing.

B. Aerate or sprinkle material as required to provide optimum moisture.

C. Compaction shall begin at the bottom and shall continue until entire depth of mixture is uniformly compacted to 95% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99, Method C.

D. If any portion fails to meet the density specified, it shall be reworked as required to obtain specified density.

3.06 FINISHING, CURING, AND PREPARATION FOR SURFACING:

A. Shape surface after compaction to the required lines, grades, and cross sections, followed by thorough rolling sufficiently light to prevent hair-line cracking.

B. Complete section shall be moist cured for a minimum of seven days before further coursed are added or any traffic permitted, other than sprinkling equipment.

C. The surface or compacted layer shall be kept moist until covered by other base or paving material, or until an application of CSS-1 or SS-1 emulsified asphalt as a curing seal. Curing seal shall be applied as soon as possible after final rolling at a rate of 0.10 to 0.20 gallons per square yard. The exact rate will be as directed by the ENGINEER.

No equipment or traffic will be permitted on lime treated materials for 72 hours after application of curing seal.

3.07 MAINTENANCE:

A. Maintain the completed lime treated material within the limits of contract, in condition satisfactory to the ENGINEER as to grade, crown and cross section until surface course is constructed.

B. Immediately repair all irregularities and defects that may occur at no cost to the County and as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

A. Lime treatment shall be measured for payment in square yards for the thickness of material shown on the plans for the surface area of completed and accepted work. Lime treatment shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard.

B. Lime will be measured by the ton 2000 pounds dry weight. Lime will be paid for at the contract unit cost per ton of 2000 pounds dry weight.

C. The contract unit price for lime treatment shall be the total compensation for preparing roadbed; for loosening, pulverizing, application of lime, water content of slurry mixture and the mixing water; mixing, shaping, sprinkling, compacting, finishing, curing and maintaining; for manipulations required, for all labor, equipment, fuels, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

D. The contract unit price for lime shall be full compensation for furnishing the material; for all freight involved; for all unloading, storing and hauling; and for all labor, equipment, fuels, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02571

STORM SEWER

CONCRETE PIPE

The various sizes of concrete pipe used for construction of this project shall be manufactured under ASTM Specification C76-66T for Reinforced Concrete Pipe. All reinforced concrete pipe shall be Class III unless otherwise noted. Pipe shown as "Heavy Wall" pipe shall be to specification above without reinforcing. Pipe for storm sewers shall be mortar joint unless otherwise noted.

Pipe shall be plainly marked on each section or joint of pipe with the following: pipe class, date of manufacture, trade mark or manufacturer's name and top marked for reinforced pipe with waterproof pain. Pipe shall not be delivered sooner than 72 hours after manufacturing.

The manufacturer shall perform, or have performed at his own expense, pipe tests and furnish copies of such tests to the owner's Engineer upon his request. Acceptance shall be base on ASTM Specifications C76-68, Paragraph 3. (a) (1) unless otherwise advised.

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) CORRUGATED SMOOTH INTERIOR PIPE

Where shown, specified, or called for on the proposal, HDPE Corrugated Smooth Interior Pipe shall be used. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from high density polyethylene resin which shall meet or exceed the requirements of Type III, Category 4 or 5, Grade P33 or P34, Class C per ASTM D1248. The pipe & fittings shall be manufactured in accordance with AASHTO M-294-87 or latest revisions. All pipe shall be plainly marked with manufacturer pipe, class, and trade name. Pipe and fittings shall also meet the following applicable standards: ASTM F405, ASTM F667, AASHTO M252, and shall be suitable for use under H20 and E80 liveloads.

MANHOLES

Manholes shall be pre-cast concrete manufactured in accordance with ASTM Specification C478-68 or HDPE manholes as manufactured by ADS (or equal). No steps or ladders shall be furnished unless specified on plans.

Each section of manhole shall be marked with the following: M.H., date of manufacturer, and manufacturer or trade name.

Base for concrete manholes shall be concrete with reinforcing as shown on the detail sheet. Invert channels shall be smooth, accurately shaped, and in accordance with the details. Invert may be formed directly in the base of manholes. HDPE manholes shall have a factory formed base section.

Manholes on straight runs of larger pipe (where no branching or turns occur) may be constructed on top of pipe by beveling 48" manhole section to fit curvature of pipe and providing a 36" hole in top of pipe 60" or larger in diameter.

INLETS

Inlets shall be concrete Type "A" slotted type or Type "C" (modified) grate inlet type as shown on plans. Inlets may be pre-cast with permission of the Engineer. Flow line of all pipe entering or leaving inlets shall be at bottom of inlet. Manhole ring and cover in top of Type "A" inlets may be lightweight sidewalk type unless otherwise noted.

Inlet pipe shall be trimmed flush with inside of inlets, manholes or pipe. On pipe 54" or larger, inlet pipe shall be tied directly into side of pipe instead of into manhole.

TRENCH EXCAVATION

Unless otherwise ordered by Engineer, all trenches shall be excavated to a width not less than the external diameter of the pipe plus 18 inches.

Excavation shall not be carried below the required elevation. Excess excavation below the required elevation shall be backfilled at the Contractor's expense with earth, sand or gravel, as directed by the Engineer, and thoroughly tamped.

Unstable soil shall be removed and replaced with gravel which shall be thoroughly tamped. The Engineer will determine the depth of removal, and the replacement of unstable soil shall be at the Contractor's Expense.

Banks of trenches shall be vertical and in the event that bell and spigot type of pipe are used, bell holes are to be accurately located under each pipe joint, and excavated to size by hand.

PIPE LAYING

In general, pipe shall be installed at depths as shown on the plans.

Ditching and pipe laying shall be uniformly in straight line and to uniform elevation unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.

Before laying pipe, all dirt, grease and other foreign matter shall be removed fro the pipe.

Before lowering pipe into the trench, pipe shall be examined fro defects and defective pipe shall be rejected.

Pipe shall be subject to rejection on account of failure to conform to any of the specification requirements, or on account of any of the following:

(a) Fractures or cracks passing through the shell, except that a single end crack that does not exceed the depth of the joint shall not be cause for rejection. If a single end crack that does not exceed the depth of the joint exists in more then 5% of the pipe inspected, however, the defective pipe shall be rejected.

(b) Defects that indicate imperfect mixing or molding.

(c) Surface defects indicating honey combed or open texture.

(d) Spalls deeper than one-half of the depth of joint. If spalls not deeper than one-half the depth of joint exist in more than 10% of the pipe, the defective pipe shall be rejected.

(e) Exposure to the circumferential reinforcement when such exposure would indicate that the reinforcement is misplaced.

(f) The complete absence of distinct web-like markings, which is indicative of a possible deficiency of water in the concrete mix from the external surface of pipe made by the packer-head or machine-tamp process.

After each joint is completed, Contractor may proceed with hand tamping of backfill to a point of 6 inches above pipe or sanding as outlined in section "Backfilling". All joints, however must remain exposed until pipe laying and joints have been inspected by the Engineer.

After the pipe is laid, care should be taken to avoid entrance of dirt, water or small animals by use of tight bulk heads in all openings.

JOINTING

If the bell and spigot type of joint is used, the first pipe (downstream) should be bedded to established line and grade with the bell upstream. Interior surface of the bell is to be thoroughly cleaned with a wet brush and the lower portion filled with a stiff mortar of sufficient thickness to make the inner surface of the abutting sections flush and even when pipes are laid.

The spigot end of the second pie must be thoroughly cleaned with a wet brush and uniformly matched into the bell so that the sections are closely fitted. The annular space in the bell is then filled with mortar and the inner surface of the pipe at the joint brushed smooth.

If the tongue and groove type of joint is used, the first pipe (downstream) should be laid to establish alignment with the groove upstream. A shallow excavation should be made underneath the pipe at the joint and this space should be filled with mortar. The end of the second pipe will be laid into the mortar at the joint.

The groove end of the first pipe must be thoroughly cleaned with a wet brush, and while in a horizontal position, a layer of soft mortar applied to the upper half of the tongue.

The tongue end of the second pipe is then inserted into the groove end of the first pipe until the mortar is squeezed out on the interior and exterior surfaces. The interior surface of the pipe at the joint is then brushed smooth.

External Bands – The outer surface of the pipe at the joints must be thoroughly cleaned with a wet brush to assure proper band of the mortar with the concrete surface. This banding

operation must be carried out four or five pipe lengths behind the laying operation in order to prevent movement of the pipe and consequent loosening of the band. Bands should have a thickness of at least 6 inches.

JOINTING MATERIAL

Portland cement mortar consisting of one part Portland cement to two parts sand should be used.

Completed Joints – Completed joints should be protected immediately from air and sun with an initial covering of moist earth, sand, canvas, burlap or suitable chemical spray. If not backfilled at once, the joint mortar should be cured for 48 hours.

Jointing Mastic such as Tal-Cote or similar products may be used instead of mortar.

BACKFILL

Backfill should be placed evenly around and over pipe in maximum layers of 6-inch thickness. Each layer shall be thoroughly and carefully tamped until six inches of cover exists over pipe. Remainder of backfill material may be handled by machine, care being taken not to drop large quantities of backfill material on the pipeline until initial cover of at least 2 feet or more over the top of the pipe has been made. Ponding may be used as a method of settling backfill where practical. Final mound of backfill earth approximately six inches higher than adjacent ground level, shall be left over the immediate area of trench excavation. Backfill shall be 95% Standard Protector.

PIPE CRADLE

Pipe shall be cradled only upon instructions from the Engineer.

HIGHWAY CROSSINGS

Storm sewer lines crossing state or federal highways, shall meet the requirements of the Texas Highway Department as regards to pavement cutting, replacing, backfill, and the provision for suitable barricades, detours, flares, etc. The Highway Department shall be notified of the intended dated of cutting or crossing the Highway, after permission to cross has been obtained.

RAILROAD CROSSING

Either Class IV reinforced concrete pipe or corrugated metal pipe may be used, as shown on the plans. These crossings are to be made in accordance with the requirements of the railroad company.

CITY STREET CROSSINGS

Storm sewer lines located on or crossing city streets shall be provided with adequate barricades, detours, flares, during construction.

Pavement replaced should be equal in quality, quantity, type and thickness to that which was removed.

GRADE CONFLICTS

Where grade conflicts occur with sanitary sewer lines, the sanitary sewer shall have precedence. The existing V.C. sewer pipe shall be replaced with equal size of cast iron pipe and a manhole constructed around the sanitary sewer line, cast iron pipe replacement shall be set of grade and supported to natural ground or the walls of the manhole. Conflicts with water lines that cannot be rerouted will be crossed in a similar manner. Backfilling outside manhole shall be done in such manner that no settlement of sewer or water line will occur at a later date.

***** END OF SECTION *****

SECTION 02573

CORRUGATED PVC STORM SEWER PIPE

1.0 SCOPE:

This specification includes materials and test methods for 4 to 36 – inch diameter Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Corrugated Pipe with a smooth interior. The requirements of this specification are intended to provide pipe and fittings suitable for underground use in non-pressure applications such as storm sewers, drainage and under-drains.

2.0 PIPE:

PVC Corrugated Pipe with a smooth interior shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 304 or ASTM Designation F949. Pipe and fittings shall be homogeneous throughout and free from visible cracks, holes, foreign inclusions or other injurious defects. Pipe shall be manufactured to the pipe stiffness requirements of AASHTO M 304 or ASTM F949 when tested in accordance with the ASTM Test Method D2412. There shall be no evidence of splitting, cracking or breaking when the pipe is tested per ASTM Test Method D2412 in accordance with AASHTO M304 or ASTM F949. The pipe shall be made of PVC Compound having a minimum cell classification of 12454 or 12364 as defined in ASTM Specification D1784.

3.0 FITTINGS:

All fittings for PVC Corrugated Sewer Pipe with a smooth interior shall conform to AASHTO M304 or ASTM F949.

4.0 JOINTS:

All joints shall be made with integrally-formed bell and spigot gasketed connections. Watertight gasketed pipe joins are tested in accordance with ASTM Test Method D3212. Elastomeric seals (gaskets) shall meet the requirement of ASTM Designation F477. Soil tight joints shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M304, Section 7.6

5.0 PERFORATIONS (WHEN REQUIRED)

Perforation dimensions and spacing shall be in accordance with AASHTO M304 or ASTM Designation F949.

***** END OF SECTION *****

SECTION 02580

STORM SEWER APPURTENANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing appurtenances except manholes, for storm sewers in accordance with details on the plans and as specified herein as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. The various types of structures and appurtenances such as inlets, headwalls, energy dissipators, etc. are designated on the plans by letters or by numbers indicating the particular design of each. Each type shall be constructed in accordance with the details indicated and to the depth required by the profiles and schedules given.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL:

A. The construction plans will specify the size and material for the pipe between the storm sewer main and the storm water collection structure.

B. The various types of storm inlets and their relation to curb and gutter, or valley gutter are shown on the Standard Detail Drawings. Construction plans will identify the type to be constructed.

C. Grating size, material, and configuration shall conform to the Standard Detail Drawings.

2.02 MATERIALS:

A. Concrete

1. Concrete for cast in place miscellaneous structures shall be Class A concrete when used with precast pipe sewer construction and Class C concrete when used with monolithic pipe sewer construction.
2. Concrete for precast structures shall be 4000 psi and comply with the applicable requirements of ASTM C 478.

B. Mortar:

1. Mortar shall be composed of 1 part Portland Cement and 2 parts clean, sharp mortar sand suitably graded for the purpose by conforming in other respects to the provisions of Section 03300 for fine aggregate.

2. Hydrated lime or lime putty may be added to the mix, but in no case shall it exceed 10 percent by weight of the total dry mix.

C. Reinforcement:

Reinforcing Steel shall conform to Item 440.

D. Brick:

1. Bricks shall be of first quality, sound, hard-burned brick. Shale bricks, if used, shall be homogeneous, thoroughly and uniformly burned.
2. Bricks shall not absorb more than 17 percent of water by weight submerged in water for 24 hours, having been in a completely dry state prior to placing in water.
3. Clay brick shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 62, Grade SW. concrete brick meeting the requirements of ASTM C 55, Grade A, shall be acceptable.

E. Concrete Block:

Concrete blocks when indicated shall conform to ASTM C 139.

F. Frames, Grates, Rings and Covers:

Frames, grates, rings and covers shall conform to Section 02575 and 02577.

G. Miscellaneous Items:

Cast iron for supports, steps and inlet units shall conform to the shape and dimensions indicated. The casting shall be clean and perfect, free from sand or blow holes or other defects. Cast iron casting shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 48, Class 30. Steel for temporary covers when used with Stage Construction shall be adequate for the loads imposed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES:

A. Excavation and backfilling for the storm inlet shall be accomplished in accordance with Section 02221.

B. Trenching, backfilling, and compaction for the connecting pipe between the storm sewer main and the storm inlet shall conform to the specifications contained in Section 02221. Pipe shall be installed in accordance with Section 02572.

C. All pipe and structures shall be installed per location and elevations, as shown on the construction plans. If during the course of installation, an underground obstruction (i.e., existing utility line) the work shall stop and the ENGINEER shall be immediately notified so that the problem can be resolved.

D. Direct connection to storm sewer main will be permitted if the main is a minimum of 36 inches in diameter (I.D.) and the connecting line is not greater than 12-inches (I.D.). If storm sewer mains are 48 inches (I.D.) or larger, the connecting line diameter may be increased to 18 inches (I.D.). For connecting line sized greater than those specified above, the connecting to the main will be made into a manhole or by inserting into the main a factory constructed way. Connection to the main will comply with the Standard Detail Drawings.

E. Removal of curb and gutter and sidewalk for installation of a storm inlet shall be made at a scored or full depth joint.

F. Existing pavement removal and replacement shall conform to Section 02572, 02575, 02601 and 02612 and shall conform to residential or arterial pavement sections of the same material (asphalt or Portland Cement concrete) as the existing pavement.

G. No width greater than 1/2 inch will be permitted between the inlet grate and the roadside portion of the inlet frame.

H. Private drainage facility installations, which are to be constructed under the authorization of "Drainage Facilities within Public Right-of-Way," shall comply with the Standard Detail Drawings and appropriate sections of this publication.

I. The construction inlets shall be done as soon as is practicable after sewer lines into the inlet are complete. All sewers shall be cut neatly at the inside face of the walls of the inlet and pointed up with mortar.

J. Bases for cast in place inlets may be placed prior to or at the CONTRACTOR'S option after the sewer is constructed.

K. The inverts passing out or through an inlet shall be shaped and grout across the floor of the inlet as indicated. This shaping may be accomplished by adding shaping mortar or concrete after the base is cast or by placing the required additional material with the base.

L. All miscellaneous structures shall be completed in accordance with the details indicated. Backfilling to original ground elevation shall be in accordance with the provisions of the appropriate items and as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Pavement removal and replacement will be measured by the square yard.

B. Trenching, backfilling and compaction will not be measured or paid, but will be considered incidental to other items.

C. Frame, grates, rings and covers will not measured or paid, but will be considered

incidental to other items.

D. Connecting pipe shall be measured by the linear foot along centerline of pipe from the main side wall of the inlet to the centerline of the main.

E. Storm sewer inlets shall be measured per each for the type and size specified.

F. All miscellaneous structures satisfactorily completed in accordance with the plan and specifications will be measured as complete units per each.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. The accepted quantities of pavement removal and replacement shall be paid for at the unit bid price per square yard per type of replacement paving material.

B. The accepted quantities of connecting pipe shall be paid at the unit bid price per linear foot per type and size of pipe, and shall include pipe in place and all necessary jointing materials.

C. The accepted quantities of storm inlets will be paid at the unit price per each per type of storm inlet, and shall include: structure, grating, excavation, backfilling and compaction, and curb removal and replacement, as defined in Bid Proposal.

D. The accepted quantities of special complete structures shall be paid at the unit bid price per each.

E. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all material, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * * END OF SECTION * * * ***

SECTION 02601

FLEXIBLE BASE

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of furnishing and placing a foundation course for surface courses or for other base courses.

B. Flexible base shall be composed of either caliche (argillaceous limestone, calcareous or calcareous clay particles, with or without stone, conglomerate, gravel, sand or other granular materials), crushed stone, gravel, iron ore topsoil, shell, or crushed slag.

C. Flexible base shall be constructed as specified herein in one or more courses in conformance with details, lines and grades shown on the plans, and as established by the ENGINEER.

PART 2 -PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Materials for flexible base shall be crushed or un-crushed as necessary to comply with the requirements hereinafter specified.

B. Materials shall consist of durable course aggregate particles mixed with approved binding materials.

2.02 LIME STABILIZATION:

A. Where shown on the plans, or directed by the ENGINEER, material for flexible base shall be lime stabilized in accordance with the provisions of Section 02240.

2.03 TYPES:

A. Type A - Crushed or broken aggregate (excluding gravel aggregate).

B. Type B - Gravel Aggregate

C. Type C - Iron Ore Topsoil

D. Type D - Shell Aggregate with Sand Admixture

E. Type E - Shell Aggregate with Sand and Caliche Admixture

F. Type F - Caliche

G. Type G - Crushed Slag

H. Unless otherwise noted on the plans, the CONTRACTOR may use any one type of these types provided the material used meet the requirements set forth in the specification test limits herein.

2.04 GRADES:

A. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the ENGINEER, the final course of base material shall consist of Grades 1,2,3, or 4, as specified in Table 02601-1.

B. Base courses or sub-base materials, unless otherwise noted on the plans or directed by the ENGINEER, may consist of Grades 1, 2, 3, or 4, as specified in Table 02601-1.

C. All grades shall, when tested in accordance with standard laboratory test procedures, meet the physical requirements set forth in Table 02601-1.

D. Testing of flexible base materials shall be in accordance with the following test procedures:

TEST	TESTING PROCEDURE
Preparation for soil constants and sieve analysis	TEX-101-E
Liquid Limit	TEX-104-E
Plastic Limit	TEX-105-E
Plasticity Limit	TEX-106-E
Sieve Analysis	TEX-110-E
Wet Ball Mill	TEX-116-E
Triaxial Tests	TEX-117-E (Part I or II)

E. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, samples for testing the material for Soil constants, Gradation and Wet Ball Mill shall be taken prior to the compaction operations.

F. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, samples for triaxial tests shall be taken from the stockpile or from production, as directed by the ENGINEER, where stockpiling is required and from production where stockpiling is not required.

TABLE 02601-1

PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIALS

	GRADES			
TYPES	**GRADE 1:**	**GRADE 2:**	**GRADE 3:**	**GRADE 4:**
	(Triaxial Class 1 Min compressive strength, psi: 45 at 0 psi lateral pressure and 175 at 15 psi lateral pressure.	(Traxial class 1 to 2.3) Min. compressive strength, psi: 35 at 0 psi lateral pressure and 175 at 15 psi lateral pressure.	(Unspecified Triaxial Class)	
TYPE A	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Crushed or Broken Aggregate (excluding gravel aggregate)	1-3/4.....0 7/8".....10-35 3/8".....30-50 No. 4 .....45-65 No. 40 .....70-85 Max LL .....35 Max PI.....10 **Wet Ball Mill** Max Amt.....40 Max Increase in Passing No. 40 20	!-3/4".....0-10 No. 4 .....45-75 No. 40 .....60-85 Max LL .....40 Max PI.....12 **Wet Ball Mill** Max. Amt.....50 Max Increase in Passing No. 40 20	1-3/4" ..... 0-10 No. 40 ..... 60-85 Max LL .....45 Max PI.....15 **Wet Ball Mill** Max. Amt.....55 Max. Increase in Passing No. 40 20	As Shown On Plans
TYPE B	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Gravel Aggregate		1-3/4".....0-10 No. 4 .....30-75 No. 40 .....70-85 Max LL .....35 Max PI.....12	1-3/4" 0-5 No. 4 30-75 No. 40 ..... 65-85 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....12	As Shown On Plans
TYPE C	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Iron Ore Topsoil		2-1/2".....0 No. 40 .....50-85 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....12	2-3/4" .....0 No. 40 ..... 45-85 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....12	As Shown On Plans

TABLE 02601-1 CONT'D

TYPE D		Retained on Sq. Sieve %	Retained on Sq. Sieve %	
Sand-Shell		1-3/4".....0-10 No. 4 .....45-65 No. 40 .....50-70 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....12	1-3/4" ..... 0-10 No. 40 ..... 45-65 Max. LL .....35 Max PI.....12	As Shown On Plans
TYPE E		**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Shell with Sand and Caliche		1-3/4".....0 No. 40 .....45-65 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....10	1-3/4" .....0 No. 40 .. .... 45-65 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....12	As Shown On Plans
TYPE F		**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Caliche		1-3/4".....0 No. 4 .....45-75 No. 40 .....50-85 Max. LL .....40 Max. PI.....12	1-3/4" .....0 No. 40 ..... 50-85 Max. LL .....40 Max. PI.....12	As Shown On Plans
TYPE G				
Crushed Blast Furnace Slag				As Shown On Plans

G. The limits establishing reasonable close conformity with the specified gradation and plasticity index are defined by the following:

1. The ENGINEER may accept the material, providing not more than 2 of 10 consecutive gradation tests performed are outside the specified limits on any individual or combination of sieves by no more than 5% and where no two consecutive tests are outside the specified limits.
2. The ENGINEER may accept the material providing not more than 2 of 10 consecutive plasticity index samples tested are outside the specified limit by no more than two points and where no two consecutive tests are outside the specified limit.

2.05 STOCKPILING:

A. When specified on the plans, the material shall be stockpiled prior to delivery on the road. The stockpile shall be not less than the height indicated and shall be made up of layers of material not to exceed the depth shown on the plans.

B. After a sufficient stockpile has been constructed as specified on the plans, the CONTRACTOR may proceed with loading from the stock- pile for delivery to the road.

C. In loading from the stockpile for delivery to the road, the material shall be loaded by making successive vertical cuts through the entire depth of the stockpile.

D. If the CONTRACTOR elects to produce the Type a material from more than one material or more than one source, each material shall be crushed separately and placed in separate stockpiles so that at least 75 percent of the material in the course aggregate stockpiles will be retained on the No. 4 sieve and at least 70 percent of the material in the fine aggregate stockpile will pass the No. 4 sieve.

E. The materials shall be combined in a central mixing plant in the proportions determined by the ENGINEER to produce a uniform mixture which meets all of the requirements of the specification. In the event that combinations of the materials produced fail to meet all of the specification requirements, the CONTRACTOR will be required to secure other materials which will meet specifications requirements.

F. The central mixing plant shall be either the batch or continuous flow type, and shall be equipped with feeding and metering devices which will add the materials into the mixer in the specified quantities.

G. Mixing shall continue until a uniform mixture is obtained.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE:

A. Type roadbed shall be excavated and shaped in conformity with the typical sections shown on the plans and to the lines and grades as established by the ENGINEER.

B. All unstable or otherwise objectionable material shall be removed from the sub-grade and replaced with approved material.

C. All holes, ruts and depressions shall be filled with approved material and, if required, the sub-grade shall be thoroughly wetted with water and reshaped and rolled to the extent directed in order to place the sub-grade in an acceptable condition to receive the base material.

D. The surface of the sub-grade shall be finished to line and grade as established and in conformity with the typical section shown on plans, and any deviation in

excess of 1/2 inch in cross section and in a length of 16-feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

E. Sufficient sub-grade shall be prepared in advance to insure satisfactory prosecution of the work.

F. Material excavated in the preparation of the sub-grade shall be utilized in the construction of adjacent shoulders and slopes or other- wise disposed on as directed, and any additional material required for the completion of the shoulders and slopes shall be secured from sources indicated on plans or as directed by the Engineer.

3.02 PLACEMENT OF FIRST COURSE - TYPE A, TYPE B, TYPE C, TYPE F, AND TYPE G MATERIAL:

A. Immediately before placing the base material, the sub-grade shall be checked as to conformity with grade and section.

B. The material shall be delivered in approved vehicles of a uniform capacity, and it shall be the charge of the CONTRACTOR that the required amount of specified material shall be delivered in each 100- foot station.

C. Material deposited upon the sub-grade shall be spread and shaped the same day.

D. In the event inclement weather or other unforeseen circumstances render impractical the spreading of the material during the first 24-hour period, the materials shall be scarified and spread as directed by the Engineer.

E. The material shall be sprinkled, if directed, and shall then be bladed, dragged and shaped to conform to typical sections as shown on plans.

F. All areas and "nests" of segregated coarse or fine material shall be corrected to removed and replaced with well graded material, as directed by the ENGINEER.

G. If additional binder is considered desirable or necessary after the material is spread and shaped, it shall be furnished and supplies in the amount directed by the ENGINEER. Such binder material shall be carefully and evenly incorporated with the material in place by scarifying, harrowing, brooming or by other approved methods.

H. The course shall be compacted by method of compaction hereinafter specified as the "Ordinary Compaction" method or the "Density Control" method of compaction as indicated on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

1. When the "Ordinary Compaction" method is to be used, the following provisions shall apply:

a) The course shall be sprinkled as required and rolled ad directed until a uniform compaction is secured. Throughout this entire operation,

the shape of the course shall be maintained by blading and the surface upon completion shall be smooth and in conformity with the typical sections shown on plans and to the established lines and grades.

b) In that area on which pavement is to be placed, any deviation in excess of 1/4 inch in cross section in a length of 16-feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

c) All irregularities, depressions or weak spots which develop shall be corrected immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding suitable material as required, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

2. When the "Density Control" method of compaction is to be used, the following provisions shall apply:

a) The course shall be sprinkled as required and compacted to the extent necessary to provide not less than the percent density as hereinafter specified under "Density".

b) In addition to the requirement specified for density, the full depth of the flexible base shown on the plans shall be compacted to the extent necessary to remain firm and stable under construction equipment.

c) After each section of flexible base is completed, tests as necessary will be made by the ENGINEER. If the material fails to meet the density requirements, it shall be reworked as necessary to meet these requirements.

d) Throughout this entire operation, the shape of the course shall be maintained by blading, and the surface upon completion shall be smooth and in conformity with the typical sections shown on the plans and to established lined and grades.

e) In that area on which pavement is to be placed, any deviation in excess of 1/4 inch in cross section in a length of 16 feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

f) All irregularities, depressions or weak spots which develop shall be corrected immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding suitable material as required, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

I. Should the base course, due to any reason or cause, lose the required stability, density or finish before the surfacing is complete, it shall be re-compacted and refinished at the sole expense of the CONTRACTOR.

J. Where Type C material is used, the material shall be scarified, thoroughly wetted, mixed, manipulated, and bladed so as to secure a uniformly wetted material, and pulled in over the sub-grade in courses and set under the action of blading and rolling. The work of mixing, blading, rolling, shaping, and subsequent maintenance shall be performed by the continuous use of sufficient number of satisfactory rollers and power maintainers with adequate scarifier attachments.

3.03 PLACEMENT OF FIRST COURSE - TYPE D MATERIAL:

A. Immediately before placing the base material, the sub-grade shall be checked as to conformity with grade and section, and corrections made if necessary.

B. All materials shall be delivered in approved vehicles of a uniform capacity.

C. The required amount of shell shall be uniformly spread across the section and allowed to dry sufficiently to insure proper slaking and mixing of the binder material. Immediately upon completion of the drying period, as determined by the ENGINEER, the specified amount of sand admixture as required to produce a combined material meeting the requirements hereinbefore specified, shall be spread uniformly across the shell.

D. The material shall then be sprinkled as required and thoroughly mixed by blading and harrowing, or other approved methods.

E. Failure to proceed with the placing of sand admixture or mixing and placing operations will be grounds for the suspension of placing of shell.

F. Under no conditions will the CONTRACTOR be allowed to place an excessive amount of shell without proceeding with the mixing and placing operations.

G. The course shall be compacted by the method of compaction hereinafter specified as the "Ordinary Compaction" method or the "Density Control" method of compaction as indicated on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

1. When the plans indicate that the "Ordinary Compaction" method is to be used, the following provisions shall apply:

   a) After mixing, all material shall be windrowed, and then spread over the section in layers.

   b) The layer shall not exceed 2 inches in loose depth.

   c) If necessary to prevent segregation, the material shall be wetted in the window prior to spreading.

   d) After each lift is spread, it shall be sprinkled and rolled to secure maximum compaction as directed by the ENGINEER. Succeeding layers shall then be placed similarly until the course is completed.

e) All areas and "nest of segregated coarse or fine material shall be corrected or removed and replaced with well graded material, as directed by the ENGINEER.

f) The course shall then be sprinkled as required and rolled as directed until a uniform compaction is secured.

g) Throughout this entire operation, the shape of the course shall be maintained by blading; and the surface, upon completion, shall be smooth and in conformity with the typical sections shown on plans, and to the established lines and grades.

h) In that area on which pavement is to be place, any deviation in excess of 1/4 inch in cross section in a length of 16-feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

i) All irregularities, depressions or weak spots which develop shall be corrected immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding suitable material as required, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

2. When the plans indicate that the "Density Control" method of compaction is to be used, the compaction method shall be the same as prescribed for Type A, Type B, Type C, Type F and Type G material.

H. When indicated on the plans or permitted by the ENGINEER, Type D material may be mixed in a central mixing plant and delivered to the road as a combined mixture. When this method is used, the combined mixture shall meet the requirements for type D material as hereinbefore specified and the placing and compaction requirement shall be the same as prescribed for Type A, Type B, Type C, Type F and Type G material.

3.04 PLACEMENT OF FIRST COURSE - TYPE E MATERIAL:

A. The construction methods for placing the first course of Type E material shall be the same as prescribed for Type D material except that after the shell and sand have been placed, the prescribed amount of caliche shall then be spread across the sand and shell.

B. The composite mixture shall then be sprinkled as required and thoroughly mixed by blading and harrowing or other approved methods.

C. Compaction of the first course of Type E material shall be the same as prescribed above for Type D material.

D. Failure to proceed with placing the sand and caliche admixture or mixing and placing operations will be grounds for the suspension of placing of shell.

E. Under no conditions will the CONTRACTOR be allowed to place an excessive amount of shell without proceeding with the mixing and placing operations.

3.05 PLACEMENT OF SUCCEEDING COURSES - ALL MATERIAL TYPES:

A. Construction methods shall be the same as prescribed for the first course.

B. Prior to placing the surfacing on the completed base, the base shall be "dry cured" to the extent directed by the ENGINEER.

3.06 DENSITY CONTROL:

A. When the "Density Control" method of compaction is indicated on the plans, each course of flexible base shall be compacted to the percent density shown on the plans.

B. The testing will be as outlined in Test Method Tex-114-E.

C. It is the intent of this specification to provide in that part of the base included in the top 8 inches immediately below the finished surface of the roadway not less than 100 percent of the density as determined by the compaction ratio method.

D. Field density determination shall be made in accordance with Test Method Tex-115-E.

3.07 TOLERANCES:

A. When tolerances are permitted by the plans, the limits establishing reasonable close conformity with percent density specified are defined by the following:

1. The ENGINEER may accept the work providing not more than 25 percent of the density tests performed each day are outside the specified density by no more than three pounds per cubic foot and where no two consecutive tests on continuous work are outside the specified limits.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Flexible base will be measure by the square yard of surface area of completed and accepted work based on the width of flexible base as shown on the plans.

1. The flexible base shall be measured for depth by the units of 2000 square yards, with one measurement taken at a location selected by the ENGINEER.
2. In that unit where flexible base is deficient by more than 1/2 inch in thickness, the deficiency shall be corrected by scarifying, adding material as required, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

3. No additional payment over the contract unit price will be made for any flexible base of a thickness exceeding that required by plans.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall schedule his operations in such a manner as to facilitate the measurement of the pay item.

C. The ENGINEER may accept the work provided no more than 2 out of 10 depth tests performed are deficient by not more 1/2 inch and where no two consecutive tests on continuous work are outside the specified depth.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. The accepted quantities of flexible base of the type, grade, and compaction method specified will be paid at the contract unit bid price per square yard, complete in place.

B. Where "Ordinary Compaction" is used, all sprinkling, rolling, and manipulation required will not be paid for directly, but will be incidental to other bid items.

C. The unit prices bid shall each be full compensation for shaping and fine grading the roadbed; for securing and furnishing all materials, including all royalty and freight involved; for furnishing scales and labor involved in weighing the material when required; for loosening, blasting, excavating, screening, crushing and temporary stockpiling when required; for loading all materials for all hauling and delivering. on the road; for spreading, mixing, blading, dragging, shaping and finishing and for all manipulation, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02610

PRIME COAT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

A. Prime coat shall consist of application of asphaltic materials on completed base course and/or other approved area, which shall be applied in accordance with these specifications, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the ENGINEER.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Test and Certification of Bituminous Materials.

1. Bituminous material is to be tested in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M-82 and sampled in conformance with AASHTO T-40.
2. Supply, at the time of delivery of each shipment of asphalt, two certified copies of test reports, from supplying vendor, to the ENGINEER.
3. Test reports shall indicate name of vendor, type and grade of asphalt delivered, date and point of delivery, quantity delivered, delivery ticket number, purchase order number, and result of specified tests.

   The test report, signed by an authorized representative of the vendor, shall certify that the product delivered conforms to the specifications for type and grade indicated.

   Certified test reports and the testing required in the preparation of such report shall be at no cost to the COUNTY.

4. Final acceptance of bituminous materials shall be dependent on the determination by the ENGINEER that the material meets prescribed standards.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.01 MEDIUM CURING CUTBACK ASPHALT:

A. Medium-curing liquid asphalt, designated by the letters MC, shall consist of an uncracked petroleum base stock, produced by the processing of asphaltic or semi-asphaltic base crude petroleum, blended with a kerosene-type solvent. The base stock for all MC materials shall be straight run asphalt produced within the penetration range of 100 to 300, and the end point of the kerosene type solvent shall not exceed 525 degrees F. Medium curing liquid cutback asphalt shall be free from water and show no separation.

B. Medium curing cutback asphalt shall consist of materials specified above and

conforming to the requirements set forth in Table 2610-1.

C. Unless otherwise noted on the plans or directed by the ENGINEER, cutback asphalt Grade MC-30 shall be used.

2.02 BLOTTER MATERIAL:

A. Supply blotter material consisting of native sand and/or sweepings from base course.

B. Native sand shall be local material obtained from approved sources as approved by the ENGINEER.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Unless otherwise specified on the plans or, required by the ENGINEER, only asphaltic material shall be used. Where required, a combination of asphaltic and blotter material shall be used.

B. Application of Asphaltic Materials Only.

1. Apply prime coat to prepared surface when ambient air temperature is above 40 degrees F. and is rising and shall not be applied when the ambient air temperature is below 50 degrees F. and falling.
2. Apply prime coat to surfaces that have been cleaned by sweeping or other approved methods and where base is thoroughly dry and satisfactory for receiving prime coat.
3. Apply prime coat to cleaned base, at a rate of 0.2 to 0.5 gallons per square yard of surface area, using an approved type of self-propelled pressure distributor so constructed and operated to distribute the material evenly and smoothly.
4. Provide necessary facilities for the determination of temperature of asphaltic material in all heating equipment and distributors; and for determination of rate at which it is applied; and for securing uniformity at the junction of two distributor loads.
5. Keep in clean and good working condition all storage tanks, piping, reports, booster tanks and distributors used in the storage and handling of asphaltic materials.
6. Operate all associated equipment in a manner such that there is no contamination of asphaltic material with foreign material.
7. Calibrate distributor and furnish ENGINEER with an accurate and satisfactory record of such calibrations.

TABLE 2610-1

Specification Designation	Test	AASHTO Test Method	ASTM MC Method	Grade MC 30	MC 70	MC 250	MC 800	MC 3000
Flash Point (Open Cleve) oF, Min.		T 48	D 92	100	100	150	150	150
Viscosity 140oF, Kinematic, CS		T 201	D 2170 60	30 to 140	70 to 500	250 to 1600	800 to 6000	3000 to
Furol Viscosity at 77 F. (Secs.)		T 72	D 88					
at 122 F. (Secs.)				75-150				
at 140 F. (Secs.)				60-120	300			
at 180 F. (Secs.)				125-250	to			
				100-200	600			
Distillation Distillate (% of Total Distillate		T 78	D 402					
to 680 F)								
to 437 F)				0-25	0-20	0-10	-0-	-0-
to 500 F				40-70	25-60	20-55	10-35	0-15
to 600 F				75-93	75-90	70-85	65-80	50-75
Residue from Distillation to 680 F Volume % by Difference Min.				50	55	67	75	80
Tests on Residue From Distillation Penetration at 77 F		T 49	D 5	120 to 250	120 to 250	120 to 250	120 to 250	120 to 250
*Ductility 77 F cm., Min.		T 51	D 113	100	100	100	100	100
Solubility in CC1 4, % Min.		T44	NONE	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5

Water, % Min.	T 55	D 95	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Reaction to Spot Test	T 102**	-0-		-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-

* If penetration of residue is more than 200 and its ductility at 77 F is less than 100, the material will be acceptable if the ductility at 60 F is greater than 100.

** Using 85% Standard Naphtha and 15% Xylene.

NOTE: Viscosity tests may be made by either Kinematic or Furol test methods.

8. Recalibrates distributor, in a manner satisfactory to the ENGINEER, after the beginning of work, should the yield on the asphaltic material applied appear to be in error.
9. No traffic, hauling or placing of subsequent courses shall be permitted over freshly applied prime coat until authorized by the ENGINEER.
10. Apply asphaltic material at a temperature within 15 F of temperature of application selected by the ENGINEER based on temperature viscosity relationship noted in Table 2610-1.
11. Maintain surface until work is Blotter Material.

C. Application of Asphaltic and Blotter Material

1. Haul blotter material in vehicles of uniform capacity and placed on shoulders at spacings designated by the ENGINEER.
2. After application of asphaltic material as specified above, cover surface with blotter material as directed by the ENGINEER.
3. After application of blotter material, drag surface with approved drag broom, evenly and smoothly distributing the blotter material.
   Brooming or dragging operation shall continue, as directed by the ENGINEER, until the course has properly cured under traffic.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 PRIME COAT:

A. Asphaltic material for prime coat will be measured for payment at point of delivery on the project in gallons at applied temperature. Payment will be paid at the unit bid price for "Prime Coat".

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, prime coat shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all material, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

4.02 BLOTTER MATERIALS:

A. Blotter mater will be considered incidental to asphaltic material for prime coat with no direct payment or payment therefor.

*** * * * END OF SECTION * * * ***

SECTION 02612

HOT MIX ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

A. Hot mix asphalt concrete (HMAC) pavement shall consist of a binder course, a leveling up course, a surface course or a combination of the courses as shown on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. HMAC pavement shall be composed of a compacted mixture of mineral aggregate and asphaltic material, constructed on previously completed and approved sub-grade, sub-base course, base course, or existing pavement.

C. HMAC pavement shall be in accordance with the specifications herein and in conformity with the lines, grades, quantities and typical sections in the contract and/or as directed by the ENGINEER.

1.02 QUALITY CONTROL:

A. HMAC pavement and its constituent part shall conform to the ASTM, AASHTO and/or Texas SDHPT test methods noted below.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ASPHALTIC MATERIALS

A. Asphalt cement binders shall be un-cracked petroleum asphalt and shall be carefully refined, by steam, vacuum, or solvent, from asphaltic or semi-asphaltic base crude petroleum at a temperature not to exceed 700 degrees F. Asphalt cements shall be free from thermal decomposition products and shall not be blended with any materials which have been subjected to cracking or produced from a crude petroleum source other than that of the original material. The asphalt cement shall not contain residues from non-asphaltic sources. Asphalt cement shall be homogeneous, free from water, and shall not foam when heated to 347 degrees F.

B. Paving asphalt shall be classified by penetration or viscosity and shall conform to the requirements set forth in one of the following tables as designated by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR may supply asphalt meeting the requirements of one of the following tables provided that he obtains prior approval of the ENGINEER and with the provision that once approval has been obtained, that the CONTRACTOR will remain with that grade throughout the project.

TABLE 02612-1

Specification Designation	AASHTO Test Method	ASTM Test Method	40 to 50	60 to 70	85 to 100	120 to 150	150 to 200	200 to 250
Flash Point (Open Cup Min.)	T48	D92		450	450	450	425	350
Penetration of Original Sample at 77 F	T49	D5	40 to 50	60 to 70	85 to 100	120 to 150	150 to 200	200 to 250
Thin-Film Oven Loss Hours at 325 F, % Max	T179	D1754	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00
Test of Residue from Thin-Film Oven Test % or Orig. Pen., Min.	T49	D5	52	50	50	50	50	50
Ductility at 77 F, cm. after Loss at 325 F, Min.	T51	D113	50	50	100	100	100	100
Solubility in CC1 4 Min.	T44*	None	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5
Reaction to Spot Test	T102**	None	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-

* Procedure No. 1 with CC1 4 substituted for CS2.

** Using 85% Standard Naphtha Solvent and 15% xylene,

TABLE 02612-2

	OA-30		OA-175*8		OA-400	
TYPE-GRADE	**MIN.**	**MAX.**	**MIN.**	**MAX.**	**MIN.**	**MAX.**
Penetration at 32 F, 200g., 60 sec.	15	--	--	--	--	--
Penetration at 77 F, 100g., 5 sec.	25	35	150	200	--	--
Penetration at 115 F, 50g., 5 sec.	--	65	--	--	--	--
Ductility at 77 F, 5 Original OA	2	--	70	--	--	--
Flash Point C.O.C., F	450	--	425	--	425	--
Softening Point, R. & B., F	185	--	95	130	--	--
Thin Film Oven Test, 1/8 in. Film 50g., 5 hrs., 325 F, % Loss by Wt.	--	0.4	--	1.4	--	2.0
Penetration of Residue, at 77 F, 100g., 5 sec. % of Original Pen	--	--	40	--	--	--
Ductility of Residue at 77 F, 5 cm/min., cms	--	--	--	100	--	--
Solubility in Trichloroethylene, %	99.0	---	99.0	---	99.0	---
Spot Test on Original OA	**Neg.**		**Neg.**		**Neg.**	
Float Test at 122 F, sec.	--	--	--	--	120	150
Test on 85 to 115 Pen. Residue* Residue by Wt., %	--	--	--	--	--	75
Ductility, 77 F, 5 cm/min.: Original Res., cms.	--	--	--	--	100	---
Subjected to Thin Film Test, cms	--	--	--	--	100	--

* Determined by Vacuum Distillation (by evaporation if unable to reduce by vacuum).

** For use with Latex Additive only

TABLE 02612-3

PROPERTIES	AC-1.5		AC-3		AC-5		AC-10		AC-20		AC-20	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
Viscosity, 140 F stokes...	150	50	300	100	500	100	1000	200	2000	400	4000	800
Viscosity, 275 F stokes.....	0.7	--	1.1	--	1.4	--	1.9	--	2.5	--	3.5	--
Penetration, 77 F 100 g, 5 sec	250	--	210	--	135	--	85	--	55	--	35	--
Flash Point, C.O.C., F...	425	--	425	--	425	--	450	--	450	--	450	--
Solubility in trichloroethylene percent.....	99.0	--	99.0	--	99.0	--	99.0	--	99.0	--	99.0	--
Test on residues from thin film oven test:												
Viscosity, 140 F stokes.....	--	450	--	900	1500	--	3000	--	6000	--	--	12000
Ductility, 77 F, 5 cms per min, cms	100	--	100	--	100	--	70	--	50	--	30	--
Spot Test.. . . .	Negative for all grades											

C. A minimum of two percent, by weight, latex additive (solid basis) shall be added to the OA-175 Asphalt or to AC-5 Asphalt when specified in the contract. The latex additive shall be governed by the following specifications:

The latex is to be an anionic emulsion of butadiene-styrene low-temperature copolymer in water, stabilized with fatty-acid soap so as to have good storage stability, and possessing the following properties:

Monomer ration, B/S..... 70/30
Minimum solids content..... 67%

Solids content per gal. @ 67%..... 5.3 lbs.
Coagulum on 80-mesh screen..... 0.01% max.
Type Anti-oxidant.....staining
Mooney viscosity of Polymer(M/L 4@212F) 100 min.

PH of Latex ..... 9.4 - 10.5
Surface tension ..... 28 - 42 dynes/cm2

The finished latex-asphalt blend shall met the following requirements:

Viscosity at 140 F, stokes. ..... 1500 max.
Ductility at 39.2 F. 1 cm. per., cm ..... 100 min.

D. Asphalt content shall be within the limits noted below:

HMAC Type	Percent of Mixture by Weight	Percent of Mixture by Volume
"A"	3.5 - 7.0	8.0 - 16.0
"B"	3.5 - 7.0	8.0 - 16.0
"C"	3.5 - 7.0	8.0 - 16.0
"D"	4.0 - 8.0	9.0 - 19.0
"F"	3.5 - 6.5	8.0 - 16.0

E. At the time of delivery of each shipment of asphalt, the vendor supplying the material shall deliver to the purchaser certified copies of the test report which shall indicate the name of the vendor, type and grade of asphalt delivered, date and point of delivery, quantity delivered, delivery ticket number, and results of the above-specified tests. The test report shall be certified and signed by an authorized representative of the vendor that the product delivered conforms to the specifications for the type and grade indicated.

F. Until the certified test reports and samples of the material have been checked by the ENGINEER to determine their conformity with the prescribed requirements, the material to which such report relates an any work in which it may have been incorporated as an integral component will be only tentatively accepted by the COUNTY. Final acceptance will be dependent upon the determination of the ENGINEER that the material involved fulfills the requirements prescribed therefor. The certified test reports and the testing required in connection with the reports will be at the expense to the COUNTY.

G. Unless otherwise specified in these specifications or in the Supplementary Specifications, the various grades of paving asphalt shall be applied at a temperature range of from 210 F, the exact temperature to be determined by the ENGINEER.

H. Paving asphalt shall be heated in such a manner that steam or hot oils will not be introduced directly into the paving asphalt during heating. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish and keep on the site, at all times, an accurate thermometer suitable for determining the temperature of the paving asphalt.

I. HMAC asphalt shall be the grade having the highest penetration, within specified

limits, to produce a mix having a maximum stability of the compacted mixtures.

J. Only one (1) grade of asphalt shall be required unless otherwise shown on the plans or as required by the ENGINEER.

2.02 AGGREGATES:

A. HMAC aggregate will be tested in accordance with the following test:

AASHTO T-30	Mechanic Testing
AASHTO T-27	Passing No. 200 Sieve
AASHTO T-89	Liquid Limit
AASHTO T-96	Los Angeles Abrasion
AASHTO T-104	Soundness (Magnesium Sulfate)
ASTM C - 131	Resistance to Degradation
ASTM C - 136	Sieve Analysis
ASTM C -2419	Sand Equivalence Value
SDHPT Tex - 416 - E	Method of Calculating Plasticity Index of Solids
SDHPT Tex - 217 - F	(I & II) Determination of Deleterious Materials and Decantation Test
SDHPT Tex - 203 - F	Quality Test for Mineral Aggregates

B. Aggregates shall have an abrasion of not more than 40 for all course except the non-skid surface course, which shall have an abrasion of not more than 35.

C. When property proportioned, HMAC aggregate shall produce a gradation which will conform to the limitations for classification for HMAC type shown below, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

D. Course aggregate to be crushed limestone rock or crushed gravel with hydrated lime or limestone filler. (Crushed gravel shall be per Highway Department Specifications.)

E. Binder aggregate to be composed of 15% crushed limestone screening or as directed by the ENGINEER.

1. Type "A" - Course Graded Base Course

Percent Aggregate by

	Weight or Volume
Passing 2" sieve	100
Passing 1-3/4" sieve	95 to 100
Passing 1-3/4" sieve, retained on 7/8" sieve	16 to 42
Passing 7/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	16 to 42
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No. 4 sieve	10 to 26
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 10 sieve	5 to 21
Total retained on No. 10 sieve	68 to 84
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	5 to 21
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve	3 to 16
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	2 to 16
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

2. Type "B" - Fine Graded or Leveling-Up Course

	Percent Aggregate by Weight or Volume
Passing 1" sieve	100
Passing 7/8" sieve	95 to 100
Passing 7/8" sieve	21 to 53
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	11 to 42
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on NO. 10 sieve	5 to 26
Total retained on No. 10 sieve	58 to 74
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	6 to 32
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on NO. 80 sieve	4 to 21
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	3 to 21
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

3. Type "C" - Course Graded Surface Course

	Percent Aggregate by Weight or Volume
Passing 7/8" sieve	100
Passing 5/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	95 to 100
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No. 4 sieve	11 to 37
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on No. 10 sieve	11 to 32
Total retained on No.10 sieve	54 to 74
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	6 to 32
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve	4 to 27
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	3 to 27
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

4. **Type "D" - Fine Graded Surface Course**

	Percent Aggregate by Weight or Volume
Passing 1/2" sieve	to 100
Passing 3/8" sieve	85 to 100
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No. 4 sieve	21 to 53
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on No. 10 sieve	11 to 32
Total retained on No. 10 sieve	54 to 74
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	6 to 32
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve	4 to 27
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	3 to 27
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

5. **Type "F" - Fine Graded Surface Course**

	Percent Aggregate by Weight or Volume
Passing 3/8" sieve	100
Passing No. 4 sieve	95 to 100
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on No.10 sieve	58 to 73
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	6 to 26
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve	3 to 13
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	2 to 11
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

2.03 PRIME COAT:

A. Prime coat, when specified on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER, shall be in accordance with Section 02610 - Prime Coat, and as specified herein.

B. Prime coat shall be applied to surfaces of bases at least 12 hours prior to placing the HMAC unless otherwise directed by the ENGINEER.

C. Asphalt prime shall be applied uniformly at the rate of 0.10 to 0.30 gallon per square yard or as directed by the ENGINEER. It shall be applied only when permitted by the ENGINEER and when the air temperature is not less than 40 F.

D. In order to prevent lapping at the junction of two applications, the distributor shall be promptly shut off. A hand spray shall be used to touch up all spots unavoidably missed by the distributor.

E. Immediately prior to application of the asphalt prime, an inspection will be made by the ENGINEER to verify that the base course has been constructed as specified. Also, all loose and foreign material shall be removed by light sweeping. Material so removed shall not be mixed with cover aggregate.

F. The surface to be primed shall be in a smooth an well-compacted condition, true to grade and cross section, and free from ruts and inequalities.

G. The pressure distributor used for applying prime coat material shall be equipped with pneumatic tires and shall be so designed and operated as to distribute the prime material in a uniform spray without atomization, in the amount an between the limits of temperature specified. It shall be equipped with a speed tachometer registering feet per minute and so located as to be visible to the truck driver to enable him to maintain the constant speed required for application at the specified rate.

H. The pressure distributor shall be equipped with a tachometer registering the pump speed, pressure gauge, and a volume gauge. The rates of application shall not vary from the rates specified by the ENGINEER by more than 10%. Suitable means for accuracy indicating at all times the temperature of the prime material shall be provided. The thermometer well shall be so placed as not to be in contact with a heating tube.

I. The distributor shall be so designed that the normal width of application shall not be less than 6 feet, with provisions for the application of lesser width when necessary. If provided with heating attachments, the distributor shall be so equipped and operated that the prime material shall be circulated or agitated through the entire heating process.

J. The asphalt prime coat should preferably be entirely absorbed by the base course and, therefore, require no sand cover. If, however, it has not been completely absorbed prior to the start of placing the asphalt concrete mixture and in the meantime it is necessary to permit traffic thereon, just sufficient sand shall be spread over the surface to blot up the excess liquid asphalt and prevent picking it up under traffic. Also, sand shall be used in areas where traffic may pass over the prime coat. Prior to placing the asphalt concrete, loose or excess sand shall be swept from the base. If a sand cover is specified in the Supplementary Specifications or noted on the plans to cover asphalt prime, it shall be applied within 4 hours after the application of said prime coat, unless otherwise ordered by the ENGINEER.

K. Liquid asphalt shall be prevented from spraying upon adjacent pavements, structures, guard rails, guide posts, culvert markers, trees, and shrubbery that are not to be removed; adjacent property and improvements; and other facilities or that portion of the traveled way being used by traffic.

L. The CONTRACTOR shall protect the prime coat against all damage and markings, both from and other traffic. Barricades shall be places where necessary to protect the prime coat. If, after prime coat has been applied satisfaction of the ENGINEER and has been accepted by him, it is distributed by negligence on the part of the CONTRACTOR, it shall be restored at his expense to its condition at the time of acceptance. No material shall be placed until the prime coat is in a condition satisfactory to the ENGINEER.

2.04 TACK COAT:

A. If the asphalt concrete pavement is being constructed directly upon an existing hard-surfaces pavement, a tack coat shall be evenly and uniformly applied to such existing pavement preceding the placing of the asphalt concrete. The surface shall be free of water, all foreign material, or dust when the tack coat is applied. No greater area shall be treated in any one day than will be covered by the asphalt concrete during the same day. Traffic will not be permitted over tack coating.

B. Tack coat for HMAC shall consist of either rapid curing cut-back asphalt RC-2 diluted by addition of (not to exceed 15 percent by volume) an approved grade of gasoline and/or kerosene; emulsified asphalt, EA-11M diluted with 50 percent water, or a cut-back asphalt made by combining 50 to 70 percent of the asphaltic materials specified for the paving mixture with 30 to 50 percent gasoline and/or kerosene by volume.

C. Tack coat shall conform to the requirements of Section 02620 - Tack Coat, or as specified herein.

D. Application rate shall be 0.10 it 0.15 gallons per square yard as directed by the ENGINEER.

E. A similar tack coat shall be applied to the surface of any course if, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, the surface is such that a satisfactory bond cannot be obtained between it and the succeeding course.

F. When required, the contact surfaces of all cold pavement joints, curbs, gutters, manholes, and the like shall be painted with a tack coat immediately before the adjoining asphalt concrete is placed. Asphalt tack coat shall be applied in controlled amounts as shown on the plans or determined by the ENGINEER. Surfaces where a tack coat is required shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER before the tack coat is applied.

2.05 MINERAL FILLER:

A. Mineral filler, other than hydrated lime, shall consist of a thoroughly dry stone dust, portland cement or other mineral dust approved by the ENGINEER.

B. The mineral filler shall be free from foreign or other deleterious matter.

C. When tested by the method outlines in SDHPT Test Method Tex-200-F (Part 1 or 3), mineral filler shall meet the following gradations by weight:

Passing No. 30 Sieve	95 to 100%
Passing No. 80 Sieve	75%
Passing No. 200 Sieve	55%

2.06 **Anti-Stripping compound, as required in the job mix formula, shall be furnished in the amounts calculated therein.**

2.07 JOB MIX FORMULA:

A. A job mix formula based on representative samples, including filler if required, shall be determines by the ENGINEER, or submitted by the CONTRACTOR for approval of the ENGINEER.

B. The resultant job mix formula shall be within the master range for the specified type of HMAC.

C. The job mix formula for each mixture shall established a single percentage of aggregate passing each required sieve size, and a single percentage of bituminous material to be added to the aggregate and shall provide for 3 to 5% air voids in the resultant design mix. During the mix design process the ENGINEER will consider other factors, in addition to air voids and Marshall stability, such as durability, water resistance and asphalt film thickness when developing the mix design.

D. After the job mix formula is established, mixtures for the project shall conform thereto within the following tolerances which may fall outside of the specified master range:

Passing 1-3/4" sieve, retained on 7/8" sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing 7/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing 5/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No. 4 sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on No. 10 sieve	Plus or minus 5
Total retained on No. 10 sieve	Plus or minus 5
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	Plus or minus 3
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve	Plus or minus 3
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	Plus or minus 3
Passing No. 200 sieve	Plus or minus 3
Asphaltic Material	Plus or minus 0.05 by weight or 1.2 by volume
Mixing Temperature	Plus or minus 20 F

E. Asphaltic mixture shall be tested in accordance with SDHPT Test Method Tex-200-4 (Part I or Part III) and shall have the following laboratory values:

	Surface Course	Base Course
Density - Minimum	95%	95%
Maximum	99%	99%
Optimum	97%	97%

Stability - (Hveenm)		
Minimum	30%	30%
Maximum	45%	45%
Stability (Marshall - 75 Blow Briquette)	1500 lbs.	1500 - lbs.
Voids	3 - 7%	4 - 7%
Voids Filled With Asphalt	75 - 85%	65 - 80%
Sand Equivalent	40	40

2.08 EQUIPMENT:

A. All equipment for the handling of all material, mixing, and placing of HMAC shall be in accordance with the provisions of Texas SDHPT Item 340.

2.09 STOCKPILING, STORAGE, PROPORTIONING AND MIXING:

A. Stockpiling, storage proportioning and mixing operations shall be in accordance with the Provisions of Texas SDHPT Item 340.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WEATHER AND TEMPERATURE LIMITATIONS:

A. Asphaltic mixture, when placed with a spreading and finishing machine, or the tack coat shall not be placed when the air temperature is 50 F and falling, but may be placed when the air temperature is 40 F and rising.

B. Asphaltic mixture, when placed with a motor grader, shall not be placed when the air temperature is 60 F and falling, but may be placed when the air temperature is 50 F and rising.

C. Mat thicknesses of 1> inches or less shall not be placed when the temperature on which the mat is to be laid is below 50 F.

D. No tack coat or asphaltic mixture shall be placed when the humidity, general weather conditions and temperature and moisture condition of the base, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, are unsuitable.

E. If, after being discharged from the mixer and prior to placing, the temperature of the asphaltic mixture is 50 F or more below the temperature established by the ENGINEER, all or any part of the load may be rejected and payment will not be made for the rejected material.

3.02 EQUIPMENT

A. Hauling Equipment:

1. Trucks used for hauling asphaltic mixtures shall have tight, clean, smooth metal beds which have been thinly coated with a minimal amount of paraffin oil, lime slurry, time solution or other approved material to prevent mixture adhesion to the bed.
2. The dispatching of hauling equipment shall be arranged so that all material delivered may be placed and all rolling completed during daylight hours, unless otherwise directed by the ENGINEER.
3. All trucks shall be equipped with a cover of canvas, or other suitable material to protect the mixture from weather or on hauls where the temperature of the mixture will fall below specified level. Use of covers will be as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Rollers:

1. Pneumatic Tile Roller. This roller shall consist of not less than seven pneumatic tire wheels, running on axles in such manner that the rear group of tires shall cover the entire gap between adjacent tires of the forward group; mounted in a rigid frame; and provided with a loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading. The front axle shall be attached to the frame in such manner that the roller may be turned within a minimum circle. The tire shall afford surface contact pressures up to 90 pounds per square inch or more. The roller shall be so constructed as to operate in both a forward and a reverse direction with suitable provisions for moistening the surface of the tires while suitable provisions for moistening the surface of the tires while operating; and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.
2. Two Axle Tandem Roller. This roller shall be acceptable power-driver, steel-wheel, tandem roller weighing not less than eight tons. It must operate in forward and reverse directions; contain provision for moistening the surface of the wheels while in motion; and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.
3. Three Wheel Roller. This roller shall be an acceptable power-driven, all steel three wheel roller weighing not less than 10 tons. It must operate in forward and reverse directions; contain provisions for moistening the surface of the wheel while in motion; and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.
4. Vibratory Steel Wheel Roller. If approved for use by the OWNER, this roller shall have a minimum weight of six tons. The compactor shall be equipped with amplitude and frequency controls and shall be specifically designed to compact the material on which it is used. It shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Straight Edges:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall provide an acceptable 16-foot straight-edges for surface testing. Satisfactory templates shall be provided as required by the ENGINEER.

D. Spreading and Finishing Machine:

1. Bituminous pavers shall be self-contained, power-propelled units, provided with an activated screed or a strike-off assembly, heated if necessary, and capable of spreading and finishing courses of bituminous plant mix material in lane widths applicable to the specified typical section and thickness shown on the plans.
2. The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to place the mixture uniformly in from of the screed. Design will be such that no part of the truck weight will be supported by the paver.
3. The screed or strike-off assembly shall effectively produce a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving or gouging the mixture. When laying mixtures, the paver shall be capable of being operated at forward speeds consistent with satisfactory laying of the mixture. The screed shall be adjustable for both height and crown and shall be equipped with a controlled heating device.
4. The bituminous paver shall be equipped with an automatic leveling device controlled from an external guide. The initial pass for each course shall be made using a paver equipped with a 40-foot minimum external reference, except that this requirements will not apply when asphalt concrete is placed adjacent to portland cement concrete pavement. Subsequent passes may utilize the matching device of one foot minimum length riding on the adjacent lay.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Spreading and Finishing:

1. The asphalt concrete mixture shall be laid on the approved surface, spread and struck off to the grade and elevation established. It shall be spread and compacted in layers as shown on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER. Bituminous pavers shall be used to distribute the mixture either over the entire width or over such partial width as may be practicable.
2. The ENGINEER will determine a minimum placement temperature, which is measured immediately behind the laydown machine, shall not vary more than 20 F.
3. A conventional paver or suitable equipment approved by the ENGINEER may be used to place asphalt concrete material on shoulders depressed from the traveled lanes in order to established a uniform typical section. Approval of the equipment used will be based upon the results obtained.
4. The asphalt concrete may be dumped from the hauling vehicles directly into the paving machine or it may be dumped upon the surface being paved and subsequently loaded into the paving surface being paved and subsequently loaded into the paving machine; however, no asphaltic concrete shall be dumped from the hauling vehicles at a distance greater than 250 feet in

front of the paving machine. When asphaltic concrete is dumped first upon the surface being paved, the loading equipment shall be self-supporting and shall not exert any vertical load on the paving machine. Substantially all of the asphaltic concrete dumped shall be picked up and loaded into the paving machine.

5. To achieve, as far as practicable, a continuous operation, the speed of the paving machine shall be coordinated with the production of the plant. Sufficient hauling equipment shall be available to insure continuous operation.
6. The control system shall control the elevation of the screed at each end by controlling the elevation of one end directly and the other indirectly either through controlling the transverse slope or alternately when directed, by controlling the elevation of each end independently, including any screed attachment used for widening, etc. Failure of the control system to function properly shall be cause for the suspension of the asphaltic concrete operations.
7. When dumping directly into the paving machine from trucks, care shall be taken to avoid jarring the machine or moving it out of alignment.
8. All courses of asphaltic concrete shall be placed and finished by means of self-propelled paving machines except under certain conditions or at certain locations where the ENGINEER deems the use of self-propelled paving machines impracticable.
9. Self-propelled paving machines shall spread the asphaltic concrete without segregation or tearing within the specified tolerances, true to the line, grade, and crown indicated on the plans. Pavers shall be equipped with hoppers and augers which will place the asphaltic concrete evenly in front of adjustable screeds without segregation. Screeds shall include any strike-off device operated by tamping or vibrating action which is effective without tearing, shoving or gouging the asphaltic concrete and which produces a finished surface of an even and uniform texture for the full width being paved. Screeds shall be adjustable as to height and crown and shall be equipped with a controlled heating device for use when required.
10. On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impracticable, the mixture shall be spread, raked, fluted and compacted with hand tools. For such areas the mixture shall be dumped, spread and screed to give the required compacted thickness.

B. Compaction:

1. Rolling with the 3-wheel and tandem roller shall start longtitudally at the sides and proceed toward the center of the surface course, overlapping on successive trips by at least half the width of the rear wheels.

2. Alternate trips of the roller shall be slightly different in length.
3. Rolling with a pneumatic tired roller shall be as directed by the ENGINEER.
4. Rolling shall continue with no further compression can be obtained and all roller marks are eliminated
5. The motion of the roller shall be slow enough at all times to avoid displacement of asphaltic materials. If displacement occurs, it shall be

corrected immediately by use of rakes and fresh asphaltic mixtures, where required.

6. The roller shall not be allowed to stand on the surface course when it has not been fully compacted and allowed to cool.
7. To prevent adhesion of the surface course to the roller, the wheels shall be kept thoroughly moistened with water; however, excess water shall not be allowed.
8. All precautions shall be taken to prevent dripping of gasoline, oil, grease, or other foreign substances on the surface or base courses during rolling operations or while rollers are standing.
9. With the approval of the ENGINEER, a vibratory steel wheeled roller may be substituted for the 3-wheel roller and tandem roller.
10. Along forms, curbs, headers, walls and other places not accessible to the rollers, the mixture shall be thoroughly compacted with hot hand tampers, smoothing irons, or with mechanical tampers. On depressed areas, a trench roller may be used or cleated compression strips may be used under the roller to transmit compression to the depressed area.
11. Any mixture that becomes loose, broken, mixed with dirt, segregated, or is in any way defective shall be removed and replaced with fresh hot bituminous mixture, which shall be compacted to conform with the surrounding area. Any area showing excess or deficiency of bituminous material shall be corrected immediately as directed by the ENGINEER.

C. In-Place Density:

1. In-place density shall be required for all mixtures except thin irregular depth leveling courses.
2. Each course, after final compaction, shall have a density of not less than 95 percent of the density developed in the laboratory test method outlines in Texas SDHPT Bulletin C-14.
3. Density shall be determined with a portable nuclear test device in conformity with ASTM D-2950.76.
4. Calibration of the portable nuclear device will be established by the ENGINEER from cut pavement samples tested in accordance with AASHTO T-166 (weight, volume method). The density readings of the cut pavement samples determined in accordance with AASHTO T-166 (weight, volume method), and the density readings of the pavement samples determined by the portable nuclear test device in conformity with ASTM D 2950 will be correlated by the ENGINEER.
5. Other methods of determining in-place density may be used as deemed necessary by the ENGINEER.
6. It is intended that acceptance density testing will be done while the bituminous mixture is hot enough to permit further compaction if necessary. If the density of an acceptance section does not meet the specified requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall continue the compaction effort until the optimum density is obtained, but rolling for any compactive effort will not be allowed when the temperature of the mix is below 175 F unless authorized in writing by the ENGINEER. Rerolling the paved surface after it has initially cooled will not be allowed.

7. If in-place density tests of the mixture produce a value lower than specified and in the opinion of the ENGINEER is not due to a change in the quality of the material, production may proceed with subsequent changes in the mix and/or construction procedures until in-place density equals or exceeds the specified density.
8. In-place density tests will be provided by the ENGINEER unless otherwise specified.

D. Joints:

1. Placing of the asphalt concrete shall be as continuous as possible. Rollers shall not pass over the unprotected end of a freshly laid mixture unless authorized by the ENGINEER.
2. When plant mix bituminous pavement is places over plant mix bituminous treated base or when plant mixed seal coat is places over plant mix bituminous pavement, longitudinal joints shall be staggered at least 6 inches with relation to the longitudinal joints of the underlying course.
3. Transverse joints shall have two foot or 12:1 minimum taper. Longitudinal joints shall have a one foot or 6:1 minimum taper. All transverse tapers shall be cut and squared off prior to commencing new work. Tapered longitudinal joints from previous operations shall be cleaned and tack coated if directed by the ENGINEER. All joints shall be completely bonded. The surface of each course at all joints shall be smooth and shall not show any deviations in excess of 3/16 of an inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge in any direction.
4. When paving under traffic the CONTRACTOR shall plan his daily surfacing operations on a schedule which will result in not more than one (1) day's operation of exposed longitudinal joints. The longitudinal joints shall not have a height greater than two (2) inches and shall not be left exposed longer than 24 hours.

E. Surface Tolerance:

1. Upon completion, the pavement shall be true to grade and cross section. Except at intersections or any changes of grade, when a 16 foot straight edge is laid on the finished surface parallel to the centerline of the roadway, the surface shall not vary from the edge of the straight edge more than 1/16-inch per foot. Areas that are not within this tolerance shall be brought to grade immediately following the initial rolling. After the completion of final rolling, the smoothness of the course shall be checked, and the irregularities that exceed the specified tolerances or that retain water on the surface shall be corrected by removing the defective work and replacing with new material as directed by the ENGINEER at the expense of the CONTRACTOR.

F. Manholes and Valve Covers:

1. Manhole frames and valve covers shall be adjusted prior to placing the surface course.

G. Compacted Thickness of HMAC surface and Base Courses:

1. Surface Courses. The compacted thickness or depth of the asphaltic concrete surface course shall be as shown on the plans. Where the plans require a depth or thickness of the surface course greater than two inches compacted depth, same shall be placed in multiple courses of equal depth, each of which shall not exceed two inches compacted depth. If, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, an additional tack coat is considered necessary between any of the multiple courses, it shall be applied at the rate as directed.
2. Base Courses. The compacted thickness or depth of each base course shall be as shown on the plans. Where the plans require a depth or thickness of the course greater than 4 inches, same shall be accomplished by constructing multiple lifts of approximately equal depth, each of which shall not exceed these maximum compacted depths. If, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, an additional tack coat is considered necessary between any of the multiple lifts, it shall be applied as herein before specified and at the rate as directed.

H. Pavement Thickness Tests:

1. Pavement Thickness Test. Upon completion of the work and before final acceptance and final payment shall be made, pavement thickness test shall be made by the ENGINEER or his authorized representative unless otherwise specified in the special provisions or in the plans. The number and location of tests shall be at the discretion of the OWNER. The cost for the initial pavement thickness test shall be at the expense of the ENGINEER. In the event a deficiency in the thickness of pavement is revealed during normal testing operations, subsequent tests necessary to isolate the deficiency shall be at the CONTRACTOR's expense. The cost for the additional coring test shall be at the same rate charged by commercial laboratories.

I. Price Adjustment for Roadway Density:

1. The pavement of the unit price will be adjusted for roadway density as outlined in the following table. The adjustment will be applied on a lot by lot basis for each lift. The adjustment will be based on the average of five density tests. The price adjustment will be applied to the entire asphalt concrete mix which includes the HMAC aggregate, the asphalt cement and anti-stripping compound, is used.

Average Density % of Lab Density	**Percent of Contract Price To Be Paid**
Above 95%	100%
94.0 to 94.99	96%
93.0 to 93.99	91%

92.0 to 92.99	85%
Less than 92.0	*

* This lot shall be removed and replaced to meet specification requirements as ordered by the ENGINEER. In lieu thereof, the CONTRACTOR and the ENGINEER may agree in writing that for practical purposes, the lot shall not be removed and will be paid for at 50% of the contract price.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 INCIDENTAL WORK:

A. Prime coat, anti-stripping compound, where used and tack coat shall not be measured for direct payment, but shall be considered as subsidiary work pertaining to the placing of asphaltic mixtures of the contract price.

4.02 MEASUREMENT:

A. Hot-mix asphalt concrete material shall be measured by the ton of 2,000 pounds or by the square yard of the type or types used in the completed and accepted work.

B. Weight shall be determined by a certified scale approved by the OWNER and recorded serially numbered weight tickets, identifying the vehicle and presented to the ENGINEER's representative on the job.

4.03 PAYMENT:

A. Work performed and materials furnished, as prescribed by this item, measured as provided herein, shall be paid at the unit bid price per ton or square yard for the type or types of hot mix asphalt concrete pavement shown on the proposal.

B. Unit bid price shall be payment in full for quarrying; furnishing all materials; for all heating; mixing; hauling; cleaning existing base course or pavement; placing asphaltic mixtures; rolling and finishing; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work, including the work and materials involved in the application of prime coat and tack coat.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02620

TACK COAT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Apply asphaltic materials on completed base course after curing of prime coat, on existing pavement, on bituminous surfaces, or on portland cement concrete surface.

1.02 QUALITY CONTROL:

A. Asphaltic materials supplied for tack coat shall be tested in accordance with applicable ASTM or AASHTO designation noted below.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Tack coat shall be composed of bituminous material of the type and grade specified in the plans or as specified by the ENGINEER.

B. Unless otherwise specified, tack coat shall be one of the following grades:

1. Penetrating Asphalt 85 - 100 or 120 - 150.
2. EA-CSS-1 or EA-1OS (SS-1) Emulsified Asphalt.
3. AC-5 or AC-10 Asphalt.

2.02 ASPHALT CEMENT (GRADES RC AND PENETRATING ASPHALT):

A. Asphalt cement binders shall be un-cracked petroleum asphalts and shall be carefully refined, by steam, vacuum, or solvent, from asphaltic or semi-asphaltic base crude petroleum at a temperature not to exceed 700 degrees F. Asphalt cements shall be free from thermal decomposition products and shall not be blended with any materials which have been subjected to cracking or produced from a crude petroleum sources other than that of the original material. The asphalt cement shall not contain residues from non-asphaltic sources. Asphalt cement shall be homogenous, free of water, and shall not foam when heated to 350 degrees F.

B. Paving asphalt shall be classified by penetration or viscosity and shall conform to the requirements set forth in one of the following tables as designated by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR may supply asphalt meeting the requirements of one of the following tables provided that he obtains prior approval of the ENGINEER and with the provision that once approval has been obtained, the CONTRACTOR will remain with that grade throughout the project.

TABLE 02620-1

Specification Designation	AASHTO Test Method	ASTM Test Method	85 to 100	120 to 100
Flash Point (Open Cup) Min.	T43	D92	450	450
Penetration of Original Sample at 77 degrees F.	T49	D5	85 to 100	120 to 150
Thin-Film Oven Loss, Hours at 325 degrees F. % Max.	T179	D1754	0.75	0.75
Test of Residue from Thin-Film Oven Test % of Orig. Pen., Min.	T49	D5	50	50
Ductility at 77 degrees F., cm. after Loss at 325 degrees F., Min.	T51	D113	100	100
Solubility in $CC1^4$ Min	T44*	None	99.5	99.5
Reaction to Spot Test.	T102**	None	-0-	-0-

* Procedure No. 1 with $CC1^4$ substituted for CS^2.

** Using 85% Standard Naphtha Solvent and 15% Xylene.

TABLE 02620-2
REEEEQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFICATIONS FOR ASPHALT CEMENT VISCOSITY GRADED AT 14 DEGREES F.

	VISCOSITY GRADE			
	AC-5		AC-10	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max
Viscosity, 60C (140F), poises	500	-100	1000	-200
Viscosity, 135C (275F), Cs	200	-	250	-
Penetration, 25C (77F), 100g, 5 sec.	140	-	80	-
Flash Point, COC, C (F)	177 (350)	-	219 (425)	-
Solubility in trichlorethylene,	99.0	-	99.0	-
Tests on residue from Thin film Oven Test:				
Loss on heating, percent	-	1.0	-	0.5
Viscosity, 60C (140F) poises	-	2000	-	2000
Ductility, 25C (77F), 5 cm per minute, cm	100	-	75	-
Spot test (when and as specified)[2] with:				
Standard naphtha solvent			Negative for all grades	
Naphtha-Xylene solvent, % Xylene			Negative for all grades	
Heptane-Xylene solvent, % Xylene			Negative for all grades	

[1] If ductility is less than 100, material will be accepted if ductility at 15.5C (60F) is 100.

[2] The use of the spot test is optional, when it is specified, the ENGINEER shall indicate whether the standard naphtha solvent, or the heptane-xylene solvent will be used in determining compliance with the requirement, and also, in the case of xylene solvents, the percentage of xylene to be used.

2.03 EMULSIFIED ASPHALTS:

A. Emulsified asphalts shall be composed of a paving asphalt base uniformly emulsified with water and an emulsifying or stabilizing agent. They shall be homogeneous throughout. Emulsified asphalt shall be classified as rapid-setting, medium-setting, or slow-setting type in either anionic or cationic emulsions.

B. The emulsified asphalt shall conform to the requirements asphalt shall conform to the requirements set forth in the following tables:

TABLE 02620-3
REQUIREMENTS FOR EMULSIFIED ASPHALT

ANIONIC EMULSION

TYPE: SETTING TIME	RAPID				MEDIUM				SLOW			
GRADE	(RS-2) EA-HVRS		(RS-2H) EA-HVRS 90		(RS-2) EA-HVMS		(RS-2) EA-HVMS-90		(RS-2) EA-11M		(RS-2) EA-10S	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
FUROL VISCOSITY AT 77 F (25 C), SEC., C.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	100	30	100
FUROL VISCOSITY AT122 F (50 C)	100	300	100	300	100	300	100	300	---	---	---	---
RESIDUE BY DISTILLATION, %	63	---	63	---	63	---	63	---	60	---	60	---
OIL PORTION OF DISTILLATE, %	---	2.0	---	2.0	---	2.0	---	20	---	2.0	---	2.0
SIEVE TEST, %	---	0.1	---	0.1	---	0.1	---	0.1	---	0.1	---	0.1
MISCIBILITY (STANDARD TEST)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
COATING	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---			---	---
CEMENT MIXING, %	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0
Demulsibility 50 cc OF N/10 CacL2, %	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	70	---	---
DEMULSIBILITY 33 CC OF N/50 CacL2	60	---	60	---	---	30	---	30	---	---	---	---
SETTLEMENT, 5 DAYS, %	---	5.0	---	5.0	---	5.0	---	5.0	---	5.0	---	5.0
FREEZING TEST 3 CYCLE	---	---	---	---								

TEST RESIDUE: PENETRATION AT 77 deg. F (25 C) 100 G, 5 SEC.	120	160	80	110	120	160	80	110	120	160	120	160
Solubility in Trichlordethylne, %	97.5	---	97.5	---	97.5	---	97.5	---	97.5	---	97.5	---
Ductibility at 77 F (25 C) 5 cm/min., cms.	100	---	100	---	100	---	100	---	100	---	100	---

* Applies only when ENGINEER designates material for winter use.

* The test requirement for settlement may be waived when the emulsified asphalt is used in less than 5 days' time; or the Owner may require that the settlement test be run from the time the sample is received until it is used, if the elapse is less than 5 days.

** The 24-h (1-day) storage stability test may be used instead of the 5-day settlement test.

*** The demulsibility test shall be made within 30 days from date of shipment.

C. Unless otherwise specified, the various grades of emulsified asphalt shall be applied at temperatures within the limits specified below, the exact temperature to be determined by the ENGINEER. Emulsified asphalt shall be reheated, if necessary, but at no time after loading into a tank, car or truck for transportation from the refinery to the purchaser shall the temperature of the emulsion be raised above 185 degrees F. During all reheating operations the emulsified asphalt shall be agitated to prevent localized overheating. Emulsified asphalt shall not be permitted to cool to a temperature of less than 40 degrees F.

TABLE 02620-5
APPLICATION TEMPERATURE
OF EMULSIFIED ASPHALT

Grade	Mixing	Spraying
RS-1	Not used	70-140 deg. F.
A-HVRS, EA-CRS-2 CRS-1	Not used	125 - 185 deg. F.
EA-1OS, EA-CSS-1	50 - 160 deg. F.	70 - 140 deg. F.
EA-CSS-1	50 - 160 deg. F.	70 - 140 deg. F.

D. At the time of delivery of each shipment of asphalt, the vendor supplying the material shall deliver to the purchaser certified copies of the test report which shall indicated the name of the vendor, type and grade of asphalt delivered, date and point of delivery, quantity delivered, delivery ticket number, and results of the above-specified tests. The test report shall be of the above-specified tests. The test report shall be certified and signed by an authorized representative of the vendor that the product delivered conforms to the specifications for the type and grade indicated.

E. Until the certified test reports and samples of the material have been checked by the ENGINEER to determine their conformity with the prescribed requirements, the material to which such report related and any work in which it may have been incorporated as an integral component will be only tentatively accepted by the ENGINEER. Final acceptance will be dependant upon the determination of the ENGINEER that the material involved fulfills the requirements prescribed therefore. The certified test reports and the testing required in connection with the reports will be at the expense to the Contracting Agency.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF SURFACE TO BE TREATED:

A. Surface to be tacked shall be patched, cleaned and free of dirt, surface moisture, vegetation and any other deleterious materials or irregularities to provide a smooth, uniform surface.

B. Unstable corrugated areas shall be removed and replaced with suitable patching materials. Patching shall be completed at no cost to the COUNTY.

C. The edges of existing pavements adjacent to new surface shall be cleaned to permit adhesion of tack coat.

3.02 WEATHER LIMITATIONS:

A. Tack coat shall not be applied on a wet surface; during wet weather; after sunset; or when the ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply tack coat uniformly with a self-propelled, pressure distributor at a rate of 0.02 to 0.15 gallons per square yard as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Roll tack coat with a self-propelled pneumatic tired roller weighing not less than 4 tons without ballast, to evenly distribute asphaltic material. Each tire shall have a contact pressure of not less than 90 pounds per square inch.

C. Rolling will not be required for emulsified asphalt tack coat.

D. Rolling shall be completed at no cost to the COUNTY

E. Tack coat shall be applied in such a manner as to offer the least inconvenience to traffic and to permit one-way traffic without pickup or tracking.

F. In no case shall the surface be tacked extend beyond what can be covered in the same day by surfacing courses.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Asphaltic material for tack coat will be measured at point of delivery on project in gallons at the applied temperature.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. Asphaltic material for tack coat will be measured at point of delivery on project in gallons at the applied temperature.

B. When not listed as a separate contract item, tack coat shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02660

CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER AND VALLEY GUTTER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This work shall consist of the construction of concrete curb, concrete curb and gutter, concrete gutter or valley gutter, or combination thereof in compliance with these specifications, lines, grades, and details shown on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Concrete and manufactured curb and gutter materials shall be subject to inspection and tests at plants and construction sites for compliance with quality requirements.

B. Concrete curb and gutter or concrete valley gutter shall be constructed with concrete conforming to the provisions of Section 02614 - Portland Cement Concrete Paving, or Class "B" concrete conforming to the requirements of Section 03300 - Cast-In-Place Concrete.

C. Preformed expansion Joint Filler shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M-33 or M-153.

D. Linseed Oil shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO D-260.

E. Mineral Spirits shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO D-235.

2.02 FOUNDATION

A. Concrete curb and gutter or concrete valley gutter shall be placed on an approved foundation conforming to the requirements of the following City Of McAllen Specifications:

1. Section 02210 - Subgrade Preparation,
2. Section 02601 - Flexible Base,
3. Section 02230 - Roadway Excavation, Borrow, and Embankment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION

A. When required, excavation shall be made to the specified depth, and the base upon which the curb and gutter or valley gutter is to be placed shall be compacted to a firm, even surface conforming to the requirements of Subsection 2.02 above.

B. All soft and unacceptable material shall be removed an replaced with material approved by the ENGINEER in conformance with the requirements of Subsection 2.02 above.

3.02 FORMS

A. Forms shall be of wood or metal, straight, free from warp, and of such construction that there will be no interference to the inspection of grade or alignment.

B. All forms shall extend for the entire depth of the curb and gutter and shall be braced and secured sufficiently so that no deflection from alignment or grade will occur during the placing of the concrete. Flexible forms shall be used in curved sections so that the top surface of the forms will form a smooth, continuous arc.

3.03 MIXING AND PLACING

A. Concrete shall be proportioned, mixed, and placed in accordance with the requirements of Section 02614 and Section 03300.

B. Compaction of the concrete placed in forms shall be by vibration or other acceptable methods.

C. Unless otherwise provided, the exposed surfaces of curbs and gutters shall be finished by belting or with wooden floats. Forms shall be left in place until the concrete has set sufficiently so that they can be removed without injury to the curb and gutter.

3.04 SECTIONS

A. Curb and gutter shall be constructed in sections having a uniform length of 20 feet, unless otherwise directed by the ENGINEER. Sections shall be separate by open joints 1/8 inch wide except at expansion joints.

3.05 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Expansion joints shall be formed at the intervals shown on the plans using a performed expansion joints filler having a thickness of 3/4 inch.

B. When the curb and gutter is constructed adjacent to or on concrete pavement, expansion joints, shall be located opposite or at expansion joints in the pavement.

3.06 CURING

A. Immediately upon completion of the finishing, the curb and gutter shall be moistened and kept moist for 3 days, or the curb and gutter shall be cured by the use of membrane-forming material. The method and details of curing shall be subject to the approval of the ENGINEER.

3.07 SURFACE TREATMENT

A. The surface of concrete curb and gutter or concrete valley gutter shall be treated with a solution of Linseed Oil and Mineral Spirits in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 03300 - Cast-In-Place Concrete.

3.08 BACKFILLING

A. After the concrete has set sufficiently, the spaces in front and back of the curb shall be refilled to the required elevation with material approved by the ENGINEER, and shall be thoroughly tamped in layers of not more than 6 inches.

3.09 SLIP-FORM CONCRETE CURB, CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER OR CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER

A. Any concrete curb or concrete curb and gutter, except on structures, may be placed using a slip form machine provided that the finished concrete curb or concrete curb and gutter is true to line and grade and the concrete is dense and of the required surface texture.

B. The concrete shall be of a consistency that it will maintain the shape of the concrete curb or concrete curb and gutter section without support after slip forming.

C. The top and face of the finished concrete curb or concrete curb and gutter shall be true an straight and the top surface of the concrete curb or concrete curb and gutter shall be of uniform width and free from humps, sags, or other irregularities.

D. The forming portion of the slip form machine shall be readily adjustable vertically during the forward motion of the slip from machine to provide a variable height of concrete curb or concrete curb and gutter grade when necessary. A grade line gauge or pointer shall be attached to the slip form machine in such a manner that a continual comparison can be made between the concrete curb or concrete curb and gutter grade as indicated by the offset guidelines.

E. Concrete shall be fed to the slip form machine at a uniform rate. The slip form machine shall be operated under sufficient uniform restraint to forward motion to produce a well compacted mass of concrete free from surface pits larger than 3/16 inch in diameter and requiring no further finishing, other than light brushing with a wet brush. Finishing with a brush application of grout will not be permitted.

F. Transverse weakened plane and expansion joints shall be constructed at right angles to the line of the concrete curb, concrete curb and gutter, or concrete valley gutter.

G. Expansion joints may be constructed by sawing through the concrete curb or concrete curb and gutter section to its full depth. The width of the cut shall be such as to admit the joint filler with a snug fit.

H. The operations of sawing and inserting the joint filler shall be completed before curing the concrete. At the conclusion of the curing period the filler in each joint shall be checked for tightness of fit. The loose filler in any joint shall be mortared in place and cured.

I. Excavation shall be as per Subsection 2.02 above.

J. All remaining provisions of Subsection 2.02 above also apply, unless otherwise specified.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Curb and gutter, curb, and valley gutter shall be measured by the linear foot.

1. Curb shall be measured along the front face of the section at the finished grade elevation.

2. Combination curb and gutter will be measured along the face of the curb at the flowline of the gutter.

3. Valley gutter will be measured along the flowline of the gutter.

B. A deduction in length shall be made for drainage structures, such as catch basins or inlets, in the curb, gutter, or combination thereof.

C. There will be no direct measurement or payment of materials used to construct curb and gutter, curb or valley gutter.

D. Excavation or construction of embankment for foundation of curb, valley gutter, or combination curb and gutter will not be measured for payment.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. The accepted quantities of curb, valley gutter, and curb and gutter will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per linear foot for each kind and type specified complete in place.

B. Foundation preparation by excavating or constructing embankment to the required sub-grade elevation is considered incidental to the completion of the work and no direct payment will be made thereof.

C. Compensation will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * * END OF SECTION * * * ***

SECTION 02780

FLAT WHEEL ROLLING

PART 1- GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of the compaction of subgrade, embankment, flexible base, surface treatments and asphalt surfaces by the operation of approved power roller as herein specified and as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT:

A. Embankments and Flexible Bases

1. Power rollers shall be of the 3-wheel, self-propelled type, weighing not less than 10 tons and shall provide a compression on the rear wheels of not less than 325 pounds per linear of wheel width. All wheels shall be flat.

2. The rear wheels shall have a diameter of not less than 48 inches and each shall have a wheel width of not less than 20 inches.

B. Surface Treatments and Pavements

1. Power rollers shall be the 3-wheel or tandem, self-propelled type, weighing not less than 3 tons nor more than 6 tons. All wheels shall be flat.

2. Rollers shall be equipped with an adequate scraping or cleaning device on each wheel.

3. Rollers used to compact asphalt mixture shall be equipped with a water system which will keep all tires uniformly wet.

4. In lieu of the rolling equipment specified, the CONTRACTOR may, upon written permission from the ENGINEER, operate other compacting in the same period of time as the specified equipment. If the substituted compaction within the same period of time as would be expected of the specified equipment, as determined by the ENGINEER, its use shall be discontinued.

5. Rollers shall be maintained in good repair and operating condition and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Subgrades, Embankments and Flexible Base

1. The subgrade or embankment layer or the base course shall be sprinkled if directed and rolling with a power roller shall start longitudinally at the sides and proceed towards the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the rear wheel of the power roller.

2. On super-elevated curves, rolling shall begin at the low sides and progress toward the high sides. Alternate trips of the roller shall be slightly different in length.

3. The rollers, unless otherwise directed, shall be operated at a speed between 2 and 3 miles per hour.

B. Surface Treatments and Pavements

1. Rolling shall be done to produce a satisfactory surface as called for in surface treatment and pavement items.

2. The sequence of work shall be as indicated for embankment layer or base course.

3. The operating speed shall be determined by the CONTRACTOR.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

A. No additional compensation will be made for materials, equipment or labor required by this item, but shall be considered incidental to the other items included in the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02782

PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of the compaction of embankment, flexible base, surface treatments or pavements by the operation of approved pneumatic tire rollers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

A. When used on seal coats, asphaltic surface treatments and bituminous mixture pavements, the roller shall be self propelled and equipped with smooth tread tires with 45 psi tire pressure.

B. The roller shall be so constructed as to be capable of being operated in both a forward and a reverse direction.

C. When used on bituminous mixture pavements, the roller shall have suitable provision for moistening the surface of the tires while operating.

D. When turning is impractical or detrimental to the work and when specifically directed by the ENGINEER, the roller shall be of the self-propelled type.

E. In lieu of the rolling equipment specified, the CONTRACTOR may operate other compacting equipment that will produce equivalent relative compaction in the same period of time as the specified equipment. If the substituted compaction equipment fails to produce the desired compaction within the same period of time, its use shall be discontinued.

F. Rollers shall be maintained in good repair and operating condition and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.

2.02 LIGHT PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER:

A. The light pneumatic tire roller shall consist of not less than 9 pneumatic tire wheels, running on axles in such manner that the rear group of tires will cover the entire gap between adjacent tires of the forward group and mounted in a rigid frame and provided with a loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading.

B. The front axle shall be attached to the frame in such manner that the roller may be turned within a minimum circle.

C. The pneumatic tire roller under working conditions shall have an effective rolling width of approximately 60 inches and shall be so designed that by ballast loading the total load be varied uniformly from 9,000 pounds or less to 18,000 pounds or more.

D. The roller shall be equipped with tires that will afford ground contact pressures to 45 pounds per square inch or more. The operating load and tire air pressure shall be within the range of the manufacturer's chart. The roller under working conditions shall provide a uniform compression under all wheels.

E. Individuals tire inflation pressures shall be within +5 psi of each other.

F. The pneumatic tire roller shall be drawn by either a suitable crawler type tractor, a pneumatic tired tractor, a truck of adequate tractive effort or may be of the self-propelled type and the roller, when drawn or propelled by either type of equipment, shall be considered a light pneumatic tire roller unit.

2.03 MEDIUM PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER (TYPE A):

A. The medium pneumatic tire roller (Type A) shall consist of not less than 7 pneumatic tired wheels, running on axles in such manner that the rear group of tires will cover the entire gap between adjacent tires of the forward group and mounted in a rigid frame and provided with a loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading.

B. The front axles shall be attached to the frame in such a manner that the roller may be turned within a minimum circle. The pneumatic tire roller, under working conditions, shall have an effective rolling width of approximately 84 inches and shall be so designed that, by ballast loading, the total load may be varied uniformly from 23,500 pounds or less to 50,000 pounds or more.

C. The roller shall be equipped with tires that will afford ground contact pressures to 80 pounds per square inch or more. Individual tire inflation pressures shall be within +5 psi of each other.

D. The operating load and tire air pressure shall be within the range of the manufacturer's chart.

E. The pneumatic tire roller shall be drawn by either a suitable crawler type tractor, a pneumatic tired tractor, a truck of adequate tractive effort or may be of the self-propelled type.

F. The roller, when drawn or propelled by any type of equipment, shall be considered a medium pneumatic tire roller unit.

G. The power unit shall have adequate tractive effort to properly move the operating roller at variable uniform speeds up to approximately 5 miles per hour.

2.04 MEDIUM PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER (Type B):

A. The medium pneumatic tire roller (Type B) shall conform to the requirements for Medium Pneumatic Tire Roller (Type A) as specified above, except that the roller shall be equipped with tires that will afford ground contact pressures to 90 psi or more.

PART 3 -EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. The embankment layer or the base course be sprinkled if directed and rolling with a pneumatic tire roller shall start longitudinally at the sides and proceed towards the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 of width of the pneumatic tire roller.

B. On super-elevated curves, rolling shall begin at the low sides and progress towards the high sides.

C. Alternative trips of the roller shall be slightly different in length.

D. The light pneumatic tire roller shall be operated at speeds between 2 and 6 miles per hour for asphalt surfacing work and all other work.

E. The medium pneumatic tire roller shall be operated at speeds which produce a satisfactory product.

F. Sufficient rollers shall be provided to compact the material in a satisfactory manner. When operations are so isolated from one another that 1 roller unit cannot perform the required compaction satisfactorily, additional roller units shall be provided.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

A. No additional compensation will be made for materials, equipment or labor required by this item, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various items of the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02786

PROOF ROLLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION WORK:

A. This work shall consist of furnishing and operating heavy pneumatic tired compaction equipment for testing the compaction of embankment, sub-grade or flexible base.

B. Proof roll is to be used to locate unstable areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT:

A. The proof rolling equipment shall consist of not less than 4 pneumatic tired wheels, running on axles carrying not more than 2 wheels and mounted in a rigid frame and provided with loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading.

B. All wheels shall be arranged so that they will carry approximately equal loads when operating on uneven surfaces.

C. The proof roller under working conditions shall have a rolling width of from 8 feet to 10 feet and shall be so designed that, by ballast loading, the gross load may be varied uniformly from 25 tons to 50 tons.

D. The tires shall be capable of operating under the various loads with variable air pressure up to 150 pounds per square inch. The operating load and tire pressure shall be within the range of the manufacturer's chart as directed by the ENGINEER.

E. The proof roller shall be drawn by a suitable crawler type tractor or rubber tire tractor of adequate tractive effort or may be of self-propelled type. There shall be a sufficient quantity of ballast available to load the equipment to a maximum gross weight of 50 tons.

F. Rubber tired tractive equipment shall be used on base courses.

G. Other type tractive equipment may be used on embankment sub-grade.

H. The heavy pneumatic tire roller unit shall be capable of turning 180 degrees in the crown width.

I. In lieu of the rolling equipment specified, the CONTRACTOR may, upon written permission from the ENGINEER, operate other equipment that will produce equivalent results as the specified equipment. If the substituted equipment fails to produces the desired results as would be expected of the specified equipment as determined by the ENGINEER, its use shall be discontinued.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. This work shall be done to proof all prepared sub-grades and flexible base courses or as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. On embankment compaction, each layer will be placed to specified thickness at optimum moisture and compacted with conventional equipment to comply with the requirements of the governing embankment item.

C. Prior to placing the overlaying course, the layer shall be proof rolled as directed by the ENGINEER.

D. When the operation of the proof rolling unit shows an area to be unstable or non-uniform, such area shall be brought to satisfactory stability and uniformity by additional compaction, by removal of unsuitable materials or replacement with suitable materials and re-compaction.

E. The surface tested shall then be checked for conformity with line and grade and any irregularities corrected.

F. Roller shall be operated at speeds between 2 and 6 miles per hour or as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

A. No additional payment will be made for the materials, equipment or labor required by this item, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various items included in the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02790

HIGH PERFRORMANCE (HP) POLYPROPYLENE STORM PIPE

1.0 SCOPE:

This specification includes materials and test methods for 12 to 60 inch diameter HP Polypropylene Pipe. The requirements of this specification are intended to provide pipe and fittings suitable for underground use in gravity-flow applications such as storm sewers, drainage and under-drains.

2.0 PIPE:

12 to 30 inch HP Polypropylene Pipe shall have a smooth interior and annular exterior corrugation and are required to meet or exceed ASTM F2736 and AASHTO M330. 36 to 60 inch pipe shall have a smooth interior and annular exterior corrugations and are required to meet or exceed ASTM F2881 and AASHTO M330. Pipe and fittings shall be homogeneous throughout and free from visible cracks, holes, foreign inclusions or other injurious defects.

3.0 FITTINGS:

Fittings shall conform to ASTM F2736, ASTM F2881 and AASHTO M330, for the respective diameters. Bell & spigot connections shall utilize a spun-on, welded or integral bell and spigot with gaskets meeting ASTM F477. Bell & spigot fittings joint shall meet the watertight joint performance requirements of ASTM D3212. Corrugated couplings shall be split collar, engaging at least 2 full corrugations.

4.0 JOINTS:

HP Polypropylene Pipe shall be joined with a gasketed integral bell & spigot joint meeting the requirements of ASTM F2736 or F2881, for the respective diameters.

HP Polypropylene Pipe shall be watertight according to the requirements of ASTM D3212. Spigots shall have gaskets meeting the requirements of ASTM F477. Gasket shall be installed by the pipe manufacturer and covered with a removable, protective wrap to ensure the gasket is free from debris. A joint lubricant available from the manufacturer shall be used on the gasket and bell during assembly.

HP Polypropylene Pipe shall have a reinforced bell with a polymer composite band installed by the manufacturer.

5.0 MATERIAL PROPERTIES:

Polypropylene compound for pipe and fitting production shall be impact modified copolymer meeting the material requirements of ASTM F2736, Section 4, ASTM F2881, Section 5 and AASHTO M330, Section 6.1, for the respective diameters.

6.0 INSTALLATION:

Installation shall be in accordance with ASTM D2321, manufacturers recommended installation guidelines and plan specifications.

7.0 PIPE DIMENSIONS:

Nominal Pipe I.D. in (mm)	12 (300)	15 (375)	18 (450)	24 (600)	30 (750)	36 (900)	42 (1050)	48 (1200)	60 (1500)
Average Pipe I.D. In (mm)	12.1 (307)	14.9 (378)	18.0 (457)	24.1 (612)	30.1 (765)	35.7 (907)	41.8 (1062)	47.3 (1201)	59.3 (1506)
Average Pipe O.D. in (mm)	14.5 (368)	17.6 (447)	21.2 (538)	28.0 (711)	35.4 (899)	41.1 (1044)	47.2 (1199)	53.8 (1367)	66.5 (1689)
Minimum Pipe Stiffness * @ 5% Deflection* #/in./in. (kN/m^2)	75 (520)	60 (411)	56 (385)	50 (343)	46 (320)	40 (275)	35 (240)	35 (240)	30 (205)

*** END OF SECTION ***

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE-CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK COVERED:

A. Mixing, placing, finishing and providing all related services necessary to construct all cast-in-place concrete work indicated on plans.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Comply with the latest published edition of the American Concrete Institute (ACI) and American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards and codes:

1. ACI 315 - Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing.
2. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
3. ACI 347 - Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.
4. ASTM A36 - Structural Steel.
5. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates.
6. ASTM C39 - Concrete Strength of Molded Concrete Cylinders.
7. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete.
8. ASTM C143 - Slump of Portland Cement Concrete.
9. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement.
10. ASTM C309 - Liquid Membrance-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
11. ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.
12. ACI 301 - Specification for Structural Concrete for Building.

B. Submit compliance submittals as specified in Division 1, including but not limited to the following: bar schedule, bar details, shop drawings including size and location of openings, water stops, joint systems and curing method.

C. Submit proposed concrete mix proportions to ENGINEER prior to placing concrete.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PORTLAND CEMENT:

A. Type I, Type II or Type III conforming to ASTM C150 as modified by Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation, 1982 Standard Specifications.

B. Type I or Type II cement may be used unless Type II is specified.

C. Except when Type II specified, Type III may be used when the anticipated air temperature for the succeeding 12 hours will not exceed 60□F.

D. Type III may be used in all precast pre-stressed concrete except in piling when Type II cement is required for substructure concrete.

E. All cement used in a monolithic placement shall be of the same type.

F. May be either bagged or bulk. Partially set or caked cement will be rejected.

G. All types of cements shall be "low-alkali" cements.

2.02 WATER:

A. Clear, fresh, free from injurious amounts of oil, alkaline, acid or organic matter or other deleterious substances and shall not contain more than 1000 parts per million of chlorides as CL nor more than 1000 parts per million of sulfates as SO_4.

B. The sand, or mixture of sand, comprising a single fine aggregate, shall consist of clean, hard, durable, un-coated grains and shall be essentially free from clay lumps, salt or alkali, and other foreign material.

C. The maximum permissible percentage, by weight, of deleterious substances shall not exceed the following:

Material removed by decantation	3.0%
Other deleterious substances such as coal, shale, coated grains and soft flaky particles	3.0%

An additional loss of 2% by decantation may be allowed, provided this new additional loss is material of the same quality as specified for fine aggregate or mineral filler.

D. Gradation, percent of weight retained:

Sieve Size	% Retained
3/8 inch	0
No. 4	0 - 5
No. 8	0 - 20
No. 16	0 - 50
No. 30	0 - 75
No. 50	0 - 90
No. 100	0 - 100
No. 200	0 - 100

E. Fineness Modulus: for Grade 1 only - 2.3 minimum, 3.1maximum.

F. Miner Filler:

1. May be added upon written authorization of ENGINEER.
2. Shall be stone dust or clean crushed sand, or other approved inert material.
3. Shall not exceed 5% of the fine aggregate.
4. Shall meet the following requirements:

Passing No. 30 sieve	95 to 100%
Passing No. 100 sieve	70 to 100%

2.04 COARSE AGGREGATE:

A. Crushed stone, gravel, crushed gravel, crushed blast furnace slag or a combination of these.

B. Gravel and crushed gravel shall consist of clean, hard durable particles, free from adherent coating, thin or elongated pieces, soft or disintegrated particles, dirt, organic or deleterious substances, salt or alkali, and other foreign material.

C. Crushed stone shall consist of the clean, dust free product resulting from crushing of stone. There shall be no adherent coatings, clay, loam organic or deleterious substance, salt or alkali, and other foreign material.

D. The maximum permissible percentage, by weight, of deleterious substances shall not exceed the following:

Material removed by decantation	1.0%
Shale, slate or other similar material	1.0%
Clay lumps	0.25%
Soft fragments	3.0%
Other deleterious substances, including friable, thin, elongated or laminated pieces	3.0%

E. Course aggregates shall have a percent wear of not more than 45 when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-410-A.

F. Gradation, percent of weight retained on:

Grade No. 1 - Maximum Nominal Size 2 1/2 in. (63 MM)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
2 1/2 in.	0%
2 in.	0 - 20%
1 1/2 in.	15 - 50%
3/4 in.	60 - 80%
No. 4	95 - 100%

Grade No. 2 - Maximum Nominal Size 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
2 in.	0%
1 1/2 in.	0 - 5%
3/4 in.	30 - 65%
3/8 in.	7 - 90%
No. 4	95 - 100%

Grade No. 4 - Maximum Nominal Size 3/8 in. (9.5mm)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
1/2 in.	0 - 5%
3/8	5 - 30%
No. 4	75 - 100%

G. Gradation Requirements - maximum size of aggregate for structural concrete shall not exceed three inches, and shall be reduced in size to meet the following conditions:

1. One-sixth of the least dimension between forms of that part of the structure in which concrete is to be placed;
2. Three-fourths of the clear space between reinforcement.
3. The maximum size aggregate is defined as the clear space between the sides of the smallest square opening through which 95 percent of the weight of the aggregate can be passed.
4. Unless otherwise noted or restricted by above Grade No. 2, gradation shall be used.

2.05 PIT-RUN AGGREGATE:

A. Pit-run aggregate is the natural gravel and sand obtained from pits without the addition of other fine or curse aggregates, and shall consist of hard, durable, un-coated pebbles or stone particles mixed with sand.

B. Pit-run aggregate shall be free from lumps of clay and injurious amounts of dust, shale, soft or flaky particles, salt and alkali.

C. Pit-run aggregate shall not be used for high-strength concrete of 3000 psi and above.

E. Pit-run aggregate may be used only for concrete cushion, cradle and protection for pipe.

2.06 ADMIXTURES:

A. Concrete admixtures shall comply with Section 03320.

2.07 REINFORCING STEEL:

A. Reinforcing steel shall comply with Section 03320.

2.08 CURING MATERIALS:

A. Liquid Membrane: white pigmented chlorinated rubber, ASTM C309.

B. Liquid Membrane: resin base, clear compound, permitting application of paint, Servicised Products Corp. - Code 2802 or equal.

C. Plastic Film: white pigmented, 0.00085" (minimum) thick.

D. Burlap: jute fabric, lean, free of impurities.

E. Surface Hardener: gray crystal, acidic fluosilicate base, slightly hygroscopic chemical surface hardener, SIKA Chemical Corp. or equal.

2.09 JOINT MATERIALS:

A. Joint Sealer: hot poured, non-extruding, elastic, ASTM D1190.

B. Preformed Expansion Joint Filler: non-extruding, bituminous fiber, ASTM D1751.

2.10 WATERSTOP:

A, Polyvinyl chloride or rubber, center bulb.

B. Size to suit joints, minimum 6".

2.11 FORM MATERIALS:

A. Use plywood, metal, metal framed plywood faced or other acceptable panel-type material.

B. Coat forms with non-bonding, non-staining commercial compounds.

2.12 MOISTURE BARRIER:

A. Polyethylene sheet, minimum 8 mil., ASTM E154.

2.13 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN AND CONTROL:

A. Submit not less than 10 days prior to the start of concreting operations, to the ENGINEER.

1. Mix design, using a course aggregate factor acceptable to the Engineer.
2. Sufficient samples of all materials to be incorporated into the mix for testing.
3. Full description of the source of supply of each material component.

B. Course aggregate factor:

1. Not more than 0.82 when voids less than 48%.
2. Not more than 0.85 when voids exceed 48%.

3. Not less than 0.68.

C. No changes or deviations from proportions or sources of supply without approval of ENGINEER.

D. No concrete may be placed on the job site until the mix design has been approved by ENGINEER in writing to the CONTRACTOR.

2.14 CONCRETE QUALITY:

A. Consistency:

1. Mortar shall cling to the course aggregate.
2. The aggregate shall not segregate during transport.
3. The concrete and mortar shall show no free water when removed from the mixer.

B. The consistency should allow the completion of all finishing operations with the addition of water to the surface.

C. The concrete shall be uniform, workable, cohesive, possess satisfactory finishing qualities and be of the stiffest consistency that can be placed and vibrated into a homogeneous mass.

D. Excessive bleeding shall be avoided.

E. Slump requirements shall be as follows:

Structural Concrete	Avg. Slump	Max. Slump
(a) Cased Drilled Shafts and thin-walled Sections (9 inches or less)	4	5
(b) Slabs, Caps, Columns, Piers, Wall Sections Over 9 inches, etc.	3	4
(c) Slip Form Paving Underwater or seal concrete		2 1/2
(d) Rip-Rap, curb, Gutter and other Miscellaneous Concrete	As Specified	By Owner

Note: No concrete shall be permitted with slump in excess of the maximums shown. Any concrete mix failing to meet the above consistency requirements, although meeting the slump requirements shall be considered unsatisfactory; and the mix shall be changed to correct such unsatisfactory conditions.

F. The concrete shall comply with Table 1 below:

TABLE 1 - CLASSES OF CONCRETE

CLASS OF CONCRETE	MIN.-MAX. SX. CEMENT	MIN. BEAM STRENGTH 28-DAY PSI	MIN. BEAM STRENGTH 7-DAY PSI	MAX. WATER CEMENT RATIO ITEM 2.1.1.	COARSE NO.
A.	5.0	3000	500	6.5	2-3-4
B	4.0	2000	330	8.0	2-3-4
C*	6.0	3600	600	6.0	1-2-3-***
D	3.0	1500	250	11.0	2-3-4
E	6.0	3000	500	7.0	2-3
F	6.5	4200	700	5.5	2-3
H***	6.5-8.0	AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS	N/A	5.5	3

* Entrained Air:

** No. 1 course aggregate may be used in foundations only (except cased drilled shafts).

*** Pre-stressed Concrete.

**** ASTM C 293 (Center Point).

2.15 GROUT:

A. Non-Shrink:

1. Use pre-mix non-shrink, Embeco Premixed Grout or Embeco Pre Mixed Mortar by Master Builders Company or equal.
2. Keep water to a minimum for placing by the dry packing method.

B. Grout for Bonding:

1. 1 part cement to 1 1/2 parts sand by weight.
2. Keep water to a minimum.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBGRADE:

A. Insure sub-grade is true to line and grade and compacted as specified.

B. Fill and re-compact any ruts or depressions.

C. Check cross section with a template.

D. Place moisture barrier or moisten sub-grade prior to placing of concrete. Method to be approved by the ENGINEER.

3.02 FORMS:

A. Provide forms for all concrete work including footings and base slabs.

B. Construct forms so that completed concrete will conform to shapes, lines, grades and dimensions indicated and required.

C. Forms shall be true, plumb and level with reasonable tight joints. Adequately support and brace forms.

D. Place anchors, inserts, bolts, sleeves and other device indicated or required for the various portions of all the work.

E. Oil temporary forms with non-staining form oil before reinforcing steel is placed.

F. Rough form finish as defined by ACI 301 permitted for concealed concrete.

G. Smooth form finish as defined by ACI 301 permitted for concealed concrete.

H. Provide 3/4 inch chamfer on exposed corners and edges, and 1-foot below ground level.

3.03 REMOVAL OF FORMS:

A. Do not remove forms or supports until concrete has acquired sufficient strength to safely support its own weight and the superimposed loads.

B. Mixing shall be done in a mixer of adequate size and type to produce uniform distribution of the material throughout the mass.

C. The mixer shall have a plate affixed showing the manufacturer's recommended operating data and it shall be operated within the speed and capacity limits stated thereon.

D. The absolute volume of the concrete batch shall not exceed the rated capacity of the mixer.

E. The entire contents of the drum shall be discharged before any materials are placed.

F. Improperly mixed concrete will not be placed.

G. The mixing time shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the mixer manufacturer.

H. Transix Mix Concrete:

1. Sufficient transit mix equipment shall be assigned exclusively to the project as required for continuous operation.
2. Satisfactory evidence shall be furnished so that the delivery of concrete shall be continuous at regular and uniform intervals, without stoppage or interruption.
3. Concrete shall not be placed on the job after a period of 1 hours after the cement has been placed in the mixer, with mixer turning; 30 minutes without mixer turning.

I. Continuous Volummetric Mix Concrete:

1. A mobile, continuous, Volummetric mixer of the rotating puddle type may be used for when approved by ENGINEER.
2. Mixers shall be designed to receive all the concrete ingredients, including admixtures, required by the mix design in a continuous uniform rate and mix them to the required consistency before discharging.
3. The mixers shall adequate water supply and metering devices.
4. Calibration of these mixers will be required.

3.04 PLACING CONCRETE:

A. The minimum temperature of all concrete at the time of placement shall not be less than 50□ F.

B. Clean transporting equipment, reinforcing and embedded items before placing concrete.

C. Batch trucks or paving equipment not permitted on prepared sub-grade unless authorized by the ENGINEER based on actual job conditions.

D. Place no concrete until after inspection of forms by ENGINEER.

E. The maximum time interval between the addition of cement to the batch, and the placing of concrete in the forms shall not exceed the following:

AIR OR CONCRETE TEMPERATURE	NON-AGITATED CONCRETE	MAXIMUM TIME
80 deg. F or Above	(26.6 deg. C)	15 minutes
35 deg. F or 79 deg. F	(1.6 to 26.1 deg. C)	30 minutes
	AGITATED CONCRETE	
90 deg. F or Above	(32.2 deg. C)	45 minutes
75 deg F to 89 deg. F	(23.9 to 31.6 deg. C)	60 minutes
35 deg. F to 74 deg. F	(1.6 to 23.3 deg. C)	90 minutes

F. Prevent segregation during placing.

G. Consolidate flat work with one pass of mechanical vibrator moving parallel to centerline. Unusual sections and widths may be hand puddled and finished.

H. Place concrete continuously so that each pour unit will be monolithic in construction and will terminate at expansion, contraction or construction joint. Permit not more than 30 minutes between depositing adjacent batches.

I. Place slab concrete over membrane waterproofing before waterproofing has become damaged or dirty.

J. Concrete placement will not be permitted when impending weather conditions will impair the quality of work.

K. Slope horizontal surfaces of exterior concrete for drainage.

L. Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers not deeper than 24 inches. Avoid inclined construction joints. Place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.

M. Consolidate concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spanding, rodding or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete in accordance with ACI 309.

N. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside of forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations not farther than visible effectiveness of machine. Place vibrators to penetrate placed layer of concrete and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to set. Limit vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without casing segregation of mix.

3.05 PLACING CONCRETE IN WATER:

A. Concrete shall be deposited in water only when specified on the plans or with written permission of the ENGINEER.

B. The forms or cofferdams shall be sufficiently tight to prevent any water current passing through the space in which the concrete is deposited.

C. Pump will not be permitted during the concrete placing, nor until it has set for at least 36 hours.

D. The concrete shall be placed with a tremie, closed bottom-dump bucket or other approved method.

E. The concrete shall not be allowed to fall freely through the water nor shall it be

disturbed after it has been placed. Its surface shall be kept approximately level during placement.

F. The tremie shall consist of a water tight tube 14 inches or less in diameter. It shall be constructed so that the bottom can be sealed and opened after it is in place and fully charged with concrete. It shall be supported so that it can be easily moved horizontally to cover all the work area and vertically to control the concrete flow. The lower end of the tremie shall be submerged in the concrete at all times.

G. Bottom-dump buckets used for underwater placing shall have a capacity of not less than one-half cubic yard. It shall be lowered gradually and carefully until it rests upon the concrete already gradually and carefully until it rests upon the concrete already placed and raised very slowly during the upward travel; the intent being to maintain still water at the point of discharge and to avoid agitating the mixture.

H. The placing operations shall be continuous until the work is complete.

I. Unless otherwise specified all concrete placed under water, except seal concrete, shall contain an additional sack of cement per cubic yard.

3.06 JOINTS:

A. CONTRACTOR:

1. Extend entirely across flat slabs at locations shown.
2. Location where not shown; maximum spacing is:
   a. Driveways: 10'
   b. Sidewalks: 4'
   c. Other flat slabs: 20 times slab thickness.
3. Saw depth not less than 1/4 slab thickness.

B. Expansion:

1. Install where shown on the plans.
2. Locations where not shown: all structures and features which project through, into or against slab.
3. Install according to manufacturer's recommendations, set material securely before placing concrete.
4. Install 1 inch width unless shown otherwise.

C. Filling Joints:

1. Fill not later than 14 days after sawing.
2. Fill immediately following cleaning.
3. Fill to 1/8" of surface.
4. Remove excess while material is still pliable.
5. Refill low areas where necessary.
6. Omit filling sidewalk joints.

3.07 FINISHING EXTERIOR FLAT WORK:

A. Strike off and float as required.

B. Check surface with ten foot straight edge, maximum variance allowed - 1/8".

C. Drag concrete surface longitudinally with double thickness burlap drag after completion of straight edging unless noted otherwise.

D. Use edger on edges of slab.

3.08 CURING:

A. CONTRACTOR shall inform the ENGINEER fully of the methods and procedures proposed for curing; shall provide proper equipment and material in adequate amounts; shall have approval of the proposed method, equipment and material prior to placing concrete.

B. All concrete shall be cured for a period of 4 curing days except as noted herein.

EXCEPTIONS TO 4-DAY CURING

Description	Required Curing
Upper Surfaces of Bridge Roadway, Median and Sidewalk Slabs and Top Slabs of Direct Traffic Culverts	8 Curing Days

A curing day is defined as a calendar day when the ambient temperature, taken in the shade

*** END OF SECTION ***

SECTION 03320

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of furnishing materials for use as admixtures in concrete.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AIR ENTRAINING ADMIXTURE

A. An "Air Entraining Admixture" is defined as a material which, when added to a concrete mixture in the correct quantity, will entrain uniformly dispersed microscopic air.

B. This admixture shall conform to ASTM C 260, modified as follows:

1. The cement used in any series of tests shall be either the cement proposed for specific work or a reference" Type I cement from one mill.

2. Unless otherwise indicated, the minimum relative durability factor shall be 80.

C. The air entraining admixture used in the reference concrete shall be high quality neutralized Vinsol Resin.

2.02 WATER - REDUCING, RETARDING ADMIXTURE

A. A "Water-reducing, Retarding Admixture" is defined as a material which, when added to a concrete mixture in the correct quantity, will reduce the quantity of mixing water required to produce concrete of a given consistency and retard the initial set of the concrete.

B. This mixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type A or D, modified as follows:

1. The water-reducing retarder shall retard the initial set of the plastic concrete a minimum of 2 hour and a maximum of 4 hours when the materials are at a temperature of 90 F, the dosage rate specified by the manufacturer.

2. The cement used in any series of tests shall be either the cement proposed for specific work or a "reference" Type I cement for one mill.

3. All concrete tested shall contain entrained air.

2.03 WATER-REDUCING ADMIXTURE

A. "Water-reducing Admixture" is defined as a material which when added to a concrete mixture in the correct quantity, will reduce the quantity of mixing water required to produce concrete of a given consistency and required strength.

B. This admixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type A.

2.04 ACCELERATING ADMIXTURE

A. In "Accelerating Admixture" is defined as an admixture that accelerates the setting time and the early strength development of concrete.

B. This admixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type C, modified as follows:

1. This accelerating admixture will contain no chlorides and shall be used in the liquid for only.

2.05 HIGH RANGE WATER REDUCING ADMIXTURES

A. A "High-range Water Reducing Admixture," referred to as a super plaster size, is defined as a synthetic polymer material which, when added to a low slump concrete mixture increases the slump without segregation, impermeability and durability of the mix.

B. This admixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type F or G, modified as follows:

1. It shall reduce the required water by a minimum of 15 percent.

2. It shall increase the 7 day compressive strength of the concrete by a minimum of 25 percent.

C. The admixture when added to the mix shall produce the following:

1. Modify a low slump concrete, without the addition of water, to produce a slump which conforms to the range indicated.

2. It shall prevent a temperature rise of the mix above 100 F during high ambient conditions.

3. It shall not increase the chloride content of mix.

2.06 CERTIFICATION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall submit the name of the admixture proposed and manufacturer's certification that products selected meet the requirements of this item and of ADTM C 260 and C 494 as required.

B. If more than one admixture is proposed in the concrete mix, a statement of compatibility of components shall accompany certification.

C. The ENGINEER may request additional information to be submitted such as infrared spectrophotometry scan, solids content, ph value, etc., for further identification.

D. A change in formulation discovered by any of the tests prescribed herein or other means and not reported and re-tested, may be cause to permanently bar the manufacturer from furnishing admixtures for COUNTY work.

E. The ENGINEER reserves the right to perform any or all of the tests required by ASTM C 260 and C 494 as a check on the tests reported by the manufacturer.

F. In case of any variance, the ENGINEER tests will govern.

2.07 APPROVAL

A. The ENGINEER shall approve all admixtures and dosage. Approval of admixtures shall be based on previous performance of the admixture.

B. The dosage will be determined from the manufacturer's recommendations, trial mixes or current job approved mix designs, if it is shown that no substantial change in any of the proposed ingredients has been made.

C. Should the CONTRACTOR desire to change the admixture or dosage approved during the progress of the work, the CONTRACTOR shall perform trial mixes at his own expense and submit the new mix design for approval.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. No concrete shall be delivered to the project until the mix design is approved. All concrete delivered shall conform to the approved job mix formula. Unless otherwise indicated, all concrete shall be air entrained. All admixtures will be added at the Batch Plant. All admixtures shall be in the liquid state. No admixtures shall be dispensed on dry aggregates. Each admixture shall be dispensed separately, but at the same time as the mixing water.

B. An approved job mix formula for normal hot weather concreting may not perform satisfactorily for extended retardation, in which case its use will not be permitted.

C. The rotation of the mixer shall be sufficient to thoroughly mix the admixture into the concrete.

D. Admixtures shall be agitated as required to prevent separation or sedimentation of solids. Air agitation of Neutralized Vinsol Resin will not be permitted.

E. Normally air entraining agents shall be charged into the mixer at the beginning of

the batch and retarding or water reducing admixtures shall be charged into the mixer during the last part (approximately 1/3) of the batch when an air-entraining agent is used.

F. Accelerating admixtures will not be used only on the written approval of ENGINEER. Accelerating admixtures will not be permitted in bridge decks, direct traffic culvert slabs at any time nor when Type II cement is specified.

G. All admixtures shall be of the same brand from only one manufacturer for the entire project, unless otherwise approved by the ENGINEER.

H. Accelerators will be used only to meet special project requirements and will require the approval of the ENGINEER.

I. For individual placements of concrete of 25 cubic yards or more and for all ready-mix concrete, the admixture shall be measured and dispensed by a readily adjustable dispenser. When set to a predetermined volume, the dispenser shall fill to the preset amount and hold it positively without leakage until the operator releases the content into the mixing water by some positive means. Unless otherwise indicated, completely automatic dispensing will not be required, except for use with a full automatic plant.

J. The calibrated container shall be a measuring reservoir of the type where the level of the admixture is visible at all times. A strip gauge with one ounce increments for air entraining admixtures, ten ounce increments for dispersing admixtures, shall be attached securely to the measuring apparatus. This strip shall be a material possessing weather resistant qualities. The accuracy equipment shall visibly show the total amount to be dispensed for ready check by the ENGINEER.

K. When individual placements of less than 25 cubic yards and with the concrete batched on the job site, the ENGINEER may waive the requirements for mechanical dispensing equipment.

L. When high range water reducing admixtures are indicated the following will be observed:

1. Ready-mixed concrete shall be delivered in transit mixers and the capacity of the transit mixture shall be reduced for each bath by 25 percent of the rated capacity to assure proper mixing.

2. If during the placement of concrete, a change in slump resulting in a slump loss in excess of 3 inches is noted, the remaining concrete shall be rejected.

3. The addition of water will not be permitted at the job site.

4. Only one liquid admixture shall be used to achieve the desired results, except where air entrainment is indicated, the air entrainment agent will be permitted.

5. The concrete design shall meet the following requirements:

ITEM	TEST	VALUE
Air entrainment	ASTM C 260	3 to 6 percent
High range water reducing Admixture	ASTM C 494 Type F or G	
Water cement ratio Gal/.Sack Max.		6.25
Minimum cement content in Sacks (94 lb. sack)		6.0
Coarse aggregate factor		6.5
Slump Maximum, inches		10
Flexural strength @ 7 days, psi		650
Maximum concrete temperature F		100

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 No additional compensation will be made for the materials, equipment test or methods required by this item, but shall be considered subsidiary to various items included in the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 03330

REINFORCING STEEL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 This work shall consist of the furnishing and placing of reinforcing steel, deformed and smooth, of the size and quantity indicated and in accordance with these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 BARS:

A. Bar reinforcement shall be deformed and shall conform to ASTM A 615, A 616, Grades 40, 60, or 75 and shall be open-hearth, basic oxygen or electric furnace new billet steel, unless otherwise indicated. Large diameter new billet steel (Nos. 14 and 18), Grade 75, will be permitted for straight bars only.

B. Where bending of bar sizes No. 14 or No. 18 of Grades 40 or 60 is required, bend testing shall be performed on representative specimens as described for smaller bars in the applicable ASTM specification. the required bend shall be 90 degrees at a minimum temperature of 60 F around a pin having a diameter of 10 times the nominal diameter of the bar and shall be free of cracking.

C. Spiral reinforcement shall be either smooth or deformed bars or wire of the minimum diameter indicated. Bars for spiral reinforcement shall comply with ASTM A 675, A 615, or A 617. Wire shall comply with ASTM A 82. The minimum yield strength for spiral reinforcement shall be 40,000 psi.

D. In cases where the provisions of this item are in conflict with the provisions of the ASTM Designation to which reference is made, the provisions of this item shall govern.

E. Report of chemical analysis showing the percentages of carbon, manganese, phosphorus and sulfur will be required for all reinforcing steel when it is to be welded, except for drill shafts. No tack welding will be allowed. All welding shall conform to the requirements of AWS D-1-72.

F. The nominal size and area and the theoretical weight (lbs.) of reinforcing steel bars covered by these specifications are as follows:

BAR SIZE NUMBER	NOMINAL DIAMETER INCHES	NOMINAL AREA SQUARE INCHES	WEIGHT PER LINEAR FOOT
2	0.250	0.05	0.167
3	0.375	0.11	0.376
4	0.500	0.20	0.668
5	0.625	0.31	1.043
6	0.750	0.44	1.502
7	0.875	0.60	2.044
8	1.000	0.79	2.670
9	1.128	1.00	3.400
10	1.270	1.27	4.303
11	1.410	1.56	5.313
14	1.693	2.25	7.65
18	2.257	4.00	13.60

G. Smooth bars, larger than No. 4, may be steel conforming to the above or may be furnished in any steel that meets the physical requirements of ASTM A36.

H. Smooth, around bars shall be designated by size number through No. 4. Smooth bars above No. 4 shall be designated by diameter in inches.

2.03 WELDED WIRE FABRIC:

A. Wire for fabric reinforcement shall be cold-drawn from rods hot-rolled from open-hearth, basic oxygen or electric furnace billet. Wire shall conform to the requirements of the standard Specifications for Cold-Drawn Steel Wire for concrete Reinforcement, ASTM A82 or A496. Wire fabric, when used as reinforcement, shall conform to ASTM A 185 or A 497.

B. When wire is ordered by size numbers, the following relations between size number, diameter in inches and area shall apply unless otherwise indicated.

SIZE W NUMBER	NOMINAL DIAMETER (INCH)	NOMINAL AREA SQUARE INCHES
31	0.628	0.310
30	0.618	0.300
28	0.597	0.280
26	0.75	0.260
24	0.553	0.240
22	0.529	0.220
20	0.505	0.200
18	0.479	0.180
16	0.451	1.160
14	0.391	0.140
12	0.391	0.120
10	0.357	0.100
8	0.319	0.080
7	0.299	0.070
6	0.276	0.060
5.5	0.265	0.055
5	0.252	0.050
4.5	0.239	0.045
4	0.226	0.040
3.5	0.211	0.035
3	0.195	0.030
2.5	0.178	0.025
2	0.160	0.020
1.5	0.138	0.015
1.2	0.124	0.012
1	0.113	0.010
0.5	0.080	0.005

C. When deformed wire is required, the size number shall be preceded by D and for smooth wire the prefix shall be shown.

2.04 CHAIRS AND SUPPORTS:

A. Chairs and Supports shall be steel, precast mortar or concrete blocks cast in molds meeting the approval of the ENGINEER of sufficient strength to position the reinforcement as indicated when supporting the dead load of the reinforcement, the weight of the workers placing concrete and the weight of the concrete bearing on the steel.

B. Chairs shall be plastic coated when indicated.

C. Chair types and uses shall be as follows:

Chair Types and Applicable Uses

Structural or Architectural Elements (columns, beams, walls, slabs)exposed to weather, and subject to sand blasting, water blasting or grinding.	Galvanized steel or steel chairs with plastic coated feet.
Structural or Architectural Elements exposed to weather and subject to sand blasting, water blasting or grinding.	Stainless steel chairs.
Structural or Architectural Elements not exposed to weather or corrosive condition.	Uncoated steel chairs.

Slabs and grade beams cast on grade. Steel chairs with a base with 9 inch^2 minimum area or sufficient area to prevent the chair from sinking into fill or sub-grade. Precast mortar or concrete blocks meeting the requirements of this item may be used.

2.05 BENDING:

A. The reinforcement shall be bent cold, true to the shapes indicated. Bending shall preferable be done in the shop.

B. Irregularities in bending shall be cause for rejection.

C. Unless otherwise indicated, the inside diameter of bar bends, in terms of the nominal bar diameter (d), shall be as follows:

1. Bends of 90 degrees and greater in stirrups, ties and other secondary bars that enclose another bar in the bend.

Bar Number	Grade 40	Grade 60
3, 4, 5	3d	4d
6, 7, 8	4d	5d

2. All bends in main bars and in secondary bars not covered above:

Bar Number	Grade 40		Grade 60	Grade 75
3 thru 8	6d		6d	--
9, 10	8d		8d	--
11	8d		8d	8d
14, 18	10d	10d	--	

2.06 STORAGE:

A. Steel reinforcement shall be stored above the surface of the ground upon platforms, skids or other supports and shall be protected as far as practicable from mechanical injury and surface deterioration caused by exposure to conditions producing rust.

B. When placed in the work, reinforcement shall be free from dirt, paint, grease, oil or other foreign materials. Reinforcement shall be free from injurious defects such as cracks and laminations.

C. Rust, surface seams, surface irregularities or mill scale will not be cause for rejection, provided the minimum dimensions, cross sectional area and tensile properties of a hand wire brushed specimen meets the physical requirements for the size and grade of steel indicated.

2.07 SPLICES:

A. No splicing of bars, except when indicated or specified herein, will be permitted without written approval of the ENGINEER.

B. No substitution of bars will be allowed without the approval of the ENGINEER. Any splicing of substituted bars shall conform to Table 03330-1.

C. Splices not indicated will be permitted in slabs no more than 15 inches in thickness, columns, walls and parapets, but not included for measurement, subject to the following:

1. Splices will not be permitted in bars 30 feet or less in plan length.
2. For bars exceeding 30 feet in plan length, the distance center to center of splices shall not be less than 30 feet minus 1 splice length, with no more than 1 individual bar length less than 10 feet.

3. Splices not indicated, but permitted hereby, shall conform to Table 03330-1. The specified concrete cover shall be maintained at such splices and the bars placed in contact and securely tied together.

TABLE 03330-1

Minimum Lap Requirements

Bar Number	Grade 40	Grade 60
3	1 foot 0 inches	1 foot 0 inches
4	1 foot 2 inches	1 foot 9 inches
5	1 foot 5 inches	2 feet 2 inches
6	1 foot 9 inches	2 feet 7 inches
7	2 feet 4 inches	3 feet 5 inches
No. 8	3 feet 0 inches	4 feet 6 inches
No. 9	3 feet 10 inches	5 feet 8 inches
No. 10	4 feet 10 inches	7 feet 3 inches
No. 11	5 feet 11 inches	8 feet 11 inches

D. Spiral steel shall be lapped a minimum of 1 turn. Bar No. 14 and No. 18 may not be lapped.

E. Welding of reinforcing bars may be used only where indicated or as permitted herein. All welding operations, processes, equipment, materials, workmanship and inspection shall conform to the requirements indicated. All splices shall be of such dimension and character as to develop the full strength of the bar being spliced.

F. End preparation for butt welding reinforcing bars shall be done in the field, except Bar No. 6 and larger shall be done in the shop. Delivered bars shall be of sufficient length to permit this practice.

G. For box culvert extensions with less than 1 foot of fill, the existing longitudinal bars shall have a lap with the new bars as shown in Table 03330-1.

H. For box extensions with more than 1 foot of fill, a minimum lap of 6 inches will be required.

I. Unless otherwise indicated, dowel bars transferring tensile stress shall have a minimum embedment equal to the minimum lap requirements shown in Table 03330-1.

J. Shear transfer dowels shall have a minimum embedment of 12 inches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PLACING:

A. Reinforcement shall be placed as near as possible in the position indicated. Unless otherwise indicated, dimensions shown for reinforcement are to the centers of the bars.

B. In the plane of the steel parallel to the nearest surface of concrete, bars shall not vary from plan placement by more than 1/12 of the spacing between bars. In the plane of the steel perpendicular to the nearest surface of concrete, bars shall not vary from plan placement by more than 1/4 inch.

C. Cover of concrete to the nearest surface of steel shall be as follows:

ITEM	MINIMUM COVER INCHES
1. Concrete cast against and permanently exposed to earth.	3
2. Concrete exposed to earth or weather:	
Bar No. 6 through 18 bars	2
Bar No. 5, W31 or D31 wire and smaller	1 1/2
3. Concrete not exposed to weather or in contact with ground:	
Slabs, walls, joists:	
Bar No. 14 and 18	1 1/2
Bar No. 11 and smaller	1
Beams, columns:	
Primary reinforcement, ties, stirrups, spirals	1 1/2
Shells, folded plate members:	
Bar No. 6 and larger	1
Bar No. 5, W31 or D31 wire, and smaller	1

D. Vertical stirrups shall always pass around the main tension members and be attached securely thereto. The reinforcing steel shall be spaced its required distance from the form surface by means of approved galvanized metal spacers, metal spacers with plastic coated tips, stainless steel spacers, plastic spacers or approved precast mortar or concrete blocks. For approval of plastic spacers on a project, representative samples of the plastic shall show no visible indications of deterioration after immersion in a 5 percent solution of sodium hydroxide for 120 hours.

E. All reinforcing steel shall be tied at all intersections, except that where spacing is less than 1 foot in each direction, alternate intersections only need be tied. For reinforcing steel cages for other structural members, the steel shall be tied at enough intersections to provide a rigid cage of steel. Mats of wire fabric shall overlap each other 1 full space as a minimum to maintain a uniform strength and shall be tied at the ends and edges.

F. Where prefabricated deformed wire mats are specified or if the CONTRACTOR requests, welded wire fabric may be substituted for a comparable area of steel reinforcing bar plan, subject to the approval of the ENGINEER.

G. A suitable tie wire shall be provided in each block, to be used for anchoring to the steel. Except in unusual cases and when specifically authorized by the ENGINEER, the size of the surface to be placed adjacent to the forms shall not exceed $2^{1/2}$ inches square or the equivalent thereof in cases where circular or rectangular areas are provided. Blocks shall be cast accurately the thickness required and the surface to be placed adjacent to the forms shall be a true plane, free of surface imperfections.

H. Reinforcement shall be supported and tied in such a manner that sufficiently rigid cage of steel is provided. If the cage is not adequately supported to resist settlement or floating upward of the steel overturning of truss bars or movement in any direction during concrete placement, permission to continue concrete placement will be withheld until corrective measures are taken. Sufficient measurements shall be made during concrete placement to insure compliance with the above.

I. No concrete shall be deposited until the ENGINEER has reviewed the placement of the reinforcing steel and all mortar, mud, dirt, etc, shall be cleaned from the reinforcement, forms, workers' boots and tools.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. The measurement of quantities of reinforcement furnished and placed will be based on the calculated weight of the steel actually placed as indicated, with no allowance made for added bar lengths for splices requested by the CONTRACTOR nor for extra steel used when bars larger than those indicated or with a higher grade of steel are substituted with the permission of the ENGINEER.

B. Tie wires and supporting devices will not be included in the calculated weights.

C. The calculated weight of bar reinforcement will be determined using the theoretical bar weight set forth in this item.

D. Measurement required by a change in design will be computed as described above for the actual steel required to complete the work.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. The accepted quantities of reinforcing steel will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per pound complete in place.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, reinforcing steel shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work, will be for furnishing, bending, fabricating, welding and placing reinforcement, for all clips, blocks, metal spacers, ties, chairs, wire or other materials used for fastening reinforcement in place and for all tools, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 09100

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This item shall consist of the construction, manipulation, maintenance and removal, if required, of detours of the length and to the lines, grades, and typical sections indicated and providing for installing, moving, replacing, maintaining, cleaning and removing upon completion of the work, as required, all detour markers, signs, barricades and other devices used in traffic control and handling at the construction site as indicated or as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. This item shall also consist of providing, installing, moving, replacing, maintaining, cleaning and removing temporary or permanent street closure barricades, signs or other devices required to handle the traffic in conformance with the current edition of the Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Street and Highways and as indicated or directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS:

A. Construction traffic control signs shall conform to the provisions of Section 9000 except as noted in the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Construction traffic control signs used herein shall be fabricated using sheeting conforming to the requirements of Table 9000-3.

C. The substrate for construction signs need only be sufficiently durable to last the life of the project and sufficiently rigid to hold the sheeting in a flat plane.

2.02 SIGN SUPPORTS:

A. Supports for construction traffic control signs shall be grade #2 fir or yellow pine, pressure treated with pentachlorophenol.

B. Supports shall have a minimum nominal size of 4-inches x 4-inches and conform to the details shown on the plans.

2.03 PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT:

A. Materials for portable sign supports shall comply with the details shown on the plans. Portable sign supports other than those shown on the plans shall be submitted to the Project Manager for approval prior to use.

2.04 BARRICADES:

A. Barricades shall be classified as Type I, Type II, or Type III and shall comply with the details shown on the plans and the TMUTCD.

B. Barricade rails shall be fabricated using S4S grade #2 fir or yellow pine and reflectorized sheeting conforming to the requirements shown in Table 9000-3.

2.05 VERTICAL PANELS:

A. Materials for vertical panels shall conform to the details shown on the plans. Vertical panels shall be reflectorized with orange and white reflective sheeting or tape in accordance with the requirements of the TMUTCD and Table 9000-3.

2.06 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC MARKINGS:

A. Construction traffic markings shall comply with Section 9990 and the details shown in the plans.

2.07 ABBREVIATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION:

A. The pavement-marking material shall consist of an adhesive-backed reflective tape which can be applied to the pavement. Markings shall be of goof appearance, have straight, unbroken edges and have a color that complies with all federal regulations.

1. COLOR

a) The markings, as well as retroreflected light from the markings, shall be white or yellow as indicated.

2. VISIBILITY

a) The pavement markings (during daylight hours) shall be distinctively visible for a minimum of 300 feet unless sight distance is restricted by geometric roadway features.

b) The pavement markings (when illuminated by automobile low beam headlights at night) shall be distinctly visible for a minimum of 160 feet unless sight distance is restricted by geometric features.

c) The above day and night visibility requirements shall be met when viewed from an automobile traveling on the roadway.

2.08 CHANNELIZATION DEVICES:

A. BARRELS

1. Barrels shall be of metal or nonmetal composition approved by the ENGINEER and of 30 to 55 gallon capacity. Only one size may be used on the project. The barrels shall be reflectorized with orange and white reflective sheeting or tape in accordance with the requirements of TMUTCD and Table 9000-3. The markings on the barrels shall be horizontal, circumferential, orange wide. There shall be a minimum of 55 alternating orange and white stripes on each barrel. Barrels shall also conform to the details shown on the plans.
2. Type "B" barrels shall be equipped with either Type "A" low intensity or Type "C" steady- burn warning lights complying with the provisions to TMUTCD and the ITE standard for flashing and steady-burn lights. The use warning lights shall be as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. TRAFFIC CONES

1. Traffic cones shall conform to the details shown on the plans.

C. TUBULAR TRAFFIC MARKERS

1. POST

a) The post shall be of a thermoplastic or pliable elastomer composition meeting the manufacturer's requirements.
b) Dimensions:

Outside Diameter ..... 2.23 inches to 4 inches
Wall Thickness ..... 0.125 inch minimum
Length ..... 18 to 36 inches
Color ..... Orange

2. BASE

a) The base shall be of a thermoplastic or pliable elastomer composition meeting the manufacturer's requirements.
b) Dimensions:

Height ..... 1/2 to 2 inches
Outside Diameter ..... 7 to 12 inches
Color ..... black or same color as post

3. ASSEMBLY UNITS

a) Assembly units which are inherent with the particular marker shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations.

4. **ADHESIVES**

a) Adhesive shall be epoxy type (permanent installation or butyl type (temporary installation) as per manufacturer's recommendations.

b) Other methods approved by the ENGINEER prior to initiating the work may be used; however, said approval does not abrogate the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility of effecting the temporary or permanent installation.

5. **REFLECTORIZATION**

a) If used at night, tubular traffic markers shall have two 3-inch, circumferential reflective bands, no more than 2-inches from the top with no more than 6-inches separating the bands. Reflective material shall be SIA-250 or higher sheeting conforming to the provisions of Section 9000. The color of reflective material shall be as shown in the plans.

2.09 SEQUENTIAL ARROW DISPLAYS

A. Sequential arrow displays shall be sequentially lighted and roof or trailer mounted. The minimum panel size shall be 30-inches high an 54-inches wide. The display shall have 22 hooded sealed beam amber lamps rated at a maximum intensity of 8800 candlepower.

B. Light intensity shall be adjustable by dimmer switch. The operating modes shall be as follows:

1. Pass Left. 3 chevrons of 5 lamps each sequence in right to left pattern 40 to 50 times per minute.
2. Pass Right. 3 chevrons of 5 lamps each sequence in left to right pattern 40 to 50 times per minute.
3. Pass Either Side. The two outermost chevrons on each end of the panel pointing like arrowheads and flashing 40 to 50 times per minute with crossing row of lamps burning continuously.
4. Warning. 4 lamps, one at each corner of the panel, flashing 40 to 50 times per minute.

2.10 MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION DETOURS

A. FLEXIBLE BASE

1. Flexible base shall conform to Section 2601.

B. ASPHALT TREATED BASE

1. Asphalt treated base shall conform to Section 2604.

C. PRIME COAT

1. Prime Coat shall conform to Section 2610.

D. TACK COAT

1. Tack Coat shall conform to Section 2620.

E. SEAL COAT

1. Seal Coat shall conform to Section 2617 or Section 2645.

F. HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

1. Hot Mix shall be Type D conforming to Section 2612.

G. SEEDING

1. Seeding shall conform to Section 0000.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS AND SIGN SUPPORTS:

A. Construction traffic control signs and sign supports shall be installed at locations noted on the plans in conformance with the TMUTCD or as directed by the ENGINEER.

3.02 PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORTS:

A. Portable sign supports for traffic control devices for detours shall be furnished by the CONTRACTOR, shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans, unless otherwise shown on the plans, and shall remain the property of the CONTRACTOR.

B. Unless otherwise specified, portable sign supports shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.

3.03 BARRICADES:

A. Barricades shall be installed in conformity with the details noted on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

3.04 VERTICAL PANELS:

A. Vertical panels shall be installed in conformity with the details noted on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

3.05 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC MARKINGS:

A. Construction traffic markings shall be installed in conformity with Section 9990 and the details shown on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

3.06 ABBREVIATED PAVEMENT MARKING FOR CONSTRUCTION:

A. Abbreviated markings meeting all specification requirements shall be in place on all roadways on which traffic is allowed and where suitable standard pavement marking is not in place. The transverse location of the line(s) formed by the markings shall be as determined by the ENGINEER.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, the abbreviated markings shall be placed as follows:

Condition	Spacing	Length of Stripe
Straight	40 feet approximately	48 inch
Curve greater than 2 degrees	20 feet maximum	48 inch
Curve less than or equal 2 degrees	40 feet maximum	48 inch

C. Pavement markings shall be a minimum of 3 7/8 inches wide. Length and spacing will be in accordance with these specifications.

D. The spacing of stripes may be modified by the ENGINEER. However, the maximum spacing specified above shall not be exceeded in any case.

E. The CONTRACTOR will be responsible for maintaining the abbreviated pavement markings until standard pavement markings are in place.

F. Abbreviated pavement markings shall be removed after all permanent markings have been place.

3.07 CHANNELIZATION DEVICES:

A. TYPE "A" BARRELS

1. Type "A" barrels shall be used during daylight hours only and shall not be equipped with warning lights of any type.

B. **TYPE "B" BARRELS**

1. Type "B" barrels shall be equipped with warning lights. Type "B" barrels shall be used during nighttime hours only, unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Project Manager.
2. The term "daylight hours" refers to those hours between dawn and dusk. The term "nighttime hours" refers to those hours between dusk and dawn.

C. **TRAFFIC CONES**

1. Traffic cones shall be installed in conformity with the plans and the TMUTCD or as directed by the ENGINEER.

D. **TUBULAR TRAFFIC MARKERS**

1. The metal, concrete, or bituminous surface where the tubular traffic markers are to be placed shall be thoroughly cleaned.
2. Metal and concrete surfaces shall be sandblasted or wire brushed. Bituminous surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
3. All loose sand, dust and other deleterious debris from cleaned mounting surfaces shall be removed.
4. Tubular traffic markers shall be installed in conformity with details and at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. In the event that removal of an installation (temporary or permanent) is effected and the metal, concrete, or bituminous surface is damaged the CONTRACTOR shall repair and otherwise restore said surface to its original condition at no additional cost to the County.
6. All defective post(s), base(s), assembly unit(s), adhesive(s), or reflective sheeting contributing to the detriment of the intended function of the tubular traffic markers shall be replaced by the CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to the COUNTY.

E. Channelization devices shall be and installed in accordance with the details shown on the plans, except that barrels shall be as noted herein.

3.08 SEQUENTIAL ARROW DISPLAY:

A. Sequential arrow displays shall be used according to the requirements shown on the plans and shown in TMUTCD.

3.09 CONSTRUCTION DETOURS:

A. The detours shall be constructed at the locations and to the lines and grades indicated and it shall be the entire responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to provide for the passage of traffic in comfort and safety without creating a dust problem.

3.10 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Prior to commencing construction, suitable "Construction Traffic Control" devices shall be installed to protect the workers and the public.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for installing all markers, signs and barricades conforming to The Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and/or as indicated. If, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, additional markers, signs or barricades are needed in the interest of safety, the CONTRACTOR will install such as are required or as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Measurement of various items described in this specification complete in place will be made as follows:

1. Construction traffic control sign assemblies, consisting of the applicable signage mounted on either sign supports or portable sign supports, shall be measured per each or lump sum.
2. Barricades shall be measured by the type per each.
3. Vertical panels shall be measured per each. Supports required for vertical panels will not be measured for payment but will be considered incidental to the completion of the work.
4. Construction traffic markings shall be measured per linear foot.
5. Abbreviated pavement markings for construction shall be measured per linear foot.
6. Channelization devices shall be measured per each for the category and type shown.
7. Sequential arrow display shall be measured per each.
8. Construction detours shall be measured per each or considered incidental to completion of construction.
9. Construction traffic control plan, consisting of any or all of the items described herein, shall be measured lump sum or incidental to completion of construction.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. The accepted quantities of construction traffic control devices shall be paid at the contract unit bid price per the unit of measurement noted above.

B. Compensation will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 402

TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION

402.1. Description. This Item shall govern for the excavation protection required for the trenches in excess of five (5) feet deep, including all additional excavation, backfill, pavement reconstruction and repair made necessary by the protection system, in accordance with this Item.

A trench shall be defined as a narrow excavation made below the surface of the ground. In general, the depth is greater than the width, but the width of a trench is not greater than 15 feet. If forms or other structures are installed or constructed in an excavation so as to reduce the dimension measured from the forms or structure to the side of the excavation to 15 feet or less (measured at the bottom of the excavation), the excavation is also considered to be a trench. In addition, "Trench Excavation Protection" will not be limited to these applications, but may be used wherever deemed expedient and proper to the ensuing work.

402.2. Construction Methods. Trench Excavation Protection shall be as required by the provisions of Part 1926, Subpart P-Excavations, Trenching, and Shoring of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's Standards and Interpretations.

402.3. Measurement. This Item will be measured by the linear foot along the centerline of trench where the depth of trench exceeds five (5) feet.

402.4. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Trench Excavation Protection". This price shall be full compensation for all excavation and backfill; for furnishing, placing and removing all shoring, sheeting, or bracing; for dewatering or diversion of water; for all jacking and jack removal; and for all other labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

No payment will be made for excavation protection made necessary due to the selection of an optional design or sequence of work that creates the need for the protection system.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 30040

BIAXIAL GEOGRID BX 1200 REINFORCEMENT SPECIFICATION

DESCRIPTION This item shall consist of furnishing, delivering and installing geogrid reinforcement.

MATERIALS The geogrid shall be a single layer grid structure formed by a regular network of integrally connected polymeric tensile elements with aperture designed to interlock with the surrounding fill material. The structure shall be capable of maintaining dimensional stability during placement and under normal construction traffic. The geogrid shall be resistant to damage during construction; including ultraviolet degradation and it shall have long term resistance to chemical and biological degradation caused by the material being reinforced.

The geogrid shall also conform to the properties specified below.

STRUCTURAL GEOGRID PROPERTIES

Index Properties	Test Method	Values
Aperture Dimensions	N/A	1.0 – 1.3 inches
Minimum Rib Thickness	N/A	0.05 inches
Tensile Strength @ 2% Strain	ASTM D6637-10 Method A	410 – 620 lb/ft
Tensile Strength @ 5% Strain	ASTM D6637-10 Method A	810 – 1,340 lb/ft
Ultimate Tensile Strength	ASTM D6637-10 Method A	1,310 – 1,970 lb/ft

Structural Integrity	Test Method	Values
Junction Efficiency	ASTM D7737-11	93%
Flexural Stiffness	ASTM D7748-12	750,000 mg-cm
Aperture Stability	GRI GG9	0.65 m-N/deg

Durability	Test Method	Values
Resistance to Installation Damage	ASTM D5818 (Sample) ASTM D6637 (Load Cap.)	95%SC / 93%SW / 90%GP
Resistance to Long Term Degradation	EPA 9090	100%
Resistance to UV Degradation	ASTM D4355-05	100%

Alternate geogrid material will be considered. Such material must be pre-approved in writing by the Engineer prior to bid date. Alternate material packages must be submitted to the Engineer, a minimum of 15 calendar days prior to bid date. Submittal packages must include, as a minimum, the following:

A. Full scale laboratory testing and in ground testing of pavement structures reinforced with the specific geogrid which quantifies the structural contribution of the geogrid to the pavement structure. The increase in structural layer coefficient of the base course must meet or exceed that of the design geogrid.

B. Independent certified test results stating that the alternate geogrid has resistance to in-plane rotational movement measured by applying a 20 cm-kg (2 m-N) moment to the central junction of a 9 inch x 9 inch specimen restrained at its perimeter.

C. A list of 5 comparable projects, in terms of size and applications, in the United States, where the results of the specific alternate geogrid's use can be verified after a minimal of 1 year service.

D. A sample of the geogrid and certified specification sheets.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS Subgrade shall be prepared as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The geogrid shall be installed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the plans. The geogrid shall be oriented such that the roll lengths run parallel to the road direction. Geogrid sections shall be overlapped a minimum of one foot unless otherwise indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Care shall be taken to ensure the geogrid sections do not separate during construction; adjacent tolls shall be tied together every 30 feet using suitable plastic ties. Placement of geogrid around corners may require cutting and diagonal lapping. The geogrid shall be pinned, or held in place by other means, at the beginning of the backfill section but will be left free elsewhere to relieve wrinkles or folds in material during placement.

Fill material shall be placed in lift thicknesses and compacted as shown on the plans. Tracked construction equipment shall operate on the grid only with a minimum fill cover of four inches. Rubber tired equipment may operate directly on the grid at speeds less than 5 miles per hour if the underlying material is capable of supporting the loads. Sections of geogrid which are damaged by construction activity shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

MEASUREMENT This item will be measured by the square yard of surface area as shown on the plans. No measurement will be made for lapping of material.

PAYMENT The work performed and materials furnished, as prescribed by this item, measured as provided under "Measurement", will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Biaxial Geogrid BX 1200 Reinforcement", which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, freight, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in placement of the geogrid, complete in place.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 420

CONCRETE STRUCTURES

420.1. Description. This Item shall govern for the construction of all types of structures involving the use of cast-in-place concrete. All structures shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown on the plans and this Item.

420.2. Materials.

(1) Concrete. All concrete shall conform to the provisions of Item 421, "Portland Cement Concrete".

The class of concrete for each type of structure or unit shall be as shown on the plans, or by pertinent governing specifications.

(2) Reinforcing Steel. All reinforcing steel shall conform to the provisions of Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

(3) Expansion Joint Material. The following materials shall conform to the requirements of Item 433, "Joint Sealants and Fillers".

(a) Preformed Fiber Material. Preformed fiber expansion joint material shall conform to the dimensions shown on the plans. Unless otherwise specified, "Preformed Bituminous Fiber Material" shall be used.

(b) Joint Sealing Material. Unless shown otherwise, the sealer shall be a "Low Modulus Silicone Sealant".

(c) Asphalt Board. Asphalt board shall conform to the dimensions shown on the plans.

(d) Rebonded Neoprene Filler. Rebonded neoprene filler shall conform to the dimensions shown on the plans.

(4) Waterstop.

(a) Rubber waterstop or polyvinyl chloride (PVC) waterstop shall be in conformance with Item 435, "Elastomeric Materials".

(b) Other types shall be as shown on the plans.

(5) Curing Materials.

(a) Membrane curing shall conform to Item 526, "Membrane Curing".

(b) Cotton mats shall consist of a filling material of cotton "bat" or "bats" (min. 12 oz. per sq. yd.); covered with un-sized cloth (min. six (6) oz. per sq. yd.); tufted or stitched to maintain stability; shall be free from tears; and shall be in good general condition.

(c) Polyethylene sheeting shall be four (4) mil. minimum thickness and free from visible defects. It shall be clear or opaque white except when the temperature during the curing period does not exceed 60 F or when applicable to control temperature during mass pours.

(d) Burlap-polyethylene mats shall be made from burlap impregnated on one side with a film of opaque white pigmented polyethylene and free from visible defects.

(e) Laminated mats shall have not less than one (1) layer of an impervious material such as polyethylene, vinyl plastic or other acceptable material (either as a solid sheet or impregnated into another fabric) and shall be free of visible defects.

(6) Admixtures. Concrete admixtures shall comply with the requirements of Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures".

(7) Epoxy. Unless otherwise specified, epoxy materials shall conform to Item 575, "Epoxy".

(8) Latex Emulsions. Latex emulsion used for latex based grout/mortar, latex adhesive grout/mortar or other purposes shall conform to Departmental Materials Specification D9-8110.

420.3. General Requirements. Before starting work, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer fully of the construction methods he proposes to use, the adequacy of which shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Concurrence on the part of the Engineer of any proposed construction methods, approval of equipment, or of form and falsework plans does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the safety or correctness of the methods, the adequacy of his equipment or from carrying out the work in full accordance with the contract.

Plans for forms and falsework for piers, superstructure spans over 20 feet long and for all bridge widening details shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. Similar plans shall be submitted for other units of the structure, if requested by the Engineer. The plans shall be prepared on standard 22 inch by 34 inch sheets and shall show all essential details of the proposed forms, falsework and bracing to permit a structural analysis. Four (4) sets of such plans will be required. One (1) set of design calculations shall accompany the submission of such plans. Plans, forms and falsework shall be designed, sealed, and signed by a professional engineer.

Forms or screed supports may be attached to I-beams or girders by welding, subject to the following requirements:

(1) Welds will not be permitted on tension flanges and in those areas shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
(2) Welds shall be made in accordance with Item 448, "Structural Field Welding".

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the time sequence in which construction operations may be carried on and in which completed structures may be opened to traffic shall be governed by the following:

(1) Superstructure members, forms, falsework, or erection equipment shall not be placed on the substructure before the concrete therein has attained a flexural strength of 425 psi.

(2) Storage of materials on completed portions of a structure will not be permitted until all curing requirements for those particular portions have been met.

(3) A minimum flexural strength of 340 psi will be required for the following:

(a) Forms erected on concrete footings supported by piling or drilled shafts.

(b) Forms on individual drilled shafts.

Such work may begin on spread footings and culvert footings, after the concrete therein has aged at least two (2) curing days. Concrete may be placed as soon as the forms and reinforcing steel are approved.

(4) The support of tie beam and/or cap forms by falsework placed on previously placed tie beams will be permissible provided such beams have attained 425 psi flexural strength, curing requirements are completed, and the member is properly supported to eliminate stresses not provided for in the design.

(5) Bridges and direct traffic culverts shall not be opened to construction traffic or to the traveling public until authorized by the Engineer in accordance with the following:

After the last slab concrete has been in place at least 14 days, authorization may be given for construction traffic on structures not to exceed three-quarter ton vehicles.

After the last slab concrete has been in place at least 21 days, authorization may be given for other construction traffic, or for the traveling public when necessary. Vehicles exceeding the legal load limit will be allowed in accordance with Item 6, "Control of Materials".

(6) Box culverts in fills may be opened to backfilling and compaction equipment when the concrete in the top slab has attained 425 psi flexural strength, and may be opened to other traffic as soon as sufficient backfill and/or embankment has been placed over the top to protect the culverts against damage from heavy construction equipment. The Contractor shall repair, at his expense, any damage inflicted on the culvert by construction traffic.

420.4. Drains. Weep holes and roadway drains shall be installed and constructed as shown on the plans.

420.5. Expansion Joints. Joints and devices to provide for expansion and contraction shall be

constructed in accordance with plan details and the requirements of this Item.

The bearing area under the expansion ends of concrete slabs and slab and girder spans shall be given a steel trowel finish, and finished to the exact grades required.

Bridging of concrete or mortar around expansion joint material in bearings and expansion joints shall be prevented.

All open joints and joints to be filled with expansion joint material shall be constructed using forms adaptable to loosening or early removal. To avoid expansion or contraction damage to the adjacent concrete, these forms shall be loosened as soon as possible after final concrete set to permit free movement of the span without requiring full form removal.

When a "Type A" joint is shown on the plans, preformed fiber joint material shall be used in the vertical joints of the roadway slab, curb, median or sidewalk and the top one (1) inch thereof shall be filled with the joint sealing material shown herein or shown on the plans.

The sealer shall be installed in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and/or Sealing Joints and Cracks (Portland Cement Concrete)", and the manufacturer's recommendations.

Where preformed fiber joint material is used, it shall be anchored to the concrete on one (1) side of the joint by light wire or nails.

Finished joints shall conform to the plan details with the concrete sections completely separated by the specified opening or joint material.

Soon after form removal and again where necessary after surface finishing, all concrete shall be removed from within the joint opening to insure full effectiveness of the expansion joint.

420.6. Construction Joints. The joint formed by placing plastic concrete in direct contact with concrete that has attained its initial set shall be deemed a construction joint. The term monolithic placement shall be interpreted to mean that the manner and sequence of concrete placing shall not create a construction joint.

Construction joints shall be of the type and at the locations shown on the plans. Construction joints other than those shown on the plans will not be permitted in bridge slabs. Additional joints in other members will not be permitted without written authorization from the Engineer. When additional joints are authorized, they shall have details equivalent to those shown on the plans for joints in similar locations.

Unless otherwise provided, construction joints shall be square and normal to the forms. Bulkheads shall be provided in the forms for all vertical joints.

Construction joints requiring the use of joint sealing material shall be as shown on the plans.
A concrete placement terminating at a horizontal construction joint shall have the top surface roughened thoroughly as soon as practicable after initial set is attained.

The hardened concrete surface shall be thoroughly cleaned of all loose material, laitance, dirt or foreign matter and saturated with water. All freewater shall be removed and the surface shall be in a moist condition when concrete and/or bonding grout is placed against it.

Forms shall be drawn tight against the existing concrete to avoid mortar loss and offsets at joints.

When shown on the plans or in other specifications, the joint surface shall be coated with bonding mortar, grout, or other specified material.

When shown on the plans, Type V epoxy material shall be used for bonding fresh concrete to hardened concrete. The bonding epoxy shall be placed on a clean, dry surface and shall be tacky when the fresh concrete is placed.

420.7. Seal for Foundations. Concrete for foundation seals, unless otherwise specified, shall be in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

420.8. Falsework. Falsework shall be designed and constructed to safely carry the maximum anticipated loads, including wind loads, and to provide the necessary rigidity. Details of falsework construction shall be subject to review and approval by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Article 420.3.

For evaluating the adequacy of job fabricated falsework, a weight of 150 pounds per cubic foot shall be assumed for concrete, and a live load allowance of 50 pounds per square foot of horizontal surface of the form work shall be included. The maximum stresses shall not exceed 125 percent of the allowable stresses used by the Department for the design of structures.

Commercially produced structural units used in falsework shall not exceed the manufacturer's maximum allowable working load for moment, and shear or end reaction. The maximum allowable working load shall include an allowance of 35 pounds per square foot of horizontal form surface and sufficient details and data shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

All timber used in falsework shall be sound, in good condition, and free from defects which would impair its strength.

When wedges are used to adjust falsework to desired elevations, the wedges shall be used in pairs to insure even bearing. The use of wedges to compensate for incorrectly cut bearing surfaces will not be permitted. Wedges shall be hardwood or metal.

Sills or grillages shall be large enough to support the superimposed load without settlement, and unless founded on solid rock, shale or other hard materials, precautions shall be taken to prevent yielding of the supporting material.

Falsework which cannot be founded on a satisfactory spread footing shall be placed on piling or drilled shafts having a bearing capacity sufficient to support the superimposed load without settlement. Falsework piling shall be driven to the required resistance determined by the

applicable formula given in Item 404, "Driving Piling". Drilled shafts for falsework shall be designed to carry the superimposed load using both skin friction and point bearing.

Welding, when used, shall conform to the requirements of Item 448, "Structural Field Welding". Each falsework bent shall be securely braced to provide the stiffness required with the bracing securely fastened to each pile or column it crosses.

The falsework shall be removed when no longer required. Falsework piling shall be pulled or cut off not less than six (6) inches below finished ground level. Falsework, piling or drilled shafts in a stream, lake, or bay shall be completely removed to a point specified by the Engineer to prevent any obstruction to the waterway.

420.9. Forms. All forms shall be constructed in accordance with the following:

(1) General. Except where otherwise specified, forms may be of either timber or metal.

Forms for round columns exposed to view shall be of steel, except that other materials will be allowed with written permission of the Engineer.

Studs, joists, wales or other devices used for form supports shall be of sufficient section and rigidity to withstand undue bulging or settling of the forms. Any device or method used for form support shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Forms shall be designed for the pressure exerted by a liquid weighing 150 pounds per cubic foot. The rate of placing the concrete shall be taken into consideration in determining the depth of the equivalent liquid. Job fabricated forms shall be designed for an additional live load of 50 pounds per square foot of horizontal surface. The maximum unit stresses shall not exceed 125 percent of the allowable stresses used by the Department for the design of structures.

Commercially produced structural units used in form work shall not exceed the manufacturer's maximum allowable working load for moment, shear or end reaction. The maximum working load shall include a live load of 35 pounds per square foot of horizontal form surface and sufficient details and data shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

Forms shall be practically mortar-tight, rigidly braced and strong enough to prevent bulging between supports and shall be maintained to the proper line and grade during concrete placement. Forms shall be maintained in a manner to prevent warping and shrinkage.

Offsets at form joints shall not exceed 1/16 inch. Form supports for slabs shall not be welded to the top flange of I-beams or girders except in accordance with the provisions of Article 420.3.

Deflections due to cast-in-place slab concrete and railing shown in the dead load deflection diagram shall be taken into account in the setting of slab forms.

All forms and footing areas shall be cleaned of any extraneous matter before placing concrete. Permission to place concrete will not be given until all preparatory work is complete to the

satisfaction of the Engineer.

If, at any stage of placement, the forms show signs of bulging or sagging, the portion of the concrete causing such condition shall be removed immediately, if necessary, and the forms shall be reset and securely braced against further movement.

(2) Timber Forms. Lumber for forms shall be properly seasoned, of good quality, and free from imperfections which would affect its strength or impair the finished surface of the concrete.

Forms or form lumber to be reused shall be maintained clean and in good condition. Any lumber which is split, warped, bulged, marred or has defects that will produce inferior work shall not be used and shall be promptly removed from the work.

Form lining will be required for all formed surfaces, except for the inside of culvert barrels, inlets, manholes and box girders; the bottom of bridge decks between beams or girders; surfaces that are subsequently covered by backfill material or are completely enclosed; and, any surface formed by a single finished board. Lining will not be required when plywood forms are used.

Form lining shall be of an approved type such as masonite or plywood. Thin membrane sheeting such as polyethylene sheets shall not be used for form lining.

Commercial form liners used to imprint a pattern or texture on the surface of the concrete shall be as shown on the plans and/or as approved by the Engineer.

Forms may be constructed of plywood not less than 1/2 inch in thickness. The grain of the face plies on plywood forms shall be placed parallel to the span between the supporting studs or joists.

Plywood used for forming surfaces which remain exposed shall be equal to that specified as B-B Plyform Class I or Class II Exterior of the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Product Standard, latest edition.

Studs and joists shall be spaced so that the facing form material remains in true alignment under the imposed loads.

Wales shall be spaced close enough to hold forms securely to the designated lines and scabbed at least four (4) feet on each side of joints to provide continuity. A row of wales shall be placed near the bottom of each placement.

Facing material shall be placed with parallel and square joints and securely fastened to supporting studs.

Forms for surfaces receiving only an ordinary finish and exposed to view shall be placed with the form panels symmetrical, i.e., long dimensions set in the same direction. Horizontal joints shall be continuous.

Molding for chamfer strips or other uses shall be made of materials of a grade that will not split

when nailed and which can be maintained to a true line without warping. Wood molding shall be mill cut and dressed on all faces. Unless otherwise provided herein or shown on the plans, forms shall be filleted at all sharp corners and edges with triangular chamfer strips measuring 3/4 inch on the sides.

Except at structures where railing is to be attached, culvert headwall heights shall be adjusted as necessary to provide a maximum projection of three (3) inches above the roadway slope unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. At the entrance of all box culverts, a three (3) inch chamfer shall be provided along the bottom edge of the top slab. Reinforcing steel shall be adjusted as necessary to provide a minimum 1 1/4 inch clear cover. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

All forms shall be constructed to permit their removal without marring or damaging the concrete. The forms may be given a slight draft to permit ease of removal.

Metal form ties of an approved type or a satisfactory substitute shall be used to hold forms in place and shall be of a type that permits ease of removal of the metal as hereinafter specified.

All metal appliances used inside of forms for alignment purposes shall be removed to a depth of at least 1/2 inch from the concrete surface. The appliances shall be made so the metal may be removed without undue chipping or spalling of the concrete, and when removed, shall leave a smooth opening in the concrete surface. Burning off of rods, bolts or ties will not be permitted.

Any wire ties used shall be cut back at least 1/2 inch from the face of the concrete.

Devices holding metal ties in place shall be capable of developing the strength of the tie and adjustable to allow for proper alignment.

Metal and wooden spreaders which are separate from the forms shall be removed entirely as the concrete is being placed.

Adequate clean-out openings shall be provided for narrow walls and other locations where access to the bottom of the forms is not readily attainable.

The facing of all forms shall be treated with bond breaking coating of such composition that would not discolor or otherwise injuriously affect the concrete surface. Care shall be exercised to prevent coating of the reinforcing steel.

(3) Metal Forms. The foregoing requirements for timber forms regarding design, mortar-tightness, filleted corners, beveled projections, bracing, alignment, removal, reuse and wetting shall also apply to metal forms, except that these will not require lining, unless specifically noted on the plans.

The thickness of form metal shall be as required to maintain the true shape without warping or bulging. All bolt and rivet heads on the facing sides shall be countersunk. Clamps, pins or other connecting devices shall be designed to hold the forms rigidly together and to allow removal without injury to the concrete. Metal forms which do not present a smooth surface or which line up

improperly shall not be used. Metal shall be kept free from rust, grease or other foreign materials.

(4) Form Supports for Overhang Slabs. Form supports which transmit a horizontal force to a steel girder or beam, or to a pre-stressed concrete beam will be permitted, providing a satisfactory structural analysis has been made of the effect on the girder or beam and approval is granted by the Engineer.

When overhang brackets are used on pre-stressed concrete beam spans with slab overhangs not exceeding three (3) feet six (6) inches, bracing requirements shall conform to the details shown on the plans.

For spans in which the overhang exceeds three (3) feet six (6) inches, additional support will be required for the outside beams regardless of the type beam used. Details of the proposed support system shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval.

Holes in steel members for support of overhang brackets may be punched or drilled full size or may be torch cut to 1/4 inch under size and reamed full size. In no case shall the holes be burned full size. The hole shall be left open unless otherwise shown on the plans. The holes shall never be filled by welding.

420.10. Placing Reinforcement. Reinforcement shall be placed as provided in Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel". Reinforcing steel supports shall not be welded to I-beams or girders or to reinforcing steel except where shown on the plans to be permissible.

Post tensioning ducts shall be placed in accordance with the approved pre-stressing details, and in accordance with Item 426, "Pre-stressing". The Contractor shall maintain all ducts free of obstructions until all post tensioning operations are complete.

420.11. Placing Concrete-General. The Contractor shall give the Engineer sufficient advance notice before placing concrete in any unit of the structure to permit the inspection of forms, reinforcing steel placement and other preparations.

The sequence of placing concrete shall be as shown on the plans or as required herein.

Concrete placement will not be permitted when impending weather conditions would impair the quality of the finished work. If conditions of wind, humidity, and temperature are such that concrete cannot be placed without cracking, concrete placement shall be done in the early morning or at night. When concrete mixing, placing, and finishing is done in other than daylight hours, provisions shall be made to adequately light the entire placement site. The Engineer will approve the adequacy of such lighting before operations are begun.

Where work has been started and changes in weather conditions require protective measures, the Contractor shall furnish adequate shelter to protect the concrete against damage from rainfall, or from freezing temperatures as outlined in Article 420.12. If necessary to continue operations during rainfall, the Contractor shall also provide protective coverings for the material stockpiles. Aggregate stockpiles need to be covered only to the extent necessary to control the moisture

conditions in the aggregates.

After concrete has achieved initial set, at least one (1) curing day shall elapse before placing strain on projecting reinforcement in order to prevent damage to the concrete.

(1) Placing Temperature. The temperature of all concrete at the time of placement shall be not less than 50 F.

The temperature of cast-in-place concrete in bridge slabs and top slabs of direct traffic structures shall not exceed 85 F when placed. Concrete diaframs, parapets, concrete portions of railing, curbs, and sidewalks, unless monolithically placed with the slab, will not be subject to the above maximum. Other portions of structures, when shown on the plans, shall require the temperature control specified.

For mass concrete placements, as defined in Subarticle 420.11 (10), the concrete temperature at the time of placement shall not exceed 75 F.

(2) Transporting Time. The maximum time interval between the addition of cement to the batch and the placing of concrete in the forms shall conform to the requirements in Table 1.

Table 1
Temperature-Time Requirements

Concrete Temp (at point of placement)	Max Time (No Retarding Agent) Minutes	Max Time(1) (With Retarding Agent) Minutes
	Non-Agitated Concrete	
Above 80 F		30
80 F and Below	15	45
	30	
	Agitated Concrete	
Above 90 F		75
Above 75 F thru 90 F	45	90 120
75 F and Below	60	
	90	

(1) Normal dosage of retarder

(3) Transporting Equipment. The method and equipment used to transport concrete to the forms shall be capable of maintaining the rate of placement shown on the plans or required by the Engineer. Concrete may be transported by buckets, chutes, buggies, belt conveyors, pumps or

other methods.

When belt conveyors or pumps are used, sampling for testing should be done at the discharge end. When in the opinion of the Engineer, it is deemed impractical to sample at the discharge end, sampling may be done at the mixer provided that correlation testing is performed and documented to ensure specification requirements are met at the discharge end.

Concrete transported by conveyors shall be protected from sun and wind, if necessary, to prevent loss of slump and workability. Pipes through which concrete is pumped shall be shaded and/or wrapped with wet burlap, if necessary, to prevent loss of slump and workability. Concrete shall not be transported through aluminum pipes, tubes, or other aluminum equipment.

Pump lines shall conform to the following:

For Grade 2 coarse aggregate and smaller, the minimum size pump line shall be five (5) inches ID.

For Grade 1 coarse aggregate, the minimum size pump line shall be eight (8) inches ID.

Chutes, troughs, conveyors or pipes shall be arranged and used so that the concrete ingredients will not be separated. When necessary to prevent segregation, such equipment shall terminate in vertical down-spouts. Open troughs and chutes shall extend, if necessary, down inside the forms or through holes left in the forms.

All transporting equipment shall be kept clean and free from hardened concrete coatings. Water used for cleaning shall be discharged clear of the concrete.

(4) Forms. Openings in forms shall be provided, if needed, for the removal of laitance or foreign matter.

All forms, pre-stressed concrete panels, T-beams, and concrete box beams on which concrete is to be placed shall be wetted thoroughly prior to placing concrete thereon. Any remaining puddles of excess water shall be removed. The top of such members shall be in a moist surface dry condition when concrete is placed on them.

(5) Handling, Placing, and Consolidation. The method of handling, placing, and consolidation of concrete shall minimize segregation of the concrete and displacement of the reinforcement. A uniform dense compact mass shall be produced.

> **(a) Handling and Placing.** Concrete shall not have a free fall of more than five (5) feet, except in the case of thin walls such as in culverts or as specified in other items. Any hardened concrete splatter ahead of the plastic concrete shall be removed.
>
> Each part of the forms shall be filled by depositing concrete as near its final position as possible. Depositing large quantities at one point and running or working the concrete along the forms will not be allowed.

Concrete shall be deposited in the forms in layers of suitable depth but not more than 36 inches in thickness, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Cold joints in a monolithic placement shall be avoided. The sequence of successive layers or adjacent portions of concrete shall be such that they can be vibrated into a homogeneous mass with the previously placed concrete. Not more than one (1) hour shall elapse between adjacent or successive placements of concrete, except as otherwise required by an approved placing procedure when revibration of the concrete is shown on the plans or specifications. This time requirement may be extended by 1/2 hour when the concrete contains not less than a normal dosage of retarding admixture.

An approved retarding agent shall be used to control stress cracks and/or cold joints in placements where differential settlement and/or setting time may induce stress cracking.

(b) Consolidation. All concrete shall be well consolidated and the mortar flushed to the form surfaces with immersion type vibrators. Vibrators which operate by attachment to forms or reinforcement will not be permitted, except on steel forms. At least one (1) stand-by vibrator shall be provided for emergency use in addition to those required for placement.

The concrete shall be vibrated immediately after deposit. A systematic spacing of the points of vibration shall be established to insure complete consolidation and thorough working of the concrete around the reinforcement, embedded fixtures, and into the corners and angles of the forms. The vibrator may be inserted in a sloping or horizontal position in shallow slabs. The entire depth of each lift shall be vibrated, allowing the vibrator to penetrate several inches into the preceding lift. Concrete along construction joints shall be thoroughly consolidated by operating the vibrator along and close to but not against the joint surface. The vibration shall continue until thorough consolidation and complete embedment of reinforcement and fixtures is produced, but not long enough to cause segregation. Vibration may be supplemented by hand spading or rodding, if necessary, to insure the flushing of mortar to the surface of all forms.

(6) Slabs. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or other specifications, slab concrete shall be mixed in a plant located off the structure. Carting or wheeling concrete batches over completed slabs will not be permitted until the slabs have aged at least four (4) full curing days. For the remainder of the curing period, timber planking will be required for carting of the concrete. Carts shall be equipped with pneumatic tires. Curing operations shall not be interrupted for the purpose of wheeling concrete over finished slabs.

The storing of reinforcing or structural steel on completed roadway slabs generally shall be avoided and, when permitted, shall be limited to quantities and distribution that will not induce excessive stresses.

A longitudinal screed may be placed directly on previously placed concrete slabs for the purpose of checking and grading of an adjacent slab after the previously placed slab has aged not less than 24 hours. Actual screeding may be done after the previously placed slabs have aged at least 48 hours.

(7) Continuous Placements. For continuous placement of the deck on steel units, the initial set of the concrete shall be retarded sufficiently to insure that the concrete remains plastic in not less than three (3) spans immediately preceding the slab being placed. For simple spans, retardation shall be required only if necessary to complete finishing operations or as required by Article 420.13.

(8) Fogging and Interim Curing. From the time of initial strike off of the concrete until finishing is completed and required interim curing is in place, the unformed surfaces of slab concrete in bridge decks and top slabs of direct traffic culverts shall be fogged when necessary to replace water loss due to evaporation.

Fogging equipment shall be capable of applying water in a fine mist, not a spray. The fog shall be produced using equipment which pumps water or water and air under high pressure through a suitable atomizing nozzle. The equipment shall be hand operated and sufficiently portable for use in the direction of any prevailing wind. It shall be adaptable for intermittent use as directed by the Engineer to prevent excessive wetting of the concrete.

Interim curing will be required for slab concrete in bridge decks and top slabs of the direct traffic culverts immediately upon completion of final finish. Type 1-D membrane curing compound (Resin Base Only) will be required. Water curing will be required in accordance with Article 420.20 and shall be commenced as soon as possible without damaging the surface finish.

(9) Installation of Dowels and Anchor Bolts. Dowels and anchor bolts may be cast-in-place or installed by grouting with grout, epoxy or epoxy mortar. Holes for grouting may be formed or drilled.

(a) General. Holes for anchor bolts shall accommodate the bolt embedment required by the plans. Holes for dowels shall be a minimum of 12 inches deep unless otherwise shown on the plans. When grout or epoxy mortar is used, the diameter of the hole shall be not less than twice the dowel or bolt diameter nor more than the diameter plus 1 1/2 inches. When using epoxy, the hole diameter shall be 1/16 inch to 1/4 inch greater than the dowel or bolt diameter.

Holes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all loose material, oil, grease, or other bond breaking substance and blown clean with filtered compressed air. Holes shall be in a surface dry condition when epoxy type material is used. Holes shall be in a surface moist condition when portland cement grout is used. The Contractor shall develop and demonstrate a procedure for cleaning and preparing the holes for installation of the dowels and anchor bolts that is satisfactory to the Engineer. The void between the hole and dowel or bolt shall be completely filled with grouting material.

(b) Cast-in-Place or Grouted Systems. Portland cement grout, epoxy, epoxy mortar, or other prepackaged grouts as approved by the Engineer may be used.

Portland cement grout shall conform to the pertinent provisions of Item 421, "Portland

Cement Concrete". Epoxy (Type V) and Epoxy Mortar (Type VIII) shall conform to Item 575, "Epoxy". Grout, epoxy or epoxy mortar may be used as the binding agent unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

(c) Other Anchor Systems. These systems shall be in accordance with the plans and approved by the Engineer.

(10) Mass Placements. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, for monolithic mass placements having a least dimension greater than five (5) feet, the Contractor shall develop a plan to assure that during the heat dissipation period, the temperature differential between the central core of the placement and the exposed concrete surface does not exceed 35 F.

A detailed plan, along with an analysis of the associated heat generation and dissipation (heat flow analysis) shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. No concrete shall be placed until this plan is approved.

This plan may include a combination of the following:

1. Selection of concrete ingredients to minimize heat of hydration.
2. Using ice or cooling concrete ingredients.
3. Controlling rate of concrete placement.
4. Using insulation to control heat loss.
5. Using supplemental heat to control heat loss.
6. Use of fly ash.

The Contractor shall furnish and install two (2) sets of strip chart temperature recording devices or approved equivalent at locations designated by the Engineer. These devices shall be accurate to within +/- 2 F within the range of 32 F to 212 F and shall be used to simultaneously measure the temperature of the concrete at the core and the surface.

420.12. Placing Concrete in Cold Weather. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of concrete placed under any and all weather conditions. Permission given by the Engineer for placing during cold weather will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for producing concrete equal in quality to that placed under normal conditions. Should concrete placed under such conditions prove unsatisfactory, it shall be removed and replaced.

Concrete may be placed only when the atmospheric temperature is greater than 35 F. Concrete shall not be placed in contact with any material coated with frost or having a temperature less than 32 F.

Aggregates shall be free from ice, frost and frozen lumps. When required, in order to produce the minimum specified concrete temperature, the aggregate and/or the water shall be heated uniformly, in accordance with the following:

The water temperature shall not exceed 180 F, nor shall the aggregate temperature exceed 150 F. The heating apparatus shall heat the mass of aggregate uniformly. The temperature

of the mixture of aggregates and water shall be between 50 F and 85 F before introduction of the cement.

The Contractor shall provide and install recording thermometer(s) or other suitable temperature measuring device(s) to verify that all concrete is effectively protected as follows:

(a) The temperature of all unformed surfaces of bridge decks and top slabs of direct traffic culverts shall be maintained at 50 F or above for a period of 72 hours from time of placement and above 40 F for an additional 72 hours.

(b) The temperature at the surface of all concrete in bents, piers, culvert walls, retaining walls, parapets, wingwalls, bottom of slabs, and other similar formed concrete shall be maintained at 40 F or above for a period of 72 hours from time of placement.

(c) The temperature of all concrete, including the bottom slabs (footings) of culverts placed on or in the ground, shall be maintained above 32 F for a period of 72 hours from time of placement.

Protection shall consist of providing additional covering, insulated forms or other means, and if necessary, supplementing such covering with artificial heating. Curing as specified under Article 420.20 shall be provided during this period until all requirements for curing have been satisfied.

When impending weather conditions indicate the possibility of the need for such temperature protection, all necessary heating and covering material shall be on hand and ready for use before permission is granted to begin placement.

Sufficient extra test specimens will be made and cured with the placement to ascertain the condition of the concrete as placed prior to form removal and acceptance.

420.13. Placing Concrete in Hot Weather. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, when the temperature of the air is above 85 F, an approved retarding agent will be required in all concrete used in superstructures and top slabs of direct traffic culverts.

420.14. Placing Concrete in Water. Concrete shall be deposited in water only when shown on the plans or with the written permission of the Engineer. The forms or cofferdams shall be sufficiently tight to prevent any water current passing through the space in which the concrete is being deposited. Pumping of water will not be permitted during the concrete placing, nor until it has set for at least 36 hours.

The concrete shall be placed with a tremie, or other approved method, and shall not be permitted to fall freely through the water nor shall the concrete be disturbed after being placed. The concrete surface shall be kept approximately level during placement.

The tremie shall consist of a water-tight tube of a diameter which will permit adequate placement of the concrete, but not greater than 14 inches. The tremie shall be constructed so that the bottom

can be sealed and opened after the tremie is in place and fully charged with concrete. The tremie shall be supported so that it can be easily moved horizontally to cover all the work area and vertically to control the concrete flow. The lower end of the tremie shall be submerged in the concrete at all times.

The placing operations shall be continuous until the work is complete.

Unless otherwise specified, all classes of concrete placed under water, except Class E and Class SS, shall be redesigned to contain an additional sack of cement per cubic yard more than the mix design being used. Pilot beam tests may be waived by the Engineer for this redesign.

420.15. Placing Concrete in Superstructure. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, simple span bridge slabs shall be placed without transverse construction joints by using either a mechanical longitudinal screed or a self propelled transverse finishing machine. For small placements or for unusual conditions, the Engineer may waive the mechanical screed requirement and permit the use of manually operated screeding equipment. The screed shall be adequately supported on a header or rail system sufficiently stable to withstand the longitudinal or lateral thrust of the equipment. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, temporary intermediate headers will be permitted for placements exceeding 50 feet in length for the longitudinal screed, provided the rate of placement is rapid enough to prevent a cold joint and that these headers are designed for early removal to permit satisfactory consolidation and finish of the concrete at their locations.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, slabs on continuous units shall be placed in one continuous operation without transverse construction joints using a mechanical longitudinal screed or a self propelled transverse finishing machine. For unusual conditions, such as widening, variable cross slopes or transitions, the Engineer may waive the mechanical screed requirement and permit the use of manually operated screeding equipment. Rails for transverse finishing machines which are supported from the beams or girders shall be installed so that the supports may be removed without damage to the slab. Bond between removable supports and the concrete shall be prevented in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Rail support parts which remain embedded in the slab shall not project above the upper mat of reinforcing steel. Rail or screed supports attached to I-beams or girders shall be subject to the requirements of Article 420.3.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, for transverse screeding, the minimum rate of concrete placement shall be 30 linear feet of bridge deck per hour. The Contractor shall furnish personnel and equipment capable of placing, finishing and curing the slab at an acceptable rate to insure compliance with the specifications.

The profile gradeline may require adjustment, due to variation in beam camber and other factors, to obtain the required cover over the slab reinforcement. Beams shall be set in a sufficient number of spans so that when adjustment is necessary, the profile gradeline can be adjusted over suitable increments and the revised gradeline will produce a smooth riding surface.

One (1) or more passes shall be made with the screed over the bridge deck segment prior to the placement of concrete thereon to insure proper operation and maintenance of grades and clearances.

Slab concrete shall be deposited between the exterior beam and the adjacent beam prior to placing concrete in the overhang portion of the slab.

For transverse screeding, concrete shall be placed in transverse strips. Additionally, on profile grades greater than 1 1/2 percent, placement shall begin at the lowest end.

For longitudinal screeding, concrete shall be placed in longitudinal strips starting at a point in the center of the segment adjacent to one side, except as provided herein, and the strip completed by placing uniformly in both directions toward the ends, except that for spans on a grade of 1 1/2 percent or more placing shall start at the lowest end.

The width of strips shall be such that the concrete therein will remain plastic until the adjacent strip is placed. Where monolithic curb construction is specified, the concrete shall be placed therein in proper sequence to be monolithic with the adjacent longitudinal strips of the slabs.

An approved system of checking shall be used to detect any vertical movement of the forms or falsework. Forms for the bottom surface of concrete slabs, girders and overhangs shall be maintained to the required vertical alignment during concrete placing.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, girders, slab and curbs of slab and girder spans shall be placed monolithically. Concrete girder stems shall be filled first and the slab concrete placed within the time limits specified in Article 420.11.

Construction joints, when permitted for slab placements on steel and prestressed concrete beams, shall be as shown on the plans. Where plans permit segmental placing without specifying a particular order of placement, any logical placing sequence which will not result in the overstressing of any of the supporting members will be permitted subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Any falsework under steel girder or truss spans shall be released and the spans swung free on their permanent supports before placing any slab concrete thereon.

When the curb forms are filled, the top of curb and sidewalk section shall be brought to the correct camber and alignment and finished as described in Articles 420.18 and 420.23.

420.16. Placing Concrete in Box Culverts. Where the top slab and walls are placed monolithically in culverts more than four (4) feet in clear height, an interval of not less than one (1) nor more than two (2) hours shall elapse before placing the top slab to allow for settlement and shrinkage in the wall concrete.

The footing slab shall be accurately finished at the proper time to provide a smooth uniform surface. Top slabs which carry direct traffic shall be finished as specified in Article 420.19. Top slabs of fill type culverts shall be given a float finish.

420.17. Placing Concrete in Foundation and Substructure. Concrete shall not be placed in footings until the depth and character of the foundation has been inspected by the Engineer and permission has been given to proceed.

Placing of concrete footings upon seal concrete will be permitted after the cofferdams are free from water and the seal concrete cleaned. Any necessary pumping or bailing during the concreting operation shall be done from a suitable sump located outside the forms.

All temporary wales or braces inside cofferdams shall be constructed or adjusted as the work proceeds to prevent unauthorized construction joints.

When footings can be placed in a dry excavation without the use of cofferdams, forms may be omitted, if approved by the Engineer, and the entire excavation filled with concrete to the elevation of the top of footing. In this case, measurement for payment will be based on the footing dimensions shown on the plans.

Concrete in columns shall be placed monolithically between construction joints unless otherwise provided. Columns and caps and/or tie beams supported thereon may be placed in the same operation. To allow for settlement and shrinkage of the column concrete, it shall be placed to the lower level of the cap or tie beam and placement delayed for not less than one (1) hour nor more than two (2) before proceeding.

420.18. Treatment and Finishing of Horizontal Surfaces Except Roadway Slabs. All unformed upper surfaces shall be struck off to grade and finished. The use of mortar topping for surfaces under this classification will not be permitted.

After the concrete has been struck off, the surface shall be floated with a suitable float. Bridge sidewalks shall be given a wood float or broom finish or may be striped with a brush, as specified by the Engineer.

The tops of caps and piers between bearing areas shall be sloped slightly from the center toward the edge, and the tops of abutments and transition bents sloped from the backwall to the edge, as directed by the Engineer, so that the water drains from the surface. The concrete shall be given a smooth trowel finish. When shown on the plans, the top of caps and piers shall be coated with Type X epoxy material except for areas under shoes and bearing pads. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the color shall be concrete gray. The color of the epoxy may be adjusted to concrete gray by the use of a black universal type tinting paste. Bearing areas for steel units shall be constructed in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures".

Bearing seat build-ups or pedestals for concrete units may be cast integrally with the cap or with a construction joint as follows:

The bearing seat build-ups shall be constructed of a latex based mortar or an epoxy mortar, mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Pedestals shall be constructed of Class "C" concrete, reinforced as shown on the plans.

Bearing areas under elastomeric pads or non-reinforced bearing seat build-ups shall be given a textured, wood float finish.

420.19. Finish of Roadway Slabs. In all roadway slab finishing operations, camber for specified vertical curvature and transverse slopes shall be provided.

For concrete slab or concrete slab girder spans cast in place on falsework, an additional amount of camber shall be provided to offset the initial and final deflections of the span. The additional amount of camber shall be determined from the dead load deflection diagram shown on the plans. When dead load deflection is not shown on the plans, the additional amount of camber shall be 1/8 inch per ten foot of span length but not to exceed 1/2 inch. For pan girder spans the additional camber for initial and final deflections shall be approximately 1/2 inch for 30 foot spans and 5/8 inch for 40 foot spans unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Roadway slabs supported on pre-stressed concrete, steel beams or girders shall receive no additional camber, except that for slabs without vertical curvature, the longitudinal camber shall be approximately 1/4 inch.

Dead load deflection shall be taken into account in setting the grades of headers and rail systems.

Work bridges or other suitable facilities shall be provided by the Contractor from which to perform all finishing operations and check measurements for slab thickness and reinforcement cover.

As soon as the concrete has been placed and vibrated in a section of sufficient width to permit working, the surface shall be approximately leveled, struck off and screeded, carrying a slight excess of concrete ahead of the screed to insure filling of all low spots. The screed shall be rigid enough to hold true to shape and shall have sufficient adjustments to provide for the required camber or section. A vibrating screed may be used if heavy enough to prevent undue distortion. The screeds, except those of the roller drum type, shall be provided with metal cutting edges.

Longitudinal screeds shall be moved across the concrete with a saw-like motion while their ends rest on headers or templates set true to the roadway grade or on the adjacent finished slab.

The surface of the concrete shall be screeded a sufficient number of times and at such intervals to produce a uniform surface, true to grade and free of voids.

If necessary, the screeded surface shall be worked to a smooth finish with a long handled wood or metal float, or hand floated from bridges over the slab.

When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall perform sufficient checks with a long handled 10 foot straightedge on the plastic concrete to insure that the final surface will be within the tolerances specified below. The check shall be made with the straightedge parallel to the centerline. Each pass thereof shall lap half of the preceding pass. All high spots shall be removed and all depressions over 1/16 inch in depth shall be filled with fresh concrete and floated. The checking and floating shall be continued until the surface is true to grade and free of depressions, high spots, voids or rough spots.

Rail support holes shall be filled with concrete and finished to match the top of the slab.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, when no additional wearing course is to be placed, the bridge deck surface shall be given a grooved steel tine finish. The grooves shall be approximately 1/8 to 3/16 inch deep, approximately 1/8 inch wide. The tines shall be randomly spaced approximately 3/4 to one (1) inch apart. The grooves shall run perpendicular to the structure center line when a transverse screed is used and parallel to the structure centerline when a longitudinal screed is used. Areas which receive insufficient texture depth shall receive additional texturing, when directed by the Engineer, by saw grooving in accordance with the procedure given below.

At the option of the Contractor, or when shown on the plans, the surface shall be given its final texture by saw grooving to meet the above requirements. Saw grooving may be done a minimum of four (4) days after the slab concrete has been placed. If saw grooving is done prior to the completion of curing, the curing shall be continued after sawing to provide the minimum curing time required.

When shown on the plans that a concrete overlay is to be placed on the slab (new construction) or on pre-stressed concrete box beams or other precast elements, the slab or the top surface of shear key and diafram concrete shall be given a broom finish. The finish shall have an average texture depth of approximately 0.035 inches with any individual test, not falling below 0.020 inches unless otherwise shown on the plans, when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-436-A. Should the texture depth fall below that intended, the finishing procedures shall be revised to produce the desired texture.

When the plans require that an asphaltic seal, with or without overlay, on the slab (new construction), on pre-stressed concrete box beams or other precast elements, the slab or top surface of shear key and diafram concrete shall be given a lightly textured broom finish having an average texture depth of approximately 0.025 inches when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-436-A.

Straightedge requirements will be required on slabs (new construction) to be overlaid.

After the concrete slab has attained final set, the Engineer may require that the finished surface be tested with a standard 10 foot straightedge. The straightedge shall be used parallel to the centerline of the structure to bridge any depressions and touch high spots. Ordinates of the irregularities, measured from the face of the straightedge to the surface of the slab, should normally not exceed 1/8 of an inch, making proper allowances for camber, vertical curve and surface texture; however, occasional variations exceeding this will be acceptable if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the variations will not produce unacceptable riding qualities.

When directed by the Engineer, irregularities exceeding the above shall be corrected. Areas which are corrected to produce satisfactory riding qualities shall be provided with an acceptable surface texture in a manner approved by the Engineer.

420.20. Curing Concrete. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer of the methods proposed for curing; shall provide the proper equipment and material in adequate amounts; and shall have the proposed methods, equipment and material approved prior to placing concrete.

Unless otherwise noted herein or shown on the plans, the choice of curing methods shall be at the option of the Contractor, except that the Engineer may require the same curing methods for like portions of a single structure.

Inadequate curing and/or facilities shall be cause for the Engineer to delay all concrete placement on the job until remedial action is taken.

All concrete shall be cured for a period of four (4) curing days except as noted herein.

Table 2
EXCEPTIONS TO 4-DAY CURING

Description	Type of Cement	Required Curing Days
Upper surfaces of bridge slabs, top slab of direct traffic culverts, and concrete overlays	I or III	8
	II or I/II*	10
	All types with fly ash	10
Concrete Piling Build-ups	All	6

*Meets the requirements of both Type I and Type II.

When the air temperature is expected to drop below 40 F, the concrete shall be covered with polyethylene sheeting, burlap-polyethylene blankets, mats or other acceptable materials to provide the protection required by Article 420.12.

A curing day is defined as a calendar day when the temperature, taken in the shade away from artificial heat, is above 50 F for at least 19 hours, or on colder days if satisfactory provisions are made to maintain the temperature of all surfaces of the concrete above 40 F for the entire 24 hours. The required curing period shall begin when all concrete therein has attained its initial set.

The following methods are permitted for curing concrete subject to the requirements of Table 3 and the following additional requirements for each method of curing:

(1) Form Curing. When forms are left in contact with the concrete, other curing methods

will not be required except for exposed surfaces and for cold weather protection.

(2) Water Curing. All exposed surfaces of the concrete shall be kept wet continuously for the required curing time. The water used for curing shall meet the requirements for concrete mixing water as specified in Item 421, "Portland Cement Concrete". Sea water will not be permitted. Water which stains or leaves an unsightly residue shall not be used.

(a) Wet Mat Curing. This curing method shall consist of keeping the concrete continuously wet by maintaining wet cotton mats in direct contact with the concrete for the required curing time. Damp burlap blankets made from nine (9) ounce stock may be placed on the damp concrete surface for temporary protection prior to the application of cotton mats. The cotton mats may then be placed dry and wetted down immediately after they are placed. The mats shall be weighted down adequately to provide continuous contact with all concrete where possible.

Surfaces which cannot be cured by direct contact shall be covered with mats forming an enclosure well anchored to the forms or ground so that outside air cannot enter the enclosure. Sufficient moisture shall be provided inside the enclosure to keep all surfaces of the concrete wet. Wet mat curing will be required for Part A in Table 3 when the anticipated ambient temperature is expected to remain above 40 F for the first 72 hours of the curing period.

Polyethylene sheeting, burlap-polyethylene blankets, laminated mats or insulating curing mats placed in direct contact with the slab will be required when the air temperature is expected to drop below 40 F during the first 72 hours of the curing period. These curing materials shall be weighted down with dry mats to maintain direct contact with the concrete and to provide insulation against cold weather. Supplemental heating or insulation may be required in cold and/or wet weather if the insulating cotton mats become wet or if the concrete drops below the specified curing temperature.

(b) Water Spray. This curing method shall consist of overlapping sprays or sprinklers that keep all unformed surfaces continuously wet.

(c) Ponding. This curing method requires the covering of the surfaces with a minimum of two (2) inches of clean granular material, kept wet at all times, or a minimum of one (1) inch depth of water. Satisfactory provisions shall be made to provide a dam to retain the water or saturated granular material.

(3) Membrane Curing. Unless otherwise provided herein or shown on the plans, either Type 1-D or Type 2 membrane curing compound may be used where membrane curing is permitted except that Type 1-D (Resin Base Only) will be required for bridge slabs and top slabs of direct traffic culverts and all other surfaces which may require a higher grade of surface finish.

Table 3

CURING REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE UNIT DESCRIPTION	REQUIRED		PERMITTED	
	Water for Complete Curing	Membrane for Interim Curing	Water for Complete Curing	Membrane for Complete Curing
A. Upper surfaces of Bridge Roadway, Median and Sidewalk slabs, Top Slabs of Direct Traffic Culverts.	X	X (Resin Base)		
B. Top Surface of any Concrete Unit upon which Concrete is to be placed and bonded at a later interval (Stub Walls, Risers, etc.). Other Super structure Concrete (Curbs Wingwalls, Parapet Walls, etc.).	X			
C. All Substructure Concrete, Culverts, Box Sewers, Inlets, Manholes, Retaining Walls, Riprap, Railing			*X	*X
All other concrete	As specified in other items.			

*Polyethylene Sheeting, Burlap-Polyethylene Mats or Laminated Mats in close intimate contact with the concrete surfaces will be considered equivalent to water or membrane curing.

For substructure concrete only one (1) type of curing compound will be permitted on any one (1) structure. Material requirements and construction methods shall be as required by Item 526, "Membrane Curing", except as changed herein.

Membrane curing shall not be applied to dry surfaces, but shall be applied just after free moisture has disappeared. Formed surfaces and surfaces which have been given a first rub shall be dampened and shall be moist at the time of application of the membrane.

When membrane is used for complete curing, the film shall remain unbroken for the minimum

(3) Measured in Place. For those Items not measured for plan quantity payment, measurement will be made in place.

Table 4
PLAN QUANTITY PAYMENT
(Cubic Yard Measurement Only)

Culverts and Wingwalls	Slabs on Steel Spans
Headwalls for pipe	Slabs on Pre-stressed Spans
Retaining Walls	Pan Girder Spans
Inlets and Manholes	Pile Bent Caps
Slab Spans	Shear Key Concrete
Slab and Girder Spans	Abutments

Note: Other structure elements may be paid for as "plan quantity", including pier and bent concrete, when shown on the plans.

For those portions of structures not listed in Table 4, the concrete quantities, measured as provided in Subarticle 420.24.(1) will be paid for at the unit price bid per "Cubic Yard", per "Each", per "Square Foot", per "Square Yard", or per "Linear Foot", in place, for the various classifications of concrete shown.

420.25. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for the various structure elements specified of the various classes of concrete. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing, hauling and mixing all concrete materials; for furnishing, bending, fabricating, splicing, welding and placing the required reinforcement; for all clips, blocks, metal spacers, ties, wire or other materials used for fastening reinforcement in place; for placing, finishing and curing all concrete; for all grouting and pointing; for furnishing and placing drains; for furnishing and placing metal flashing strips; for furnishing and placing expansion-joint material required by this Item; and for all forms and falsework, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Concrete which fails to meet minimum strength requirements may be rejected or a structural review may be made by the Engineer. Such concrete which is proven structurally adequate may be accepted at an adjusted price based on the following formula:

$A = .10Bp + .75(Sa/Ss)^2 Bp$
A = Amount to be paid per unit of measure
Sa = Actual strength from beams or cores.
Ss = Minimum required strength (specified)
Bp = Unit bid price

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 421

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

421.1. Description. This Item shall govern for portland cement concrete to be used in concrete pavement, concrete structures and other concrete construction.

421.2. Materials. The concrete shall be composed of portland cement, (with or without) fly ash, fine and coarse aggregates and water.

(1) Cement. Portland cement shall conform to Item 524, "Hydraulic Cement".

Unless otherwise shown on the plans or in the specifications, the cement shall be either Type I, IP, II or III portland cement except as follows:

a. Type III cement shall not be used when the anticipated air temperature for the succeeding 12 hours will exceed 60 F.

b. Type III cement may be used, regardless of air temperature, in all precast concrete.

All cement used in a monolithic placement shall be of the same type.

Type I/II cement may be considered as either Type I or Type II cement except as otherwise noted.

Type IP cement may be used in lieu of Type I or Type II cement except when otherwise required by the plans or specifications. When Type IP cement is used, additional fly ash will not be permitted.

(2) Fly Ash. Fly ash shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Materials Specification D-9-8900. Copies of Departmental Materials Specifications are available from the Texas Department of Transportation, Division of Materials and Tests, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

When fly ash is used, "cement" shall be defined as "cement plus fly ash". "Cement plus fly ash" shall be composed of Type I, II or III portland cement and 20 to 35 percent fly ash by absolute volume, except that for classes of concrete which are specified to have less than five (5) sacks of portland cement per cubic yard, the fly ash replacement of cement shall not exceed 25 percent by absolute volume of the specified cement content. The Contractor has the option of using "cement plus fly ash" as defined herein for all classes of concrete except that Type B fly ash shall not be used when Type II cement is required, and no fly ash is permitted when a white portland cement is required.

(3) Mixing Water. Water for use in concrete and for curing shall be free from oils, acids, organic matter or other deleterious substances and shall not contain more than 1000 parts

per million of chlorides as Cl nor more than 1000 parts per million of sulfates as SO_4.

Water from municipal supplies approved by the State Health Department will not require testing, but water from other sources will be sampled and tested before use in concrete. Tests shall be made in accordance with AASHTO T26. A sample of approximately one (1) gallon shall be submitted to the Texas Department of Transportation, Division of Materials and Tests, 3800 Jackson Ave., Bldg. No. 5, Austin, Texas 78731-6033.

Water used in white portland cement concrete shall be free from iron and other impurities which may cause staining or discoloration.

(4) Coarse Aggregate. Coarse aggregate shall be washed and shall consist of durable particles of gravel, crushed blast furnace slag, crushed stone, or combinations thereof and shall be free from frozen material or injurious amounts of salt, alkali, vegetable matter, or other objectionable material either free or as an adherent coating. When white portland cement is specified, the coarse aggregates used in the concrete shall be light colored. Quality shall be reasonably uniform throughout. Coarse aggregate shall not contain more than 0.25 percent by weight of clay lumps, nor more than one (1.0) percent by weight of shale, nor more than five (5.0) percent by weight of laminated and/or friable particles when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-413-A. Coarse aggregate from each source shall have a wear of not more than 40 percent when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-410-A.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, coarse aggregate from each source will be subjected to five (5) cycles of both the sodium sulfate and the magnesium sulfate soundness test in accordance with Test Method Tex-411-A. When the loss is greater than 12 percent with sodium sulfate and/or 18 percent with magnesium sulfate, further testing will be required prior to acceptance or rejection of the material. A satisfactory record under similar conditions of service and exposure will be considered in the evaluation of material failing to meet these requirements.

When tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-401-A, the coarse aggregate, including combinations of aggregates when used, shall conform to the gradation requirements shown in Table 1, except as provided in Subarticle 427.8.(3) for exposed aggregate finishes.

TABLE 1

COARSE AGGREGATE GRADATION CHART

Aggregate Grade No.	Nominal Size Inches	Percent Retained on Each Sieve								
		2-1/2 in.	2 in.	1-1/2 in.	1 in.	3/4 in.	1/2 in.	3/8 in.	No. 4	No. 8
1	2	0	0-20	15-50		60-80			95-100	
2 (467)*	1-1/2		0	0-5		30-65		70-90	95-100	
3	1-1/2		0	0-5		10-40	40-75		95-100	
4 (57)*	1			0	0-5		40-75		90-100	95-100
5 (67)*	3/4				0	0-10		45-80	90-100	95-100
6 (7)*	1/2					0	0-10	30-60	85-100	95-100
7	3/8						0	5-30	75-100	
8	3/8						0	0-5	35-80	90-100

*Numbers in parenthesis indicate that these gradations conform to corresponding ASTM gradation in ASTM C33.

The loss by decantation in accordance with Test Method Tex-406-A plus the allowable weight of clay lumps, shall not exceed one (1) percent, or the value shown on the plans, whichever is smaller. In the case of aggregates made primarily from the crushing of stone, if the material finer than the 200 sieve is definitely established to be the dust of fracture, essentially free from clay or shale, as established by Part III of Test Method Tex-406-A, the percent may be increased to 1.5.

(5) Fine Aggregate. Fine aggregate shall be washed and consist of clean, hard, durable and uncoated particles of natural or manufactured sand or a combination thereof, with or without a mineral filler. When white portland cement is specified the fine aggregate used in the concrete shall be light colored. It shall be free from frozen material or injurious amounts of salt, alkali, vegetable matter or other objectionable material and it shall not contain more than 0.5 percent by weight of clay lumps. When the aggregate is subjected to the color test for organic impurities in accordance with Test Method Tex-408-A, the test result shall not show a color darker than standard.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the acid insoluble residue of fine aggregate used in concrete subject to direct traffic shall be not less than 60 percent by weight when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-612-J.

When tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-401-A, the fine aggregate or combinations of aggregates, including mineral filler, shall conform to the gradation requirements shown in Table 2.

Table 2

FINE AGGREGATE GRADATION CHART

	Percent Retained on Each Sieve							
Aggregate Grade No.	3/8 in.	No. 4	No. 8	No. 16	No. 30	No. 50	No. 100	No. 200
1	0	0 to 5	0 to 20	15 to 50	35 to 75	65 to 90	90 to 100	97 to 100

Where manufactured sand is used in lieu of natural sand, the percent retained on the No. 200 sieve shall be 94 to 100.

Where the sand equivalent value is greater than 85, the retainage on the No. 50 sieve may be 65 to 94 percent.

Fine aggregate will be subjected to the Sand Equivalent Test (Test Method Tex-203-F). The sand equivalent shall not be less than 80 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

For all classes of concrete, except class K, the fineness modulus shall be between 2.30 and 3.10 as determined by Test Method Tex-402-A. The fineness modulus for class K shall be 2.6 to 2.8 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

(6) Mineral Filler. Mineral filler shall consist of stone dust, clean crushed sand, or other approved inert material. When tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-401-A, it shall conform to the following gradation:

Retained on No. 30 Sieve 0 percent

Retained on No. 200 Sieve 0-35 percent

(7) Admixtures. Admixtures and their use shall conform to the requirements of Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures". Calcium chloride will not be permitted.

(8) Mortar and Grout. Unless otherwise specified or approved by the Engineer, mortar and grout shall consist of one (1) part portland cement, two (2) parts finely graded sand and sufficient water to provide the desired consistency. Mortar may contain admixtures.

Post tensioning grout shall be in accordance with Item 426, "Prestressing".

Mortar shall have a consistency such that the mortar can be easily handled and spread by trowel.

Grout shall have a consistency such that the grout will flow into and completely fill all voids.

When required to prevent color difference, white cement shall be added to produce the color required. When shown on the plans or in the specifications, or when required by the Engineer, latex adhesive conforming to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification D-9-8110 shall be added to the mortar.

421.3. Storage of Materials.

(1) Cement, Fly Ash and Mineral Filler. All cement, fly ash and mineral filler shall be stored in well ventilated weatherproof buildings or approved bins, which will protect them from dampness or absorption of moisture. Each shipment of packaged cement shall be kept separated to provide easy access for identification and inspection.

The Engineer may permit small quantities of sacked cement to be stored in the open on a raised platform and under waterproof covering for a maximum of 48 hours.

(2) Aggregates. The method of handling and storing concrete aggregates shall prevent contamination with foreign materials. If the aggregates are stored on the ground, the sites for the stockpiles shall be clear of all vegetation and shall be level. The bottom six (6) inch layer of aggregate shall not be disturbed or used without re-cleaning.

When conditions require the use of two (2) or more sizes of aggregates, the aggregates shall be separated to prevent intermixing. Where space is limited, stockpiles shall be separated by physical barriers. Aggregates from different sources shall be stored in different stockpiles unless the aggregates are pre-blended as approved by the Engineer prior to stockpiling.

Methods of handling aggregates during stockpiling and their subsequent use shall be such that segregation will be minimized. The Engineer may require that stockpiles be remixed when segregation is apparent.

Unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer, all aggregate shall be stockpiled at least 24 hours to reduce the free moisture content. In order to control absorption, stockpiles shall be sprinkled when directed by the Engineer.

To assure uniform concrete, aggregate stockpiles shall be maintained at reasonably uniform moisture content.

(3) Admixtures. Admixtures shall be stored in accordance with Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures".

421.4. Measurement of Materials. Except as noted below, the measurement of materials used in batches of concrete shall be by weight.

Water may be measured by volume or by weight.

Cement and fly ash shall be weighed separately from other materials. Weighing of sacked cement will not be required. When sacked cement is used, the quantity of cement per batch shall be based upon using full bags of cement. Batches involving use of fractional bags will not be permitted except for small hand mixed batches of approximately five (5) cubic feet or less and when an approved method of volumetric measurement is used.

Where two (2) or more sizes or types of aggregates are used, each type and/or size shall be measured separately.

When determining aggregate batch weights, proper allowance shall be made for the water content in the aggregate (free water and/or absorption).

Admixtures shall be measured and dispensed in accordance with Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures".

Measuring materials by volumetric methods may be used where permitted by the specifications. When a mixer using volumetric batching of materials is used, an accurate method of measuring by volume shall be provided. Continuous volumetric mixers shall be calibrated to assure correct measurement of materials.

The amount of each ingredient in the batch shall be measured to within plus or minus one (1) percent of the required amount except that water shall be measured to within plus or minus one (1) gallon and admixture tolerances shall be in accordance with Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures".

421.5. Equipment.

(1) Weighing and Measuring Equipment. Weighing and measuring equipment shall conform to Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment".

(2) Mixing Equipment.

(a) General. All equipment, tools, and machinery used for hauling materials and performing any part of the work shall be maintained in such condition as to insure completion of the work under way without excessive delays for repairs or replacement.

The mixer shall be of an approved type and size that will produce uniform distribution of the material throughout the mass and shall be capable of producing concrete meeting the requirements of these specifications.

The mixing equipment shall be capable of producing the quantities of concrete necessary to comply with requirements shown on the plans or in these specifications.

For all mixers, an adequate water supply and an accurate method of measuring the water shall be provided.

Delivery of concrete to the worksite and the discharge from the hauling equipment,

agitating, or non-agitating, shall be in accordance with the requirements shown on the plans or in the governing specifications.

Specific requirements for batch plants, mixers and other equipment shall be in accordance with Item 522, "Portland Cement Concrete Plants", Item 360, "Concrete Pavement", or other specifications, except that continuous volumetric mixers shall conform to Subarticle 421.5(2)(b) of this Item.

(b) Continuous Volumetric Mixers. For all miscellaneous concrete placements, a mobile, continuous, volumetric mixer may be used.

When approved in writing by the Engineer or when specified for use in other Items, these mixers may be used for other types of concrete construction, including structural concrete, if the number of mixers furnished will supply the amount of concrete required for the particular operation in question.

These mixers shall be designed to receive all the concrete ingredients, including admixtures, required by the mix design in a continuous uniform rate and mix them to the required consistency before discharging.

(c) Portland Cement Concrete Plants. The use of ready-mixed concrete from a commercial source will be permitted for all structural concrete provided that the plant, truck mixers, and mixing equipment conform to the requirements of Item 522, "Portland Cement Concrete Plants". The use of ready-mix plants and ready-mix concrete for concrete pavement shall be in accordance with Item 360, "Concrete Pavement". The class of plant furnished shall conform to the requirements of Item 522, "Portland Cement Concrete Plants".

421.6. Mixing.

(1) General. Mixed concrete which does not conform to specification requirements shall not be placed. Mixing shall be in accordance with Item 522, "Portland Cement Concrete Plants", except that mixing with continuous volumetric mixers will be in accordance with Subarticle 421.6.(2) and except as set out in Subarticle 421.6.(3).

(2) Continuous Volumetric Mixers. Mixing shall be in accordance with mixer manufacturer's recommendations unless otherwise revised by the Engineer.

(3) Mixing of concrete by hand methods or by the use of a small motor driven mixer will be permitted for small placements of approximately two (2) cubic yards or less when authorized by the Engineer. Hand mixed batches shall not exceed a two (2) sack batch in volume. For such placements the mix may be proportioned by approved volumetric methods.

421.7. Placing, Curing and Finishing. The placing of concrete, including construction of forms and falsework, curing and finishing, shall be in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Structures", Item 360, "Concrete Pavement", and Item 427, "Surface Finishes for Concrete".

421.8. Classification and Mix Design. The Contractor shall furnish the mix design, using a coarse aggregate factor acceptable to the Engineer, for the class(es) of concrete specified, to conform with the requirements contained herein and in accordance with Construction Bulletin C-11. The Contractor shall perform, at his entire expense, the work required to substantiate the design, except that casting and testing of strength specimens will be done by the Department. Complete concrete design data shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

The Contractor shall determine and measure the batch quantity of each ingredient, including all water, not only for batch designs but for all concrete produced for the project. The mixes shall conform to these specifications and other requirements shown on the plans.

For continuous volumetric mixers the materials delivered during a revolution of the driving mechanism, or in a selected time interval, will be considered a batch and the proportion of each ingredient will be calculated in the same manner as for a batch type plant.

The Contractor may accept a design from the Department; however, this acceptance will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of providing concrete meeting the requirements of these specifications.

Mix designs from previous or concurrent jobs may be used without trial batches if it is shown that no substantial change in any of the proposed ingredients has been made.

No charge will be made for existing designs furnished by the Engineer. The cost to the Department of preparing a new mix design will be charged to the Contractor and deducted from the payment for the work.

Trial batches shall be made and tested using all the proposed ingredients prior to the placing of concrete, and when the aggregate, and/or type, brand or source of cement, or admixture is changed. When the brand and/or source of cement only is changed, the Engineer may waive trial batch only if a prior record of satisfactory performance of the cement with the other ingredients has been established.

Trial batches generally shall be made in a mixer of adequate capacity to evaluate the design. The trial batches shall be made in a mixer representative of the mixers to be used. Batch size shall not be less than 50 percent of its rated mixing capacity.

Concrete for pneumatically placed concrete shall be in accordance with Item 431, "Pneumatically Placed Concrete".

The coarse aggregate factor shall be selected in accordance with Construction Bulletin C-11 based on grade of the coarse aggregate and the fineness modulus of the sand.

The Contractor shall have the option of using chemical admixtures with all classes of concrete in accordance with Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures", except where the use of specific admixtures is required or prohibited in this or other items.

When a retarding admixture is required for hot weather concreting, the amount to be used will be as required in Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures", subject to change by the Engineer when required. When used for extended retardation, the amount to be used will be established by several trial batches with varying retarder content and simulating the placing conditions to be encountered and tested in accordance with Tex-440-A.

When entrained air is required, the concrete shall be designed to entrain five (5) percent air when Grade 1 or 2 coarse aggregate is used, six (6) percent when Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate is used, and seven (7) percent for Grades 5, 6 or 7 unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. Concrete as placed shall contain the proper amount of entrained air as required herein with a tolerance of plus or minus 1-1/2 percentage points. Acceptance of concrete with occasional variations between 1-1/2 and three (3) percentage points over the specified amount will be based on strength tests as required by the Engineer. Such concrete which fails to meet strength requirements may be accepted on the basis of structural reviews subject to the provisions of Article 420.25. When the quantity of entrained air is found to be more than three (3) percentage points over or two (2) percentage points under those values given herein, the concrete will be rejected.

Entrained air will be required for bridge slabs, top slabs of direct traffic culverts, concrete pavement, dense and regular concrete overlays, piers, bents, precast piling (nonprestressed), drilled shafts placed in water, bridge railing, concrete traffic barrier and for other items of work as may be specified, on the plans or in other specifications. Unless otherwise specified, entrained air will not be required when Class "H" concrete is used for precast traffic barrier or precast bridge repair.

Table 3
SLUMP REQUIREMENTS

Concrete Designation	Desired Slump Inches	Max Slump Inches
A. Structural Concrete		
(1) All drilled shafts	6	7
(2) Thin-Walled Section (9" or less)	4	5
(3) Slabs, Concrete Overlay, Caps, Column piers, Wall sections over 9", etc.	3	4
(4) Prestressed Concrete Members		
(5) Concrete traffic Barrier (cast-in-place or precast), Concrete Bridge Railing	4	5
	4	5

(6) Dense concrete overlay	3/4	1
(7) Concrete placed underwater	6	7
(8) Concrete with High Range Water Reducer	———	8
B. Concrete Pavement		
C. Riprap, curb, gutter, slip-formed and extruded concrete	1-1/2	3 max 1 min
	As Approved by the Engineer	

Note: No concrete will be permitted with a slump in excess of the maximums shown.

When high range water reducing admixtures are used, the slump shall not exceed eight (8) inches.

421.9. Quality of Concrete. The concrete shall be uniform, workable and of a consistency acceptable to the Engineer. The cement content, maximum allowable water/cement ratio, the desired and maximum slump, the proper amount of entrained air and the strength requirement for all classes of concrete shall conform to the requirements of these specifications. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide concrete meeting these requirements.

During the progress of the work, the Engineer will cast test cylinders and/or beams, perform slump and entrained air tests and will make temperature checks, as required, to insure compliance with the specifications.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans the Contractor shall furnish and properly maintain all test molds. The test molds shall meet the requirements of Test Methods Tex-418-A and Tex-448-A and, in the opinion of the Engineer, must be satisfactory for use at the time of use. In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing personnel to remove the test specimens from the molds and transport them to the proper curing location at the schedule designated by the Engineer and in accordance with the governing specification. For all concrete items the Contractor shall have a wheelbarrow, or other container acceptable to the Engineer, available to use in the sampling of the concrete. The Contractor is responsible for disposing of used, broken test specimens.

All labor and equipment furnished by the Contractor will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items and will not be paid for directly.

A strength test is defined as the average of the breaking strength of two (2) cylinders or two (2) beams as the case may be. Each specimen will be tested in accordance with Test Methods Tex-418-A or Tex-448-A.

Slump tests will be performed in accordance with Test Method Tex-415-A. Entrained air tests will be performed in accordance with Test Method Tex-416-A.

If the required strength or consistency of the class of concrete being produced cannot be secured with the minimum cement specified or without exceeding the maximum water/cement ratio, the Contractor will be required to furnish different aggregates, use a water reducing agent, an air entraining agent or increase the cement content in order to provide concrete meeting these specifications.

All test specimens, beams or cylinders, representing tests for removal of forms and/or falsework shall be cured using the same methods and under the same conditions as the concrete represented.

"Design Strength" beams and cylinders shall be cast and cured in accordance with Test Method Tex-447-A.

The Contractor shall provide, operate and maintain curing facilities as described in Test Method Tex-447-A, for the purpose of curing test specimens.

When the specified concrete strength is by 28 day compressive strength tests, job control testing will be by seven day compressive strength tests. The minimum strength requirement for seven (7) day tests will be 70 percent of the specified minimum 28 day compressive strength. If the required seven (7) day strength is not obtained with the quantity of cement specified in Table 4, changes in the batch design will be made as specified in this article. For an occasional failure of the seven day compressive test, the concrete may be tested at 28 days for final evaluation.

Strength test requirements for Type II cement will govern when Type I/II cement is used.

Table 4

CLASSES OF CONCRETE

Class of Conc.	Cement per C.Y. Min. (sacks)	Min. Comp. Sgth (f'c) 28 Day psi	Min.Flex. Sgth. 7 day psi	Max. Water Cement Ratio Gal/sk	Coarse Aggr. Grade No.	General Usage (information only)
A	5.0	3000	425 390 (c)	6.5	1-2- 3-4- 8 (a) (d)	Drilled Shafts; Culverts, except Top Slab of Direct Traffic Culverts; Inlets; Manholes, Headwalls; Appr. Slabs; Curb; Gutter; Curb & Gutter, Conc. Retards; Sidewalks; Driveways; Conc. Pavement; Back-up Walls; Anchors
B	4.0	2000	280	8.0	2-3-4- 5-6-7	Riprap, Small Roadside Signs and Anchors
C	6.0	3600	510 470 (c)	6.0	1-2-3- 4-5 (d)	Drilled Shafts; Bridge Substructure; Bridge Railing; Culverts, except Top Slab of Direct Traffic Culverts; Wing Walls; Approach Slab; Concrete Traffic Barrier (cast-in-place)

	Cement	Min.		Max. Water	Coarse	

Class of Conc.	per C.Y. Min. (sacks)	Comp. Sgth (f'c) 28 Day psi	Min.Flex. Sgth. 7 day psi	Cement Ratio Gal/sk	Aggr. Grade No.	General Usage (information only)
D	3.0	1500	215	11.0	2-3-4-5-6-7	Riprap
E	6.0	3000	425	6.0	2-3-4-5	Seal Concrete
F	6.0 (8.0 Max)	As specified on plans	$\frac{.85\ f'c}{6}$	5.5	2-3-4-5	Railroad structures; occasionally for Bridge Piers, Columns or Bents
H	6.0	As specified on plans	N.A.	5.5	3-4-5-6	Prestressed Concrete Beams, Boxes, Piling and Concrete Traffic Barrier (Precast)
S	6.5	4000	570 525(c)	5.0	2-3- 4-5	Bridge Slab; Top Slab of Direct Traffic Culvert; Bridge Substructure
P	5.0	N.A.	555(b)	6.25	2-3	Concrete Pavement
DC	8.75	5500	720	3.6	6	Dense Concrete Overlay
CO	7.0	4600	640	4.5	6	Concrete Overlay
SS	7.0	3600	510	5.5	3-4-5	Slurry Displacement Shafts, Underwater Drilled Shafts
K	Requirements as specified on the plans or in other Items.					

(a) Grade 8 aggregate for use in extruded curbs, unless a larger size is approved by the Engineer.

(b) Minimum running average for concrete pavement (in accordance with construction Bulletin C-II).

(c) When Type II or Type I/II cement is used.

(d) Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, Grade I coarse aggregate may be used only in massive foundations with four (4) inch minimum clear spacing between reinforcing steel bars. Grade I aggregate may not be used in drilled shafts.

421.10. Measurement and Payment. The work performed, materials furnished and all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work under this Item will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 464

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

464.1. Description. This Item shall govern for furnishing and installing all concrete pipe and materials and for constructing precast concrete pipe culverts or precast concrete sewer mains, laterals, stubs and inlet leads. The pipes shall be of the sizes, strengths and dimensions shown on the plans and shall include all connections to new or existing pipes, sewers, manholes, inlets, headwalls and other appurtenances and jointing materials as may be required to complete the work.

464.2. Materials.

(1) General. Except as modified herein, precast reinforced concrete pipe shall conform to the design shown on the plans and to ASTM C76 or C655 for circular pipe; ASTM C506 for arch pipe or ASTM C507 for horizontal elliptical pipe.

All precast concrete pipe shall be machine made or cast by a process which will provide for uniform placement of the concrete in the form and compaction by mechanical devices which will assure a dense concrete. Concrete shall be mixed in a central batch plant or other approved batching facility from which the quality and uniformity of the concrete can be assured. Transit mixed concrete will not be acceptable for use in precast concrete pipe.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, not more than two (2) holes may be placed in the top section of precast pipe for lifting and placing. The holes may be cast, cut, or drilled in the wall of the pipe. The holes shall not exceed three (3) inches in diameter at the inside surface of the pipe wall. Not more than one (1) longitudinal wire or two (2) circumferential wires may be cut per layer of reinforcing steel when locating lift holes in the pipe wall. After the pipe is in place, lift holes shall be filled with concrete or mortar or precast concrete plugs to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor has the option of using portland cement or portland cement plus fly ash. When fly ash is used, then "cement" shall also be defined as "cement plus fly ash". "Cement plus fly ash" shall be composed of portland cement of the type specified and 20 to 35 percent fly ash by absolute volume. Type B fly ash shall not be used when Type II cement is shown on the plans. When portland cement is partially replaced, blended or otherwise modified by a pozzolan, the pozzolan is defined and limited to fly ash conforming to Department Materials Specification D-9-8900, "Fly Ash".

Copies of Departmental Materials Specifications are available from the Texas Department of Transportation, Division of Materials and Tests, 125 East 11th St., Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

(2) Design. Circular pipe shall be of the class or D-load shown on the plans. Regardless of the design shown, the Contractor may furnish pipe to either ASTM C76 or ASTM C655 specifications. Table C outlines the class and D-load equivalents. For concrete pipe arch or elliptical pipe, the minimum design shall conform to Table A or B.

TABLE A * Arch Pipe			
Design Size	Equiv. Dia. In.	Rise In.	Span In.
1	18	13	22
2	21	1/2	26
3	24	15	28 1/2
4	30	1/2	36 1/4
5	36	18	43 3/4
6	42	22	51 1/8
7	48	1/2	58 1/2
8	54	26	65
9	60	5/8	73
10	72	31	88
		5/16	
		36	
		40	
		45	
		54	

TABLE B * Horizontal Elliptical Pipe			
Design Size	Equiv. Dia. In.	Rise In.	Span In.
1	18	14	23
2	24	19	30
3	27	22	34
4	30	24	38
5	33	27	42
6	36	29	45
7	39	32	49
8	42	34	53
9	48	38	60
10	54	43	68

*Minimum height of cover required is one (1) foot.
*Maximum height of cover is eight (8) feet.

TABLE C
CIRCULAR PIPE
(CLASS, D-LOAD EQUIVALENTS)

Error! Bookmark not defined.C76	**C655**
CLASS I	800D-LOAD
CLASS II	1000D-LOAD
CLASS III	1350D-LOAD
CLASS IV	2000D-LOAD
CLASS V	3000D-LOAD

Reinforced concrete pipe for jacking, boring or tunneling shall meet the requirements of the pertinent ASTM specification with the following additional requirements:

The pipe shall have circular reinforcement and for 30 inch and larger diameters shall have an additional layer of Class III reinforcement, 12 inches long, extending into both the tongue and groove of the joint to within 3/4 inch of the end of the tongue and the groove. The minimum wall thickness shall be wall "B" for the diameter specified, unless special designs are required. The minimum concrete compressive strength for jacking and boring pipe shall be 5000 psi. Variations in the laying length of opposite sides shall not exceed 3/8 inch for pipe diameters 24 inches through 60 inches and 1/2 inch for pipe diameters 66 inches and larger. The maximum joint taper shall be 7 degrees for tongue and groove pipe and 2 degrees for O-ring gasket pipe. Pipe manufactured to these additional requirements shall be marked to identify pipe for jacking and boring.

The plans will provide a summary indicating the locations and length for all pipe. In addition, the diameter, required D-load and/or class for full circle pipe, and/or the design size for pipe arch or elliptical pipe will also be shown.

(3) Physical Test Requirements. The acceptability of the pipe shall be determined by the results of the physical tests outlined herein; by appropriate material tests required in ASTM C76, C506, C507, or C655; by absorption tests on selected samples from the wall of the pipe; and by inspection of the finished pipe to determine its conformance with the required design and its freedom from defects. Three-Edge Bearing tests shall be performed on one (1) pipe for each 100 pipe or fraction thereof of each design or shape, size, class or D-load for the load to produce a 0.01 inch crack and, at the discretion of the Engineer, the pipe may be tested to ultimate load.

As an alternate to the Three-Edge Bearing test, concrete pipe 60 inches in diameter and larger may be accepted on the basis of compressive strength of cores cut from the wall of the pipe. The manufacturer shall furnish facilities and personnel for taking the cores and determining the compressive strength of the samples. Three-Edge Bearing tests and core tests shall be in accordance with ASTM C497.

The manufacturer shall plug and seal coreholes in the pipe wall, after testing, in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

(4) Marking. The following information shall be clearly marked on each section of pipe:

(a) The class or D-load of pipe.

(b) The date of manufacture.

(c) The name or trademark of the manufacturer.

(d) One end of each section of pipe with elliptical reinforcement shall be clearly marked during the process of manufacture or immediately thereafter on the inside and the outside of opposite walls to show the location of the "top" or "bottom" of the pipe as it should be installed, unless the external shape of the pipe is such that the correct position of the top and bottom is obvious. Marking shall be indented on the pipe

section or painted thereon with waterproof paint.

(e) Pipe for jacking and boring shall be identified for the intended use.

(5) Inspection. The quality of materials, the process of manufacture, and the finished pipe shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Engineer at the pipe manufacturing plant. In addition, the finished pipe shall be subject to further inspection by the Engineer at the project site prior to and during installation.

(6) Causes for Rejection. Pipe shall be subject to rejection for failure to conform to any of the specification requirements. Individual sections of pipe may be rejected because of any of the following:

(a) Fractures or cracks passing through the shell, except for a single end crack that does not exceed the depth of the joint.

(b) Defects that indicate imperfect proportioning, mixing and molding.

(c) Surface defects indicating honeycombed or open texture.

(d) Damaged ends, where such damage would prevent making a satisfactory joint.

(e) Any continuous crack having a surface width of 0.01 inch or more and extending for a length of 12 inches or more, regardless of position in the wall of the pipe.

(7) Repairs. Pipe may be repaired if necessary, because of occasional imperfections in manufacture or accidental injury during handling and will be acceptable if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the repairs are sound, properly finished and cured, and the repaired pipe conforms to the requirements of the specifications.

(8) Rejections. All rejected pipe will be plainly marked by the Engineer by painting colored spots over the Division of Materials and Tests monogram on the inside wall of the pipe and on the top outside wall of the pipe. The painted spots shall be sufficient to identify the rejected pipe but no larger than four (4) inches in diameter. Rejected pipe shall not be defaced in any other manner. The Contractor shall remove the rejected pipe from the project and replace with pipe meeting the requirements of this Item.

(9) Jointing Materials. Unless otherwise specified on the plans the Contractor shall have the option of making the joints using any of the materials described herein. For all jointing materials except mortar, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer the Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance.

(a) Mortar. Mortar for joints shall be in accordance with the section, "Jointing", of this Item.

(b) Cold Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound. This material shall

consist of natural and/or processed asphalt base, suitable volatile solvents and inert filler. The consistency is to be such that the ends of the pipe can be coated with a layer of the compound up to one-half inch thick by means of a trowel. The joint compound shall cure to a firm, stiff plastic condition after application. The material shall be of a uniform mixture and any small separation occurring in the container shall be stirred to a uniform mix before use.

This material shall meet the following requirements when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-526-C:

Asphalt Base, 100% - % Volatites - % by weight	% Ash, 28-45
Volatiles, 212 F Evaporation, 24 h, % by weight	10-26
Mineral Matter, determined as Ash, % by weight	30-55
Consistency, Cone Penetration, 150 q, 5 sec, 77 F	150-275

(c) Rubber Gaskets. These gaskets shall conform to ASTM C361 or C443. The design of the joints and permissible variations in dimensions shall be in accordance with ASTM C443. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer the Manufacturer's Certificate of Analysis.

(d) Cold Applied Preformed Plastic Gaskets. Preformed plastic gaskets shall be suitable for sealing joints of tongue and groove concrete pipe. The gasket sealing the joint shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler and shall contain no solvents, irritating fumes or obnoxious odors. The gasket joint sealer shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength, and shall be supplied in extruded rope-form of suitable cross-section. The size of the plastic gasket joint sealer shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and be of sufficient size to properly seal the joint. The plastic gasket joint sealer shall be so constructed as to provide evidence of proper installation either by means of "squeeze-out" of the gasket material on the inside or outside around the complete pipe joint circumference or by means of tabs, projections or other such indicators placed at established intervals around the circumference of the pipe joint. Plastic gasket joint sealers shall be Type 1 or Type 2. Type 1 gaskets shall meet the "squeeze-out" requirements and Type 2 gaskets shall meet the requirements for tabs, projections or other indicators. The gasket joint sealer shall be protected by a suitable wrapper designed that when removed, the jointing material maintains integrity.

The chemical composition of the gasket joint sealing compound for Type 1 and 2, as shipped, shall meet the following requirements:

COMPOSITION	TEST METHOD	ANALYSIS
Bitumen, Petroleum Plastic Content, % by weight	ASTM D4	50-70
Ash-Inert Mineral Matter, % by weight	Tex-526-C	30-50
Volatile Matter, 325 F, % by weight	Tex-506-C	2.0 max.

The gasket joint sealing compound when immersed for 30 days at ambient room temperature separately in five (5) percent solution of caustic potash; a five (5) percent solution of hydrochloric acid; a five (5) percent solution of sulfuric acid; and a saturated H_2S solution, shall show no visible deterioration.

The physical properties of the gasket joint sealing compound as shipped shall meet the following requirements:

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD REQUIREMENT	
	Type 1	Type 2
Ductility @ 77 F (cm), min. Tex-503-C	5.0	5.0
Softening Point, F	275	275
Penetration 32 F (300g) 60 sec., min --	65	
Tex-502-C 77 F (150g) 5 sec	50-120	50-120
Tex-502-C 115 F (150g) 5 sec., max. Tex-502-C	------	150

464.3. Construction Methods. The location of private driveway and side road pipe shall be constructed at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Reinforced concrete pipe culverts and sewers shall be constructed in accordance with the plans and requirements of this Item.

(1) Excavation. All excavation shall be in accordance with the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", except where tunneling or jacking methods are shown on the plans or permitted by the Engineer.

(2) Shaping and Bedding. Shaping and bedding shall be in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

(3) Laying Pipe. Unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer, the laying of pipe on the bedding shall be started at the outlet end with the spigot or tongue end pointing downstream

and shall proceed toward the inlet end with the abutting sections properly matched, true to the established lines and grades. Where bell and spigot pipe are used, cross trenches shall be cut in the foundation to allow the barrel of the pipe to rest firmly upon the bedding. These cross trenches shall be not more than two (2) inches larger than the bell ends of the pipe. Proper equipment shall be provided for hoisting and lowering the sections of pipe into the trench without disturbing the bedding and the sides of the trench. The ends of the pipe shall be carefully cleaned before the pipe is placed. As each length of pipe is laid, the mouth of the pipe shall be protected to prevent the entrance of earth or bedding material. The pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the bed the pipe shall form a smooth, uniform conduit. When elliptical pipe with circular reinforcing or circular pipe with elliptical reinforcing is used, the pipe shall be laid in the trench in such position that the markings "Top" or "Bottom", shall not be more than five (5) degrees from the vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe.

Multiple installations of reinforced concrete pipe shall be laid with the center lines of individual barrels parallel. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the following clear distances between outer surfaces of adjacent pipes shall be used.

Diameter	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60" to 84"
Clear Distance Between Pipes	0'-9"	0'-11"	1'-1"	1'-3"	1'-5"	1'-7"	1'-11"	2'-0"

(4) Jointing.

(a) Joints sealed with portland cement mortar shall be made as follows:

Mortar shall consist of one (1) part cement, two (2) parts sand and sufficient water to make a plastic mix. The pipe ends shall be cleaned and wetted before making the joint. The lower half of the bell or groove and the upper half of the tongue or spigot shall be plastered with mortar. After the pipes are tightly jointed, mortar shall be packed into the joint from both inside and outside the pipe. The inside shall be finished smooth and flush with adjacent joints of pipe. Over the joint outside the pipe, a bead shall be formed at least one (1) inch on either side of the joint and of semicircular cross section for tongue and groove joints, but for bell and spigot joints, the mortar shall form a 45° fillet between the outer edge of the bell and the spigot. Mortar joints shall be cured by keeping the joints wet for at least 48 hours or until the backfill has been completed, whichever comes first. No jointing shall be done when the atmospheric temperature is at or below 40 F. Mortared joints shall be protected against freezing by backfilling or other approved methods for at least 24 hours.

No mortar banding on the outside of pipe will be required for driveway culverts.

At the Contractor's option, and with the approval of the Engineer, pipes which are large

enough for a man to enter may be furnished with the groove not less than one-half of an inch and not more than three-fourths of an inch longer than the tongue. Such pipe may be laid and backfilled without mortar joints. Care shall be exercised to avoid displacing the joints during the backfilling operations. After the backfilling has been completed, the space between the end of the tongue and the groove on the interior of the pipe shall be cleaned of all foreign material, thoroughly wetted and filled with mortar around the entire circumference of the pipe and finished flush.

The Contractor shall make available for the use of the Engineer, an appropriate rolling device similar to an automobile mechanic's "Creeper" for conveyance through small size pipe structures.

Mortar joints will be required for irrigation wells, vents and similar vertical structures.

(b) Joints using Cold Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound shall be made as follows:

Both ends of the pipes shall be clean and dry. A one-half inch thick layer of the compound shall be troweled or otherwise placed in the groove end of the pipe covering not less than two-thirds of the joint face around the entire circumference. Next, the tongue end of the next pipe shall be shoved home with sufficient pressure to make a tight joint. After the joint is made any excess mastic projecting into the pipe shall be removed. Backfilling of pipe laid with asphalt mastic joints may proceed as soon as the joint has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Special precautions shall be taken in placing and compacting backfill to avoid damage to the joints.

(c) Joints using Rubber Gaskets shall be made as follows:

Where rubber gasket pipe joints are required by the plans the joint assembly shall be made according to the recommendations of the gasket manufacturer. Water tight joints will be required when using rubber gaskets. Backfilling may begin when approved by the Engineer.

(d) Joints using Cold Applied Preformed Plastic Gaskets shall be made as follows:

Before laying the pipe in the trench, the plastic gasket shall be attached around the tongue or groove near the shoulder or hub of each joint in accordance with the gasket manufacturer's recommendations. The protective wrapper shall be removed and the gasket pressed firmly to the clean, dry surface of the pipe, as recommended by the manufacturer. The joint sealer must be placed in such a manner that no dirt or other deleterious materials will come in contact with the joint sealing material.

After the tongue is correctly aligned with the flare of the groove, the wrapper or wrappers on the gasket shall be removed and the pipe shall be pulled or pushed home with sufficient force to properly seal the joint. Any joint material pushed out into the interior of the pipe that would tend to obstruct the flow shall be removed. (Pipe shall be

pulled home in a straight line with all parts of the pipe on line and grade at all times.) Backfilling of pipe laid with plastic gasket joints may proceed as soon as the joint has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Special precautions shall be taken in placing and compacting backfill to avoid damage to the joints.

When the atmospheric temperature is below 60 F, plastic joint seal gaskets shall either be stored in an area warmed to above 70 F, or artificially warmed to this temperature in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. Gaskets shall then be applied to pipe joints immediately prior to placing pipe in trench, followed by connection to previously laid pipe.

(5) Connections and Stub Ends. Connections of concrete pipe to existing pipes, pipe sewers or sewer appurtenances shall be as shown on the plan.

The bottom of existing structures shall be mortared or concreted if necessary to eliminate any drainage pockets created by the connections. Any damage to the existing structure resulting from making the connection shall be repaired by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

When concrete pipe is to be joined with existing aluminum pipe, portions of the aluminum pipe that are to be in contact with the concrete pipe, shall be insulated with a coating of bituminous material meeting the requirements of Article 460.7. The coating shall extend to a minimum distance of one (1) foot beyond the area of contact.

Unless otherwise shown in the plans, connections between concrete pipe and corrugated metal pipe shall be made with a suitable concrete collar having minimum thickness of four (4) inches.

Stub ends, for connections to future work not shown on the plans, shall be finished by installing watertight plugs into the free end of the pipe.

(6) Backfilling. After the pipe has been placed, bedded and jointed as specified, filling and/or backfilling shall be done in accordance with the applicable requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". When mortar joints are specified, no fill or backfill shall be placed until the jointing material has been cured for at least six hours. Special precautions shall be taken in placing and compacting the backfill to avoid any movement of the pipe or damage to the joints. For all pipe structures where joints consist of materials other than mortar, immediate backfilling will be permitted.

(7) Reuse of Appurtenances. When existing appurtenances are specified on the plans for reuse, the portion to be reused shall be severed from the culvert and moved to the new position previously prepared by hoisting with a crane, rolling, or other approved methods. Connections shall conform to the requirements for joining sections of pipes, as designated herein or as shown on the plans. Any portion of the headwalls or pipe attached to the appurtenance damaged during the moving operations by the Contractor shall be restored to its original condition at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor may remove and dispose

of the existing appurtenances and construct new appurtenances at his expense in accordance with the pertinent specifications and design shown on the plans or as furnished by the Engineer.

(8) Protection of Pipe. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or permitted in writing by the Engineer, no heavy earth moving equipment will be permitted to haul over the structure until a minimum of four (4) feet of permanent or temporary, compacted fill has been placed thereon. Pipe damaged by the Contractor's equipment shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

464.4. Measurement. This Item will be measured by the linear foot. Such measurement will be made between the ends of the pipe barrel along the flow line, exclusive of safety end treatments. Safety end treatments shall be measured in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". Where spurs or branches, or connections to existing pipe lines are involved, measurement of the spur or new connecting pipe will be made from the intersection of the flow line with the outside surface of the pipe into which it connects. Where inlets, headwalls, catch basins, manholes, junction chambers, or other structures are included in lines of pipe, that length of pipe tying into the structure wall will be included for measurement but no other portion of the structure length or width will be so included.

For multiple pipes, the measured length will be the sum of the lengths of the barrels measured as prescribed above.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item and the quantity to be paid for will be that quantity shown in the proposal and on the "Estimate and Quantity" sheet of the contract plans, except as may be modified by Article 9.8. If no adjustment of quantities is required, additional measurements or calculations will not be required.

464.5. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Sewers)" of the size and D-load or class specified; and "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Arch)", "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Elliptical)", "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Arch) (Sewer)", and "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Elliptical) (Sewer)" of the design specified.

This price shall be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, placing and joining of pipes; for cutting of skews or slopes, for all connections to new or existing structures; for moving and reusing appurtenances where required; for removing and disposing of portions of existing structures as required; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Excavation, bedding and backfill will be paid for in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 506
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

506.1. Description. Install, maintain, and remove erosion, sedimentation, and environmental control devices. Remove accumulated sediment and debris.

506.2. Materials.

A. Rock Filter Dams.

1. Aggregate. Furnish aggregate with hardness, durability, cleanliness, and resistance to crumbling, flaking, and eroding acceptable to the Engineer. Provide the following:

- **Types 1, 2, and 4 Rock Filter Dams.** Use 3 to 6 in. aggregate.
- **Type 3 Rock Filter Dams.** Use 4 to 8 in. aggregate.

2. Wire. Provide minimum 20 gauge galvanized wire for the steel wire mesh and tie wires for Types 2 and 3 rock filter dams. Type 4 dams require:

- a double-twisted, hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2-1/2 in. x 3-1/4 in.;
- minimum 0.0866 in. steel wire for netting;
- minimum 0.1063 in. steel wire for selvages and corners; and minimum 0.0866 in. for binding or tie wire.

3. Sandbag Material. Furnish sandbags meeting Section 506.2.I, "Sandbags," except that any gradation of aggregate may be used to fill the sandbags.

B. Temporary Pipe Slope Drains. Provide corrugated metal pipe, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, flexible tubing, watertight connection bands, grommet materials, prefabricated fittings, and flared entrance sections that conform to the plans. Recycled and other materials meeting these requirements are allowed if approved. Furnish concrete in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

C. Baled Hay. Provide hay bales weighing at least 50 lb., composed entirely of vegetable matter, measuring 30 in. or longer, and bound with wire, nylon, or polypropylene string.

D. Temporary Paved Flumes. Furnish asphalt concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other comparable non-erodible material that conforms to the plans. Provide rock or rubble with a minimum diameter of 6 in. and a maximum volume of 1/2 cu. ft. for the construction of energy dissipaters.

E. Construction Exits. Provide materials that meet the details shown on the plans and this Section.

1. Rock Construction Exit. Provide crushed aggregate for long and short-term construction exits. Furnish aggregates that are clean, hard, durable, and free from adherent coatings such as salt, alkali, dirt, clay, loam, shale, soft, or flaky materials and organic and injurious matter. Use 4- to 8-in. aggregate for Type 1 and 2- to 4-in. aggregate for Type 3.

2. Timber Construction Exit. Furnish No. 2 quality or better railroad ties and timbers for long-term construction exits, free of large and loose knots and treated to control rot. Fasten timbers with nuts and bolts or lag bolts, of at least 1/2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed. For short-term exits, provide plywood or pressed wafer board at least 1/2 in. thick.

3. Foundation Course. Provide a foundation course consisting of flexible base, bituminous concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other materials as shown on the plans or directed.

F. Embankment for Erosion Control. Provide rock, loam, clay, topsoil, or other earth materials that will form a stable embankment to meet the intended use.

G. Pipe. Provide pipe outlet material in accordance with Item 556, "Pipe Underdrains," and details shown on the plans.

H. Construction Perimeter Fence.

1. Posts. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts that are at least 60 in. long. Furnish soft wood posts with a minimum diameter of 3 in. or use 2 x 4 boards. Furnish hardwood posts with a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 x 1-1/5 in. Furnish T- or L-shaped steel posts with a minimum weight of 1.3 lb. per foot.

2. Fence. Provide orange construction fencing as approved by the Engineer.

3. Fence Wire. Provide 12-1/2 gauge or larger galvanized smooth or twisted wire. Provide16 gauge or larger tie wire.

4. Flagging. Provide brightly-colored flagging that is fade-resistant and at least 3/4 in. wide to provide maximum visibility both day and night.

5. Staples. Provide staples with a crown at least 1/2 in. wide and legs at least 1/2 in. long.

6. Used Materials. Previously used materials meeting the applicable requirements may be used if accepted by the Engineer.

I. Sandbags. Provide sandbag material of polypropylene, polyethylene, or polyamide woven fabric with a minimum unit weight of 4 oz. per square yard, a Mullen burst-strength exceeding 300 psi, and an ultraviolet stability exceeding 70%.

Use natural coarse sand or manufactured sand meeting the gradation given in Table 1 to fill sandbags. Filled sandbags must be 24 to 30 in. long, 16 to 18 in. wide, and 6 to 8 in. thick.

Table 1 – Sand Gradation	
Sieve Number	**Retained (% by Weight)**
4	3%
100	80%
200	95%

J. Temporary Sediment Control Fence. Provide a net-reinforced fence using woven geo-textile fabric. Logos visible to the traveling public will not be allowed.

1. Fabric. Provide fabric materials in accordance with DMS-6230, "Temporary Sediment Control Fence Fabric."

2. Posts. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts with a minimum length of 48 in., unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Soft wood posts must be at least 3 in. in diameter or nominal 2 x 4 in. Hardwood posts must have a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 x 1-1/2 in. T- or L-shaped steel posts must have a minimum weight of 1.3 lb. per foot.

3. Net Reinforcement. Provide net reinforcement of at least 12-1/2 gauge galvanized welded wire mesh, with a maximum opening size of 2 x 4 in., at least 24 in. wide, unless otherwise
shown on the plans.

4. Staples. Provide staples with a crown at least 3/4 in. wide and legs 1/2 in. long.

5. Used Materials. Use recycled material meeting the applicable requirements if accepted by the Engineer.

506.3. Equipment. Provide a backhoe, front end loader, blade, scraper, bulldozer, or other equipment as required when "Earthwork for Erosion Control" is specified on the plans as a bid item.

506.4. Construction.

A. Contractor Responsibilities. Implement the Department's Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) for the project site in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit requirements. Develop and implement an SWP3 for project-specific material supply plants within and outside of the Department's right of way in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit requirements. Prevent water pollution from storm water associated with construction activity from entering any surface water or private property on or adjacent to the project site.

B. General.

1. Phasing. Implement control measures in the area to be disturbed before beginning construction, or as directed. Limit the disturbance to the area shown on the plans or as directed. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor cannot control soil erosion and sedimentation resulting from construction operations, the Engineer will limit the disturbed area to that which the Contractor is able to control. Minimize disturbance to vegetation.

2. Maintenance. Immediately correct ineffective control measures. Implement additional controls as directed. Remove excavated material within the time requirements specified in the applicable storm water permit.

3. Stabilization. Stabilize disturbed areas where construction activities will be temporarily stopped in accordance with the applicable storm water permit. Establish a uniform vegetative
cover. The project will not be accepted until a 70% density of existing adjacent undisturbed areas is obtained, unless otherwise shown on the plans. When shown on the plans, the Engineer may accept the project when adequate controls are in place that will control erosion, sedimentation, and water pollution until sufficient vegetative cover can be established.

4. Finished Work. Upon acceptance of vegetative cover, remove and dispose of all temporary control measures, temporary embankments, bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris, or other obstructions placed during construction that are not a part of the finished work, or as directed.

5. Restricted Activities. Do not locate disposal areas, stockpiles, or haul roads in any wetland, water body, or streambed. Do not install temporary construction crossings in or across any water body without the prior approval of the appropriate resource agency and the Engineer. Restrict construction operations in any water body to the necessary areas as shown on the plans or applicable permit, or as directed. Use temporary bridges, timber mats, or other structurally sound and non-eroding material for stream crossings. Provide protected storage area for paints, chemicals, solvents, and fertilizers at an approved location. Keep paints, chemicals, solvents, and fertilizers off bare ground and provide shelter for stored chemicals.

C. Installation, Maintenance, and Removal Work. Perform work in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit. Install and maintain the integrity of temporary erosion and sedimentation control devices to accumulate silt and debris until earthwork construction and permanent erosion control features are in place or the disturbed area has been

adequately stabilized as determined by the Engineer. If a device ceases to function as intended, repair or replace the device or portions thereof as necessary. Remove sediment, debris, and litter. When approved, sediments may be disposed of within embankments, or in the right of way in areas where the material will not contribute to further siltation. Dispose of removed material in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Remove devices upon approval or when directed. Upon removal, finish-grade and dress the area. Stabilize disturbed areas in accordance with the permit, and as shown on the plans or directed. The Contractor retains ownership of stockpiled material and must remove it from the project when new installations or replacements are no longer required.

1. Rock Filter Dams for Erosion Control. Remove trees, brush, stumps, and other objectionable material that may interfere with the construction of rock filter dams. Place sandbags as a foundation when required or at the Contractor's option. For Types 1, 2, 3, and 5, place the aggregate to the lines, height, and slopes specified, without undue voids. For Types 2 and 3, place the aggregate on the mesh and then fold the mesh at the upstream side over the aggregate and secure it to itself on the downstream side with wire ties, or hog rings, or as directed. Place rock filter dams perpendicular to the flow of the stream or channel unless otherwise directed. Construct filter dams according to the following criteria, unless otherwise shown on the plans:

a. Type 1 (Non-reinforced).
- **(1) Height.** At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **(2) Top Width.** At least 2 ft.
- **(3) Slopes.** At most 2:1.

b. Type 2 (Reinforced).
- **(1) Height.** At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **(2) Top Width.** At least 2 ft.
- **(3) Slopes.** At most 2:1.

c. Type 3 (Reinforced).
- **(1) Height.** At least 36 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **(2) Top Width.** At least 2 ft.
- **(3) Slopes.** At most 2:1.

D. Type 4 (Sack Gabions). Unfold sack gabions and smooth out kinks and bends. For vertical filling, connect the sides by lacing in a single loop–double loop pattern on 4- to 5-in. spacing. At one end, pull the end lacing rod until tight, wrap around the end, and twist 4 times. At the filling end, fill with stone, pull the rod tight, cut the wire with approximately 6 in. remaining, and twist wires 4 times. For horizontal filling, place sack flat in a filling trough, fill with stone, and connect sides and secure ends as described above. Lift and place without damaging the gabion. Shape sack gabions to existing contours.

E. Type 5. Provide rock filter dams as shown on the plans.

1. Temporary Pipe Slope Drains. Install pipe with a slope as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct embankment for the drainage system in 8-in. lifts to the required elevations. Hand-tamp the soil around and under the entrance section to the top of the embankment as shown on the plans or as directed. Form the top of the embankment or earth dike over the pipe slope drain at least 1 ft. higher than the top of the inlet pipe

at all points. Secure the pipe with hold-downs or hold-down grommets spaced a maximum of 10 ft. on center. Construct the energy dissipators or sediment traps as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct the sediment trap using concrete or rubble riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap," when designated on the plans.

2. Baled Hay for Erosion and Sedimentation Control. Install hay bales at locations shown on the plans by embedding in the soil at least 4 in. and, where possible, approximately 1/2 the height of the bale, or as directed. Fill gaps between bales with hay.

3. Temporary Paved Flumes. Construct paved flumes as shown on the plans or as directed. Provide excavation and embankment (including compaction of the subgrade) of material to the dimensions shown on the plans, unless otherwise indicated. Install a rock or rubble riprap energy dissipater, constructed from the materials specified above to a minimum depth of 9 in. at the flume outlet to the limits shown on the plans or as directed.

4. Construction Exits. When tracking conditions exist, prevent traffic from crossing or exiting the construction site or moving directly onto a public roadway, alley, sidewalk, parking area, or other right of way areas other than at the location of construction exits. Construct exits for either long or short-term use.

a. Long-Term. Place the exit over a foundation course, if necessary. Grade the foundation course or compacted subgrade to direct runoff from the construction exits to a sediment trap as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed.

(1) Type 1. Construct to a depth of at least 8 in. using crushed aggregate as shown on the plans or as directed.

(2) Type 2. Construct using railroad ties and timbers as shown on the plans or as directed.

b. Short-Term.

(1) Type 3. Construct using crushed aggregate, plywood, or wafer board. This type of exit may be used for daily operations where long-term exits are not practical.

(2) Type 4. Construct as shown on the plans or as directed.

6. Earthwork for Erosion Control. Perform excavation and embankment operations to minimize erosion and to remove collected sediments from other erosion control devices.

a. Excavation and Embankment for Erosion ControlFeatures. Place earth dikes, swales, or combinations of both along the low crown of daily lift placement, or as directed, to prevent runoff spillover. Place swales and dikes at other locations as shown on the plans or as directed to prevent runoff spillover or to divert runoff. Construct cuts with the low end blocked with undisturbed earth to prevent erosion of hillsides. Construct sediment traps at drainage structures in conjunction with other erosion control measures as shown on the plans or as directed. Where required, create a sediment basin providing 3,600 cu. ft. of storage per acre drained, or equivalent control measures for drainage locations that serve an area with 10 or more disturbed acres at one time, not including offsite areas.

b. Excavation of Sediment and Debris. Remove sediment and debris when accumulation affects the performance of the devices, after a rain, and when directed.

7. Construction Perimeter Fence. Construct, align, and locate fencing as shown on the plans or as directed.

a. Installation of Posts. Embed posts 18 in. deep or adequately anchor in rock, with a spacing of 8 to 10 ft.

b. Wire Attachment. Attach the top wire to the posts at least 3 ft. from the ground. Attach the lower wire midway between the ground and the top wire.

c. Flag Attachment. Attach flagging to both wire strands midway between each post. Use flagging at least 18 in. long. Tie flagging to the wire using a square knot.

8. Sandbags for Erosion Control. Construct a berm or dam of sandbags that will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow. Fill each bag with sand so that at least the top 6 in. of the bag is unfilled to allow for proper tying of the open end. Place the sandbags with their tied ends in the same direction. Offset subsequent rows of sandbags 1/2 the length of the preceding row. Place a single layer of sandbags downstream as a secondary debris trap. Place additional sandbags as necessary or as directed for supplementary support to berms or dams of sandbags or earth.

9. Temporary Sediment-Control Fence. Provide temporary sediment-control fence near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment from sheet flow. Incorporate the fence into erosion-control measures used to control sediment in areas of higher flow. Install the fence as shown on the plans, as specified in this Section, or as directed.

a. Installation of Posts. Embed posts at least 18 in. deep, or adequately anchor, if in rock, with a spacing of 6 to 8 ft. and install on a slight angle toward the run-off source.

b. Fabric Anchoring. Dig trenches along the uphill side of the fence to anchor 6 to 8 in. of fabric. Provide a minimum trench cross-section of 6 x 6 in. Place the fabric against the side of the trench and align approximately 2 in of fabric along the bottom in the upstream direction. Backfill the trench, then hand-tamp.

c. Fabric and Net Reinforcement Attachment. Unless otherwise shown under the plans, attach the reinforcement to wooden posts with staples, or to steel posts with T-clips, in at least 4 places equally spaced. Sewn vertical pockets may be used to attached reinforcement to end posts. Fasten the fabric to the top strand of reinforcement by hog rings or cord every 15 in. or less.

d. Fabric and Net Splices. Locate splices at a fence post with a minimum lap of 6 in. attached in at least 6 places equally spaced, unless otherwise shown under the plans. Do not locate splices in concentrated flow areas.

Requirements for installation of used temporary sediment control fence include the following:

- fabric with minimal or no visible signs of biodegradation (weak fibers),
- fabric without excessive patching (more than 1 patch every 15 to 20 ft.),
- posts without bends, and
- backing without holes.

506.5. Measurement.

A. Rock Filter Dams. Installation or removal of rock filter dams will be measured by the foot or by the cubic yard. The measured volume will include sandbags, when used.

1. Linear Measurement. When rock filter dams are measured by the foot, measurement will be along the centerline of the top of the dam.

2. Volume Measurement. When rock filter dams are measured by the cubic yard, measurement will be based on the volume of rock computed by the method of average end areas.

a. Installation. Measurement will be made in final position.

b. Removal. Measurement will be made at the point of removal.

B. Temporary Pipe Slope Drains. Temporary pipe slope drains will be measured by the foot.

C. Baled Hay. Baled hay will be measured by each bale.

D. Temporary Paved Flumes. Temporary paved flumes will be measured by the square yard of surface area. The measured area will include the energy dissipater at the flume outlet.

E. Construction Exits. Construction exits will be measured by the square yard of surface area.

F. Earthwork for Erosion Control.

1. Equipment. Equipment use will be measured by the actual number of hours the equipment is operated.

2. Volume Measurement.

a. In Place.

(1) Excavation. Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in its original position and the volume computed by the method of average end areas.

(2) Embankment. Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in its final position by the method of average end areas. The volume of embankment will be determined between:

- the original ground surfaces or the surface upon that the embankment is to be constructed for the feature and
- the lines, grades and slopes of the accepted embankment for the feature.

b. In Vehicles. Excavation and embankment quantities will be combined and paid for under "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicles)." Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles at the point of removal. Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles measured at the point of delivery. Shrinkage or swelling factors will not be considered in determining the calculated quantities.

G. Construction Perimeter Fence. Construction perimeter fence will be measured by the foot.

H. Sandbags for Erosion Control. Sandbags will be measured as each sandbag or by the foot along the top of sandbag berms or dams.

I. Temporary Sediment-Control Fence. Temporary sediment-control fence will be measured by the foot.

506.6. Payment. The following will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items:

- erosion-control measures for Contractor project-specific locations (PSLs) inside and outside the right of way (such as construction and haul roads, field offices, equipment and supply areas, plants, and material sources);
- removal of litter;
- repair to devices and features damaged by Contractor operations;
- added measures and maintenance needed due to negligence, carelessness, lack of maintenance, and failure to install permanent controls;
- removal and reinstallation of devices and features needed for the convenience of the Contractor;

• finish grading and dressing upon removal of the device; and
• minor adjustments including but not limited to plumbing posts, reattaching fabric, minor grading to maintain slopes on an erosion embankment feature, or moving small numbers of sandbags.

The Contractor will be reimbursed in accordance with pertinent Items or Article 9.5, "Force Account," for maintenance, repair, or reinstallation of devices and features when the need for additional control measures cannot be attributed to the above, as determined by the Engineer. Stabilization of disturbed areas will be paid for under pertinent Items. Furnishing and installing pipe for outfalls associated with sediment traps and ponds will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the excavation and embankment under this Item.

A. Rock Filter Dams. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

1. Installation. Installation will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

2. Removal. Removal will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals. When the Engineer directs that the rock filter dam installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)" and for "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals

B. Temporary Pipe Slope Drains. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, removal and disposal, furnishing and operating equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Removal of temporary pipe slope drains will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the pipe slope drain installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified, which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the pipe drain. Earthwork required for the pipe slope drain installation, including construction of the sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under Section 506.5.F, "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control." Riprap concrete or stone, when used as an energy dissipater or as a stabilized sediment trap, will be measured and paid for in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

C. Baled Hay. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Baled Hay." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing bales, excavating trenches, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. When the Engineer directs that the baled hay installation (or portions thereof) be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Baled Hay," which is full compensation for removal and reinstallation of the baled hay.

D. Temporary Paved Flumes. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)" or "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. When the Engineer directs that the paved flume

installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)" and "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)." These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the paved flume and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Earthwork required for the paved flume installation, including construction of a sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under Section 506.5.F, "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

E. Construction Exits. Contractor-required construction exits from offright of way locations or on-right of way PSLs will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" for construction exits needed on right of way access to work areas required by the Department will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Exits (Install)" of the type specified or "Construction Exits (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, excavating, removal and disposal, cleaning vehicles, labor, tools, and incidentals. When the Engineer directs that a construction exit or portion thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Construction Exit (Remove)" and "Construction Exit (Install)" of the type specified. These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the construction exit and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Construction of sediment traps used in conjunction with the construction exit will be measured and paid for under Section 506.5.F, "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

F. Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Excavation (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Embankment (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicles)," "Dragline Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Backhoe Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Excavator Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Front End Loader Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Blading Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Scraper Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," or "Bulldozer Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)." This price is full compensation for excavation including removal of accumulated sediment in various erosion control installations as directed, hauling, and disposal of material not used elsewhere on the project; excavation for construction of erosion-control features; embankments including furnishing material from approved sources and construction of erosion-control features; sandbags; plywood; stage construction for curb inlets involved in curb-inlet sediment traps; and equipment, labor; tools, and incidentals. Earthwork needed to remove and obliterate of erosion-control features will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to pertinent Items unless otherwise shown on the plans. Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to this Item.

G. Construction Perimeter Fence. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing the fence; digging, fence posts, wire, and flagging; removal and disposal; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Removal of construction perimeter fence will be not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the perimeter fence installation or portions thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence," which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the construction perimeter fence.

H. Sandbags for Erosion Control. Sandbags will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control" (of the height specified when measurement is by the foot). This price is full compensation for materials, placing sandbags, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Removal of sandbags will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the sandbag installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control," which is full compensation for the reinstallation of the sandbags.

I. Temporary Sediment-Control Fence. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing the fence; trenching, fence posts, fabric and backfill; removal and disposal; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Removal of temporary sediment-control fence will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the temporary sedimentation control fence installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence," which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the temporary sediment-control fence.

*** * END OF SECTION * ***

MEG Engineers
Consultants-Geotechnical-Testing

Determinataion of Asphalt Pavement and Caliche Thickness Report

Project Description: Sioux Rd. (I Rd. to Canal)

Client: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2

M.E.G. Report Number: 01-14-19240-1-1
Date Tested: 11-19-14
Date Reported: 11-20-14
Location Tested: Sioux Rd. (I Rd. to Canal)
Material Source: N/A

Test Number	Location	Aphalt Depth / Thickness	Caliche Depth/Thickness
1	Sioux Rd.	1 1/2"	10"
	.1 of a Mile West of Canal - West Bound Lane		
	Reddish Brown Caliche		
2	Sioux Rd.	1 5/8"	8"
	.5 of a Mile West of Canal - West Bound Lane		
	Reddish Brown Caliche		
3	Sioux Rd.	1 7/8"	8 3/4"
	.9 of a Mile West of Canal - West Bound Lane		
	Reddish Brown Caliche		
4	Sioux Rd.	2 5/8"	10"
	.3 of a Mile West of I Rd. - West Bound Lane		
	Reddish Brown Caliche		
5	Sioux Rd.	7/8"	9"
	.7 of a Mile West of I Rd. - West Bound Lane		
	Reddish Brown Caliche		

Remarks:

Raul P[illegible]ma, Senior Materials Engineer

P.O. Box 4569 - Edinburg, Texas 78540 - Telephone: 956-383-8522 - Fax: 956-383-0295

Atterberg Limits of Flexible Base Report

Project Name: Sioux Rd. (I Rd. to Canal)
Client: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2

Report Number: 01-14-19240-3-1
Date Sampled: 06-16-2015
Date Reported: 06-24-2015
Material Description: Flexible Base
Sample Location: Sioux Rd.
STA 5+00 to 70+00

Procedure Utilized: ASTM D4318 **Preparation Method:** Wet

Material Identification	Test	Value	Specification Limits
East Bound Lane STA 5+00	Liquid Limit	26	N/A
	Plasticity Index	11	N/A
West Bound Lane STA 13+00	Liquid Limit	26	N/A
	Plasticity Index	10	N/A
East Bound Lane STA 20+00	Liquid Limit	29	N/A
	Plasticity Index	12	N/A
West Bound Lane STA 26+00	Liquid Limit	28	N/A
	Plasticity Index	12	N/A
East Bound Lane STA 32+00	Liquid Limit	25	N/A
	Plasticity Index	8	N/A
West Bound Lane STA 43+00	Liquid Limit	26	N/A
	Plasticity Index	9	N/A
East Bound Lane STA 51+00	Liquid Limit	30	N/A
	Plasticity Index	12	N/A
West Bound Lane STA 61+00	Liquid Limit	25	N/A
	Plasticity Index	9	N/A
East Bound Lane STA 70+00	Liquid Limit	30	N/A
	Plasticity Index	14	N/A

Remarks: Laboratory testing done in general accordance with ASTM D 4318.
The addition of 2.5 percent lime by dry weight is recommended for the salvage caliche base material.
Lime shall meet the requirements of TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 260. Lime treatment shall be in accordance with TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 260.

Andres Palma, Materials Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDRES PALMA
115936
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/24/15

Moisture Content of Flexible Base Report

Project Description: Sioux Rd. (I Rd. to Canal)
Client: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2

MEG Report Number: 01-14-19240-3-2
Date Sampled: 06-16-2015
Date Reported: 06-24-2015
Material Description: Reddish Brown Caliche
Sample Location: Sioux Rd.
STA 5+00 to 70+00

Procedure Utilized: Tex-103-E

Sample Identification	Moisture Content, %
STA 5+00, EBL	12.2
STA 12+00, WBL	13.9
STA 20+00, EBL	12.1
STA 26+00, WBL	13.9
STA 32+00, EBL	12.2
STA 43+00, WBL	11.6
STA 51+00, EBL	13.6
STA 61+00, WBL	12.2
STA 70+00, EBL	11.7

Remarks: Laboratory testing done in general accordance with Tex-103-E. The addition of 2.5 percent lime by dry weight is recommended for the salvage caliche base material. Lime shall meet the requirements of TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 260. Lime treatment shall be in accordance with TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 260.

Andres Palma, Materials Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDRES PALMA
115936
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/24/15

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature: _____
Print Name: Yara M. Corbitt
Title: President
Telephone Number: (956) 627-6181
Date: 07/22/15

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)
Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☒ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
3149-A Center Pointe Drive

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code
Edinburg, TX 78539

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
| | | | | | | | | |

or

Employer identification number
4 5 2 5 9 0 9 9 0

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ [signature] Date ▶ 07/22/15

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

- The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC **Telephone No.** (956) 627-6181

dba Name: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

Legal Name: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

Mailing Address : 3149-A Center Pointe Drive **Fax No.** (956) 386-0289

Physical Address: 3149-A Center Pointe Drive

City, State, Zip Edinburg, TX 78539 **Tax I.D. No.** 45-2590990

Remit to Address : 3149-A Center Pointe Drive **City, State, Zip** Edinburg, TX 78539

E-Mail Address: yara@texascordia.com

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) Yara M. Corbitt, President / Isaac Heredia, Vice-President

Type of Organization (check one): ____ Individual ____ Partnership ____ Corporation ____ Non-Profit
X LLC ____ Sole Proprietor ____ Other, Specify

State Identification No. 45-2590990 **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: Texas **Date:** June 2011 **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): ____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer ____ Broker
____ Distributor ____ Service Organization X Other, Specify Heavy / Civil Construction

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Yara M. Corbitt, President / Isaac Heredia, Vice-President

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)	
Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	Black American	Native American
Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	x Hispanic American	x Women
Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	Asian Pacific American	Other
xMore than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: Yes x No

Indicate Certification No.(s):____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** Yes x No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: Yes x No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:____ **Entry Date:** ____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: Yes x No

If yes, by whom?: Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: Yes No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

2467335

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

Texas Cordia Construction, LLC (Yara M. Corbitt)

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

N/A

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☑ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☑ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4 Yara M. Corbitt — 11/22/2013

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

SALES TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX
EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE FOR CONTRACTORS

This Contract is to be performed for an exempt organization as defined by Article 20.04 (H) (4) of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act and the undersigned hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised civil statues of Texas, and Article 1066 ©, entitle Local Sales and Use Tax, revised civil statues of Texas.

The Contractor performing this Contract may purchase, rent, or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used for consumed in the performance of this Contract by issuing to his retailer an exemption certificate in lieu of the tax, said exemption certificate complying with State Comptroller's Ruling No 95-9.07. Any such exemption certificate issue by the Contractor in lieu of the tax shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95.0.09 as amended to be effective October 2, 1968.

EXECUTED this the 22nd day of July, 20 15.

Texas Cordia Construction, LLC

Contractor

character in the locality in which the work is performed; and

(2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.

(c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.01, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

§Sec. 2258.022. DETERMINATION OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES.

(a) For a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work by:

(1) conducting a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed; or

(2) using the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments.

(b) This subsection applies only to a public work located in a county bordering the United Mexican States or in a county adjacent to a county bordering the United Mexican States. For a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work as follows. The public body shall conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work both statewide and in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed. The public body shall also consider the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, but only if the survey used to determine that rate was conducted within a three-year period preceding the date the public body calls for bids for the public work. The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality based on the higher of:

(1) the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision;

(2) the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined from the statewide survey; and

(3) if applicable, the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined by the United States Department of Labor.

(c) The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as a sum certain, expressed in dollars and cents.

(d) A public body shall specify in the call for bids for the contract and in the contract itself the wage rates determined under this section.

(e) The public body's determination of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages is final.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.02, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.05, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 728, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

§Sec. 2258.023. PREVAILING WAGE RATES TO BE PAID BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR; PENALTY.

(a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.

(c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.

(d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.024. RECORDS.

(a) A contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing:

(1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and

(2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker.

(b) The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.025. PAYMENT GREATER THAN PREVAILING RATE NOT PROHIBITED. This chapter does not prohibit the payment to a worker employed on a public work an amount greater than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.026. RELIANCE ON CERTIFICATE OF SUBCONTRACTOR. A contractor is entitled to rely on a certificate by a subcontractor regarding the payment of all sums due those working for the subcontractor until the contrary has been determined.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER C. ENFORCEMENT; CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

§Sec. 2258.051. DUTY OF PUBLIC BODY TO HEAR COMPLAINTS AND WITHHOLD PAYMENT. A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

(1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and

(2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.052. COMPLAINT; INITIAL DETERMINATION.

(a) On receipt of information, including a complaint by a worker, concerning an alleged violation of Section 2258.023 by a contractor or subcontractor, a public body shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe that the violation occurred.

(b) A public body must make its determination under Subsection (a) before the 31st day after the date the public body receives the information.

(c) A public body shall notify in writing the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker of its initial determination.

(d) A public body shall retain any amount due under the contract pending a final determination of the violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.053. ARBITRATION REQUIRED FOR UNRESOLVED ISSUE.

(a) An issue relating to an alleged violation of Section 2258.023, including a penalty owed to a public body or an affected worker, shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act (Article 224 et seq., Revised Statutes) if the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker do not resolve the issue by agreement before the 15th day after the date the public body makes its initial determination under Section 2258.052.

(b) If the persons required to arbitrate under this section do not agree on an arbitrator before the 11th day after the date that arbitration is required under Subsection (a), a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the persons.

(c) A public body is not a party in the arbitration.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.054. ARBITRATION AWARD; COSTS. (a) If an arbitrator determines that Section 2258.023 has been violated, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the contractor or subcontractor:

(1) penalties as provided by Section 2258.023 and this section; and

(2) all amounts owed to the affected worker.

(b) An arbitrator shall assess and award all reasonable costs, including the arbitrator's fee, against the party who does not prevail. Costs may be assessed against the worker only if the arbitrator finds that the claim is frivolous. If the arbitrator does not find that the claim is frivolous and does not make an award to the worker, costs are shared equally by the parties.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.055. ARBITRATION DECISION AND AWARD FINAL. The decision and award of the arbitrator is final and binding on all parties and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.056. PAYMENT BY PUBLIC BODY TO WORKER; ACTION TO RECOVER PAYMENT.

(a) A public body shall use any amounts retained under this chapter to pay the worker the difference between the amount the worker received in wages for labor on the public work at the rate paid by the contractor or subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided in the arbitrator's award.

(b) The public body may adopt rules, orders, or ordinances relating to the manner in which a reimbursement is made.

(c) If the amounts retained by a public body under this chapter are not sufficient for the public body to pay the worker the full amount owed, the worker has a right of action against the contractor or subcontractor and the surety of the contractor or subcontractor to recover the amount owed, reasonable attorney's fees, and court costs.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.057. WITHHOLDING BY CONTRACTOR.

(a) A contractor may withhold from a subcontractor sufficient money to cover an amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because the subcontractor violated this chapter.

(b) If the contractor has made a payment to the subcontractor, the contractor may withhold money from any future payments owed to the subcontractor or sue the subcontractor or the subcontractor's surety for the amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because of the subcontractor's violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.058. CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

(a) An officer, agent, or representative of the state or of a political subdivision of the state commits an offense if the person wilfully violates or does not comply with a provision of this chapter.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor of a public work under this chapter, or an agent or representative of the contractor or subcontractor, commits an offense if the person violates Section 2258.024.

(c) An offense under this section is punishable by:

(1) a fine not to exceed $500;

(2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed six months; or

(3) both a fine and confinement.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

General Decision Number: TX140008 01/03/2014 TX8

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20130008

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Cameron, Hidalgo and Webb Counties in Texas.

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2014

* SUTX2011-003 08/02/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving & Structures)	$ 12.46	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER (Structures)	$ 12.30	
FORM SETTER (Paving & Curb)	$ 12.16	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 10.61	
Flagger	$ 9.10	
Laborer, Common	$ 9.86	
Laborer, Utility	$ 11.53	
Pipelayer	$ 11.87	
Work Zone Barricade Servicer	$ 12.88	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Asphalt Distributor	$ 13.48	
Asphalt Paving Machine	$ 12.25	
Broom or Sweeper	$ 10.33	
Crane, Lattice Boom 80 Tons or Less	$ 14.39	
Crawler Tractor	$ 16.63	
Excavator, 50,000 lbs or less	$ 12.56	
Excavator, over 50,000 lbs	$ 15.23	
Foundation Drill, Truck Mounted	$ 16.86	
Front End Loader Operator, Over 3 CY	$ 13.69	
Front End Loader, 3 CY or less	$ 13.49	
Loader/Backhoe	$ 12.77	
Mechanic	$ 15.47	
Milling Machine	$ 14.64	
Motor Grader Operator,		

Rough.....$ 14.62
Motor Grader, Fine Grade....$ 16.52
Scraper.....$ 11.07

Servicer.....$ 12.34

Steel Worker (Reinforcing).....$ 14.07

TRUCK DRIVER
Lowboy-Float.....$ 13.63
Single Axle.....$ 10.82
Single or Tandem Axle Dump..$ 14.53
Tandem Axle Tractor with
Semi Trailer.....$ 12.12

WELDER.....$ 14.02

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rates.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union majority rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE(1)

Project: _____

DATE OF ISSUANCE: _____ EFFECTIVE DATE: _____

OWNER: _____
OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ ENGINEER: _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

You ar directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Reason for Change Order:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Attachments:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:		CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:
Original Contract Price $ 0.00		Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Order $ 0.00		Net Change from previous Change Orders 0 calendar days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ 0.00		Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order $ 0.00		Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order 0 calendar days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ 0.00	Net % increase(decrease)from original contract price. #DIV/O! %	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates

RECOMMENDED:	APPROVED:	ACCEPTED:
By: _____ Enigineer (Authorized Signature)	By: _____ Owner (Authorized Signature)	By: _____ Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____

SAMPLE --APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO.

To: _____ (OWNER)
From: _____ (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: _____
Project: _____
Owner's Contract No. _____ Engineer's Project No. _____
For Work accomplished through the date of: _____

1. Original Contract Price:	_____
2. Net change by Change Order and Written Agreements(+or-):	_____
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):	_____
4. Total completed and stored to date:	_____
5. Retainage (per Agreement):	
___10%___ of completed Work: _____	
_____ of stored material _____	
Total Retainage:	_____
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)	_____
7. Less previous Application for Payments:	_____
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)	_____

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:
The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through __2__ inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

DRAFT

Date _____

_____
CONTRACTOR

State of _____
County of _____
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____
day of _____

By: _____

_____
Notary Public
My Commission expires: _____

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date _____

_____
ENGINEER

By: _____

Exhibit E-C

Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet

Date:

Colonia:
Roadway:
Control:
Project No:
County:
Est. No: 1

Contractor:
Contract Price:
Work Done this Mo.:
% Complete: #DIV/0!

Date Began: ?
Contract Time: 120
Time Charged: 90
% Time Used: 75.00%

Work Type: Paving & Drainage
Limits:
From:
To:

						FIRST MONTH			SECOND MONTH			THIRD MONTH		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PROJECT QTY	Unit Price	Project Amount	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)
	(901)ADMINISTRATIVE													
	(902) PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING													
	(903) CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING													
	(904) RIGHT-OF-WAY													
	(905) ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION													
100	PREP ROW	Sta.	1.100	$1,800.00	$1,980.00	1.000	1.000	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
110	BACKFILL (TY A)	Sta.	1.000	$600.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
247	FLEX BASE (RDWY DEL)(TY D GR 6 CL 4)	CY	76.000	$28.00	$2,128.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	1036.000	$2.00	$2,072.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME TREAT SUBGR (DC)(12")	SY	0.000	$6,000.00	$0.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	7.800	$3,000.00	$23,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LME TRT FOR BS CRS (NEW/EXT BS)(DC)(6")	SY	1277.800	$6.00	$7,666.80	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
310	ASPH MATRL (MC-30)	GAL	246.7	$6.00	$1,480.20	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
500	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
502	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAF HANDLE	MO	1.000	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
529	CONC CURB AND GUTTER (TY A)(BARRIER)	LF	600.000	$7.50	$4,500.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY A)	EA	2.000	$300.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY F)	EA	2.000	$500.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
658	DEL ASM TY A (D-SY)	EA	4.000	$100.00	$400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(SLD)(4")	LF	400.000	$0.25	$100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(BRK)(4")	LF	140.000	$0.25	$35.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
672	RAIS PAV MRKR CL B (REFL)(TY II-A-A)	EA	24.000	$3.50	$84.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
3146	HOT MIX (TY D)	TON	105.5	$34.00	$3,587.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
5249	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE	LF	70.000	$3.00	$210.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
							0			0	$0.00		0	0.00
	(906) DRAINAGE													
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(18")	LF	404.000	$25.00	$10,100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(24")	LF	120.000	$30.00	$3,600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY A)	EA	2.000	$2,000.00	$4,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY C)	EA	2.000	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	MANH (COMPL)(TYM)	EA	1.000	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET EXT.	EA	2.000	$700.00	$1,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(18")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	4.000	$550.00	$2,200.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(24")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	1.000	$650.00	$650.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00

Monthly Totals:	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATIVE (901)			
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (902)			
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (903)			
RIGHT-OF-WAY (904)			
Roadway (905):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00

Total to Date

Roadway (905):	$0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00
Total	$0.00

Prepared and Checked By: Signature: _____ Date: _____

DRAFT

Printed Name:

DRAFT

SAMPLE

_____ Contractor Name
_____ Starting Date
_____ Project Ending Date
_____ Retainage Percent

Application No.: _____
Application Date: _____
Period To: _____
Engineer Firm: _____

Summary												
CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

DRAFT

Exhibit E-E

Texas Department of Transportation

Form 252 (Rev. 12/82)
Page 1 of 1
(GSD-EPC Word 97)

Contract Time Statement

ESTIMATE NO. 0 CONTRACTOR _____

PROJECT NO. _____ COUNTY _____ DATE WORK BEGAN _____

TIME COMPUTED FROM _____ DATE WORK COMPLETED _____

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED		DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE

(Company Letterhead)

(Date)

County of Hidalgo
Attn.: Mr. Raul E. Sesin, P.E.
1304 S. 25th St.
Edinburg, TX 78539

RE: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
Gearhart Drive Paving & Drainage Improvements
Contract No.: C-14-032-xx-xxx

Mr. Sesin:

The following is the list of suppliers used in the above mentioned projects as per the County's request:

Hidalgo County Pipe 2605 US Exp. 281 Edinburg, TX 78542 (956)318-2840

If you have any questions, please call me at (956) 607-0741

Best regards,

_____

(name)_____, Manger

DRAFT

PARTIAL/FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____

The undersigned contracted with _____
_____ to furnish _____
in connection with certain improvements to real property located in _____
County, Texas, and owned by _____
Which improvements are described as follows:

_____
_____
_____

In consideration of Pay Estimate No _____ in the amount of _____
_____ DOLLAR($_____)and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanic's lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bids for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and a proper release thereof shall be obtained.

_____
SUPPLIER

BY: _____
TITLE

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the _____ day of _____,20__ to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENTS OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contactor in accordance with the Contract Documents, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full or have otherwisse been satisfied in full.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON _____ DAY OF _____A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: _____
OWNER: _____
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: _____
OF THE CITY OF _____ STATE OF _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF _____

CONTRACT NO: _____
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:

   _____

2. That the sum of _____, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5. Amount of Original Contract _____
   Present Amount of Contract _____
   Total Amount of earned to Date _____
   Less: previous payments _____
   Balance _____
   Authorized deductions _____
   AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT _____

6. That the final payment in the amount of _____ _____ is now due and payable.

_____
Engineer's Signature

CONCURRED BY:

_____
Contractor's Name

By:_____

Title: _____

CONCURRED BY:

_____
City/Precinct

By:_____

Title: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, and in consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the project, does hereby waive and release any and all liens, or any and all claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the project as a result of its contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials in any way connected with the construction of any aspect of the project. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials for the Project, except as listed below, have been paid in full for all labor and/or materials supplied to, for through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor prior to, through and including the date of this affidavit.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Form L

Exhibit E-M

Precinct Logo

Your Tax Dollars at Work
Hidalgo County Pct. 2
Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu

Sioux Road Improvements
(from I Road to 3,500 ft. East of Raul Longoria Road)

Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court

Ramon Garcia	County Judge
A.C. Cuellar, Jr.	Commissioner Pct #1
Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu	Commissioner Pct #2
Joe M. Flores	Commissioner Pct #3
Joseph Palacios	Commissioner Pct #4

Project Contractor: _____

Project Engineer: **Raul E. Sesin, P.E.**

CONSTRUCTION IDENTIFICATION SIGN:

Size, 4' – 0" X 8' – 0"
Letters to be brown with beige background

Construction Identification Signs To Be Erected Prior To Beginning of Actual Construction

Wood for Signs Shall Be ¾" Waterproofing Resin Bonded Exterior Grade Plywood (Douglas Fir Plywood Association or Equal)

Payment for Furnishing, Erecting, Maintenance and Removing Construction Identification Signs Will Not Be made Directly. Such Costs Shall be Included in the Overall Bid Submitted.

To Be Erected as Indicated on title Sheet.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
C-15-209-07-21

This Agreement, entered into this 21st day of July, 2015 by and between **Hidalgo County** (hereinafter called the "OWNER," and, Texas Cordia Construction, LLC (a Texas corporation), of County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 - "Sioux Road Improvements
(from I Road to 3,500 feet East of Raul Longoria Road)"

Hereinafter called the project, for the sum of **Three Hundred Seventy Eight Thousand Five Hundred Eighty Seven Dollars ($378,587.00)** and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms and stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Technical Specifications, the General Conditions and Special Conditions printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by County of Hidalgo, Raul E. Sesin, P.E., entitled the Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1.01.A.12 of the General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within **100 consecutive calendar days thereafter**. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of $ **250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C of the General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHREOF, the parties to these present have executed this contract in five (5) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON; July 21, 2015.

CONTRACTOR: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
Print Name & Title: Yara M. Corbitt, President
Name of Firm: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
Address: 3149-A Center Pointe Drive
Edinburg, TX 78539
Fed I.D. #/SS #: 45-2590990

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 21st day of July, 2015, by Yara M. Corbitt, President (Title) Of and on behalf of Texas Cordia Construction, LLC (A corporation)

ISABEL G. MARTINEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 03, 2017

Notary Public-Signature

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

BY: _____

ATTEST:

Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

Ramon Garcia, County Judge

AI-50413 **Purchasing Department** **13. C. 1.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Sandy Suarez, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Presentation of low bid received as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein meeting all specifications and/or requirements for the purpose of award and approval of contract for general custodial services (only), through Request for Bids titled: Hidalgo County-"Custodial Services for HC Owned Buildings Commencing-Administration Building, fka, K-Mart in Edinburg-TX", project No.: 2015-106-06-24-SGS.

BACKGROUND

1. 29 Procurement packets were requested/distributed to vendors
2. 6 bids submitted with three (3) not meeting specifications
3. Contract will commence on Aug. 17, 2015
4. Contract document was reviewed and approved by Legal Counsel as to form.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1100-419-40-220-001-0-423

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Facilities Mgmt $23,381.74 as of 07/23/15

Attachments

Recommendation, tab , participation log

Comparison sheet

contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	07/23/2015 11:40 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/23/2015 11:50 AM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	07/24/2015 08:18 AM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM
Form Started By: Sandy Suarez		Started On: 07/10/2015 03:41 PM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

(Recommendation/Concurrence)

TO: Sergio Cruz, Budget Office
Hidalgo County Budget & Management

ATTN: Rey Salazar, Director,StrategicPlanning Division / Rolando Garcia, Planning Analyst II — Viaemail:rey.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us rolando.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us

FROM: Sandy Suarez, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: **June 30, 2015**

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION/CONCURRENCE:**
RFB No.: 2015-106-06-24-SGS-HIDALGO COUNTY - "CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR HC OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMIN BLDG.- EDINBURG-TX."

We have received six **(6) responses** for the above mentioned project. Enclosed you will find a copy of the tabulation sheet along with copies of the bid responses for your review and recommendation.

We would like to present your Recommendation on the proposed Commissioner's Count Meeting; therefore, we need your response **no later than: Tuesday, July 07, 2015 @ 2:00 p.m.** Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Department **via fax to (956)-318-2629 or via email to: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us.**

Should you have any questions or require further information, please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4860. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS)
1. AMB Janitorial	Low Bid
2.	
3.	

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	Sergio Cruz	Budget Office	7-13-15
	PRINT NAME	DEPARTMENT	DATE

SUBMIT THIS FORM TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT, VIA FAX TO (956) 292-7612 or e-mail: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us as soon as possible.

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

(Approval of Specifications)

TO: Sergio Cruz, Budget Office
Hidalgo County Budget & Management

ATTN: Rey Salazar, Director,StrategicPlanning Division / Via email:rey.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Rolando Garcia, Planning Analyst III rolando.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us

FROM: Sandy Suarez, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: **May 6, 2015**

RE: Approval of Revised –Specifications & Bid Page for: RFB No.: 2015-106-00-00-SGS-HIDALGO COUNTY - "Custodial Services for H.C. Owned Bldgs Commencing with New Admin. Bldg. in Edinburg-TX."

Please review the following **Revised SPECIFICATIONS** and indicate if they meet all your requirements by selecting **APPROVE, DISAPPROVE (or) APPROVED WITH MODIFICATIONS** and signing below. If your answer is **DISAPPROVE, please make any modifications** necessary to the specifications and return the revised copy to the designated Buyer in the Purchasing Department.

If you have any questions, please call me at (956) 318-2626 ext# 4860.

APPROVE ☑	DISAPPROVE ☐
APPROVED WITH MODIFICATIONS ☐	

FUNDS AVAILABILITY: ✓ YES / _____ NO/ _____ Other

(Specify)_____

BUDGET ACCOUNT #: S-1100-419-40-220-001-0-1423

	Daniel Flores	220	5/13/15
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	PRINT NAME	DEPARTMENT	DATE

SUBMIT THIS FORM TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT, VIA FAX TO (956) 292-7612 or e-mail: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us. Please return by not later than MAY 07, 2015 @ 10:00 a.m. for Commissioner's Court on May 19, 2015.

Enclosures

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
TABULATION SHEET

Department Name: Hidalgo County

Bid Opening Date: **JUNE 24, 2015** | Bid Opening Time: 9:30 A.M.

Description of Bid: Custodial Services for New Administration Bldg-Edinburg-TX.

Bid Number: 2015-106-06-24-SGS | Buyer: Sandy Suarez

		VENDORS		
VENDOR -COMPANY		1 AMB Janitorial Serv. San Antonio	2 D & G General Cleaning Contr, Inc.	3 DRMF , Inc-dba Action Janitorial Serv.
General Services **Monthly Cost**		$ 4,719.97	$ 6,836.40	$8,667.00
ALTERNATE DAY PORTER				
1.	**Per Hour**	13.66	12.93	15.00
2.	**Per Month**	$ 2,368.49	2,068.39	2,600.00
3.	**Per Year**	$28,421.88	24,820.68	31,200.00

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
PARTICIPATING BIDDER'S LOG
SPECIFICATIONS/BID PACKETS
RFB-RFP-RFQ

BID OPENING DATE: JUNE 24, 2015 BID OPENING TIME: 9:30 A.M.
DEPARTMENT/BID DESCRIPTION: "Custodial Services for HC Owned Bldgs Commencing with The New Admin Bldg in Edinburg-TX. " BID NO.: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

	NAME OF VENDOR: COMPANY/FIRM	BID REQUEST *VIA	SIGNATURE (IF APPLICABLE) OR INITIALS OF STAFF ADDRESSING MAIL OUT	DATE	ADDRESS & PHONE NO
1.	ABC Janitorial & Floor Care Inc.	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	908 Sycamore Avenue McAllen, TX 78501 (956)682-1700 (1-800)-322-5420 Fax: 956-682-7811 abcfloor1@netzero.com
2.	Campbell's Janitorial Services & Floor Care Jessica	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	2212 Primrose Ave. Bldg. G McAllen, TX 78504 Phone: 956-687-6243 campbells.services@hotmail.com
3.	Apple tree Janitorial Service and Floor Care Alexandra Gallegaos	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	820 W Nolana Ave, Bldg C McAllen, TX (956) 800-4440 alex@appletreejanitorial.com
4.	Alpha and Omega Cleaning Services, Ll Ismeal De Leon 956-381-5739	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	Route 12 Box 377 Edinburg, TX 866-367-3410 C 956-569-6633 alphaomegaservice@yahoo.com
5.	You've Got Maids Nayda Perez	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	956-68MAIDS 956-686-2437 mcallen@youvegotmaids.com
6.	United Facility Services Corp Attn: Wendy Khan	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	130 Brook Avenue Deer Park NY, 11729 P (631)243-4444 x 36 F (631)243-6666 khan@eastcobuildingservices.com
7.	ABM Attn: Amanda Reed	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	10521 Gulfdale St.San Antonio, TX 78216 210.733.6015 (Office) 210.293.4976 (Direct)210.248.8961 (Cell) 866.502.4809 (Fax) Amanda.n.reed@abm.com
8.	Prime-Vendor Attn: Ashley Reed	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	4622 Cedar Ave. Ste 124 Wilmingtonn, N.C. 28403 P (800)746-9554 F (800)746-8307 Work41@prime-vendor.com
9.	D and J Cleaning Javier Palacios or Joe Castro	IP	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	956-681-8828 Javier 956-681-1240 Joe No email address- IP

10	~~Virtual Builders Exchange~~ ~~Att: Karen Sesters~~ Remove 6/9/15	~~E-mail~~	~~Sandy Suarez~~	~~06/08/15~~	~~4047 Naco Perrin Ste 100~~ ~~San Antonio, TX 78217~~ ~~P 210-564-6900~~ ~~F 210-564-6902~~ ~~karen@virtualbx.com~~
12	World Technical Services, Inc Joe Scott	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	4903 NW Industrial Road San Antonio, Texas 78239 P 210-333-1514 F 210-333-3433 jscott@worldts.org
13	AFS Anita Sweet	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	P 770-740-1613 asweet@amfacility.com
14	WCD Enterprises.LLC Cynthia	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	28150 N. Alma School Pkwy #103-452 Scottsdale, AZ. 85262 Corp 480-415-3416 P 323-303-0803 wcd.cynthia@gmail.com
15	MarFran Cleaning LLC Naomi W. Scales	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	832-885-6692 281-984-7651 marfrancleaning@yahoo.com
16	CC April Morin	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	3101 N. 21st Ste F McAllen, TX. 78501 P# 956-627-2624 F# 956-683-6554 aprilmorin@cccservices.us
17	CCP Industries Mary Guzman	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	26301 Curtis Wright Pkwy- Cleveland, Ohio 44143 Mission, TX P-800-321-2840 x1201 F- 800-445-8366 mguzman@ccpind.com
18	R & M Professional Window Cleaning Roel Salinas	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	P# 956-383-5909 C# 956-451-3908 Edinburg, TX. salinas816@gmail.com
19.	McLemore Bldg Maint. Ic. David Prewitt Nina Weimmer	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	dprewitt@mbminc.com nweimmer@mbminc.com
20	D & G General Cleaning David Solis	EMR	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	625 Billy Mitchell Blvd Brownsville, TX. 78521 956-504-5373 F 956-504-2990 dnbgenclean@att.net
21	Rio Clean Serv. Claudio Castaneda	IP	Sandy Suarez	06/08/15	719 Ragland Mission, TX. 78572 956-222-1901 Clawed0715@gmail.com

22	ACE Agape Cleaning Enterprises Micheal McLane remove- travel to far- 6/10/15	EMR	Sandy Suarez	06/10/15	Phone: (713) 983-8270 Fax: (713) 937-3937 Cell: (713) 823-0870 mike@agapeclean.net
23	AHI Facility Services, Inc Noreen Janick	EMR	Sandy Suarez	06/10/15	625 Yuma Court Dallas, TX. 75208 214-741-3714 x 17 800-742-5749 x 17 noreenjanick@ahifs.com
24	Mendoza Maintence Group Javier Mendoza	EMR	Sandy Suarez	06/10/15	bjaviermendoza@hotmail.com
25	Marsden Services South, LLC Mark Nelson	EMR	Sandy Suarez	06/10/15	6502 Alder Ave Houston, TX. 77081 D -713-699-1180 C-713515-0582 F-877-780-4445 marknelson@marsden.com
26	Unicare Bldg Maint., Inc. Sam Son	EMR	Sandy Suarez	06/11/15	**11148 Morrison Ln** **Dallas, TX. 75229** **O- 972-808-7685 F 972-808-7689** **C-214-960-9565** **sson@unicaremaintenance.com**
27	Action Janitorial Sylvia	IP	Sandy Suarez	06/18/15	509 E. Schunior Edinburg, Tx. 78541 956-239-8882 actionjanitorialservice@yahoo.com
28	Castle Enterprises	TR	Sandy Suarez	06/19/15	**Yvonne.gonzalez@castleenterprises.us**
29	Corp Custodial Services Larry Keates		Add for next project S.S. 6/24/15		**1315 W. Polk** **Pharr, TX. 78577** **956-369-2315** **corporatecustodial@gmail.com**

***VIA:**
IN PERSON (IP)
TELEPHONE REQUEST (TR)
BIDDER LIST MAIL OUT (BLM)
E-MAIL (EM)
FACSIMILE (FAX)

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
COMPARISON SHEET

Department Name: Hidalgo County

Date: **JUNE 26, 2015**

Description of Bid: Custodial Services for HC Owned Bldgs Commencing with the New Admin Bldg-Edinburg-TX.

	CURRENT CONTRACT	PROPOSED NEW VENDOR	DIFFERENCE
General Services	1 AMB Janitorial Serv. San Antonio	AMB Janitorial Serv. San Antonio	
Monthly Cost	$ 3,769.71	4,719.97	$ 950.26

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-15-106-07-28

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **28th** day of **July, 2015** by and between the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS** ("County"), and **ABM Janitorial Services-South Central , Inc. dba ABM Janitorial** a California Corporation. ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for "**CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING"** (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of Request for Bid (RFB) Procurement Packet being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" (the "RFB") and Company's Bid attached hereto as Exhibit "B" (the "Bid Page"), both such exhibits incorporated herein for all purposes (the "Bid Page"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to location at **New Administration Building located at, 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or

benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the Department Head, or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period beginning **August 17, 2015** and ending on **August 16 , 2016** and may be extended at the sole discretion of County for an additional (1) year period, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first. County also reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day Grace Period, under the same rates terms and conditions.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be

delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County:	**The County of Hidalgo** **Attn: County Judge** **1615 S. Closner, Suite J** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**
If to Company :	ABM Janitorial Services-South Central, Inc. DBA ABM Janitorial Services Attn: Amanda Reed, Account Executive 10521 Gulfdale San Antonio, Texas 78216

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by either party without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller.

Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to Buyer as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

19. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by County and Company, and not otherwise.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this_____ day of_____, 2015.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

ABM Janitorial Services-South Central, Inc. DBA ABM Janitorial Services

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, LLP

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR BIDS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs & entities)
"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR HC OWNED BLDIGS COMMENCING WITH NEW ADMIN BLDG IN EDINBURG-TX"
RFB No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

Item	Description	No. of Pages
1.	Request for Bids Letter	1
2.	Request for Bids, Legal Notice	8
3.	Exhibit A, Specifications /Requirements	4
4.	Exhibit A-1 – Referenced	1
5.	Exhibit A-2 Building Floor Plan	1
6.	Exhibit A-3 Custodial Cleaning Checklist	4
7.	Exhibit A-4 Facility Management Supply Log	1
8.	Exhibit A-5 Custodial Discrepancy	1
9.	Exhibit A-6 Hidalgo County approved Holiday Schedule 2015	1
10.	Exhibit B, Bid Page	1
11.	Exhibit C, Insurance Requirements,	4
12.	Exhibit D, CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	1
13.	Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form	6
14.	Certification Regarding Debarment	1
15.	Draft Agreement	8
16.	Check List	1

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bids (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

June 8, 2015
Date

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

June 8, 2015

Participant's name

Address

City

State, Zip Code

Re: ***HIDALGO COUNTY (all funding sources, programs & entities)***
"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-EDINBURG-TX."
RFB NO.: 2015-106-05-20-SGS

Dear Ladies/Gentlemen,

Enclosed please find a Request for Bids (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFB procurement process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sgs

Enclosures

LEGAL NOTICE

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources)

"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-EDINBURG-TX"

RFB No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

Bid No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS	Buyer II: Sandy Suarez	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs & entities)
"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMIN BLDG IN EDINBURG-TX"

LEGAL NOTICE

BID OPENING DATE
June 24, 2015

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Business Hwy 281 Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO: 2015-106-06-24-SGS**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMIN BLDG IN EDINBURG-TX" – HIDALGO COUNTY(all funding sources, programs & entities)** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **"BID-2015-106-06-24-SGS-" CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMIN BLDG IN EDINBURG-TX" – Hidalgo County (all funding sources, programs & entities)**and in County's Purchasing Department, 2802 S Business Highway 281, Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m. WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 2015. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "REQUEST FOR BIDS 2015-106-06-24-SGS-RFB- CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMIN BLDG IN EDINBURG-TX – HIDALGO COUNTY.** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: **A.** separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; **B.** reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and **C.** award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number & Contract Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMIN BLDG IN EDINBURG-TX" -Hidalgo County (all**

funding sources, programs & entities) Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County – Auditor's Office
Attn: Accounts Payables
2812 S. Business 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956)318-2511

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening: 9:30 AM	JUNE 24, 2015
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

- For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

- It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department

head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

- It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

- No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

- Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse **COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER**

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to

County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
For

HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs & entities)
"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMIN BLDG IN EDINBURG-TX"

BID NO.: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources)

"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-EDINBURG-TX"

RFB No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
(All funding sources, programs & entities)
"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR HC OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING
With NEW ADMIN BLDG in EDINBURG-TX."
RFB NO.: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

BACKGROUND:
Hidalgo County is soliciting sealed bids for an annual contract for custodial services for the New Administration Building located at: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539.

The ultimate responsibility of the Contractor is to maintain the facility in a uniformly clean, hygienic, orderly and attractive manner, which will reflect favorably upon the building, staff and the general public. It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to familiarize themselves with the size of the building.

SCOPE OF WORK:
Vendors must specialize in the cleaning of large commercial office buildings with the accountability and objective of always maintaining a clean and sanitized environment. The Building is approximately 49,852 square feet of VCT (Vinyl Composite Tile) flooring and contains the customary and common areas of buildings, such as, entrance ways, 3 large lobby areas, 19 restrooms, 138-office spaces, 33 work areas/conference rooms & 26 technology/copy/storage rooms halls, corridors, break areas, storage areas, and closets etc. (see attached for floor plan, Exhibit A-2) The services requested herein will be performed after 5:00 pm - (Monday through Friday). Excluding County observed Holidays (see attached Exhibit A-6).

I. POINT OF CONTACT

Once contract has been awarded, the Point of Contact will be Mr. Daniel Flores, Hidalgo County Facilities Maintenance Manager and/or designee Robert Castaneda.

II. REQUIREMENTS
The bidder must have five (5) years experience in cleaning large commercial office buildings.

The Contractor must provide three (3) references from current clients/contracts of equal or similar size, to include the following information: (attached Exhibit A-1)

1. Name, address, phone number and contact person.
2. Length of service provided.
3. Term of contract.
4. Name of facility and service provided.
5. Size and type of facility (square footage).

The Contractor shall furnish all adequate staff; a minimum of four (4) employees, to accommodate the size of the building, labor, materials, supplies, supervision, and equipment necessary to perform the set duties as stated herein; but not limited too. The Contractor shall provide an On-site Lead crew member to oversee all work performed to the County's standards and who will represent the Contractor in all matters concerning this contract.

The Contractor will provide the On-site Crew leader with a Task checklist (see Hidalgo County Task Checklist-Exhibit "A-3"), of all tasks to be performed. The janitorial employees and Crew leader shall verify the tasks have been completed and will sign and date the check list.

The Contractor shall complete criminal background checks for each employee assigned to service this contract. Results shall be made available to the County upon request and retained on file by the Contractor in accordance with privacy laws.

Failure to verify the building size shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all services required to the standards included in these specifications.

"Restricted" areas and/or offices will be off limits, unless authorized Hidalgo County personnel allow entry.

The Contractor shall meet all applicable Local, State and Federal Safety rules and regulations.

No cleaning supplies will be stored in the facility that is deemed to be hazardous to the health of the staff, general public and/or cause damage to the facilitiy.

III. ALTERNATE SERVICES- DAY PORTER:

At the sole discretion of Hidalgo County, Day Porter services may be required during Hidalgo County normal business hours. A Day Porter will be assigned to a building to provide custodial services to maintain the desired building and work schedule shift. Such tasks may be identified as general custodial services to be provided, as assigned by the Facilities Manager or his Designee, including areas not accessible at night. Services to be rendered shall include, but not limited to, cleaning, santitizing, replenish supplies as required, clean /disinfect break room surfaces as needed, clean up spills and other general cleaning duties as assigned.

Services provided by the Day Porter shall be in addition to and not a substitue for any regular night time Custodial operation. All work performed by the Day Porter is separate. Contractor should submit its charge separately for the Day Porter Services. Indicate the cost as an hourly, monthly and yearly rate. (Indicate cost on Exhibit B- Bid Page)

- Day Porter shall sign in and out with the Contractor at the start and end of each shift.
- Day Porter shall report to and be supervised by the Facilities Manager and/or Designee, but work productively with minimum direction.
- The Facilities Manager and/or Designee will prepare a listing of regular tasks and a corresponding schedule based upon anticipated work to be performed during the day.
- Day Porter may be notified of any additional special assignments that might develop during the day.
- In the event of a spill and/or water leak, signs or barricades will be placed to restrict access to area, if an emergency situation occurs, Day Porter shall notify Facility Management to advise them of the incident and take necessary immediate action to prevent further damage to and/or to limit hazard until repair personnel arrive.
- All office restrooms will be serviced and maintained throughout the day and if necessary replenish soap and/or paper goods.
- Emphasis will be made to Public restrooms; they will be inspected, cleaned and disinfected to insure entire area remains clean and free from debris and that dispensers are full. This service should be a minimum of three (3) times per day.
- Inspect and clean all public hallways, corridors, entrances and exits to remove any accumulations of dirt, debris and/or spills and empty all trash cans that may become full or near full during the day.
- Hidalgo County will furnish and have readily available to the Day Porter all cleaning supplies, cleaning tools/equipment and paper products, etc. that is required for the performance of this work. These items will be stored in a designated Custodial Closet.
- Day Porter must be able to move furniture, boxes, supplies, etc. as required, up to 50 lbs in weight.
- Services will be Monday through Friday, 8:00 A.M. – 5:00 P.M, with a one (1) hour Lunch break from 12:00 p.m. - 1:00 p.m. and two (2) fifteen (15) minute breaks. Breaks will be taken midpoint in the morning and afternoon.

- Day Porter will wear standard distinctive uniform with Company logo that is visible and recognizable.
- Contractor will furnish a cell phone, pager or other communiction device to the Day Porter; this will be needed to contact the Day Porter with an immediate response.
- If at any time the Day Porter is unavailable, an alternate Porter, meeting all requirements will fill in to perform services for that day(s).
- Wages for the Day Porter will be at a "per Hour" rate.

IV. CONTRACTOR'S DOOR ACCESS AND RESPONSIBILITY

a) Building access control is a critical component to the security at the New Administrative Building. The Contractor is required to take any and all steps to safeguard the building access components.

b) Once the contract is awarded , ten (10) days prior to commencing services, the successful bidder will provide the Facilities Manager and/or the designee, a list with the names of the individuals that will be performing custodial services in the building and require door access. The Facilities Manager or his designee will coordinate the initial issuance and/or replacement of all required door/badge access points.

c) The Custodial personnel list will be kept updated and reflect any changes to contractual personnel. Any personnel changes should be immediately reported to the Facilites Manager or his designee.

d) The Contractor shall establish and implement methods of ensuring that all keys/badges issued to the contractor by the County are not lost, misplace or used by unauthorized personnel.

e) All Contractors' personnel may not hold doors open or unlock doors for unauthorized persons.

f) Access cards may not be duplicated. Unauthorized duplications shall be cause to consider the Contractor in default, subject to termination.

g) Building access cards are not to be shared between crew members.

h) Any lost or stolen cards/keys must be reported to the Facilities Manager or designated representative immediately. Hidalgo County reserves the right to request and recoup the fee from the Contractor for the replacement of lost or stolen access keys/cards.

i) The Contractor shall reimburse the County for the total cost, as determined by the County of re-keying the door, facility or duplicating additional keys or badges.

j) The Contractor's personnel will report any/all issues of maintenance that require immediate repair such as the following: Examples include: * **requires immediate reporting**

- Light bulbs out
- Frayed/snagged carpets
- Floor stains that are not removable
- Wall surfaces beyond practical cleaning attempts
- Leaking faucets; overflowing sinks*
- Clogged drains/toilets; overflowing toilets*
- Other water leaks – report immediately*
- Broken interior door hardware; exterior door hardware preventing the building from being secured*
- Possible security related incidents*
- Potential safety hazards*
- Broken window hardware or glass*
- Damage to walls, floors or furniture etc.

k) Prior to assuming ownership of contract responsibilities the Contractor will furnish the Facilities Manager, with current emergency number(s) where the Contractor can be reached during normal business hours.

l) The Contractor shall provide the On-site Lead crew member & employess with the task checklist of all services to be done. They shall verify all tasks have been completed, sign and date the form, and place it in the designated area at the end of the each work day. (Exhibit A-3)

m) The Contractor shall make themselves available at the request of the Facilities Manager, or his designee, through via email, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday for the purpose of obtaining instructions or becoming informed about deficiencies in the janitorial work, or any other reason they should wish to confer with the Contractor. Additionally, if necessary, the Contractor shall schedule to meet quarterly with the Facilities Manager and/or his designee to review performance to-date on the contract.

V. CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL

A. Contractor personnel shall be fully trained and skilled in safe and proper custodial or housekeeping techniques. The Contractor, ten (10) days prior to the start of the contract, shall furnish to the Facilities Manager a roster of all employees assigned for duty under the contract. This roster must be kept current throughout the term of the contract and updated within three (3) days of any change in this listing. The roster must include the employee's full name, current address and date of birth.

B. Identification badges (ID) shall be furnished by the Contractor with company's name and logo, employee's picture, and personnel name and shall be worn at all times while at facility.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for the conduct of all of its employees and be liable for any action or inaction of its employees while performing under this contract. Any Contractor employee that is reported by Hidalgo County to have or is observed distracting or harassing employees, staff members or the general public in the building; the Contractor will take immediate disciplinary action with the permanent removal of that employee from County premises.

VI. CONDUCT OF CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES

A. Employees of the Contractor, while performing work under this contract must conduct themselves in a professional matter at all times and not utilize any County owned property i.e. equipment, telephones, copiers etc.

1. Remove any county or personal property, equipment, money, forms or any other items from the building.
2. Be under the influence of alcohol or drugs.
3. Turn on or off, or use any equipment other than the Contractor's equipment.
4. Use of county telephones other than business related. The Contractor shall reimburse county for any costs for misuse of telephones.
5. Open any desk, file cabinet or storage cabinet.
6. Remove any articles from desks.
7. Sleep on the job.
8. Have visitors, bring children to work or bring any unauthorized individuals into the facility at any time.
9. Take photographs inside the building or of its contents.
10. Remove any documents, records, form or paper of any kind which is not either in trash cans or clearly marked as trash.
11. Remove items from trash for personal use

12. Engage in any activity that is not in the best interest of the county or is otherwise detrimental to the performance of this contract.

B. Employees of the Contractor, while performing work under this contract, will notify and turn in any article(s) found in the facility to the Facilities Manager and/or designee and place item(s) in designated area for safe keeping in the supply room.

VII. SUPPLIES FURNISHED BY HIDALGO COUNTY

A. Supplies will be stored in a locked janitorial closet(s) by Hidalgo County personnel. Records of usage will be maintained by the Contractor and they shall report supply needs to the Facilities Manager or his designee on the Cleaning Supply Log listed as Exhibit 4.

B. The Contractor will be held accountable for the inventory control of all supplies provide by Hidalgo County.

C. Hidalgo County will provide the following supplies which the contractor will replenish in each area, as needed.

- Hand soap
- Toilet paper
- Paper towels
- Air fresheners
- Urinal deodorizers

VIII. SUPPLIES FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

A. A complete and descriptive list of materials and supplies to be used for these services shall be submitted to Hidalgo County upon award of the contract. This list shall be kept updated should any materials or products be changes. Hidalgo County reserves the right to prohibit the use of any product should it be deemed to be in the best interest of the County. The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inventory to ensure that there are sufficient supplies at all times.Materials Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) shall be posted conspicuously wherever cleaning supplies are stored on property.
Two copies of all MSDS shall be submitted to Hidalgo County upon award of contract.

B. The Contractor **must** own or acquire, prior to the start date of the Contract, all necessary commercially rated equipment for the proper performance of the Contract. Said equipment **must** be at the facility and be fully operational upon the start of the Contract.

C. A list of all Contractor's equipment and supplies shall be given to the Facilities Manager or his designee. List to be updated as necessary.

D. **Secured Storage spaces will be provided** throughout the building to secure vendor equipment and supplies. Hidalgo County will not be responsible for lost, damaged, missing supplies and/or equipment. All materials, products and equipment must be properly labled with the Contractor's Company name etc.

IX. CLEANING ACTIVITY SPECIFICATIONS

The facility must be cleaned as detailed in these specifications. The Facility Manager or his designee, shall determine with written deficiencies, whether the tasks have been performed in accordance with the standards set forth in these specifications. The Contractor will be provided with a written notice as intent to correct the matter within one (1) – five (5) days.

A. **DAILY TASKS**

1. **Restrooms**

The restrooms shall be maintained spotlessly clean and odor free condition at the beginning of each workday. *Once weekly, water will be poured into drain openings.

Wash all mirrors, sinks and bright work with a non-abrasive cleanser and leave with a streak free finish. Wash urinals, toilet seats and commodes using disinfectant. Commodes and urinals should be throughly cleaned inside, outside, behind and underneath (care should be given to flush hole, under rim of bowls and passage trap). Bowl cleaner shall be used at least once a day. Replenish hand soap, paper towels, toilet tissue, air fresheners and urinal doedorizers or any other items that are requested by Hidalgo County. Clean and sanitize all counter tops. Walls and partitions are to be free of handprints and dust. Wet mop floor, using disinfectant cleaner and water. Special emphasis will be on stains. All waste bins shall be emptied, damp wiped and sanitized as necessary. Waste Basket liners shall be replaced.

2. **Flooring -Common Areas and Entrances**

All VCT flooring in common areas shall be swept; dust mopped and damped mopped daily. Thorough sweeping and dust mopping will be done prior to damp mopping. Dust mopping will be done with a chemically treated mop to remove all dirt, litter, dust and debris (including along walls, in corners and behind doors). All flooring areas under chairs and other furnishings, which are easily movable, will be cleaned as well. All items moved in common areas shall be returned to their original and proper position. The floors including the corners and edges shall be free of spots, streaks and smears. Where difficult spots are encountered, a notation should be left with the Facilities Manager or designee. Clean all mop splatters from all vertical surfaces. Remove all mats and clean underneath. All waste bins shall be emptied, damp wiped and santitized as necessary. Waste basket liners shall be replaced. Turn off all lights after cleaning this area.

3. **Flooring – Non- Common Areas and Offices**

All VCT flooring in non-common areas shall be swept and dust mopped daily. Thorough sweeping and dust mopping will be done with a chemically treated mop to remove all dirt, litter, dust and debris (including along walls, in corners and behind doors). Flooring areas under chairs and other furnishings, which are easily movable, will be cleaned as well. All items moved in non-common areas shall be returned to their original and proper position. The floors including the corners and edges shall be free of spots, streaks and smears. Spot damp moping on non common areas will be done as necessary to remove stains and spots. Emphasis will be on flooring areas under desk, tables and chairs. Where difficult spots are encountered, a notation should be left with the Facilities Manager or designee. Clean all mop splatters from all vertical surfaces. Remove all mats and clean underneath. All waste bins shall be emptied, damp wiped and santitized as necessary. Waste basket liners shall be replaced. Turn off all lights after cleaning this area.

4. **Tax Office Area**

Trash located in work-station areas will be collected on a daily basis, tagged and dated with a 24 hour holding period. After the 24 hour period, trash will be disposed of. The Facilities Manager or designee will provide further instructions and indicate the designated holding area.

5. **Doors, Switches, Counters and Walls**

Handprints and spots will be removed from doors, door plates, handles, kick plates, metal fixtures, light switches and counters daily. This includes, but not limited to counters in break rooms, conference rooms, offices, break rooms, hallways, lobby entrances and common areas. Walls and woodwork will also be spot cleaned as needed. Special emphasis will be placed on all walk up counters.

6. **Building Entrance / Lobby Doors**
All building entrance doors will be cleaned with appropriate window cleaner and left in a streak free condition at all times. Building entrance and lobby walls will be wiped down and cleaned and kept free from finger marks, smudges, spots and stains. Where difficult spots are encountered, notation should be left with the Facilities Manager or designee.

7. **Drinking Fountain**
All drinking fountains and stainless steel components shall be completely cleaned and wiped off daily with germicidal disinfectant and shall be left free of fingerprints, watermarks, and left in a streak-free condition.

8. **Lobby and Common Area Furniture**
Wipe down and polish furniture in conference rooms, Waiting areas and/or lobbies to include but not limitied to tables, chairs, bookshelves and/or countertops. Special emphasis will be placed on all walk up counters.

B. **WEEKLY TASKS**

1. **Full Dusting**
All horizontal and vertical areas under 72 inches high must be dusted, such as furniture, office equipment, interior windowpanes, window sills, blinds, bookshelves, partitian tops etc. with an open space shall be dusted weekly with a treated cloth or static duster. This shall include all horizontal and vertical surfaces within easy reach and visibly require dusting. Desks, tables, and other office equipment/furniture not cleared of paper, work materials, and personal items such as photos and trinkets will only be dusted where exposed. Contractor is not responsible for moving these items due to the sensitivity, security, and/or fragility of the personal items, materials or organization of documentation. Emphasis will be the exposed flat surface.

2. **Walls**
All interior walls are to be inspected weekly for spots, stains, smudges and cobwebs. All spots, stains, smudges and cobwebs should be removed. Where difficult spots, stains or smudges are encountered, a notation should be left with the Facilities Manager or designee. All stains will be removed as soon as possible.

3. **Glass Cleaning**
Offices and rooms with glass on doors, walls or partitions up to 72 inches and exterior doors and entrances up to 72 inches are to be cleaned weekly and left in a streak free condition and be free of dirt, Fingerprints, smudges and smears. Emphasis will be placed on exterior glass door entrances, common lobby's and high traffic areas.

4. **Furniture and Counters**
Wipe down and polish furniture in lobbies, waiting areas, conference rooms and offices to include but not limited to, tables, chairs, bookshelves and/or countertops. Emphasis will be on exposed flat surfaces.

C. **MONTHLY TASKS**

1. **Light Fixtures**
Internal light fixtures will be dusted monthly, as needed, with a static duster.

2. **Wastebaskets/Trash bins**
All waste baskets and receptacles shall be scrubbed clean and sanitized monthly. Damp wiped and sanitized as necessary.

3. **Exterior Glass Windows**
   All exterior glass windows up to 84 inches are to be cleaned monthly and left in a streak free condition and are free of dirt, fingerprints, smudges and smears. Emphasis will be placed on North side exterior glass.
4. **High Dusting and Cleaning**
   Air conditioning grills, window blinds, pipes, ledges, ceilings, moldings, etc., will be dusted monthly or cleaned if necessary, to remove smudges, fingerprints and ink/pencil markings.

D. AS NEEDED SERVICES/TASKS-Hidalgo County has the option to have four offices throughly cleaned per night.

1. The Facilities Manager or designee will coordinate with Contractor the need to schedule as needed cleaning services in cases where individual offices are vacated, rearranged or department heads request a thorough cleaning. Such requests should be submitted with at least 3 days advance notice to the Contractor so as to properly plan and allocate resources. For such events, desks, tables, and other office furniture will be cleared of paper, work materials, and personal items such as photos and trinkets. Spots, stains, smudges, cobwebs, ink and pencil markings should be removed from flooring, walls and all exposed surfaces. Furniture should be wiped down and polished.

2. Should an emergency condition requiring immediate attention exist (such as flooding of a particular section of the building), the Contractor shall divert his/her force or whatever part thereof as necessary from their normal assigned duties to meet the condition. When these employees are no longer required for the special work, they shall be directed to return to their normal duties and the Contractor shall not be penalized because the normal daily work, which otherwise would have been performed during the interval, has been neglected.

DAMAGE/LOSS OF PROPERTY

Contractor shall be responsible for loss or damage caused by his or her employees. The Contractor shall be responsible to guarantee repairs when his/her employees were obviously negligent in the performance of their work as outlined herein. Contractor shall make reasonable and prompt restitution, by cash, replacement or repairs, subject to Hidalgo County's approval, for any damage for which the Contractor is liable.

X. QUARTERLY MEETINGS

If necessary, the Contractor shall meet quarterly with the Facilities Manager and/or his designee to plan, schedule and coordinate future work and review performance to-date.

XI. COMPLETION OF WORK

A. The Facilities Manager and/or his designee shall visually inspect all areas covered by the Contract to ensure satisfactory completion of the work. If the job performance of the Contractor does not satisfactorily meet the stated cleaning specifications, the Contractor shall be required to correct the problem at no additional cost to Hidalgo County. The Contractor must respond on the next work day to all requests for work, questions about performance, or other communication relevant to the services being provided by the Contractor.

B. Work completed shall be considered not to have been performed when anyone of the following conditions exists:
   1. The prescribed work tasks in an area were not performed within the period of time ordinarily and normally required to do the work
   2. The specified equipment, tools, and materials were not used, or were not in good operating condition at the time of the performance of the work.

3. The work is of such quality, in the opinion of the Facilities Manager or Designee, as to require it to be re-done.

C. For tasks that have been found to be unsatisfactory. A Custodial Discrepancy Notification shall be completed by the Facilities Manager/Designee and placed in the Lead **crew member's drop box.** Contractor or Lead crew member shall respond in one (1) – five (5) days to the Custodial Discrepancy Notification. When work has been corrected and completed. Discrepancy must be left in the **drop box of the Facility Manager/ Designee** at the end of the work day. (see attached as Exhibit A-5)

XII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

A. The term of the contract will be for a one (1) year initial period. At its sole discretion, the County has the option to extend the contract for an additional one (1) year term, under the same rates, terms and conditions.

B. All prices for goods and/or services shall be on **fixed rate** for the duration of this contract. Any bid that does not meet the minimum requirements and/or specifications may be rejected.

C. All conditions set forth herein for employees will also pertain to Day porter services.

D. Hidalgo County has the option to add or delete the number of Day Porters.

E. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for the next contract term.

F. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

G. Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained throughout the contract term (refer to Exhibit "C" for limits).

H. After Bid is awarded and successful awarded contractor defaults in meeting the general instructions to bidder(s) and/or in complying with contractors responsibilities and cleaning specifications stated on the contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek the services of the next lowest bidder(s). In such event, Hidalgo County shall charge the defaulted vendor the difference for any additional costs for custodial services at the New Administration Building.

I. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until:
- The contract expires.
- Delivery acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or
- Terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to the cancellation.

There will be **three** (3) formal written notices of non-compliance with the **fourth** being the final- thirty (30) days notification prior to the cancellation of agreement.

J. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities and or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

K. The bidder awarded the contract shall not engage the services of a subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County. When requesting written consent from Hidalgo County to retain a Subcontractor to perform services hereunder the successful bidder must present evidence and submit to the County that the successful bidder and the proposed subcontractor possess all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein and that the successful bidder and the proposed

subcontractor have obtained and submitted the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County.

L. The successful bidder shall not deliver products or provide services without a Hidalgo County Purchase Order, signed by an authorized agent of the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department. The successful bidder agrees to abide by all applicable state laws, regulations and be in compliance with all OSHA regulations and requirements throughout the term of the Contract.

M. Hidalgo County may seek purchases from State awarded vendors or any cooperative purchasing programs, whenever it is in the best interest to do so.

N. All cost and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of all (Bid, Proposals, Requests for Qualifications (RFQ) and Quotes shall be responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to Hidalgo County.

XIII. PRE-BID CONFERENCE AND SITE VISIT:

A walk through has been scheduled for: **June 15, 2015 @ 9:00 a.m.** – Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, TX. 78539. Hidalgo County's - New Administration Building. At the scheduled site visit, each bidder will be permitted to examine the building, familiarize themselves with the full nature and extent of the work and obtain answers to questions about the project and/or clarification of the Specifications. A meeting shall be scheduled with the representatives (Budget, Purchasing & Facilities Mgmt) within ten (10) days of the Contractor's notification of contract award. The purpose of this meeting is to go over expectations of the performance of the contract and ensure that the contract terms and condition are understood.

All attendees must confirm via-email to: **sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us.** With notification of the number of persons attending.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals or statements of qualifications be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, 2802 S. Bus. Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Tx 78539. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED**

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE NO LATER THAN, Wednesday, June 17, 2015 by 5:00 p.m. Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by no later than Friday, June 19, 2015 by 5:00 P.M.

BASIC CLEANING-RELATED TERMS AND DEFINITIONS:
The following definitions apply to all cleaning categories.

1. Clean: Free from dirt, debris, foreign matter, stains and impurities.

2. Cleaning Office and Common Area Furniture:
Furniture including tables shall be free of dust, dirt and surface film. File tops shall be free of dust, spots, stains and streaks. Desktops shall not be disturbed. Papers shall not be removed from desks in offices or conference rooms. Personal computers, phones, terminals, printers and keyboards are not to be touched by the awarded contractor. Only exposed surfaces are to be dusted.

3. Common Areas:
Areas of the building that are accessible to the general public such as lobbies, hallways, corridors, waiting areas, entrances etc.

4. Damp Mop:
The removal of all dust, spots and spills from entire hard floor surface areas using a squeezed damp mop.

5. Disinfected: Free from micro-organisms.

6. Disinfectant: An agent that destroys or neutralizes the growth of micro-organisms.

7. Dusting:
The removal of laden airborne dirt, soil, lint or other foreign material from furniture, fixtures, ledges, shelves, walls counters and other exposed surfaces with accumulated airborne particles.

8. Dust Mopping:
Dust mopping shall leave the surfaces uniformly clean of all dust and surface dirt including corners and places inaccessible to the mop. Surface accumulation of hardened dirt that cannot be loosened with a mop shall be loosened sufficiently to permit removal by dusting mopping.

9. Fixtures:
Defined as toilets, urinals, toilet paper holders, hand towel dispensers, soap dispensers, sinks, floor drains and any other items attached to the walls and/or floor.

10. Non-Common Areas:
Areas of the building that are not accessible to the general public such as offices and conference rooms.

11. Sanitary:
Hygienically clean. Free from bacteria and germs.

12. Spot Mop:
The removal of specific spots or spills from hard floor surfaces using a squeezed damp mop.

13. Sweep:
The removal of loose dirt and debris from hard floor or outside hard surfaces by means of a broom or dust mop.

14. Vacuum:
The removal of dust, dirt, debris, and foreigh matter from any surface using a vacuum cleaner and appropariate attachments.

EXHIBITS (A-1) – (A-6)

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources)

"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-EDINBURG-TX"

RFB No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

EXHIBIT "A-1"

REFERENCES
HIDALGO COUNTY
(All Funding Sources, Programs and Entities)
"Custodial Services for HC Owned Bldgs Commencing With The New Admin Bldg in Edinburg-TX."
BID NO. 2015-106-06-24-SGS

References: List three (3) major references. Include company name, contact person, telephone and fax number, length of contract, services provided and other relevant information.

Vendor # 1

Name of Company: _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip Code: _____

Telephone #: _____ Fax #: _____

Length of Contract: _____

Services Provided: _____

Vendor # 2

Name of Company: _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip Code: _____

Telephone #: _____ Fax #: _____

Length of Contract: _____

Services Provided: _____

Vendor # 3:

Name of Company: _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip Code: _____

Telephone #: _____ Fax #: _____

Length of Contract: _____

Services Provided: _____

EXHIBIT "A-2"

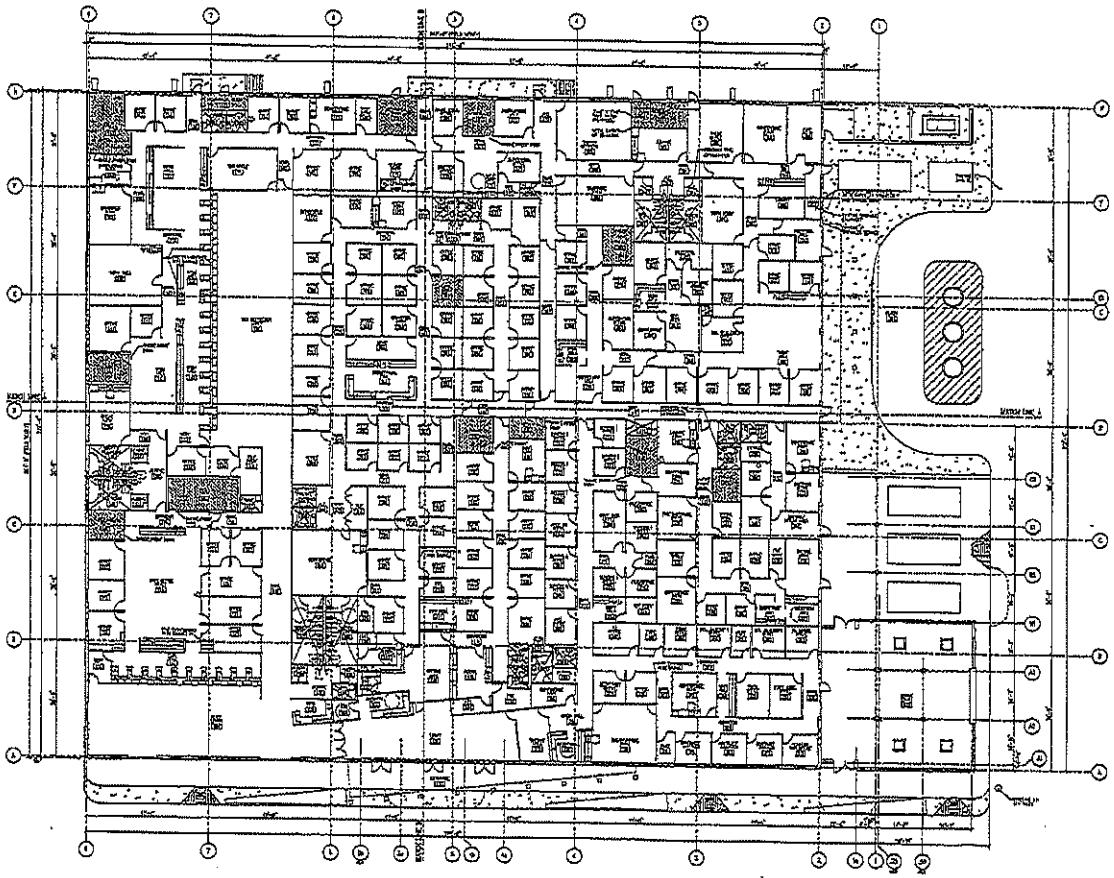


EXHIBIT "A-2"

FIRE RATED WALL LEGEND

2003 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE

TYPE II B CONSTRUCTION (UNPROTECTED SPRINKLERED)

rofa architects

HIDALGO COUNTY OFFICES
AT THE PROPERTY FORMERLY
KNOWN AS THE K-MART BUILDING

EDINBURG, TEXAS

FIRE PROTECTION PLAN

A1.1

EXHIBIT A-3

Task List

Daily Cleaning Checklist

Section: _____ Date of Services: _____

Crew Leader: _____ Crew Members: _____

Restrooms: (Initials: ____)

☐ Wash all mirror, sinks, and bright work with a non-abrasive cleaner.

☐ Clean and wash thoroughly Commodes, urinals, and toilet seats inside & out, behind, and underneath using disinfectant.

☐ Replenish hand soap, all paper goods, air fresheners and deodorizers.

☐Clean & sanitize countertops, walls and partitions of handprints and dust.

☐Wet mop floor using disinfectant cleaner and water.

☐Remove stains and restore grout.

☐Empty, damp wipe and sanitize waste bins.

☐Replace waste basket liners.

Flooring – Common Area and Entrances: (Initials: ____)

☐ Sweep all VCT flooring, dust mopped and damped mopped; thorough sweeping and dust mopping prior to damp mopping. Dust mopping will be done with a chemically treated mop (including along walls, in corners and behind doors).

☐ Clean all flooring areas under chairs and other furnishings, which are easily movable.

☐ Move/return all items back to their original and proper position (if it was moved); the floors including the corners and edges shall be free of spots, streak and smears.

☐ Difficult spots should be notated & reported to Facilities Management designee.

☐ Clean all mop splatters from all vertical surfaces.

☐ Remove all mats and clean underneath

☐Empty, damp wipe and sanitize waste bins, as necessary.

☐Replace waste basket liners.

☐ Turn off all lights after cleaning this area.

Flooring – Non Common Area & Offices: (Initials: ____)

☐ Sweep all VCT flooring and dust mopped; thorough sweeping and dust mopping will be done with a chemically treated mop (including along walls, in corners and behind doors).

☐ Clean all flooring areas under chairs and other furnishings, which are easily movable.

☐ Move/return all items back to their original and proper position (if it was moved); The floors including the corners and edges shall be free of spots, streak and smears.

☐ Spot damp moping will be done, as necessary, to remove stains and spots (including under desks, tables, and chairs).

☐ Difficult spots should be notated & reported to Facilities Management designee.

☐ Clean all mop splatters from all vertical surfaces.

☐ Remove all mats and clean underneath

☐Empty, damp wipe and sanitize waste bins, as necessary.

☐Replace waste basket liners.

☐ Turn off all lights after cleaning this area.

Vacuum: (Initials: _____)

☐ Vacuum all mats and damp mop underneath, as necessary,to remove stains. Care shall be taken to avoid damage to walls and furniture.

Tax Office Area: (Initials: ____)

☐Collect, tag and date Tax Office work station areas trash and place in designated holding area for 24 hrs.

☐ Dispose trash after 24 hrs.

Doors, Switches, Counters and Walls: (Initials: _____)

☐ Remove handprints and spots from doors, door plates, handles, kick plates, metal fixtures, light switches, and counters. This includes, but not limited to counters in break rooms, conference rooms, offices, break rooms, hallways, lobbies entrances, and common areas.

☐ Spot clean, as needed, walls and woodwork too.

☐ Wipe down walk up counters

Building entrance/Lobby doors: (Initials: ___)

☐Clean Building entrance doors with appropriate window cleaner & left in a streak free condition.

☐Clean and wipe down walls, free from finger marks, smudges, spots and stains.

☐Difficult spots should be notated & reported to Facilities Management designee.

Drinking Fountain : (Initials: ___)

☐Clean and Wipe with a germicidal disinfectant and shall be left free of fingerprints, watermarks, and left in a streak-free condition.

Lobby & Common Area Furniture: (Initials: ___)

☐ Wipe down and polish furniture to include but not limited to tables, chairs, bookshelves and/or countertops.

☐ Wipe down walk up counters

Lunch Areas: (Initials ____)

☐ Clean Countertops.

☐ Clean and disinfect Sinks.

☐ Sweep & mop Floors.

☐ Wipe Kitchen furniture.

Comments:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Weekly Cleaning Checklist

Section: _____ Date of Services: _____

Crew Leader: _____ Crew Members: _____

Restrooms: (Initials: ____)

☐ Pour water into drain openings

Dusting: (Initials: ____)

☐ Dust all horizontal and vertical areas (surfaces) under 72 in. high such as furniture, office equipment, interior windowpanes, window sills, blinds, bookshelves, partition tops etc. with a treated cloth or static duster.

☐Dust desks, tables, and other office equipment/furniture where clear/exposed of paper/materials/personnel items.

Comments:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Walls: (Initials: ____)

☐ Inspect for spots, stains, smudges and cobwebs; and remove them as needed.

☐Notify facility manager of problem areas.

Glass Cleaning: (Initials: ____)

☐Clean glass on doors, walls or partitions up to 72 in., left in a streak free condition.

Furniture and Counters: (Initials: ____)

☐ Wipe down and polish furniture in lobby's, waiting areas, conference rooms and offices to include but not limited to: tables, bookshelves, and/or countertops.

Monthly Cleaning Checklist

Section: _____ Date of Services: _____

Crew Leader: _____ Crew Members: _____

Light Fixtures: (Initials: ____)

☐ Dust internal light fixtures, as needed, with a static duster.

Wastebaskets/Trash bins: (Initials: ____)

☐ Scrub clean and sanitize all waste baskets and receptacles, damp wipe as necessary.

Exterior Glass Windows: (Initials: ____)

☐Clean all exterior glass windows up to 84 in. and left in a streak free condition and free of dirt, fingerprints, smudges and smears.

High Dusting and Cleaning: (Initials: ____)

☐ Dust/Clean, if necessary, Air conditioning grills, window blinds, pipes, ledges, ceilings, moldings, etc. to remove smudges, fingerprints, and/or ink/pencil markings.

Comments:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

EXHIBIT "A-4"

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
Supply Log

Name	Company	Date	Amount	Section	Description of Supply

EXHIBIT "A-5"

NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

CUSTODIAL DESCRIPANCY REPORT

TO:_____
Contractor/Designee

Date of Notification: _____

Discrepancy or Problem (Describe in detail)

SAMPLE

_____ _____
Facilities Manager or Designee Date

Contractors Response and Corrective Action Taken

_____ _____
Name Date

EXHIBIT "A-6"

County Executive Office

2818 S. Bus. Hwy. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539 Phone: (956) 292-7655 Fax: (956) 292-7034

HIDALGO COUNTY
2015 HOLIDAYS

New Year's Day	**January 01, 2015 (Thursday)**
Martin Luther King Day	**January 19, 2015 (Monday)**
Presidents' Day	**February 16, 2015 (Monday)**
Good Friday	**April 03, 2015 (Friday)**
Memorial Day	**May 25, 2015 (Monday)**
Independence Day	**July 03, 2015 (Friday)**
Labor Day	**September 07, 2015 (Monday)**
Columbus' Day	**October 12, 2015 (Monday)**
Veterans' Day	**November 11, 2015 (Wednesday)**
Thanksgiving	**November 26 & 27, 2015 (Thursday/Friday)**
Christmas	**December 24 & 25, 2015 (Thursday/Friday)**
New Years' Eve	**December 31, 2015 (Thursday)**

Approved by Commissioners' Court on: November 10, 2014.

Note: There will not be early release on Thanksgiving or Christmas. The holidays listed are the only approved holidays.

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources)

"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-EDINBURG-TX"

RFB No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

REVISED EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs & entities)
"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR HC OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH NEW ADMIN BLDG-EDINBURG-TX"
RFB NO.: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

BID PAGE

Internal Purposes only: Commodity Code: 910-39

SERVICES NEEDED (but not limitied to)	Flat Rate
Required Services-General Cleaning (as per specifications)	$ _____ per Month
• Restrooms	
• Floor Areas	
• Offices	
• Lobbies	
• Breakroom/Conference rooms	
ALTERNATE –DAY PORTER (but not limitied to)	**Hourly Cost**
Required Services-General Cleaning (as per specifications)	$_____ hourly
• Restrooms	$_____ monthly
• Floor Areas	$_____ yearly
• Offices	
• Lobbies	
• Breakroom/Conference rooms	

BIDDER INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE №:_____ FAX №:_____

CELLULAR №:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

PRINT NAME:_____ DATE/ / _____

TITLE:_____

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources)

"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-EDINBURG-TX"

RFB No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(Other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an **additional insured** shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) MED (Any one person) PERS & ADV INJURY GEN'L AGGREGATE PRODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$ $ $ $ $ $
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
C	EXCESS LIABILITY ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY				W/C STATU- ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	 $ $ $
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County Attn: Purchasing Department 2812 S Highway Bus. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

Hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners= Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met; see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses:
2. Bond (if applicable)_____
3. Certificates:
4. Permits:
5. Other:

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds (if applicable), certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process.

_____ _____
Authorized Signature Date

_____
Company

_____
Address

_____
City, State, Zip

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

EXHIBIT "D"

CIQ FORM
CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources)

"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-EDINBURG-TX"

RFB No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

APPLICATION
&
W-9 FORM

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources)

"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-EDINBURG-TX"

RFB No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: Telephone No. ( )

dba Name:

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : Fax No. ( )

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip Tax I.D. No.

Remit to Address : City, State, Zip

E-Mail Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)

Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ Non-Profit
_____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify
State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:

Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker
_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)
Small Business: Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Black American ☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Hispanic American ☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____ Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor", the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ - ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources)

"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR H.C. OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH THE NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-EDINBURG-TX"

RFB No: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE

REVISED EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs & entities)
"CUSTODIAL SERVICES FOR HC OWNED BLDGS COMMENCING WITH NEW ADMIN BLDG-EDINBURG-TX"
RFB NO.: 2015-106-06-24-SGS

BID PAGE

Internal Purposes only: Commodity Code: 910-39

SERVICES NEEDED (but not limitied to)	Flat Rate
Required Services-General Cleaning (as per specifications)	$ 4,719.97 per Month
• Restrooms	
• Floor Areas	
• Offices	
• Lobbies	
• Breakroom/Conference rooms	
ALTERNATE - DAY PORTER (but not limitied to)	**Hourly Cost**
Required Services-General Cleaning (as per specifications)	$ 13.66 hourly
• Restrooms	$ 2,368.49 monthly
• Floor Areas	$ 28,421.88 yearly
• Offices	
• Lobbies	
• Breakroom/Conference rooms	

BIDDER INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: ABM Janitorial Services - South Central, Inc.

ADDRESS: 10521 Gulfdale Street

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: San Antonio, Texas 78216

PHONE №: (210) 733-6015 FAX №: (210) 737-1843 OPENED

CELLULAR №: (210) 248-8961

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: Tom Norman 9:31 AM 6-24-15

PRINT NAME: Tom Norman DATE/ 06 / 24 / 2015

TITLE: Vice President of Operations Witnessed

EXHIBIT "C"

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

123486

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/27/2014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Commercial Lines - (415) 541-7900 Wells Fargo Insurance Services USA, Inc. - CA Lic#: 0D08408 45 Fremont Street, Suite 800 San Francisco, CA 94105-2259	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
ABM Janitorial Services-South Central, Inc. an ABM Industries Incorporated Company 1775 The Exchange SE, Suite 600 Atlanta, GA 30339	INSURER A: ACE American Insurance Company	22667
	INSURER B: ACE Property and Casualty Ins. Co.	20699
	INSURER C: Illinois Union Insurance Company	27960
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 8333021 **REVISION NUMBER:** See below

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			XSLG27339177	11/01/2014	11/01/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 2,000,000
	X $1,000,000 SIR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ Excluded
	X XCU						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
	X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			ISAH08829779	11/01/2014	11/01/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 5,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	X ALL OWNED AUTOS; SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS; X NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			XOOG27636184	11/01/2014	11/01/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $ 25,000							$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N		N/A	TNSC4813564A Retention: $500,000 Ea Accid $500,000 Each Employee	11/01/2014	11/01/2015	PER STATUTE X OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Jobsite: Hidalgo County Administration Building 2802 S. Bus. Hwy 281, Edinburg, TX. 78539.
Hidalgo County is included as additional insured as respects general liability as required by written contract with the Named Insured. Thirty (30) days written notice of cancellation or non-renewal shall be given to the additional insured(s) in the event of cancellation of the general liability, automobile liability, workers' compensation and umbrella policy(ies).

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2802 S. Bus Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD © 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AI-50586 **Closed Session** **14. C.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Civil Action No. 7:15-cv-00304; Elizabeth Moore v. City of Mission, Texas and County of Hidalgo, Texas

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 05:10 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 07/21/2015 04:01 PM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015

AI-50587 **Open Session** **16. C.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 07/28/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Civil Action No. 7:15-cv-00304; Elizabeth Moore v. City of Mission, Texas and County of Hidalgo, Texas

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	07/22/2015 05:10 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	07/24/2015 09:08 AM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 07/21/2015 04:01 PM

Final Approval Date: 07/24/2015